
AWS CodeCommit

User Guide

API Version 2015-04-13



AWS CodeCommit: User Guide

Copyright © 2020 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

What Is CodeCommit?	1
Introducing CodeCommit	1
CodeCommit, Git, and Choosing the Right AWS Service for Your Needs	2
How Does CodeCommit Work?	3
How Is CodeCommit Different from File Versioning in Amazon S3?	4
How Do I Get Started with CodeCommit?	5
Where Can I Learn More About Git?	5
Setting Up	6
View and Manage Your Credentials	6
Setting Up Using Git Credentials	7
Setting Up Using Other Methods	7
Compatibility for CodeCommit, Git, and Other Components	8
For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials	9
Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit	9
Step 2: Install Git	10
Step 3: Create Git Credentials for HTTPS Connections to CodeCommit	10
Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository	11
Next Steps	12
For HTTPS Connections with git-remote-codecommit	13
Step 0: Install Prerequisites for git-remote-codecommit	13
Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit	14
Step 2: Install git-remote-codecommit	16
Step 3: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository	16
Next Steps	17
For Connections from Development Tools	17
Integrate AWS Cloud9 with AWS CodeCommit	20
Integrate Visual Studio with AWS CodeCommit	23
Integrate Eclipse with AWS CodeCommit	27
For SSH Users Not Using the AWS CLI	31
Step 1: Associate Your Public Key with Your IAM User	31
Step 2: Add CodeCommit to Your SSH Configuration	32
Next Steps	33
For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix	33
Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit	33
Step 2: Install Git	34
Step 3: Configure Credentials on Linux, macOS, or Unix	34
Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository	36
Next Steps	37
For SSH Connections on Windows	37
Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit	38
Step 2: Install Git	38
SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit	39
Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository	41
Next Steps	42
For HTTPS Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix with the AWS CLI Credential Helper	42
Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit	42
Step 2: Install Git	44
Step 3: Set Up the Credential Helper	45
Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository	46
Next Steps	47
For HTTPS Connections on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper	47
Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit	47
Step 2: Install Git	49
Step 3: Set Up the Credential Helper	50

Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository	51
Next Steps	52
Getting Started	53
Getting Started with CodeCommit	53
Prerequisites	54
Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository	54
Step 2: Add Files to Your Repository	56
Step 3: Browse the Contents of Your Repository	58
Step 4: Create and Collaborate on a Pull Request	62
Step 5: Clean Up	66
Step 6: Next Steps	67
Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit	67
Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository	68
Step 2: Create a Local Repo	69
Step 3: Create Your First Commit	70
Step 4: Push Your First Commit	70
Step 5: Share the CodeCommit Repository and Push and Pull Another Commit	71
Step 6: Create and Share a Branch	72
Step 7: Create and Share a Tag	73
Step 8: Set Up Access Permissions	74
Step 9: Clean Up	76
Product and Service Integrations	78
Integration with Other AWS Services	78
Integration Examples from the Community	83
Blog Posts	83
Code Samples	86
Working with Repositories	87
Create a Repository	88
Create a Repository (Console)	88
Create a Repository (AWS CLI)	89
Connect to a Repository	90
Prerequisites for Connecting to a CodeCommit Repository	91
Connect to the CodeCommit Repository by Cloning the Repository	91
Connect a Local Repo to the CodeCommit Repository	92
Share a Repository	93
Choose the Connection Protocol to Share with Your Users	94
Create IAM Policies for Your Repository	94
Create an IAM Group for Repository Users	95
Share the Connection Information with Your Users	96
Configuring Notifications for Repository Events	97
Using Repository Notification Rules	99
Create a Notification Rule	99
Change or Disable Notifications	101
Delete Notifications	102
Tagging a Repository	102
Add a Tag to a Repository	103
View Tags for a Repository	104
Edit Tags for a Repository	105
Remove a Tag from a Repository	106
Manage Triggers for a Repository	107
Create the Resource and Add Permissions for CodeCommit	108
Create a Trigger for an Amazon SNS Topic	108
Create a Trigger for a Lambda Function	112
Create a Trigger for an Existing Lambda Function	116
Edit Triggers for a Repository	121
Test Triggers for a Repository	123
Delete Triggers from a Repository	124

Associate or Disassociate a Repository with Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer	126
Associate a Repository with CodeGuru Reviewer	126
Disassociate a Repository from CodeGuru Reviewer	127
View Repository Details	127
View Repository Details (Console)	127
View CodeCommit Repository Details (Git)	128
View CodeCommit Repository Details (AWS CLI)	129
Change Repository Settings	131
Change Repository Settings (Console)	131
Change AWS CodeCommit Repository Settings (AWS CLI)	132
Sync Changes Between Repositories	134
Push Commits to Two Repositories	134
Configure Cross-Account Access to a Repository Using Roles	137
Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Administrator in AccountA	138
Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Administrator in AccountB	141
Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Repository User in AccountB	142
Delete a Repository	145
Delete a CodeCommit Repository (Console)	146
Delete a Local Repo	146
Delete a CodeCommit Repository (AWS CLI)	146
Working with Files	148
Browse Files in a Repository	149
Browse a CodeCommit Repository	149
Create or Add a File	150
Create or Upload a File (Console)	150
Add a File (AWS CLI)	151
Add a File (Git)	152
Edit the Contents of a File	152
Edit a File (Console)	153
Edit or Delete a File (AWS CLI)	154
Edit a File (Git)	155
Working with Pull Requests	156
Create a Pull Request	158
Create a Pull Request (Console)	158
Create a Pull Request (AWS CLI)	160
Create an Approval Rule	161
Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (Console)	162
Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (AWS CLI)	164
View Pull Requests	165
View Pull Requests (Console)	165
View Pull Requests (AWS CLI)	166
Review a Pull Request	169
Review a Pull Request (Console)	169
Review Pull Requests (AWS CLI)	174
Update a Pull Request	177
Update a Pull Request (Console)	177
Update Pull Requests (AWS CLI)	177
Edit or Delete an Approval Rule	179
Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (Console)	180
Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (AWS CLI)	181
Override Approval Rules on a Pull Request	182
Override Approval Rules (Console)	183
Override Approval Rules (AWS CLI)	183
Merge a Pull Request	184
Merge a Pull Request (Console)	185
Merge a Pull Request (AWS CLI)	187
Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request	191

Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request (Console)	191
Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request (AWS CLI)	193
Close a Pull Request	198
Close a Pull Request (Console)	199
Close a Pull Request (AWS CLI)	199
Working with Approval Rule Templates	201
Create an Approval Rule Template	203
Create an Approval Rule Template (Console)	203
Create an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)	205
Associate an Approval Rule Template with a Repository	207
Associate an Approval Rule Template (Console)	207
Associate an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)	207
Manage Approval Rule Templates	208
Manage Approval Rule Templates (Console)	208
Manage Approval Rule Templates (AWS CLI)	209
Disassociate an Approval Rule Template	212
Disassociate an Approval Rule Template (Console)	212
Disassociate an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)	212
Delete an Approval Rule Template	213
Delete an Approval Rule Template (Console)	213
Delete an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)	214
Working with Commits	215
Create a Commit	216
Create a Commit Using a Git Client	216
Create a Commit Using the AWS CLI	218
View Commit Details	220
Browse Commits in a Repository	220
View Commit Details (AWS CLI)	223
View Commit Details (Git)	227
Compare Commits	228
Compare a Commit to Its Parent	229
Compare Any Two Commit Specifiers	231
Comment on a Commit	232
View Comments on a Commit in a Repository	233
Add and Reply to Comments on a Commit in a Repository	233
View, Add, Update, and Reply to Comments (AWS CLI)	237
Create a Git Tag	241
Use Git to Create a Tag	241
View Tag Details	242
View Tag Details (Console)	242
View Git Tag Details (Git)	243
Delete a Tag	244
Use Git to Delete a Git Tag	244
Working with Branches	246
Create a Branch	246
Create a Branch (Console)	247
Create a Branch (Git)	247
Create a Branch (AWS CLI)	248
Limit Pushes and Merges to Branches	249
Configure an IAM Policy to Limit Pushes and Merges to a Branch	249
Apply the IAM Policy to an IAM Group or Role	251
Test the Policy	251
View Branch Details	251
View Branch Details (Console)	252
View Branch Details (Git)	252
View Branch Details (AWS CLI)	253
Compare and Merge Branches	254

Compare a Branch to the Default Branch	254
Compare Two Specific Branches	254
Merge Two Branches (AWS CLI)	255
Change Branch Settings	257
Change the Default Branch (Console)	257
Change the Default Branch (AWS CLI)	257
Delete a Branch	258
Delete a Branch (Console)	258
Delete a Branch (AWS CLI)	259
Delete a Branch (Git)	259
Working with User Preferences	261
Migrate to CodeCommit	262
Migrate a Git Repository to AWS CodeCommit	262
Step 0: Setup Required for Access to CodeCommit	263
Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository	266
Step 2: Clone the Repository and Push to the CodeCommit Repository	267
Step 3: View Files in CodeCommit	268
Step 4: Share the CodeCommit Repository	269
Migrate Content to CodeCommit	270
Step 0: Setup Required for Access to CodeCommit	271
Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository	274
Step 2: Migrate Local Content to the CodeCommit Repository	275
Step 3: View Files in CodeCommit	276
Step 4: Share the CodeCommit Repository	276
Migrate a Repository in Increments	278
Step 0: Determine Whether to Migrate Incrementally	278
Step 1: Install Prerequisites and Add the CodeCommit Repository as a Remote	279
Step 2: Create the Script to Use for Migrating Incrementally	280
Step 3: Run the Script and Migrate Incrementally to CodeCommit	280
Appendix: Sample Script incremental-repo-migration.py	281
Security	286
Data Protection	286
AWS KMS and Encryption	287
Using Rotating Credentials	288
Identity and Access Management	291
Audience	292
Authenticating With Identities	292
Managing Access Using Policies	294
Authentication and Access Control	295
How AWS CodeCommit Works with IAM	336
CodeCommit Resource-Based Policies	337
Authorization Based on CodeCommit Tags	337
CodeCommit IAM Roles	339
Identity-Based Policy Examples	340
Troubleshooting	342
Resilience	343
Infrastructure Security	343
Monitoring CodeCommit	345
Monitoring CodeCommit Events	345
referenceCreated event	346
referenceUpdated event	346
referenceDeleted event	347
unreferencedMergeCommitCreated event	347
commentOnCommitCreated event	348
commentOnCommitUpdated event	349
commentOnPullRequestCreated event	349
commentOnPullRequestUpdated event	350

pullRequestCreated event	350
pullRequestSourceBranchUpdated event	351
pullRequestStatusChanged event	352
pullRequestMergeStatusUpdated event	352
approvalRuleTemplateCreated event	353
approvalRuleTemplateUpdated event	354
approvalRuleTemplateDeleted event	354
approvalRuleTemplateAssociatedWithRepository event	355
approvalRuleTemplateDisassociatedWithRepository event	355
approvalRuleTemplateBatchAssociatedWithRepositories event	356
approvalRuleTemplateBatchDisassociatedFromRepositories event	357
pullRequestApprovalRuleCreated event	357
pullRequestApprovalRuleDeleted event	358
pullRequestApprovalRuleOverridden event	359
pullRequestApprovalStateChanged event	360
pullRequestApprovalRuleUpdated event	362
Logging AWS CodeCommit API Calls with AWS CloudTrail	362
CodeCommit Information in CloudTrail	363
Understanding CodeCommit Log File Entries	364
Troubleshooting	369
Troubleshooting Git Credentials (HTTPS)	369
Git Credentials for AWS CodeCommit: I keep seeing a prompt for credentials when I connect to my CodeCommit Repository at the terminal or command line	369
Git Credentials for AWS CodeCommit: I set up Git credentials, but my system is not using them ..	370
Troubleshooting git-remote-codecommit	370
Cloning error: I cannot clone a CodeCommit repository from an IDE	370
Push or pull error: I cannot push or pull commits from an IDE to a CodeCommit repository	371
Troubleshooting SSH Connections	371
Access error: Public key is uploaded successfully to IAM but connection fails on Linux, macOS, or Unix systems	371
Access error: Public key is uploaded successfully to IAM and SSH tested successfully but connection fails on Windows systems	372
Authentication challenge: Authenticity of host can't be established when connecting to a CodeCommit repository	373
IAM error: 'Invalid format' when attempting to add a public key to IAM	375
Git on Windows: Bash emulator or command line freezes when attempting to connect using SSH	376
Troubleshooting the Credential Helper (HTTPS)	376
I get a command not found error in Windows when using the credential helper	377
I am prompted for a user name when I connect to a CodeCommit Repository	377
Git for macOS: I configured the credential helper successfully, but now I am denied access to my repository (403)	378
Git for Windows: I installed Git for Windows, but I am denied access to my repository (403)	379
Troubleshooting Git Clients	380
Git error: error: RPC failed; result=56, HTTP code = 200 fatal: The remote end hung up unexpectedly	381
Git error: Too many reference update commands	381
Git error: Push via HTTPS is broken in some versions of Git	381
Git error: 'gnutls_handshake() failed'	381
Git error: Git cannot find the CodeCommit repository or does not have permission to access the repository	382
Git on Windows: No supported authentication methods available (publickey)	382
Troubleshooting Access Errors	382
Access error: I am prompted for a user name and password when I connect to a CodeCommit repository from Windows	383
Access error: Public key denied when connecting to a CodeCommit repository	383
Access error: "Rate Exceeded" or "429" message when connecting to a CodeCommit repository ..	383

Troubleshooting Configuration Errors	384
Configuration error: Cannot configure AWS CLI credentials on macOS	384
Troubleshooting Console Errors	384
Access error: Encryption key access denied for a CodeCommit repository from the console or AWS CLI	383
Console error: Cannot browse the code in a CodeCommit repository from the console	385
Troubleshooting Triggers	385
Trigger error: A repository trigger does not run when expected	385
Turn on Debugging	386
CodeCommit Reference	388
Regions and Git Connection Endpoints	388
Supported Regions for CodeCommit	388
Git Connection Endpoints	389
Server Fingerprints for CodeCommit	392
Using AWS CodeCommit with Interface VPC Endpoints	395
Availability	395
Create VPC Endpoints for CodeCommit	396
Create a VPC Endpoint Policy for CodeCommit	396
Quotas	397
Command Line Reference	401
Basic Git Commands	405
Configuration Variables	405
Remote Repositories	405
Commits	406
Branches	407
Tags	408
Document History	409
Earlier Updates	412
AWS glossary	417

What Is AWS CodeCommit?

AWS CodeCommit is a version control service hosted by Amazon Web Services that you can use to privately store and manage assets (such as documents, source code, and binary files) in the cloud. For information about pricing for CodeCommit, see [Pricing](#).

Note

CodeCommit is in scope with many compliance programs. For details about AWS and compliance efforts, see [AWS Services In Scope by Compliance Program](#).

This is a HIPAA Eligible Service. For more information about AWS, U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), and using AWS services to process, store, and transmit protected health information (PHI), see [HIPAA Overview](#).

For information about this service and ISO 27001, a security management standard that specifies security management best practices, see [ISO 27001 Overview](#).

For information about this service and the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS), see [PCI DSS Overview](#).

For information about this service and the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Publication 140-2 US government standard that specifies the security requirements for cryptographic modules that protect sensitive information, see [Federal Information Processing Standard \(FIPS\) 140-2 Overview](#) and [Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 389\)](#).

Topics

- [Introducing CodeCommit \(p. 1\)](#)
- [CodeCommit, Git, and Choosing the Right AWS Service for Your Needs \(p. 2\)](#)
- [How Does CodeCommit Work? \(p. 3\)](#)
- [How Is CodeCommit Different from File Versioning in Amazon S3? \(p. 4\)](#)
- [How Do I Get Started with CodeCommit? \(p. 5\)](#)
- [Where Can I Learn More About Git? \(p. 5\)](#)

Introducing CodeCommit

CodeCommit is a secure, highly scalable, managed source control service that hosts private Git repositories. CodeCommit eliminates the need for you to manage your own source control system or worry about scaling its infrastructure. You can use CodeCommit to store anything from code to binaries. It supports the standard functionality of Git, so it works seamlessly with your existing Git-based tools.

With CodeCommit, you can:

- **Benefit from a fully managed service hosted by AWS.** CodeCommit provides high service availability and durability and eliminates the administrative overhead of managing your own hardware and software. There is no hardware to provision and scale and no server software to install, configure, and update.
- **Store your code securely.** CodeCommit repositories are encrypted at rest as well as in transit.
- **Work collaboratively on code.** CodeCommit repositories support pull requests, where users can review and comment on each other's code changes before merging them to branches; notifications that automatically send emails to users about pull requests and comments; and more.
- **Easily scale your version control projects.** CodeCommit repositories can scale up to meet your development needs. The service can handle repositories with large numbers of files or branches, large file sizes, and lengthy revision histories.

- **Store anything, anytime.** CodeCommit has no limit on the size of your repositories or on the file types you can store.
- **Integrate with other AWS and third-party services.** CodeCommit keeps your repositories close to your other production resources in the AWS Cloud, which helps increase the speed and frequency of your development lifecycle. It is integrated with IAM and can be used with other AWS services and in parallel with other repositories. For more information, see [Product and Service Integrations with AWS CodeCommit \(p. 78\)](#).
- **Easily migrate files from other remote repositories.** You can migrate to CodeCommit from any Git-based repository.
- **Use the Git tools you already know.** CodeCommit supports Git commands as well as its own AWS CLI commands and APIs.

CodeCommit, Git, and Choosing the Right AWS Service for Your Needs

As a Git-based service, CodeCommit is well suited to most version control needs. There are no arbitrary limits on file size, file type, and repository size. However, there are inherent limitations to Git that can negatively affect the performance of certain kinds of operations, particularly over time. You can avoid potential degradation of CodeCommit repository performance by avoiding using it for use cases where other AWS services are better suited to the task. You can also optimize Git performance for complex repositories. Here are some use cases where Git, and therefore CodeCommit, might not be the best solution for you, or where you might need to take additional steps to optimize for Git.

Use case	Description	Other services to consider
Large files that change frequently	Git uses delta encoding to store differences between versions of files. For example, if you change a few words in a document, Git will only store those changed words. If you have files or objects over 5 MB with many changes, Git might need to reconstruct a large chain of delta differences. This can consume an increasing amount of compute resources on both your local computer and in CodeCommit as these files grow over time.	To version large files, consider Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3). For more information, see Using Versioning in the <i>Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide</i> .
Database	Git repositories grow larger over time. Because versioning tracks all changes, any change will increase your repository size. In other words, as you commit data, even if you delete data in a commit, data is added to a repository. As there is more data to process and transmit over time, Git will slow down. This is particularly detrimental to a database use case. Git was not designed as a database.	To create and use a database with consistent performance regardless of size, consider Amazon DynamoDB. For more information, see the Amazon DynamoDB Getting Started Guide .

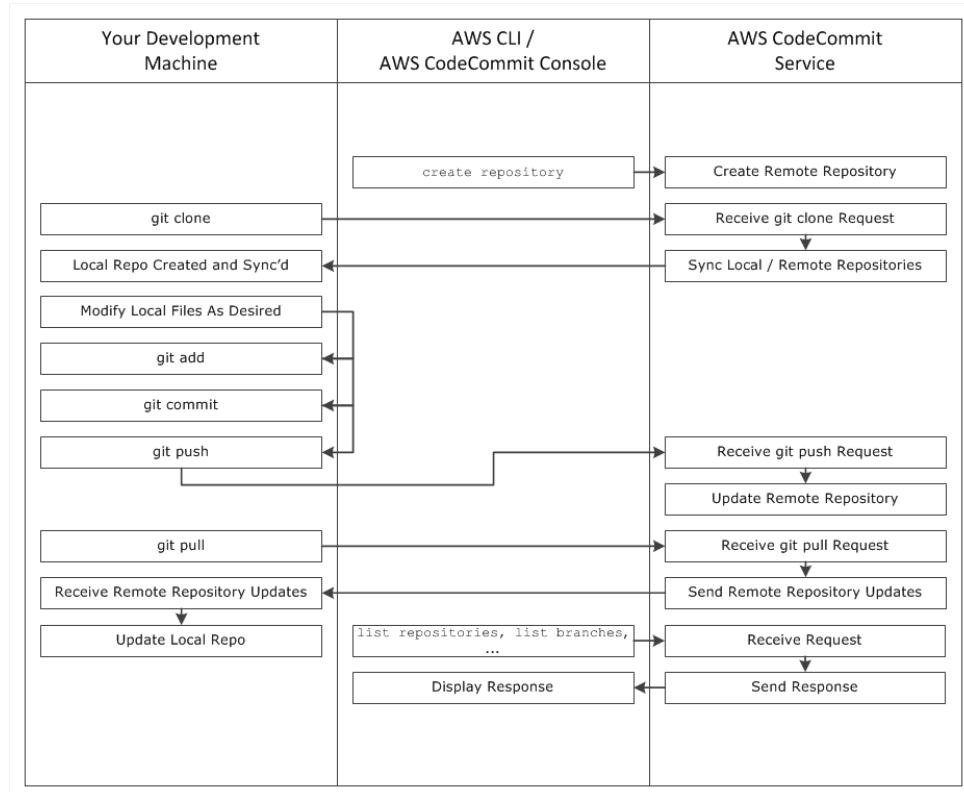
Use case	Description	Other services to consider
Audit trails	Typically, audit trails are kept for long periods of time and are continuously generated by system processes at a very frequent cadence. Git was designed to securely store source code generated by groups of developers on a development cycle. Rapidly changing repositories that continually store programmatically-generated system changes will see performance degrade over time.	To store audit trails, consider Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3). To audit AWS activity, depending on your use case, consider using AWS CloudTrail , AWS Config , or Amazon CloudWatch .
Backups	Git was designed to version source code written by developers. You can push commits to two remote repositories (p. 134) , including a CodeCommit repository, as a backup strategy. However, Git was not designed to handle backups of your computer file system, database dumps, or similar backup content. Doing so might slow down your system and increase the amount of time required to clone and push a repository.	For information about backing up to the AWS Cloud, see Backup & Restore .
Large numbers of branches or references	When a Git client pushes or pulls repository data, the remote server must send all branches and references such as tags, even if you are only interested in a single branch. If you have thousands of branches and references, this can take time to process and send (pack negotiation) and result in apparently slow repository response. The more branches and tags you have, the longer this process can take. We recommend using CodeCommit, but delete branches and tags that are no longer needed.	To analyze the number of references in a CodeCommit repository to determine which might not be needed, you can use one of the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Linux, macOS, or Unix, or Bash emulator on Windows:<pre>git ls-remote wc-l</pre>Powershell:<pre>git ls-remote Measure-Object -line</pre>

How Does CodeCommit Work?

CodeCommit is familiar to users of Git-based repositories, but even those unfamiliar should find the transition to CodeCommit relatively simple. CodeCommit provides a console for the easy creation of

repositories and the listing of existing repositories and branches. In a few simple steps, users can find information about a repository and clone it to their computer, creating a local repo where they can make changes and then push them to the CodeCommit repository. Users can work from the command line on their local machines or use a GUI-based editor.

The following figure shows how you use your development machine, the AWS CLI or CodeCommit console, and the CodeCommit service to create and manage repositories:



1. Use the AWS CLI or the CodeCommit console to create a CodeCommit repository.
2. From your development machine, use Git to run **git clone**, specifying the name of the CodeCommit repository. This creates a local repo that connects to the CodeCommit repository.
3. Use the local repo on your development machine to modify (add, edit, and delete) files, and then run **git add** to stage the modified files locally. Run **git commit** to commit the files locally, and then run **git push** to send the files to the CodeCommit repository.
4. Download changes from other users. Run **git pull** to synchronize the files in the CodeCommit repository with your local repo. This ensures you're working with the latest version of the files.

You can use the AWS CLI or the CodeCommit console to track and manage your repositories.

How Is CodeCommit Different from File Versioning in Amazon S3?

CodeCommit is optimized for team software development. It manages batches of changes across multiple files, which can occur in parallel with changes made by other developers. Amazon S3 versioning supports the recovery of past versions of files, but it's not focused on collaborative file tracking features that software development teams need.

How Do I Get Started with CodeCommit?

To get started with CodeCommit:

1. Follow the steps in [Setting Up](#) (p. 6) to prepare your development machines.
2. Follow the steps in one or more of the tutorials in [Getting Started](#) (p. 53).
3. [Create](#) (p. 88) version control projects in CodeCommit or [migrate](#) (p. 262) version control projects to CodeCommit.

Where Can I Learn More About Git?

If you don't know it already, you should [learn how to use Git](#) (p. 405). Here are some helpful resources:

- [Pro Git](#), an online version of the *Pro Git* book. Written by Scott Chacon. Published by Apress.
- [Git Immersion](#), a try-it-yourself guided tour that walks you through the fundamentals of using Git. Published by Neo Innovation, Inc.
- [Git Reference](#), an online quick reference that can also be used as a more in-depth Git tutorial. Published by the GitHub team.
- [Git Cheat Sheet](#) with basic Git command syntax. Published by the GitHub team.
- [Git Pocket Guide](#). Written by Richard E. Silverman. Published by O'Reilly Media, Inc.

Setting Up for AWS CodeCommit

You can sign in to the AWS Management Console and [upload, add, or edit a file \(p. 148\)](#) to a repository directly from the AWS CodeCommit console. This is a quick way to make a change. However, if you want to work with multiple files, files across branches, and so on, consider setting up your local computer to work with repositories. The easiest way to set up CodeCommit is to configure HTTPS Git credentials for AWS CodeCommit. This HTTPS authentication method:

- Uses a static user name and password.
- Works with all operating systems supported by CodeCommit.
- Is also compatible with integrated development environments (IDEs) and other development tools that support Git credentials.

You can use other methods if you do not want to or cannot use Git credentials for operational reasons. For example, if you access CodeCommit repositories using federated access, temporary credentials, or a web identity provider, you cannot use Git credentials. We recommend that you set up your local computer using the `git-remote-codecommit` command. Review these options carefully, to decide which alternative method works best for you.

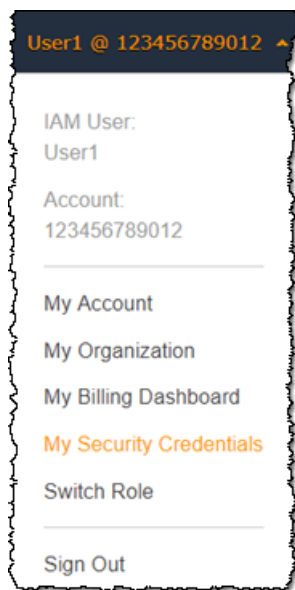
- [Setting Up Using Git Credentials \(p. 7\)](#)
- [Setting Up Using Other Methods \(p. 7\)](#)
- [Compatibility for CodeCommit, Git, and Other Components \(p. 8\)](#)

For information about using CodeCommit and Amazon Virtual Private Cloud, see [Using AWS CodeCommit with Interface VPC Endpoints \(p. 395\)](#).

View and Manage Your Credentials

You can view and manage your CodeCommit credentials from the AWS console through **My Security Credentials**.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the navigation bar on the upper right, choose your user name, and then choose **My Security Credentials**.



3. Choose the **AWS CodeCommit credentials** tab.

Setting Up Using Git Credentials

With HTTPS connections and Git credentials, you generate a static user name and password in IAM. You then use these credentials with Git and any third-party tool that supports Git user name and password authentication. This method is supported by most IDEs and development tools. It is the simplest and easiest connection method to use with CodeCommit.

- [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#): Follow these instructions to set up connections between your local computer and CodeCommit repositories using Git credentials.
- [For Connections from Development Tools \(p. 17\)](#): Follow these guidelines to set up connections between your IDE or other development tools and CodeCommit repositories using Git credentials. IDEs that support Git credentials include (but are not limited to) Visual Studio, Eclipse, Xcode, and IntelliJ.

Setting Up Using Other Methods

You can use the SSH protocol instead of HTTPS to connect to your CodeCommit repository. With SSH connections, you create public and private key files on your local machine that Git and CodeCommit use for SSH authentication. You associate the public key with your IAM user. You store the private key on your local machine. Because SSH requires manual creation and management of public and private key files, you might find Git credentials simpler and easier to use with CodeCommit.

Unlike Git credentials, SSH connection setup varies, depending on the operating system on your local computer.

- [For SSH Users Not Using the AWS CLI \(p. 31\)](#): Follow these abbreviated instructions if you already have a public-private key pair and are familiar with SSH connections on your local computer.
- [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#): Follow these instructions for a step-by-step walkthrough of creating a public-private key pair and setting up connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix operating systems.
- [For SSH Connections on Windows \(p. 37\)](#): Follow these instructions for a step-by-step walkthrough of creating public-private key pair and setting up connections on Windows operating systems.

If you are connecting to CodeCommit and AWS using federated access, an identity provider, or temporary credentials, or if you do not want to configure IAM users or Git credentials for IAM users, you can set up connections to CodeCommit repositories in one of two ways:

- Install and use **git-remote-codecommit** (recommended).
- Install and use the credential helper included in the AWS CLI.

Both methods support accessing CodeCommit repositories without requiring an IAM user, which means that you can connect to repositories using federated access and temporary credentials. The `git-remote-codecommit` utility is the recommended approach. It extends Git and is compatible with a variety of Git versions and credential helpers. However, not all IDEs support the clone URL format used by `git-remote-codecommit`. You might have to manually clone repositories to your local computer before you can work with them in your IDE.

- Follow the instructions in [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with `git-remote-codecommit` \(p. 13\)](#) to install and set up **git-remote-codecommit** on Windows, Linux, macOS, or Unix.

The credential helper included in the AWS CLI allows Git to use HTTPS and a cryptographically signed version of your IAM user credentials or Amazon EC2 instance role whenever Git needs to authenticate with AWS to interact with CodeCommit repositories. Some operating systems and Git versions have their own credential helpers, which conflict with the credential helper included in the AWS CLI. They can cause connectivity issues for CodeCommit.

- [For HTTPS Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix with the AWS CLI Credential Helper \(p. 42\)](#): Follow these instructions for a step-by-step walkthrough of installing and setting up the credential helper on Linux, macOS, or Unix systems.
- [For HTTPS Connections on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper \(p. 47\)](#): Follow these instructions for a step-by-step walkthrough of installing and setting up the credential helper on Windows systems.

If you are connecting to a CodeCommit repository that is hosted in another AWS account, you can configure access and set up connections using roles, policies, and the credential helper included in the AWS CLI.

- [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles \(p. 137\)](#): Follow these instructions for a step-by-step walkthrough of configuring cross-account access in one AWS account to users in an IAM group in another AWS account.

Compatibility for CodeCommit, Git, and Other Components

When you work with CodeCommit, you use Git. You might use other programs, too. The following table provides the latest guidance for version compatibility. As a best practice, we recommend that you use the latest versions of Git and other software.

Version Compatibility Information for AWS CodeCommit

Component	Version
Git	CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

Component	Version
Curl	CodeCommit requires curl 7.33 and later. However, there is a known issue with HTTPS and curl update 7.41.0. For more information, see Troubleshooting (p. 369) .
Python (git-remote-codecommit only)	git-remote-codecommit requires version 3 and later.
Pip (git-remote-codecommit only)	git-remote-codecommit requires version 9.0.3 and later.

Setup for HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials

The simplest way to set up connections to AWS CodeCommit repositories is to configure Git credentials for CodeCommit in the IAM console, and then use those credentials for HTTPS connections. You can also use these same credentials with any third-party tool or individual development environment (IDE) that supports HTTPS authentication using a static user name and password. For examples, see [For Connections from Development Tools \(p. 17\)](#).

Note

If you have previously configured your local computer to use the credential helper for CodeCommit, you must edit your .gitconfig file to remove the credential helper information from the file before you can use Git credentials. If your local computer is running macOS, you might need to clear cached credentials from Keychain Access.

Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit

Follow these steps to set up an AWS account, create an IAM user, and configure access to CodeCommit.

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption \(p. 287\)](#).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.
6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.
7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository \(p. 93\)](#) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

If you want to use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

Step 2: Install Git

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

Step 3: Create Git Credentials for HTTPS Connections to CodeCommit

After you have installed Git, create Git credentials for your IAM user in IAM. For more information, see [Use Git Credentials and HTTPS with AWS CodeCommit](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

To set up HTTPS Git credentials for CodeCommit

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.

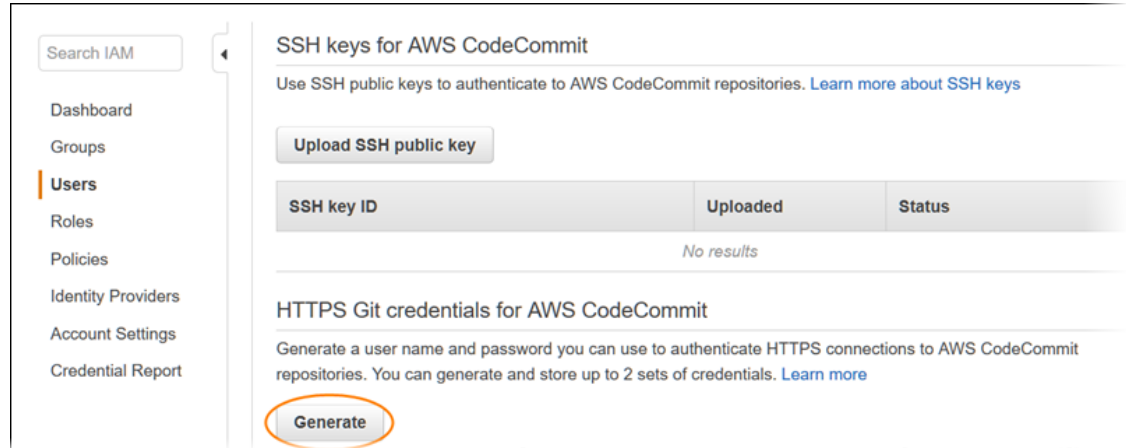
Make sure to sign in as the IAM user who will create and use the Git credentials for connections to CodeCommit.

2. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and from the list of users, choose your IAM user.

Note

You can directly view and manage your CodeCommit credentials in **My Security Credentials**. For more information, see [View and Manage Your Credentials \(p. 6\)](#).

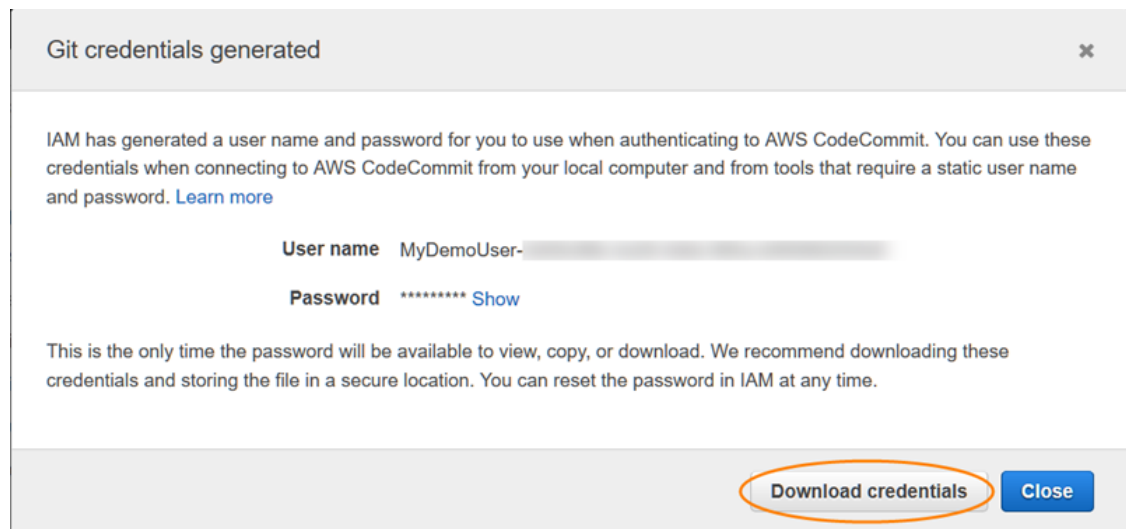
3. On the user details page, choose the **Security Credentials** tab, and in **HTTPS Git credentials for AWS CodeCommit**, choose **Generate**.



Note

You cannot choose your own user name or password for Git credentials. For more information, see [Use Git Credentials and HTTPS with CodeCommit](#).

4. Copy the user name and password that IAM generated for you, either by showing, copying, and then pasting this information into a secure file on your local computer, or by choosing **Download credentials** to download this information as a .CSV file. You need this information to connect to CodeCommit.



After you have saved your credentials, choose **Close**.

Important

This is your only chance to save the user name and password. If you do not save them, you can copy the user name from the IAM console, but you cannot look up the password. You must reset the password and then save it.

Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository

If an administrator has already sent you the name and connection details for the CodeCommit repository, you can skip this step and clone the repository directly.

To connect to a CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. Find the repository you want to connect to from the list and choose it. Choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning or connecting to the repository. This copies the clone URL.
 - Copy the HTTPS URL if you are using either Git credentials with your IAM user or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.
 - Copy the HTTPS (GRC) URL if you are using the **git-remote-codecommit** command on your local computer.
 - Copy the SSH URL if you are using an SSH public/private key pair with your IAM user.

Note

If you see a **Welcome** page instead of a list of repositories, there are no repositories associated with your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. To create a repository, see [the section called "Create a Repository"](#) (p. 88) or follow the steps in the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit](#) (p. 67) tutorial.

4. Open a terminal, command line, or Git shell. Run the **git clone** command with the HTTPS clone URL you copied to clone the repository. For example, to clone a repository named *MyDemoRepo* to a local repo named *my-demo-repo* in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

The first time you connect, you are prompted for the user name and password for the repository. Depending on the configuration of your local computer, this prompt either originates from a credential management system for the operating system (for example, Keychain Access for macOS), a credential manager utility for your version of Git (for example, the Git Credential Manager included in Git for Windows), your IDE, or Git itself. Enter the user name and password generated for Git credentials in IAM (the ones you created in [Step 3: Create Git Credentials for HTTPS Connections to CodeCommit](#) (p. 10)). Depending on your operating system and other software, this information might be saved for you in a credential store or credential management utility. If so, you should not be prompted again unless you change the password, inactivate the Git credentials, or delete the Git credentials in IAM.

If you do not have a credential store or credential management utility configured on your local computer, you can install one. For more information about Git and how it manages credentials, see [Credential Storage](#) in the Git documentation.

For more information, see [Connect to the CodeCommit Repository by Cloning the Repository](#) (p. 91) and [Create a Commit](#) (p. 216).

Next Steps

You have completed the prerequisites. Follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit](#) (p. 53) to start using CodeCommit.

Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit

If you want to connect to CodeCommit using a root account, federated access, or temporary credentials, you should set up access using **git-remote-codecommit**. This utility provides a simple method for pushing and pulling code from CodeCommit repositories by extending Git. It is the recommended method for supporting connections made with federated access, identity providers, and temporary credentials. Instead of creating an IAM user, you can use existing identities from AWS Directory Service, your enterprise user directory, or a web identity provider. These are known as *federated users*. AWS assigns a role to a federated user when access is requested through an [identity provider](#). For more information about federated users, see [Federated Users and Roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

You can also use **git-remote-codecommit** with an IAM user. Unlike other HTTPS connection methods, **git-remote-codecommit** does not require setting up Git credentials for the user.

Note

Some IDEs do not support the clone URL format used by `git-remote-codecommit`. You might have to manually clone repositories to your local computer before you can work with them in your preferred IDE. For more information, see [Troubleshooting git-remote-codecommit and AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 370).

These procedures are written with the assumption that you have an AWS account, have created at least one repository in CodeCommit, and use an IAM user with a managed policy when connecting to CodeCommit repositories. For information about how to configure access for federated users and other rotating credential types, see [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials](#) (p. 288).

Topics

- [Step 0: Install Prerequisites for git-remote-codecommit](#) (p. 13)
- [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit](#) (p. 14)
- [Step 2: Install git-remote-codecommit](#) (p. 16)
- [Step 3: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository](#) (p. 16)
- [Next Steps](#) (p. 17)

Step 0: Install Prerequisites for git-remote-codecommit

Before you can use **git-remote-codecommit**, you must install some prerequisites on your local computer. These include:

- Python (version 3 or later) and its package manager, pip, if they are not already installed. To download and install the latest version of Python, visit [the Python website](#).
- Git

Note

When you install Python on Windows, make sure that you choose the option to add Python to the path.

git-remote-codecommit requires pip version 9.0.3 or later. To check your version of pip, open a terminal or command line and run the following command:

```
pip --version
```

You can run the following two commands to update your version of pip to the latest version:

```
curl -O https://bootstrap.pypa.io/get-pip.py
python3 get-pip.py --user
```

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting](#) (p. 369).

Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit

Follow these steps to create an IAM user, configure it with the appropriate policies, obtain an access key and secret key, and install and configure the AWS CLI.

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption](#) (p. 287).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.
6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.
7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit](#) (p. 302).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository](#) (p. 93) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 295).

To install and configure the AWS CLI

1. On your local machine, download and install the AWS CLI. This is a prerequisite for interacting with CodeCommit from the command line. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

Note

CodeCommit works only with AWS CLI versions 1.7.38 and later. As a best practice, install or upgrade the AWS CLI to the latest version available. To determine which version of the AWS CLI you have installed, run the **aws --version** command.

To upgrade an older version of the AWS CLI to the latest version, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

2. Run this command to verify the CodeCommit commands for the AWS CLI are installed:

```
aws codecommit help
```

This command should return a list of CodeCommit commands.

3. Configure the AWS CLI with a profile by using the **configure** command, as follows:

```
aws configure
```

When prompted, specify the AWS access key and AWS secret access key of the IAM user to use with CodeCommit. Also, be sure to specify the AWS Region where the repository exists, such as `us-east-2`. When prompted for the default output format, specify `json`. For example:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Type your target AWS access key ID here, and then press Enter
AWS Secret Access Key [None]: Type your target AWS secret access key here, and then press Enter
Default region name [None]: Type a supported region for CodeCommit here, and then press Enter
Default output format [None]: Type json here, and then press Enter
```

For more information about creating and configuring profiles to use with the AWS CLI, see the following:

- [Named Profiles](#)
- [Using an IAM Role in the AWS CLI](#)
- [Set command](#)
- [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#)

To connect to a repository or a resource in another AWS Region, you must reconfigure the AWS CLI with the default Region name. Supported default Region names for CodeCommit include:

- `us-east-2`
- `us-east-1`
- `eu-west-1`
- `us-west-2`
- `ap-northeast-1`
- `ap-southeast-1`
- `ap-southeast-2`
- `eu-central-1`
- `ap-northeast-2`
- `sa-east-1`
- `us-west-1`
- `eu-west-2`
- `ap-south-1`

- ca-central-1
- us-gov-west-1
- us-gov-east-1
- eu-north-1
- ap-east-1
- me-south-1
- cn-north-1
- cn-northwest-1

For more information about CodeCommit and AWS Regions, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#). For more information about IAM, access keys, and secret keys, see [How Do I Get Credentials?](#) and [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#). For more information about the AWS CLI and profiles, see [Named Profiles](#).

Step 2: Install git-remote-codecommit

Follow these steps to install **git-remote-codecommit**.

To install git-remote-codecommit

1. At the terminal or command line, run the following command:

```
pip install git-remote-codecommit
```

Note

Depending on your operating system and configuration, you might need to run this command with elevated permissions, such as `sudo`:

```
sudo pip install git-remote-codecommit
```

2. Monitor the installation process until you see a success message similar to the following:

```
Successfully built git-remote-codecommit
```

Step 3: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository

If an administrator has already sent you the clone URL to use with **git-remote-codecommit** for the CodeCommit repository, you can skip connecting to the console and clone the repository directly.

To connect to a CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).
3. Find the repository you want to connect to from the list and choose it. Choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning or connecting to the repository. This copies the clone URL.

- Copy the HTTPS URL if you are using either Git credentials with your IAM user or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.
- Copy the HTTPS (GRC) URL if you are using the **git-remote-codecommit** command on your local computer.
- Copy the SSH URL if you are using an SSH public/private key pair with your IAM user.

Note

If you see a **Welcome** page instead of a list of repositories, there are no repositories associated with your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. To create a repository, see [the section called “Create a Repository” \(p. 88\)](#) or follow the steps in the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#) tutorial.

4. At the terminal or command prompt, clone the repository with the **git clone** command. Use the HTTPS git-remote-codecommit URL you copied and the name of the AWS CLI profile, if you created a named profile. If you do not specify a profile, the command assumes the default profile. The local repo is created in a subdirectory of the directory where you run the command. For example, to clone a repository named *MyDemoRepo* to a local repo named *my-demo-repo*:

```
git clone codecommit://MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

To clone the same repository using a profile named *CodeCommitProfile*:

```
git clone codecommit://CodeCommitProfile@MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

To clone a repository in a different AWS Region than the one configured in your profile, include the AWS Region name. For example:

```
git clone codecommit::ap-northeast-1://MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

Next Steps

You have completed the prerequisites. Follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#) to start using CodeCommit.

If you're new to Git, you might also want to review the information in [Where Can I Learn More About Git? \(p. 5\)](#) and [Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#).

Set Up Connections from Development Tools Using Git Credentials

After you have configured Git credentials for AWS CodeCommit in the IAM console, you can use those credentials with any development tool that supports Git credentials. For example, you can configure access to your CodeCommit repository in AWS Cloud9, Visual Studio, Eclipse, Xcode, IntelliJ, or any integrated development environment (IDE) that integrates Git credentials. After you configure access, you can edit your code, commit your changes, and push directly from the IDE or other development tool.

Note

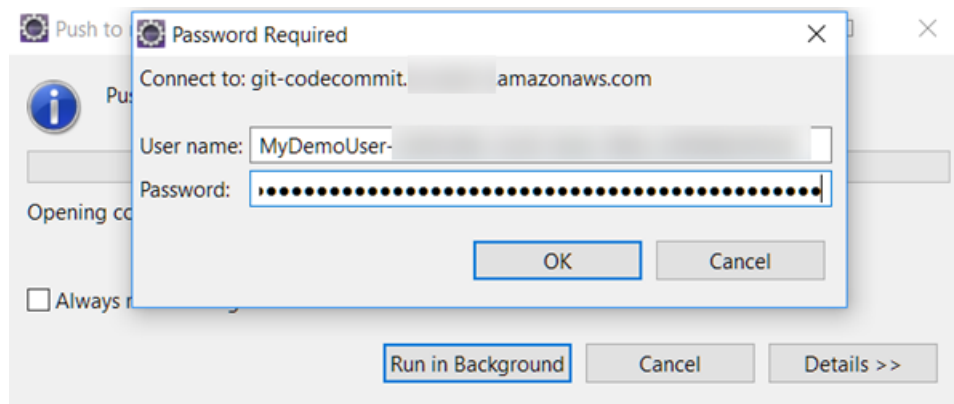
If you access CodeCommit repositories using federated access, temporary credentials, or a web identity provider, you cannot use Git credentials. We recommend that you set up your local computer using the **git-remote-codecommit** command. However, not all IDEs are

fully compatible with Git remote helpers such as **git-remote-codecommit**. If you encounter problems, see [Troubleshooting git-remote-codecommit](#) and [AWS CodeCommit \(p. 370\)](#).

Topics

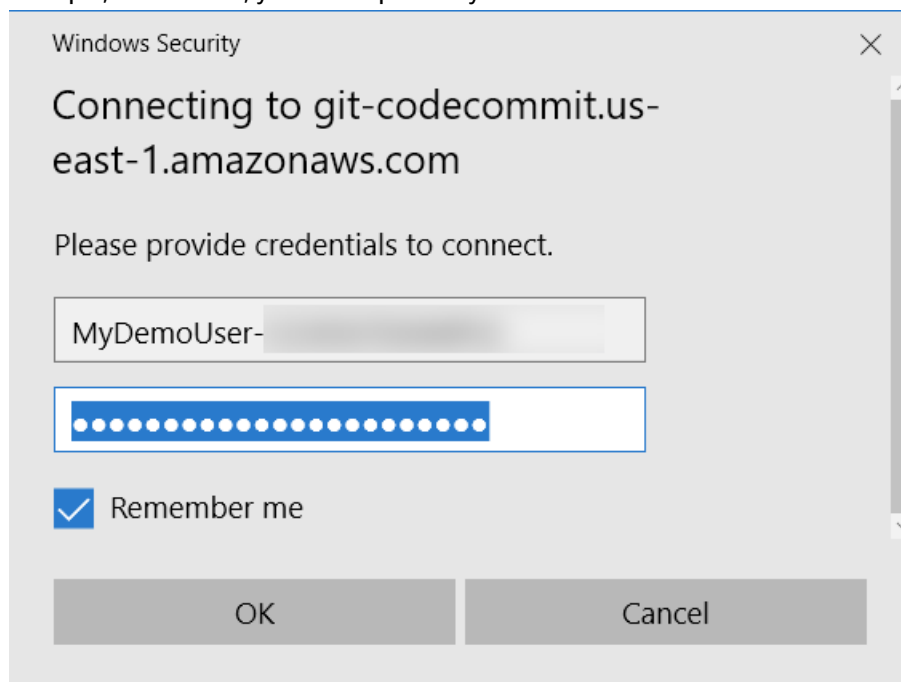
- [Integrate AWS Cloud9 with AWS CodeCommit \(p. 20\)](#)
- [Integrate Visual Studio with AWS CodeCommit \(p. 23\)](#)
- [Integrate Eclipse with AWS CodeCommit \(p. 27\)](#)

When prompted by your IDE or development tool for the user name and password used to connect to the CodeCommit repository, provide the Git credentials for **User name** and **Password** you created in IAM. For example, if you are prompted for a user name and password in Eclipse, you would provide your Git credentials as follows:



For more information about AWS Regions and endpoints for CodeCommit, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).

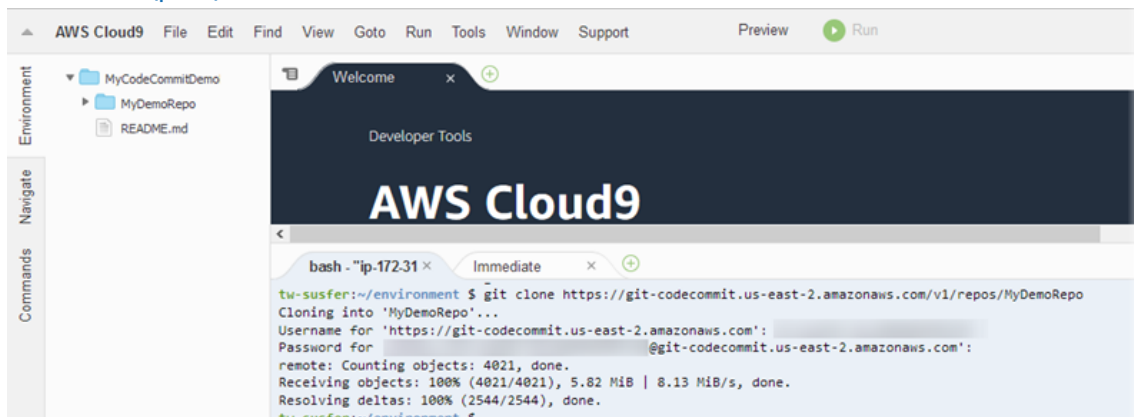
You might also see a prompt from your operating system to store your user name and password. For example, in Windows, you would provide your Git credentials as follows:



For information about configuring Git credentials for a particular software program or development tool, consult the product documentation.

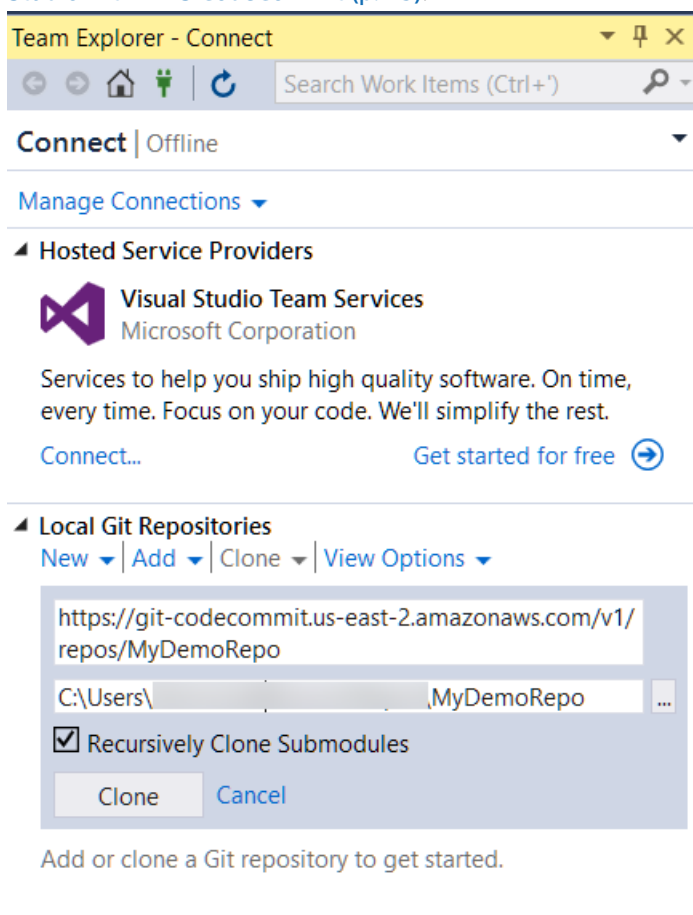
The following is not a comprehensive list of IDEs. The links are provided solely to help you learn more about these tools. AWS is not responsible for the content of any of these topics.

- [AWS Cloud9 \(p. 20\)](#)



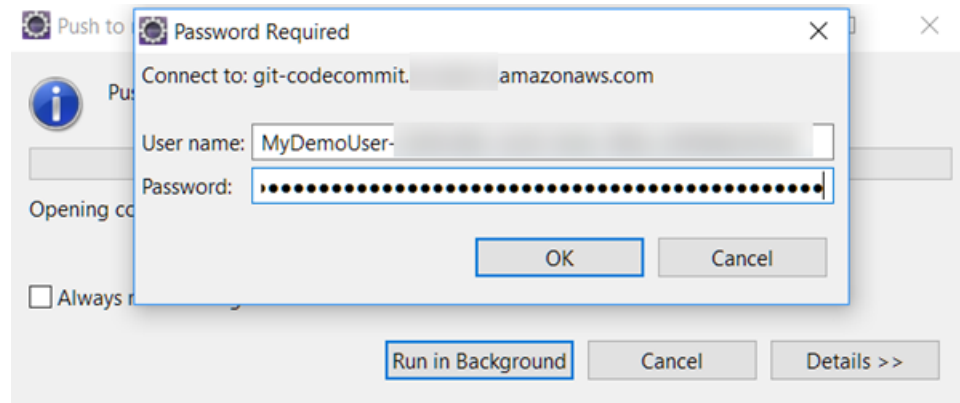
- [Visual Studio](#)

Alternatively, install the AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio. For more information, see [Integrate Visual Studio with AWS CodeCommit \(p. 23\)](#).

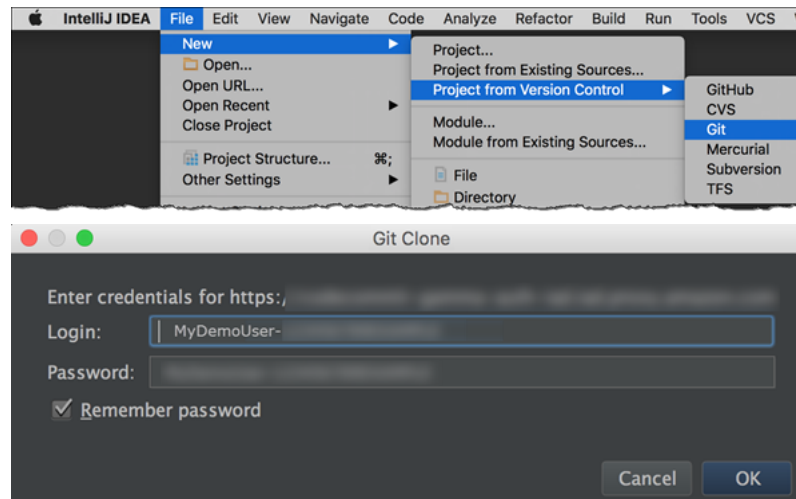


- [EGit with Eclipse](#)

Alternatively, install the AWS Toolkit for Eclipse. For more information, see [Integrate Eclipse with AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 27).



- [IntelliJ](#)



- [XCode](#)

Integrate AWS Cloud9 with AWS CodeCommit

You can use AWS Cloud9 to make code changes in a CodeCommit repository. AWS Cloud9 contains a collection of tools that you can use to write code and build, run, test, debug, and release software. You can clone existing repositories, create repositories, commit and push code changes to a repository, and more, all from your AWS Cloud9 EC2 development environment. The AWS Cloud9 EC2 development environment is generally preconfigured with the AWS CLI, an Amazon EC2 role, and Git, so in most cases, you can run a few simple commands and start interacting with your repository.

To use AWS Cloud9 with CodeCommit, you need the following:

- An AWS Cloud9 EC2 development environment running on Amazon Linux.
- The AWS Cloud9 IDE open in a web browser.
- An IAM user with one of the CodeCommit managed policies and one of the AWS Cloud9 managed policies applied to it.

For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#) and [Understanding and Getting Your Security Credentials](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Create an AWS Cloud9 Development Environment \(p. 21\)](#)
- [Step 2: Configure the AWS CLI Credential Helper on Your AWS Cloud9 EC2 Development Environment \(p. 22\)](#)
- [Step 3: Clone a CodeCommit Repository into Your AWS Cloud9 EC2 Development Environment \(p. 23\)](#)
- [Next Steps \(p. 23\)](#)

Step 1: Create an AWS Cloud9 Development Environment

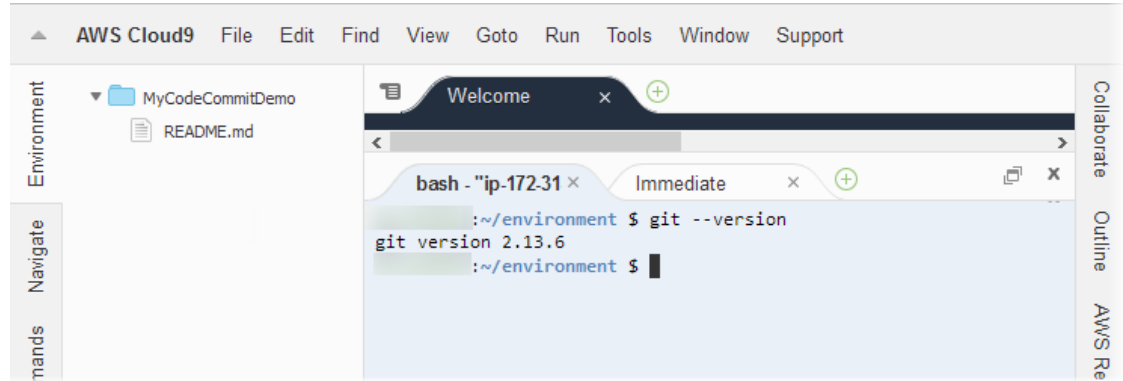
AWS Cloud9 hosts your development environment on an Amazon EC2 instance. This is the easiest way to integrate, because you can use the AWS managed temporary credentials for the instance to connect to your CodeCommit repository. If you want to use your own server instead, see the [AWS Cloud9 User Guide](#).

To create an AWS Cloud9 environment

1. Sign in to AWS as the IAM user you've configured and open the AWS Cloud9 console.
2. In the AWS Cloud9 console, choose **Create environment**.
3. In **Step 1: Name environment**, enter a name and optional description for the environment, and then choose **Next step**.
4. In **Step 2: Configure Settings**, configure your environment as follows:
 - In **Environment type**, choose **Create a new instance for environment (EC2)**.
 - In **Instance type**, choose the appropriate instance type for your development environment. For example, if you're just exploring the service, you might choose the default of t2.micro. If you intend to use this environment for development work, choose a larger instance type.
 - Accept the other default settings unless you have reasons to choose otherwise (for example, your organization uses a specific VPC, or your AWS account does not have any VPCs configured), and then choose **Next step**.
5. In **Step 3: Review**, review your settings. Choose **Previous step** if you want to make any changes. If not, choose **Create environment**.

Creating an environment and connecting to it for the first time takes several minutes. If it seems to take an unusually long time, see [Troubleshooting](#) in the *AWS Cloud9 User Guide*.

6. After you are connected to your environment, check to see if Git is already installed and is a supported version by running the **git --version** command in the terminal window.



If Git is not installed, or if it is not a supported version, install a supported version. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git. To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Tip

Depending on the operating system of your environment, you might be able to use the **yum** command with the **sudo** option to install updates, including Git. For example, an administrative command sequence might resemble the following three commands:

```
sudo yum -y update
sudo yum -y install git
git --version
```

7. Configure a user name and email to be associated with your Git commits by running the **git config** command. For example:

```
git config --global user.name "Mary Major"
git config --global user.email mary.major@example.com
```

Step 2: Configure the AWS CLI Credential Helper on Your AWS Cloud9 EC2 Development Environment

After you've created an AWS Cloud9 environment, you can configure the AWS CLI credential helper to manage the credentials for connections to your CodeCommit repository. The AWS Cloud9 development environment comes with AWS managed temporary credentials that are associated with your IAM user. You use these credentials with the AWS CLI credential helper.

1. Open the terminal window and run the following command to verify that the AWS CLI is installed:

```
aws --version
```

If successful, this command returns the currently installed version of the AWS CLI. To upgrade an older version of the AWS CLI to the latest version, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

2. At the terminal, run the following commands to configure the AWS CLI credential helper for HTTPS connections:

```
git config --global credential.helper '!aws codecommit credential-helper $@'
git config --global credential.UseHttpPath true
```

Tip

The credential helper uses the default Amazon EC2 instance role for your development environment. If you intend to use the development environment to connect to repositories that are not hosted in CodeCommit, either configure SSH connections to those repositories, or configure a local `.gitconfig` file to use an alternative credential management system when connecting to those other repositories. For more information, see [Git Tools - Credential Storage](#) on the Git website.

Step 3: Clone a CodeCommit Repository into Your AWS Cloud9 EC2 Development Environment

After you've configured the AWS CLI credential helper, you can clone your CodeCommit repository onto it. Then you can start working with the code.

1. In the terminal, run the **git clone** command, specifying the HTTPS clone URL of the repository you want to clone. For example, if you want to clone a repository named `MyDemoRepo` in the US East (Ohio) Region, you would enter:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
```

Tip

You can find the Clone URL for your repository in the CodeCommit console by choosing **Clone URL**.

2. When the cloning is complete, in the side navigation, expand the folder for your repository, and choose the file you want to open for editing. Alternatively, choose **File** and then choose **New File** to create a file.
3. When you have finished editing or creating files, in the terminal window, change directories to your cloned repository and then commit and push your changes. For example, if you added a new file named `MyFile.py`:

```
cd MyDemoRepo
git commit -a MyFile.py
git commit -m "Added a new file with some code improvements"
git push
```

Next Steps

For more information, see the [AWS Cloud9 User Guide](#). For more information about using Git with CodeCommit, see [Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#).

Integrate Visual Studio with AWS CodeCommit

You can use Visual Studio to make code changes in a CodeCommit repository. The AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio now includes features that make working with CodeCommit easier and more convenient when working in Visual Studio Team Explorer. The Toolkit for Visual Studio integration is designed to work with Git credentials and an IAM user. You can clone existing repositories, create repositories, commit and push code changes to a repository, and more.

Important

The Toolkit for Visual Studio is available for installation on Windows operating systems only.

If you've used the Toolkit for Visual Studio before, you're probably already familiar with setting up AWS credential profiles that contain an access key and secret key. Credential profiles are used in the Toolkit

for Visual Studio to enable calls to AWS service APIs (for example, to Amazon S3 to list buckets or to CodeCommit to list repositories). To pull and push code to a CodeCommit repository, you also need Git credentials. If you don't have Git credentials, the Toolkit for Visual Studio can generate and apply those credentials for you. This can save you a lot of time.

To use Visual Studio with CodeCommit, you need the following:

- An IAM user with a valid set of credentials (an access key and secret key) configured for it. This IAM user should also have:

One of the CodeCommit managed policies and the `IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials` managed policy applied to it.

OR

If the IAM user already has Git credentials configured, one of the CodeCommit managed policies or equivalent permissions.

For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#) and [Understanding and Getting Your Security Credentials](#).

- The AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio installed on the computer where you've installed Visual Studio. For more information, see [Setting Up the AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Get an Access Key and Secret Key for Your IAM User \(p. 24\)](#)
- [Step 2: Install AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio and Connect to CodeCommit \(p. 25\)](#)
- [Clone a CodeCommit Repository from Visual Studio \(p. 26\)](#)
- [Create a CodeCommit Repository from Visual Studio \(p. 26\)](#)
- [Working with CodeCommit Repositories \(p. 27\)](#)

Step 1: Get an Access Key and Secret Key for Your IAM User

If you do not already have a credential profile set up on the computer where Visual Studio is installed, you can [configure one with the AWS CLI and the `aws configure` command](#). Alternatively, you can follow the steps in this procedure to create and download your credentials. Provide them to the Toolkit for Visual Studio when prompted.

Access keys consist of an access key ID and secret access key, which are used to sign programmatic requests that you make to AWS. If you don't have access keys, you can create them from the AWS Management Console. As a best practice, do not use the AWS account root user access keys for any task where it's not required. Instead, [create a new administrator IAM user](#) with access keys for yourself.

The only time that you can view or download the secret access key is when you create the keys. You cannot recover them later. However, you can create new access keys at any time. You must also have permissions to perform the required IAM actions. For more information, see [Permissions Required to Access IAM Resources](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

To create access keys for an IAM user

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Users**.
3. Choose the name of the user whose access keys you want to create, and then choose the **Security credentials** tab.
4. In the **Access keys** section, choose **Create access key**.

5. To view the new access key pair, choose **Show**. You will not have access to the secret access key again after this dialog box closes. Your credentials will look something like this:
 - Access key ID: AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
 - Secret access key: wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYEXAMPLEKEY
6. To download the key pair, choose **Download .csv file**. Store the keys in a secure location. You will not have access to the secret access key again after this dialog box closes.

Keep the keys confidential in order to protect your AWS account and never email them. Do not share them outside your organization, even if an inquiry appears to come from AWS or Amazon.com. No one who legitimately represents Amazon will ever ask you for your secret key.
7. After you download the .csv file, choose **Close**. When you create an access key, the key pair is active by default, and you can use the pair right away.

Related topics

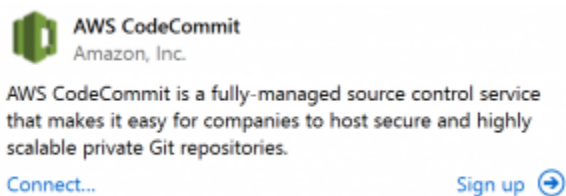
- [What Is IAM?](#) in the *IAM User Guide*
- [AWS Security Credentials](#) in *AWS General Reference*

Step 2: Install AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio and Connect to CodeCommit

The Toolkit for Visual Studio is a software package you can add to Visual Studio. After you've installed it, you can connect to CodeCommit from Team Explorer in Visual Studio.

To install the Toolkit for Visual Studio with the AWS CodeCommit module and configure access to your project repository

1. Install Visual Studio on your local computer if you don't have a supported version already installed.
2. [Download and install the Toolkit for Visual Studio](#) and save the file to a local folder or directory. Launch the installation wizard by opening the file. When prompted on the **Getting Started with the AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio** page, enter or import your AWS credentials (your access key and secret key), and then choose **Save and Close**.
3. In Visual Studio, open **Team Explorer**. In **Hosted Service Providers**, find **AWS CodeCommit**, and then choose **Connect**.



4. Do one of the following:
 - If you have a single credential profile already configured on your computer, the Toolkit for Visual Studio applies it automatically. No action is required. The AWS CodeCommit connection panel appears in Team Explorer.
 - If you have more than one credential profile configured on your computer, you are prompted to choose the one you want to use. Choose the profile associated with the IAM user you'll use for connecting to CodeCommit repositories, and then choose **OK**.
 - If you do not have a profile configured, a dialog box appears and asks for your AWS security credentials (your access key and secret key). Enter or import them, and then choose **OK**.

After you are signed in with a profile, the AWS CodeCommit connection panel appears in Team Explorer with options to clone, create, or sign out. Choosing **Clone** clones an existing CodeCommit repository to your local computer, so you can start working on code. This is the most frequently used option.

If you don't have repositories, or want to create a repository, choose **Create**. For more information, see [Create a CodeCommit Repository from Visual Studio \(p. 26\)](#).

Clone a CodeCommit Repository from Visual Studio

After you're connected to CodeCommit, you can clone a repository to a local repo on your computer. Then you can start working with the code.

1. In **Manage Connections**, choose **Clone**. In **Region**, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created in CodeCommit. Choose your project's repository and the folder on your local computer you want to clone the repository into, and then choose **OK**.
2. If you are prompted to create Git credentials, choose **Yes**. The toolkit attempts to create credentials on your behalf. You must have the `IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials` applied to your IAM user, or the equivalent permissions. When prompted, save the credentials file in a secure location. This is the only opportunity you have to save these Git credentials.

If the toolkit cannot create Git credentials on your behalf, or if you chose **No**, you must create and provide your own Git credentials. For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#), or follow the online directions.

3. When you have finished cloning the project, you're ready to start editing your code in Visual Studio and committing and pushing your changes to your project's repository in CodeCommit.

Create a CodeCommit Repository from Visual Studio

You can create CodeCommit repositories from Visual Studio with the Toolkit for Visual Studio. As part of creating the repository, you also clone it to a local repo on your computer, so you can start working with it right away.

1. In **Manage Connections**, choose **Create**.
2. In **Region**, choose the AWS Region where you want to create the repository. CodeCommit repositories are organized by AWS Region.
3. In **Name**, enter a name for this repository. Repository names must be unique within an AWS account. There are character and length limits. For more information, see [Quotas \(p. 397\)](#). In **Description**, enter an optional description for this repository. This helps others understand what the repository is for, and helps distinguish it from other repositories in the region.
4. In **Clone into**, enter or browse to the folder or directory where you want to clone this repository on your local computer. Visual Studio automatically clones the repository after it's created and creates the local repo in the location you choose.
5. When you are satisfied with your choices, choose **OK**.
6. If prompted to create Git credentials, choose **Yes**. The toolkit attempts to create credentials on your behalf. You must have the `IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials` applied to your IAM user, or the equivalent permissions. When prompted, save the credentials file in a secure location. This is the only opportunity you have to save these Git credentials.

If the toolkit cannot create Git credentials on your behalf, or if you chose **No**, you must create and provide your own Git credentials. For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#), or follow the online directions.

Working with CodeCommit Repositories

After you have connected to CodeCommit, you can see a list of repositories associated with your AWS account. You can browse the contents of these repositories in Visual Studio. Open the context menu for the repository you're interested in, and choose **Browse in Console**.

Git operations in Visual Studio for CodeCommit repositories work exactly as they do for any other Git-based repository. You can make changes to code, add files, and create local commits. When you are ready to share, you use the **Sync** option in Team Explorer to push your commits to the CodeCommit repository. Because your Git credentials for your IAM user are already stored locally and associated with your connected AWS credential profile, you won't be prompted to supply them again when you push to CodeCommit.

For more information about working with Toolkit for Visual Studio, see the [AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio User Guide](#).

Integrate Eclipse with AWS CodeCommit

You can use Eclipse to make code changes in a CodeCommit repository. The Toolkit for Eclipse integration is designed to work with Git credentials and an IAM user. You can clone existing repositories, create repositories, commit and push code changes to a repository, and more.

To use Toolkit for Eclipse with CodeCommit, you need the following:

- Eclipse installed on your local computer.
- An IAM user with a valid set of credentials (an access key and secret key) configured for it. This IAM user should also have:

One of the CodeCommit managed policies and the `IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials` managed policy applied to it.

OR

If the IAM user already has Git credentials configured, one of the CodeCommit managed policies or equivalent permissions.

For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#) and [Understanding and Getting Your Security Credentials](#).

- An active set of Git credentials configured for the user in IAM. For more information, see [Step 3: Create Git Credentials for HTTPS Connections to CodeCommit \(p. 10\)](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Get an Access Key and Secret Key for Your IAM User \(p. 27\)](#)
- [Step 2: Install AWS Toolkit for Eclipse and Connect to CodeCommit \(p. 28\)](#)
- [Clone a CodeCommit Repository from Eclipse \(p. 29\)](#)
- [Create a CodeCommit Repository from Eclipse \(p. 30\)](#)
- [Working with CodeCommit Repositories \(p. 31\)](#)

Step 1: Get an Access Key and Secret Key for Your IAM User

If you do not already have a credential profile set up on the computer where Eclipse is installed, you can [configure one with the AWS CLI and the `aws configure` command](#). Alternatively, you can follow the steps in this procedure to create and download your credentials. Provide them to the Toolkit for Eclipse when prompted.

Access keys consist of an access key ID and secret access key, which are used to sign programmatic requests that you make to AWS. If you don't have access keys, you can create them from the AWS Management Console. As a best practice, do not use the AWS account root user access keys for any task where it's not required. Instead, [create a new administrator IAM user](#) with access keys for yourself.

The only time that you can view or download the secret access key is when you create the keys. You cannot recover them later. However, you can create new access keys at any time. You must also have permissions to perform the required IAM actions. For more information, see [Permissions Required to Access IAM Resources](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

To create access keys for an IAM user

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Users**.
3. Choose the name of the user whose access keys you want to create, and then choose the **Security credentials** tab.
4. In the **Access keys** section, choose **Create access key**.
5. To view the new access key pair, choose **Show**. You will not have access to the secret access key again after this dialog box closes. Your credentials will look something like this:
 - Access key ID: AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
 - Secret access key: wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYEXAMPLEKEY
6. To download the key pair, choose **Download .csv file**. Store the keys in a secure location. You will not have access to the secret access key again after this dialog box closes.

Keep the keys confidential in order to protect your AWS account and never email them. Do not share them outside your organization, even if an inquiry appears to come from AWS or Amazon.com. No one who legitimately represents Amazon will ever ask you for your secret key.

7. After you download the .csv file, choose **Close**. When you create an access key, the key pair is active by default, and you can use the pair right away.

Related topics

- [What Is IAM?](#) in the *IAM User Guide*
- [AWS Security Credentials](#) in *AWS General Reference*

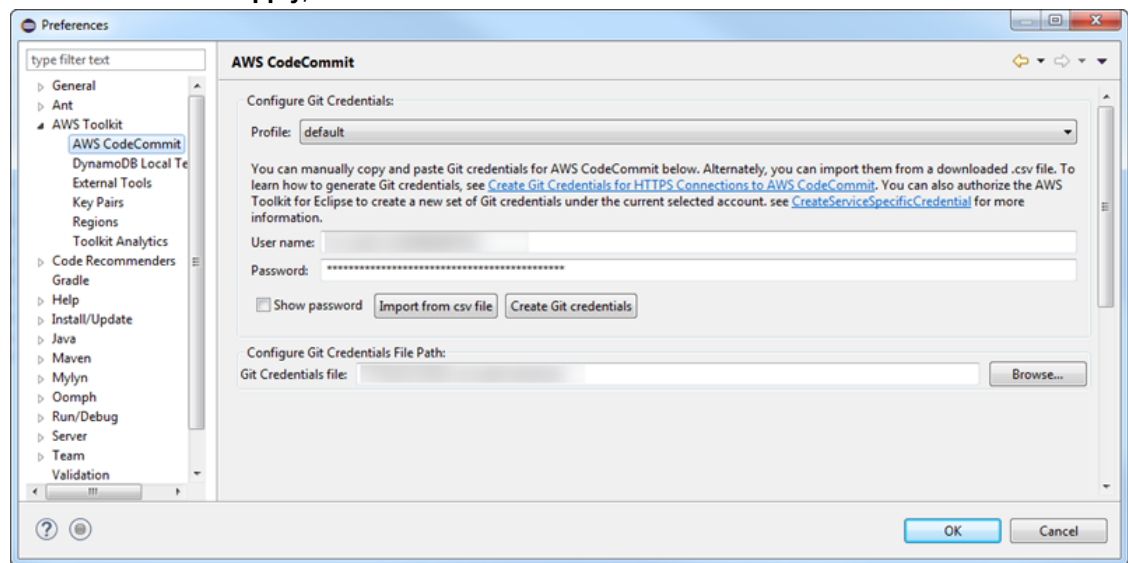
Step 2: Install AWS Toolkit for Eclipse and Connect to CodeCommit

The Toolkit for Eclipse is a software package you can add to Eclipse. After you've installed it and configured it with your AWS credential profile, you can connect to CodeCommit from the AWS Explorer in Eclipse.

To install the Toolkit for Eclipse with the AWS CodeCommit module and configure access to your project repository

1. Install Toolkit for Eclipse on your local computer if you don't have a supported version already installed. If you need to update your version of Toolkit for Eclipse, follow the instructions in [Set Up the Toolkit](#).
2. In Eclipse, either follow the firstrun experience, or open **Preferences** from the Eclipse menu system (the location varies depending on your version and operating system) and choose **AWS Toolkit**.
3. Do one of the following:

- If you are following the first-run experience, provide your AWS security credentials when prompted to set up your credential profile.
 - If you are configuring in **Preferences** and have a credential profile already configured on your computer, choose it from **Default Profile**.
 - If you are configuring in **Preferences** and you do not see the profile you want to use, or if the list is empty, choose **Add profile**. In **Profile Details**, enter a name for the profile and the credentials for the IAM user (access key and secret key), or alternatively, enter the location of the credentials file.
 - If you are configuring in **Preferences** and you do not have a profile configured, use the links for signing up for an account or managing your existing AWS security credentials.
4. In Eclipse, expand the **AWS Toolkit** menu and choose **AWS CodeCommit**. Choose your credential profile, and then enter the user name and password for your Git credentials or import them from the .csv file. Choose **Apply**, and then choose **OK**.



After you are signed in with a profile, the AWS CodeCommit connection panel appears in Team Explorer with options to clone, create, or sign out. Choosing **Clone** clones an existing CodeCommit repository to your local computer, so you can start working on code. This is the most frequently used option.

If you don't have any repositories, or want to create a repository, choose **Create**.

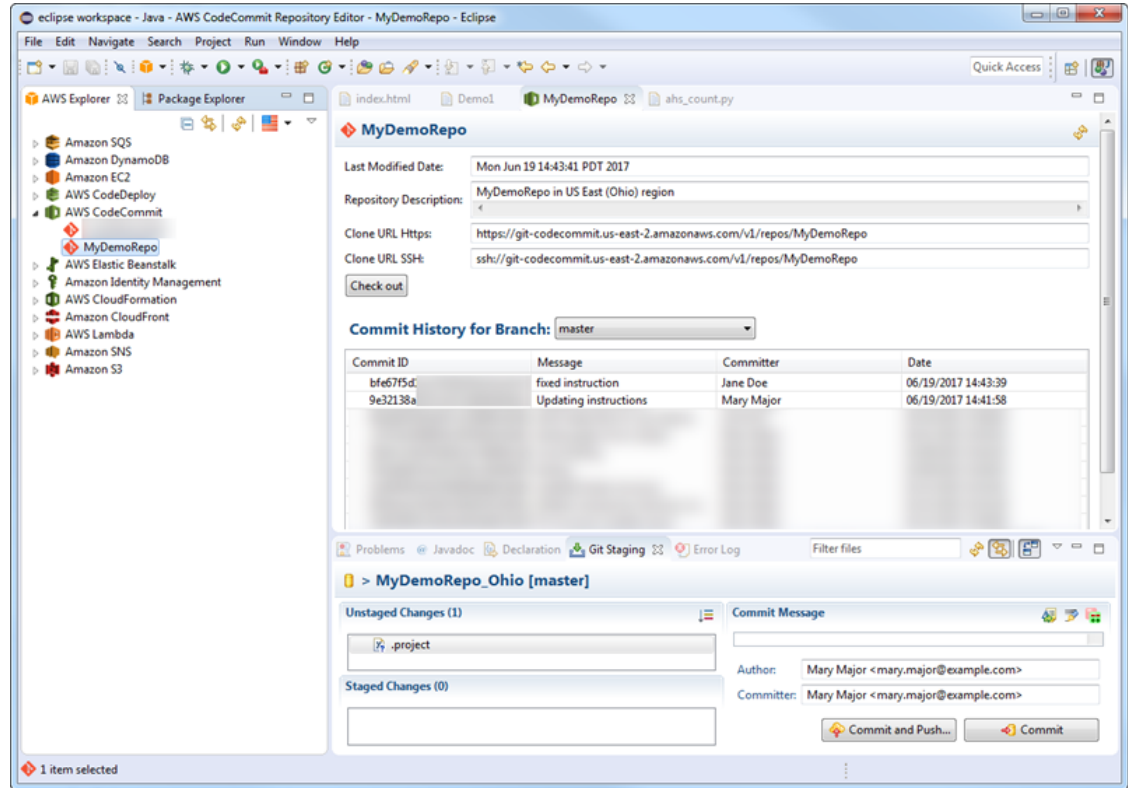
Clone a CodeCommit Repository from Eclipse

After you've configured your credentials, you can clone a repository to a local repo on your computer by checking it out in Eclipse. Then you can start working with the code.

1. In Eclipse, open **AWS Explorer**. For information about where to find it, see [How to Access AWS Explorer](#). Expand **AWS CodeCommit**, and choose the CodeCommit repository you want to work in. You can view the commit history and other details of the repository, which can help you determine if this is the repository and branch you want to clone.

Note

If you do not see your repository, choose the flag icon to open the AWS Regions menu, and choose the AWS Region where the repository was created.



2. Choose **Check out**, and follow the instructions to clone the repository to your local computer.
3. When you have finished cloning the project, you're ready to start editing your code in Eclipse and staging, committing, and pushing your changes to your project's repository in CodeCommit.

Create a CodeCommit Repository from Eclipse

You can create CodeCommit repositories from Eclipse with the Toolkit for Eclipse. As part of creating the repository, you also clone it to a local repo on your computer, so you can start working with it right away.

1. In AWS Explorer, right-click **AWS CodeCommit**, and then choose **Create repository**.

Note

Repositories are region-specific. Before you create the repository, make sure you have selected the correct AWS Region. You cannot choose the AWS Region after you have started the repository creation process.

2. In **Repository Name**, enter a name for this repository. Repository names must be unique within an AWS account. There are character and length limits. For more information, see [Quotas \(p. 397\)](#). In **Repository Description**, enter an optional description for this repository. This helps others understand what this repository is for, and helps distinguish it from other repositories in the region. Choose **OK**.
3. In AWS Explorer, expand **AWS CodeCommit**, and then choose the CodeCommit repository you just created. You see that this repository has no commit history. Choose **Check out**, and follow the instructions to clone the repository to your local computer.

Working with CodeCommit Repositories

After you have connected to CodeCommit, you can see a list of repositories associated with your account, by AWS Region, in AWS Explorer. Choose the flag menu to change the region.

Note

CodeCommit might not be available in all AWS Regions supported by Toolkit for Eclipse.

In Toolkit for Eclipse, you can browse the contents of these repositories from the **Navigation** and **Package Explorer** views. To open a file, choose it from the list.

Git operations in Toolkit for Eclipse for CodeCommit repositories work exactly as they do for any other Git-based repository. You can make changes to code, add files, and create local commits. When you are ready to share, you use the **Git Staging** option to push your commits to the CodeCommit repository. If you haven't configured your author and committer information in a Git profile, you can do this before you commit and push. Because your Git credentials for your IAM user are already stored locally and associated with your connected AWS credential profile, you won't be prompted to supply them again when you push to CodeCommit.

For more information about working with Toolkit for Eclipse, see the [AWS Toolkit for Eclipse Getting Started Guide](#).

Setup for SSH Users Not Using the AWS CLI

If you want to use SSH connections for your repository, you can connect to AWS CodeCommit without installing the AWS CLI. The AWS CLI includes commands that are useful when you use and manage CodeCommit repositories, but it is not required for initial setup.

This topic assumes:

- You have set up an IAM user with the policies or permissions required for CodeCommit and the **IAMUserSSHKeys** managed policy or equivalent permissions required for uploading keys. For more information, see [Using Identity-Based Policies \(IAM Policies\) for CodeCommit \(p. 301\)](#).
- You already have, or know how to create, a public-private key pair. We strongly recommend that you use a secure passphrase for your SSH key.
- You are familiar with SSH, your Git client, and its configuration files.
- If you are using Windows, you have installed a command-line utility, such as Git Bash, that emulates the bash shell.

If you need more guidance, follow the instructions in [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#) or [For SSH Connections on Windows \(p. 37\)](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Associate Your Public Key with Your IAM User \(p. 31\)](#)
- [Step 2: Add CodeCommit to Your SSH Configuration \(p. 32\)](#)
- [Next Steps \(p. 33\)](#)

Step 1: Associate Your Public Key with Your IAM User

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.

2. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and from the list of users, choose your IAM user.
3. On the **Security Credentials** tab, choose **Upload SSH public key**.
4. Paste the contents of your SSH public key into the field, and then choose **Upload SSH Key**.

Tip

The public-private key pair must be SSH-2 RSA, in OpenSSH format, and contain 2048 bits. The key looks similar to this:

```
ssh-rsa EXAMPLE-
AfICcQD6m7oRw0uXOjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJB
gNVBAGTAldBMRAdG9YDVQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24x
FDASBgNVBASATC01BTSBDb2
5zb2xlMRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXRNOQ2lsYWMxH2AdBgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEG5v
b25lQGFTYXpva5jb20wHhc
NMTEwNDI1MjAONTIxWhcNMTEwNDIOMjAONTIxWjCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJB
gNVBAGTAldBMRAdG9YDVQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24x
FDAS=EXAMPLE user-
name@ip-192-0-2-137
```

IAM accepts public keys in the OpenSSH format only. If you provide your public key in another format, you see an error message that says the key format is not valid.

5. Copy the SSH key ID (for example, **APKAEIBAERJR2EXAMPLE**) and close the console.



Step 2: Add CodeCommit to Your SSH Configuration

1. At the terminal (Linux, macOS, or Unix) or bash emulator (Windows), edit your SSH configuration file by typing **cat>> ~/.ssh/config**:

```
Host git-codecommit.*.amazonaws.com
User Your-SSH-Key-ID, such as APKAEIBAERJR2EXAMPLE
IdentityFile Your-Private-Key-File, such as ~/.ssh/codecommit_rsa or ~/.ssh/id_rsa
```

Tip

If you have more than one SSH configuration, make sure you include the blank lines before and after the content. Save the file by pressing the **Ctrl** and **d** keys simultaneously.

2. Run the following command to test your SSH configuration:

```
ssh git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com
```

Enter the passphrase for your SSH key file when prompted. If everything is configured correctly, you should see the following success message:

```
You have successfully authenticated over SSH. You can use Git to interact with
CodeCommit.
Interactive shells are not supported. Connection to git-codecommit.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com closed by remote host.
```

Next Steps

You have completed the prerequisites. Follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#) to start using CodeCommit.

To connect to a repository, follow the steps in [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#). To create a repository, follow the steps in [Create a Repository \(p. 88\)](#).

Setup Steps for SSH Connections to AWS CodeCommit Repositories on Linux, macOS, or Unix

Before you can connect to CodeCommit for the first time, you must complete the initial configuration steps. This topic walks you through the steps for setting up your computer and AWS profile, connecting to a CodeCommit repository, and cloning that repository to your computer (also known as creating a local repo). If you're new to Git, you might also want to review the information in [Where Can I Learn More About Git? \(p. 5\)](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit \(p. 33\)](#)
- [Step 2: Install Git \(p. 34\)](#)
- [Step 3: Configure Credentials on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 34\)](#)
- [Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository \(p. 36\)](#)
- [Next Steps \(p. 37\)](#)

Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit

Follow these steps to set up an AWS account, create an IAM user, and configure access to CodeCommit.

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption \(p. 287\)](#).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.
6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.

7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository \(p. 93\)](#) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

Note

If you want to use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

Step 2: Install Git

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

Step 3: Configure Credentials on Linux, macOS, or Unix

SSH and Linux, macOS, or Unix: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit

1. From the terminal on your local machine, run the **ssh-keygen** command, and follow the directions to save the file to the .ssh directory for your profile.

Note

Be sure to check with your system administrator about where key files should be stored and which file naming pattern should be used.

For example:

```
$ ssh-keygen

Generating public/private rsa key pair.
Enter file in which to save the key (/home/user-name/.ssh/id_rsa): Type /home/
your-user-name/.ssh/ and a file name here, for example /home/your-user-name/.ssh/
codecommit_rsa

Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase): <Type a passphrase, and then press Enter>
Enter same passphrase again: <Type the passphrase again, and then press Enter>

Your identification has been saved in /home/user-name/.ssh/codecommit_rsa.
Your public key has been saved in /home/user-name/.ssh/codecommit_rsa.pub.
The key fingerprint is:
```



```
User APKAEIBAERJR2EXAMPLE  
IdentityFile ~/.ssh/codecommit_rsa
```

Note

If you gave your private key file a name other than **codecommit_rsa**, be sure to use it here.

Save and name this file `config`.

9. From the terminal, run the following command to change the permissions for the config file:

```
chmod 600 config
```

10. Run the following command to test your SSH configuration:

```
ssh git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com
```

You are asked to confirm the connection because `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com` is not yet included in your known hosts file. The CodeCommit server fingerprint is displayed as part of the verification (`a9:6d:03:ed:08:42:21:be:06:e1:e0:2a:d1:75:31:5e` for MD5 or `31B1W2g5xn/NA2Ck6dyeJIrQOWvn7n8UEs56fG6ZIzQ` for SHA256).

Note

CodeCommit server fingerprints are unique for every AWS Region. To view the server fingerprints for an AWS Region, see [Server Fingerprints for CodeCommit \(p. 392\)](#).

After you have confirmed the connection, you should see confirmation that you have added the server to your known hosts file and a successful connection message. If you do not see a success message, check that you saved the `config` file in the `~/.ssh` directory of the IAM user you configured for access to CodeCommit, and that you specified the correct private key file.

For information to help you troubleshoot problems, run the `ssh` command with the `-v` parameter:

```
ssh -v git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com
```

For information to help you troubleshoot connection problems, see [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository

If an administrator has already sent you the name and connection details for the CodeCommit repository, you can skip this step and clone the repository directly.

To connect to a CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).
3. Find the repository you want to connect to from the list and choose it. Choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning or connecting to the repository. This copies the clone URL.
 - Copy the HTTPS URL if you are using either Git credentials with your IAM user or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.

- Copy the HTTPS (GRC) URL if you are using the **git-remote-codecommit** command on your local computer.
- Copy the SSH URL if you are using an SSH public/private key pair with your IAM user.

Note

If you see a **Welcome** page instead of a list of repositories, there are no repositories associated with your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. To create a repository, see [the section called “Create a Repository” \(p. 88\)](#) or follow the steps in the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#) tutorial.

4. Open a terminal. From the /tmp directory, run the **git clone** command with the SSH URL you copied to clone the repository. For example, to clone a repository named *MyDemoRepo* to a local repo named *my-demo-repo* in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

Note

If you successfully tested your connection, but the clone command fails, you might not have the required access to your config file, or another setting might be in conflict with your config file. Try connecting again, this time including the SSH key ID in the command. For example:

```
git clone ssh://Your-SSH-Key-ID@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

For more information, see [Access error: Public key is uploaded successfully to IAM but connection fails on Linux, macOS, or Unix systems \(p. 371\)](#).

For more information about how to connect to repositories, see [Connect to the CodeCommit Repository by Cloning the Repository \(p. 91\)](#).

Next Steps

You have completed the prerequisites. Follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#) to start using CodeCommit.

Setup Steps for SSH Connections to AWS CodeCommit Repositories on Windows

Before you can connect to AWS CodeCommit for the first time, you must complete the initial configuration steps. This topic walks you through the steps for setting up your computer and AWS profile, connecting to a CodeCommit repository, and cloning that repository to your computer (also known as creating a local repo). If you're new to Git, you might also want to review the information in [Where Can I Learn More About Git? \(p. 5\)](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit \(p. 38\)](#)
- [Step 2: Install Git \(p. 38\)](#)
- [SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit \(p. 39\)](#)
- [Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository \(p. 41\)](#)

- [Next Steps \(p. 42\)](#)

Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit

Follow these steps to set up an AWS account, create an IAM user, and configure access to CodeCommit.

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption \(p. 287\)](#).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.
6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.
7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository \(p. 93\)](#) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

Note

If you want to use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

Step 2: Install Git

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

If the version of Git you installed does not include a Bash emulator, such as Git Bash, install one. You use this emulator instead of the Windows command line when you configure SSH connections.

SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit

1. Open the Bash emulator.

Note

You might need to run the emulator with administrative permissions.

From the emulator, run the **ssh-keygen** command, and follow the directions to save the file to the .ssh directory for your profile.

For example:

```
$ ssh-keygen

Generating public/private rsa key pair.
Enter file in which to save the key (/drive/Users/user-name/.ssh/id_rsa): Type a file name here, for example /c/Users/user-name/.ssh/codecommit_rsa

Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase): <Type a passphrase, and then press Enter>
Enter same passphrase again: <Type the passphrase again, and then press Enter>

Your identification has been saved in drive/Users/user-name/.ssh/codecommit_rsa.
Your public key has been saved in drive/Users/user-name/.ssh/codecommit_rsa.pub.
The key fingerprint is:
45:63:d5:99:0e:99:73:50:5e:d4:b3:2d:86:4a:2c:14 user-name@client-name
The key's randomart image is:
+--[ RSA 2048 ]-----+
|      E.+..o*.++|
|      .o .=.o.|
|      . . . * . +|
|      ..o . +..|
|      So . . . |
|      .         |
|               |
|               |
+-----+

```

This generates:

- The *codecommit_rsa* file, which is the private key file.
 - The *codecommit_rsa.pub* file, which is the public key file.
2. Run the following commands to display the value of the public key file (*codecommit_rsa.pub*):

```
cd .ssh
notepad codecommit_rsa.pub
```

Copy the contents of the file, and then close Notepad without saving. The contents of the file look similar to the following:

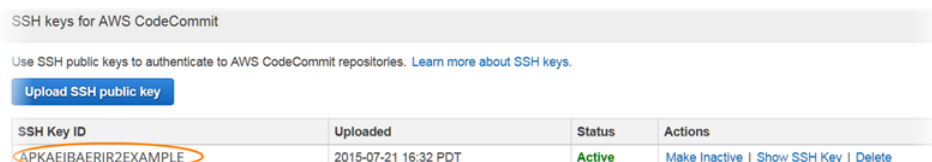
```
ssh-rsa EXAMPLE-AfICCQD6m7oRw0uXOjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAlBMRawDgYDVQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24xFDASBgNVBAsTC0lBTSBDb2
5zb2xlMRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXRNOQ21sYWx1eHAdBgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEG5vb25lQGFTYXpvaW5jb20wHhc
NMTEwNDI1MjAONTIwHhcNMTEwNDI1MjAONTIwHjCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAlBMRaw
DgYDVQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24xFDAS=EXAMPLE user-name@computer-name
```


3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.

Note

You can directly view and manage your CodeCommit credentials in **My Security Credentials**. For more information, see [View and Manage Your Credentials \(p. 6\)](#).

4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and from the list of users, choose your IAM user.
5. On the user details page, choose the **Security Credentials** tab, and then choose **Upload SSH public key**.
6. Paste the contents of your SSH public key into the field, and then choose **Upload SSH public key**.
7. Copy or save the information in **SSH Key ID** (for example, **APKAEIBAERJR2EXAMPLE**).



SSH Key ID	Uploaded	Status	Actions
APKAEIBAERJR2EXAMPLE	2015-07-21 16:32 PDT	Active	Make inactive Show SSH Key Delete

Note

If you have more than one SSH key IDs uploaded, the keys are listed alphabetically by key ID, not by upload date. Make sure that you have copied the key ID that is associated with the correct upload date.

8. In the Bash emulator, run the following commands to create a config file in the `~/.ssh` directory, or edit it if one already exists:

```
notepad ~/.ssh/config
```

9. Add the following lines to the file, where the value for **User** is the SSH key ID you copied earlier, and the value for **IdentityFile** is the path to and name of the private key file:

```
Host git-codecommit.*.amazonaws.com
  User APKAEIBAERJR2EXAMPLE
  IdentityFile ~/.ssh/codecommit_rsa
```

Note

If you gave your private key file a name other than **codecommit_rsa**, be sure to use it here.

Save the file as `config` (not `config.txt`), and then close Notepad.

Important

The name of the file must be `config` with no file extension. Otherwise, the SSH connections fail.

10. Run the following command to test your SSH configuration:

```
ssh git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com
```

You are asked to confirm the connection because `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com` is not yet included in your known hosts file. The CodeCommit server fingerprint is displayed as part of the verification (`a9:6d:03:ed:08:42:21:be:06:e1:e0:2a:d1:75:31:5e` for MD5 or `31B1W2g5xn/NA2Ck6dyeJirQOWvn7n8UEs56fG6ZIzQ` for SHA256).

Note

CodeCommit server fingerprints are unique for every AWS Region. To view the server fingerprints for an AWS Region, see [Server Fingerprints for CodeCommit \(p. 392\)](#).

After you have confirmed the connection, you should see confirmation that you have added the server to your known hosts file and a successful connection message. If you do not see a success message, double-check that you saved the `config` file in the `~/.ssh` directory of the IAM user you configured for access to CodeCommit, that the `config` file has no file extension (for example, it must not be named `config.txt`), and that you specified the correct private key file (`codecommit_rsa`, not `codecommit_rsa.pub`).

For information to help you troubleshoot problems, run the `ssh` command with the `-v` parameter:

```
ssh -v git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com
```

For information to help you troubleshoot connection problems, see [Troubleshooting](#) (p. 369).

Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository

If an administrator has already sent you the name and connection details for the CodeCommit repository, you can skip this step and clone the repository directly.

To connect to a CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. Find the repository you want to connect to from the list and choose it. Choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning or connecting to the repository. This copies the clone URL.
 - Copy the HTTPS URL if you are using either Git credentials with your IAM user or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.
 - Copy the HTTPS (GRC) URL if you are using the `git-remote-codecommit` command on your local computer.
 - Copy the SSH URL if you are using an SSH public/private key pair with your IAM user.

Note

If you see a **Welcome** page instead of a list of repositories, there are no repositories associated with your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. To create a repository, see [the section called "Create a Repository"](#) (p. 88) or follow the steps in the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit](#) (p. 67) tutorial.

4. In the Bash emulator, run the `git clone` command with the SSH URL you copied to clone the repository. This command creates the local repo in a subdirectory of the directory where you run the command. For example, to clone a repository named `MyDemoRepo` to a local repo named `my-demo-repo` in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

Alternatively, open a command prompt, and using the URL and the SSH key ID for the public key you uploaded to IAM, run the `git clone` command. The local repo is created in a subdirectory of the directory where you run the command. For example, to clone a repository named `MyDemoRepo` to a local repo named `my-demo-repo`:

```
git clone ssh://Your-SSH-Key-ID@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/  
MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

For more information, see [Connect to the CodeCommit Repository by Cloning the Repository](#) (p. 91) and [Create a Commit](#) (p. 216).

Next Steps

You have completed the prerequisites. Follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit](#) (p. 53) to start using CodeCommit.

Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit Repositories on Linux, macOS, or Unix with the AWS CLI Credential Helper

Before you can connect to AWS CodeCommit for the first time, you must complete the initial configuration steps. For most users, this can be done most easily by following the steps in [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials](#) (p. 9). However, if you want to connect to CodeCommit using a root account, federated access, or temporary credentials, you can use the credential helper that is included in the AWS CLI.

Note

Although the credential helper is a supported method for connecting to CodeCommit using federated access, an identity provider, or temporary credentials, the recommended method is to install and use the **git-remote-codecommit** utility. For more information, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit](#) (p. 13).

Topics

- [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit](#) (p. 42)
- [Step 2: Install Git](#) (p. 44)
- [Step 3: Set Up the Credential Helper](#) (p. 45)
- [Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository](#) (p. 46)
- [Next Steps](#) (p. 47)

Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit

Follow these steps to set up an AWS account, create and configure an IAM user, and install the AWS CLI.

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the

AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption \(p. 287\)](#).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.
6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.
7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository \(p. 93\)](#) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

To install and configure the AWS CLI

1. On your local machine, download and install the AWS CLI. This is a prerequisite for interacting with CodeCommit from the command line. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

Note

CodeCommit works only with AWS CLI versions 1.7.38 and later. As a best practice, install or upgrade the AWS CLI to the latest version available. To determine which version of the AWS CLI you have installed, run the **aws --version** command.

To upgrade an older version of the AWS CLI to the latest version, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

2. Run this command to verify the CodeCommit commands for the AWS CLI are installed:

```
aws codecommit help
```

This command should return a list of CodeCommit commands.

3. Configure the AWS CLI with a profile by using the **configure** command, as follows:

```
aws configure
```

When prompted, specify the AWS access key and AWS secret access key of the IAM user to use with CodeCommit. Also, be sure to specify the AWS Region where the repository exists, such as us-east-2. When prompted for the default output format, specify json. For example:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Type your target AWS access key ID here, and then press Enter
AWS Secret Access Key [None]: Type your target AWS secret access key here, and then press Enter
Default region name [None]: Type a supported region for CodeCommit here, and then press Enter
Default output format [None]: Type json here, and then press Enter
```

For more information about creating and configuring profiles to use with the AWS CLI, see the following:

- [Named Profiles](#)
- [Using an IAM Role in the AWS CLI](#)
- [Set command](#)
- [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#)

To connect to a repository or a resource in another AWS Region, you must reconfigure the AWS CLI with the default Region name. Supported default Region names for CodeCommit include:

- us-east-2
- us-east-1
- eu-west-1
- us-west-2
- ap-northeast-1
- ap-southeast-1
- ap-southeast-2
- eu-central-1
- ap-northeast-2
- sa-east-1
- us-west-1
- eu-west-2
- ap-south-1
- ca-central-1
- us-gov-west-1
- us-gov-east-1
- eu-north-1
- ap-east-1
- me-south-1
- cn-north-1
- cn-northwest-1

For more information about CodeCommit and AWS Regions, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#). For more information about IAM, access keys, and secret keys, see [How Do I Get Credentials?](#) and [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#). For more information about the AWS CLI and profiles, see [Named Profiles](#).

Step 2: Install Git

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

Step 3: Set Up the Credential Helper

1. From the terminal, use Git to run **git config**, specifying the use of the Git credential helper with the AWS credential profile, and enabling the Git credential helper to send the path to repositories:

```
git config --global credential.helper '!aws codecommit credential-helper $@'
git config --global credential.UseHttpPath true
```

Tip

The credential helper uses the default AWS credential profile or the Amazon EC2 instance role. You can specify a profile to use, such as `CodeCommitProfile`, if you have created an AWS credential profile to use with CodeCommit:

```
git config --global credential.helper '!aws --profile CodeCommitProfile
codecommit credential-helper $@'
```

If your profile name contains spaces, make sure you enclose the name in quotation marks ("").

You can configure profiles per repository instead of globally by using `--local` instead of `--global`.

The Git credential helper writes the following value to `~/.gitconfig`:

```
[credential]
  helper = !aws --profile CodeCommitProfile codecommit credential-helper $@
  UseHttpPath = true
```

Important

If you want to use a different IAM user on the same local machine for CodeCommit, you must run the **git config** command again and specify a different AWS credential profile.

2. Run **git config --global --edit** to verify the preceding value has been written to `~/.gitconfig`. If successful, you should see the preceding value (in addition to values that might already exist in the Git global configuration file). To exit, typically you would type `:q`, and then press Enter.

If you experience problems after you configure your credential helper, see [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

Important

If you are using macOS, use the following steps to ensure the credential helper is configured correctly.

3. If you are using macOS, use HTTPS to [connect to an CodeCommit repository \(p. 90\)](#). After you connect to a CodeCommit repository with HTTPS for the first time, subsequent access fails after about 15 minutes. The default Git version on macOS uses the Keychain Access utility to store credentials. For security measures, the password generated for access to your CodeCommit repository is temporary, so the credentials stored in the keychain stop working after about 15 minutes. To prevent these expired credentials from being used, you must either:
 - Install a version of Git that does not use the keychain by default.
 - Configure the Keychain Access utility to not provide credentials for CodeCommit repositories.
1. Open the Keychain Access utility. (You can use Finder to locate it.)
2. Search for `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com`. Highlight the row, open the context menu or right-click it, and then choose **Get Info**.
3. Choose the **Access Control** tab.

4. In **Confirm before allowing access**, choose `git-credential-osxkeychain`, and then choose the minus sign to remove it from the list.

Note

After you remove `git-credential-osxkeychain` from the list, you see a pop-up message whenever you run a Git command. Choose **Deny** to continue. If you find the pop-ups too disruptive, here are some other options:

- Connect to CodeCommit using SSH instead of HTTPS. For more information, see [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#).
- In the Keychain Access utility, on the **Access Control** tab for `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com`, choose the **Allow all applications to access this item (access to this item is not restricted)** option. This prevents the pop-ups, but the credentials eventually expire (on average, in about 15 minutes) and you see a 403 error message. When this happens, you must delete the keychain item to restore functionality.
- For more information, see [Git for macOS: I configured the credential helper successfully, but now I am denied access to my repository \(403\) \(p. 378\)](#).

Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository

If an administrator has already sent you the name and connection details for the CodeCommit repository, you can skip this step and clone the repository directly.

To connect to a CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).
3. Find the repository you want to connect to from the list and choose it. Choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning or connecting to the repository. This copies the clone URL.
 - Copy the HTTPS URL if you are using either Git credentials with your IAM user or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.
 - Copy the HTTPS (GRC) URL if you are using the `git-remote-codecommit` command on your local computer.
 - Copy the SSH URL if you are using an SSH public/private key pair with your IAM user.

Note

If you see a **Welcome** page instead of a list of repositories, there are no repositories associated with your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. To create a repository, see [the section called "Create a Repository" \(p. 88\)](#) or follow the steps in the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#) tutorial.

4. Open a terminal and run the `git clone` command with the HTTPS URL you copied. For example, to clone a repository named `MyDemoRepo` to a local repo named `my-demo-repo` in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

Next Steps

You have completed the prerequisites. Follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#) to start using CodeCommit.

Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit Repositories on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper

Before you can connect to AWS CodeCommit for the first time, you must complete the initial configuration steps. For most users, this can be done most easily by following the steps in [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#). However, if you want to connect to CodeCommit using a root account, federated access, or temporary credentials, you can use the credential helper that is included in the AWS CLI.

Note

Although the credential helper is a supported method for connecting to CodeCommit using federated access, an identity provider, or temporary credentials, the recommended method is to install and use the **git-remote-codecommit** utility. For more information, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#).

This topic walks you through the steps to install the AWS CLI, set up your computer and AWS profile, connect to a CodeCommit repository, and clone that repository to your computer, also known as creating a local repo. If you're new to Git, you might also want to review the information in [Where Can I Learn More About Git? \(p. 5\)](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit \(p. 47\)](#)
- [Step 2: Install Git \(p. 49\)](#)
- [Step 3: Set Up the Credential Helper \(p. 50\)](#)
- [Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository \(p. 51\)](#)
- [Next Steps \(p. 52\)](#)

Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit

Follow these steps to set up an AWS account, create and configure an IAM user, and install the AWS CLI. The AWS CLI includes a credential helper that you configure for HTTPS connections to your CodeCommit repositories.

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption \(p. 287\)](#).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.
6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.
7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository \(p. 93\)](#) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

To install and configure the AWS CLI

1. On your local machine, download and install the AWS CLI. This is a prerequisite for interacting with CodeCommit from the command line. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

Note

CodeCommit works only with AWS CLI versions 1.7.38 and later. As a best practice, install or upgrade the AWS CLI to the latest version available. To determine which version of the AWS CLI you have installed, run the **aws --version** command.

To upgrade an older version of the AWS CLI to the latest version, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

2. Run this command to verify the CodeCommit commands for the AWS CLI are installed:

```
aws codecommit help
```

This command should return a list of CodeCommit commands.

3. Configure the AWS CLI with a profile by using the **configure** command, as follows:

```
aws configure
```

When prompted, specify the AWS access key and AWS secret access key of the IAM user to use with CodeCommit. Also, be sure to specify the AWS Region where the repository exists, such as us-east-2. When prompted for the default output format, specify json. For example:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Type your target AWS access key ID here, and then press Enter
AWS Secret Access Key [None]: Type your target AWS secret access key here, and then
press Enter
Default region name [None]: Type a supported region for CodeCommit here, and then press
Enter
Default output format [None]: Type json here, and then press Enter
```

For more information about creating and configuring profiles to use with the AWS CLI, see the following:

- [Named Profiles](#)
- [Using an IAM Role in the AWS CLI](#)

- [Set command](#)
- [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#)

To connect to a repository or a resource in another AWS Region, you must reconfigure the AWS CLI with the default Region name. Supported default Region names for CodeCommit include:

- us-east-2
- us-east-1
- eu-west-1
- us-west-2
- ap-northeast-1
- ap-southeast-1
- ap-southeast-2
- eu-central-1
- ap-northeast-2
- sa-east-1
- us-west-1
- eu-west-2
- ap-south-1
- ca-central-1
- us-gov-west-1
- us-gov-east-1
- eu-north-1
- ap-east-1
- me-south-1
- cn-north-1
- cn-northwest-1

For more information about CodeCommit and AWS Regions, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#). For more information about IAM, access keys, and secret keys, see [How Do I Get Credentials?](#) and [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#). For more information about the AWS CLI and profiles, see [Named Profiles](#).

Step 2: Install Git

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git for Windows](#). If you use this link to install Git, you can accept all of the installation default settings except for the following:

- When prompted during the **Adjusting your PATH environment** step, choose the option to use Git from the command line.
- (Optional) If you intend to use HTTPS with the credential helper that is included in the AWS CLI instead of configuring Git credentials for CodeCommit, on the **Configuring extra options** page, make sure the **Enable Git Credential Manager** option is cleared. The Git Credential Manager is only compatible with CodeCommit if IAM users configure Git credentials. For more information, see [For](#)

[HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#) and [Git for Windows: I installed Git for Windows, but I am denied access to my repository \(403\) \(p. 379\)](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

Step 3: Set Up the Credential Helper

The AWS CLI includes a Git credential helper you can use with CodeCommit. The Git credential helper requires an AWS *credential profile*, which stores a copy of an IAM user's AWS access key ID and AWS secret access key (along with a default AWS Region name and default output format). The Git credential helper uses this information to automatically authenticate with CodeCommit so you don't need to enter this information every time you use Git to interact with CodeCommit.

1. Open a command prompt and use Git to run **git config**, specifying the use of the Git credential helper with the AWS credential profile, which enables the Git credential helper to send the path to repositories:

```
git config --global credential.helper "!aws codecommit credential-helper $@"  
git config --global credential.UseHttpPath true
```

The Git credential helper writes the following to the .gitconfig file:

```
[credential]  
  helper = !aws codecommit credential-helper $@  
  UseHttpPath = true
```

Important

- If you are using a Bash emulator instead of the Windows command line, you must use single quotes instead of double quotes.
- The credential helper uses the default AWS profile or the Amazon EC2 instance role. If you have created an AWS credential profile to use, such as *CodeCommitProfile*, you can modify the command as follows to use it instead:

```
git config --global credential.helper "!aws codecommit credential-helper --  
profile CodeCommitProfile $@"
```

This writes the following to the .gitconfig file:

```
[credential]  
  helper = !aws codecommit credential-helper --profile=CodeCommitProfile $@  
  UseHttpPath = true
```

- If your profile name contains spaces, you must edit your .gitconfig file after you run this command to enclose it in single quotation marks ('). Otherwise, the credential helper does not work.
- If your installation of Git for Windows included the Git Credential Manager utility, you see 403 errors or prompts to provide credentials into the Credential Manager utility after the first few connection attempts. The most reliable way to solve this problem is to uninstall and then reinstall Git for Windows without the option for the Git Credential Manager utility, because it is not compatible with CodeCommit. If you want to keep the Git Credential Manager utility, you must perform additional configuration steps to also

use CodeCommit, including manually modifying the `.gitconfig` file to specify the use of the credential helper for AWS CodeCommit when connecting to CodeCommit. Remove any stored credentials from the Credential Manager utility (you can find this utility in Control Panel). After you have removed any stored credentials, add the following to your `.gitconfig` file, save it, and then try connecting again from a new command prompt window:

```
[credential "https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com"]
  helper = !aws codecommit credential-helper %*
  UseHttpPath = true

[credential "https://git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com"]
  helper = !aws codecommit credential-helper %*
  UseHttpPath = true
```

You might also have to reconfigure your **git config** settings by specifying `--system` instead of `--global` or `--local` before all connections work as expected.

- If you want to use different IAM users on the same local machine for CodeCommit, you should specify **git config --local** instead of **git config --global**, and run the configuration for each AWS credential profile.
2. Run **git config --global --edit** to verify the preceding values have been written to the `.gitconfig` file for your user profile (by default, `%HOME%\.gitconfig` or `drive:\Users\UserName\.gitconfig`). If successful, you should see the preceding values (in addition to values that might already exist in the Git global configuration file). To exit, typically you would type `:q` and then press Enter.

Step 4: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository

If an administrator has already sent you the name and connection details for the CodeCommit repository, you can skip this step and clone the repository directly.

To connect to a CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. Find the repository you want to connect to from the list and choose it. Choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning or connecting to the repository. This copies the clone URL.
 - Copy the HTTPS URL if you are using either Git credentials with your IAM user or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.
 - Copy the HTTPS (GRC) URL if you are using the **git-remote-codecommit** command on your local computer.
 - Copy the SSH URL if you are using an SSH public/private key pair with your IAM user.

Note

If you see a **Welcome** page instead of a list of repositories, there are no repositories associated with your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. To create a repository, see [the section called "Create a Repository" \(p. 88\)](#) or follow the steps in the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#) tutorial.

4. Open a command prompt run the **git clone** command with the HTTPS URL you copied. The local repo is created in a subdirectory of the directory where you run the command. For example, to clone a repository named *MyDemoRepo* to a local repo named *my-demo-repo* in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

On some versions of Windows, you might see a pop-up message asking for your user name and password. This is the built-in credential management system for Windows, but it is not compatible with the credential helper for AWS CodeCommit. Choose **Cancel**.

Next Steps

You have completed the prerequisites. Follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#) to start using CodeCommit.

Getting Started

The easiest way to get started with CodeCommit is to follow the steps in [Getting Started with CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#). If you are new to Git and CodeCommit, you should also consider following the steps in [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#). This helps you familiarize yourself with CodeCommit and the basics of using Git when interacting with your CodeCommit repositories.

You can also follow the tutorial in [Simple Pipeline Walkthrough with CodePipeline and CodeCommit](#) to learn how to use your CodeCommit repository as part of a continuous delivery pipeline.

The tutorials in this section are written with the assumption that you have completed the [prerequisites and setup \(p. 6\)](#), including:

- Assigning permissions to the IAM user.
- Setting up credential management for HTTPS or SSH connections on the local machine you are using for this tutorial.
- Configuring the AWS CLI if you want to use the command line or terminal for all operations, including creating the repository.

Topics


- [Getting Started with AWS CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#)
- [Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#)

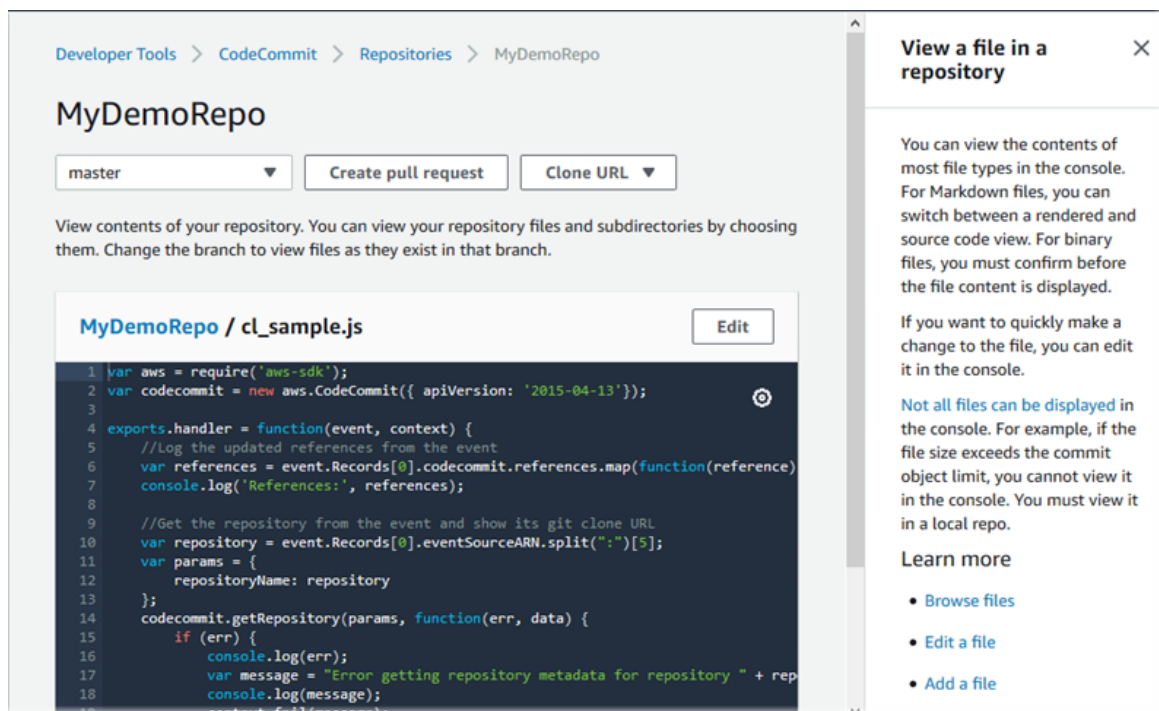
Getting Started with AWS CodeCommit

This tutorial shows you how to use some key CodeCommit features. First, you create a repository and commit some changes to it. Then, you browse the files and view the changes. You can also create a pull request so other users can review and comment on changes to your code.

If you are unfamiliar with Git, consider completing [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#) too. After you complete these tutorials, you should have enough practice to start using CodeCommit for your own projects and in team environments.

The CodeCommit console includes helpful information in a collapsible panel that you can open from the

information icon () or any **Info** link on the page. You can close this panel at any time.



The CodeCommit console also provides a way to quickly search for your resources, such as repositories, build projects, deployment applications, and pipelines. Choose **Go to resource** or press the / key, and then type the name of the resource. Any matches appear in the list. Searches are case insensitive. You only see resources that you have permissions to view. For more information, see [Viewing Resources in the Console](#) (p. 302).

Prerequisites

Before you begin, you must complete the [prerequisites and setup](#) (p. 6) procedure, including:

- Assigning permissions to the IAM user.
- Setting up credential management for HTTPS or SSH connections on the local machine you use for this tutorial.
- Configuring the AWS CLI if you want to use the command line or terminal for all operations, including to create the repository.

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 54)
- [Step 2: Add Files to Your Repository](#) (p. 56)
- [Step 3: Browse the Contents of Your Repository](#) (p. 58)
- [Step 4: Create and Collaborate on a Pull Request](#) (p. 62)
- [Step 5: Clean Up](#) (p. 66)
- [Step 6: Next Steps](#) (p. 67)

Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository

You can use the CodeCommit console to create a CodeCommit repository. If you already have a repository you want to use for this tutorial, you can skip this step.

Note

Depending on your usage, you might be charged for creating or accessing a repository. For more information, see [Pricing](#) on the CodeCommit product information page.

To create the CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. Use the region selector to choose the AWS Region where you want to create the repository. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose **Create repository**.
4. On the **Create repository** page, in **Repository name**, enter a name for your repository (for example, **MyDemoRepo**).

Note

Repository names are case sensitive and can be no longer than 100 characters. For more information, see [Limits \(p. 400\)](#).

5. (Optional) In **Description**, enter a description (for example, **My demonstration repository**). This can help you and other users identify the purpose of the repository.
6. (Optional) Choose **Add tag** to add one or more repository tags (a custom attribute label that helps you organize and manage your AWS resources) to your repository. For more information, see [Tagging Repositories in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 102\)](#).
7. (Optional) Select **Enable Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer for Java** if this repository will contain Java code, and you want to have CodeGuru Reviewer analyze that Java code. CodeGuru Reviewer uses multiple machine learning models to find Java code defects and to automatically suggest improvements and fixes in pull requests. For more information, see the Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide.
8. Choose **Create**.

Create repository

Create a secure repository to store and share your code. Begin by typing a repository name and a description for your repository. Repository names are included in the URLs for that repository.

Repository settings

Repository name

100 characters maximum. Other limits apply.

Description - *optional*

My demonstration repository.

1,000 characters maximum

☐ **Enable Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer for Java - *optional***
Get recommendations to improve the quality of the Java code for all pull requests in this repository.
A service-linked role will be created in IAM on your behalf if it does not exist.

Note

If you use a name other than `MyDemoRepo` for your repository, be sure to use it in the remaining steps.

When the repository opens, you see information about how to add files directly from the CodeCommit console.

Step 2: Add Files to Your Repository

You can add files to your repository by:

- Creating a file in the CodeCommit console.
- Uploading a file from your local computer using the CodeCommit console.
- Using a Git client to clone the repository to your local computer, and then adding, committing, and pushing files to the CodeCommit repository.

The simplest way to get started is to open the CodeCommit console and add a file.

To add a file to the repository

1. In the navigation bar for the repository, choose **Code**.
2. Choose **Add file**, and then choose whether to create a file or upload a file from your computer. This tutorial shows you how to do both.

3. To add a file, do the following:
 - a. In the drop-down list of branches, choose the branch where you want to add the file. The default branch is selected automatically for you. In the example shown here, the default branch is named *master*. If you want to add the file to a different branch, choose a different branch.
 - b. In **File name**, enter a name for the file. In the code editor, enter the code for the file.
 - c. In **Author name**, enter the name you want displayed to other repository users.
 - d. In **Email address**, enter an email address.
 - e. (Optional) In **Commit message**, enter a brief message. Although this is optional, we recommend that you add a commit message to help your team members understand why you added this file. If you do not enter a commit message, a default message is used.
 - f. Choose **Commit changes**.

To upload a file, do the following:

- If you're uploading a file, choose the file you want to upload.

Upload a file

Choose the branch where you will upload the file, and then choose the file to upload. Add your user information and a comment about why you added this file.

master

MyDemoRepo

Name	Size	Actions
------	------	---------

Upload file
Choose a file to upload.

Choose file

Commit changes to master

Author name
Maria Garcia

Email address
maria_garcia@example.com

Commit message - optional
A default commit message will be used if you do not provide one.
Adding my first file to the repository.

Cancel Commit changes

- In **Author name**, enter the name you want displayed to other repository users.
- In **Email address**, enter an email address.
- (Optional) In **Commit message**, enter a brief message. Although this is optional, we recommend that you add a commit message to help your team members understand why you added this file. If you do not enter a commit message, a default message is used.
- Choose **Commit changes**.

For more information, see [Working with Files in AWS CodeCommit Repositories \(p. 148\)](#).

To use a Git client to clone the repository, install Git on your local computer, and then clone the CodeCommit repository. Add some files to the local repo and push them to the CodeCommit repository. For an in-depth introduction, try the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#). If you are familiar with Git, but are not sure how to do this with a CodeCommit repository, you can view examples and instructions in [Create a Commit \(p. 216\)](#), [Step 2: Create a Local Repo \(p. 69\)](#), or [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

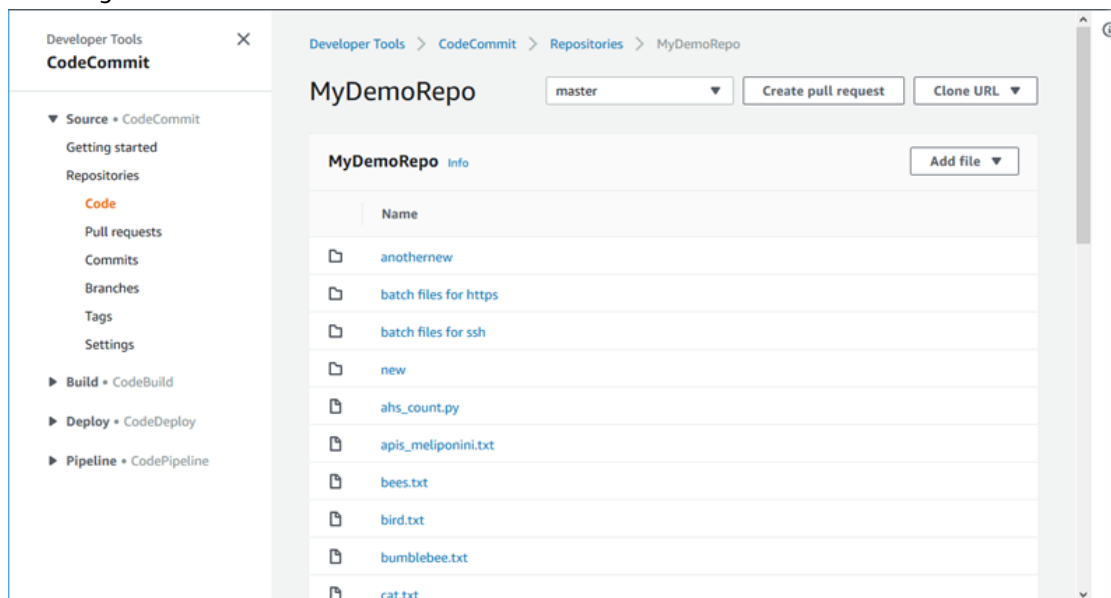
After you have added some files to the CodeCommit repository, you can view them in the console.

Step 3: Browse the Contents of Your Repository

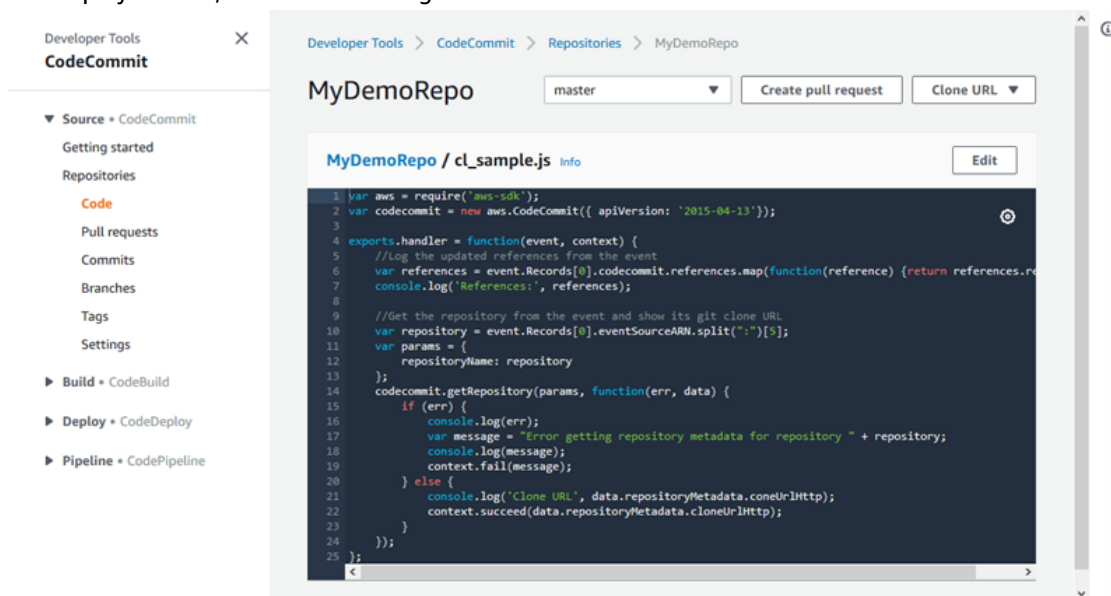
You can use the CodeCommit console to review the files in a repository or quickly read the contents of a file. This helps you determine which branch to check out or whether to create a local copy of a repository.

To browse the repository

1. From **Repositories**, choose MyDemoRepo.
2. The page displays the contents in the default branch of your repository. To view another branch or to view the code at a specific tag, choose the branch or tag you want to view from the list. In the following screen shot the view is set to the **master** branch.

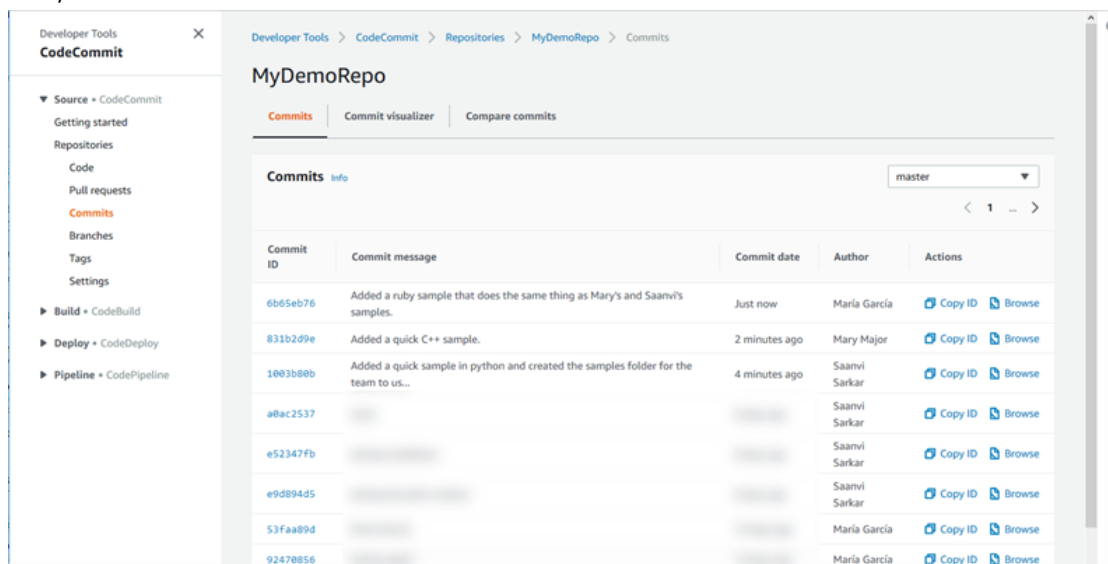


3. To view the contents of a file in your repository, choose the file from the list. To change the color of the displayed code, choose the settings icon.



For more information, see [Browse Files in a Repository \(p. 149\)](#).

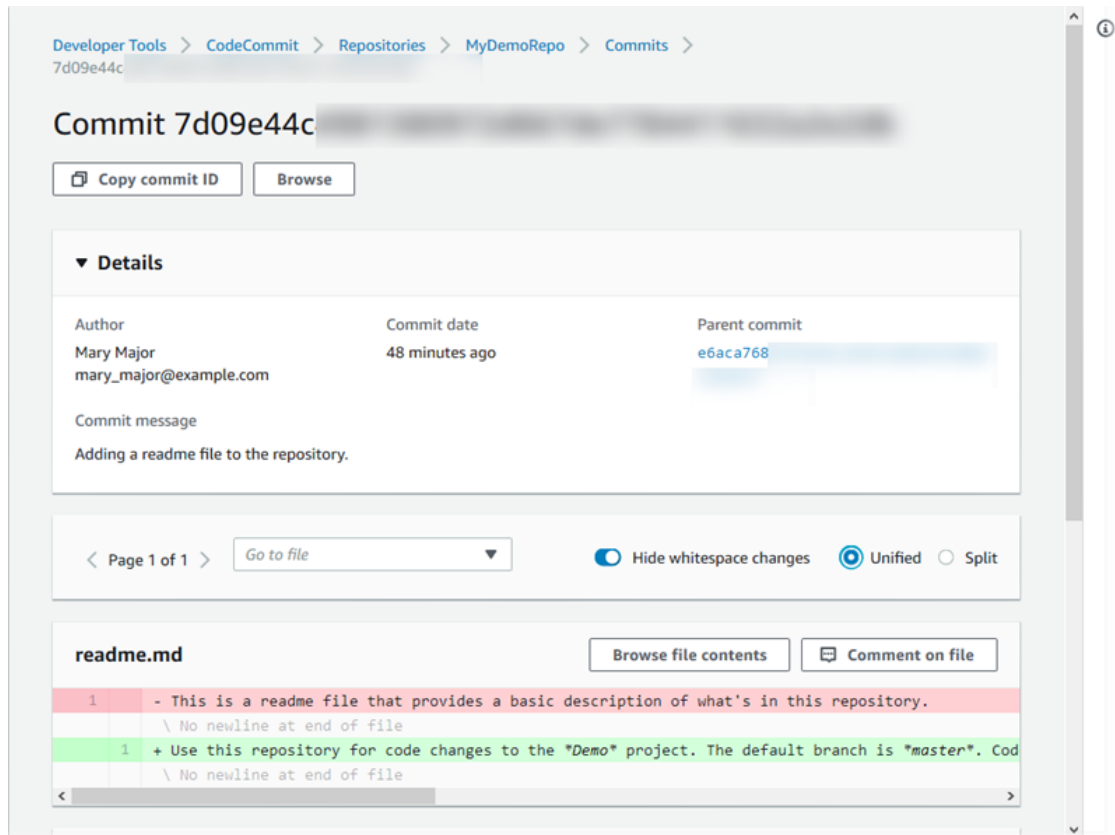
- To browse the commit history of the repository, choose **Commits**. The console displays the commit history for the default branch, in reverse chronological order. Review the commit details by author, date, and more.



- To view the commit history by [branch \(p. 246\)](#) or by [Git tag \(p. 242\)](#), choose the branch or tag you want to view from the list.
- To view the differences between a commit and its parent commit, choose the abbreviated commit ID. You can choose how the changes are displayed, including showing or hiding white space changes, and whether to view changes inline (**Unified** view) or side by side (**Split** view).

Note

Your preferences for viewing code and other console settings are saved as browser cookies whenever you change them. For more information, see [Working with User Preferences \(p. 261\)](#).

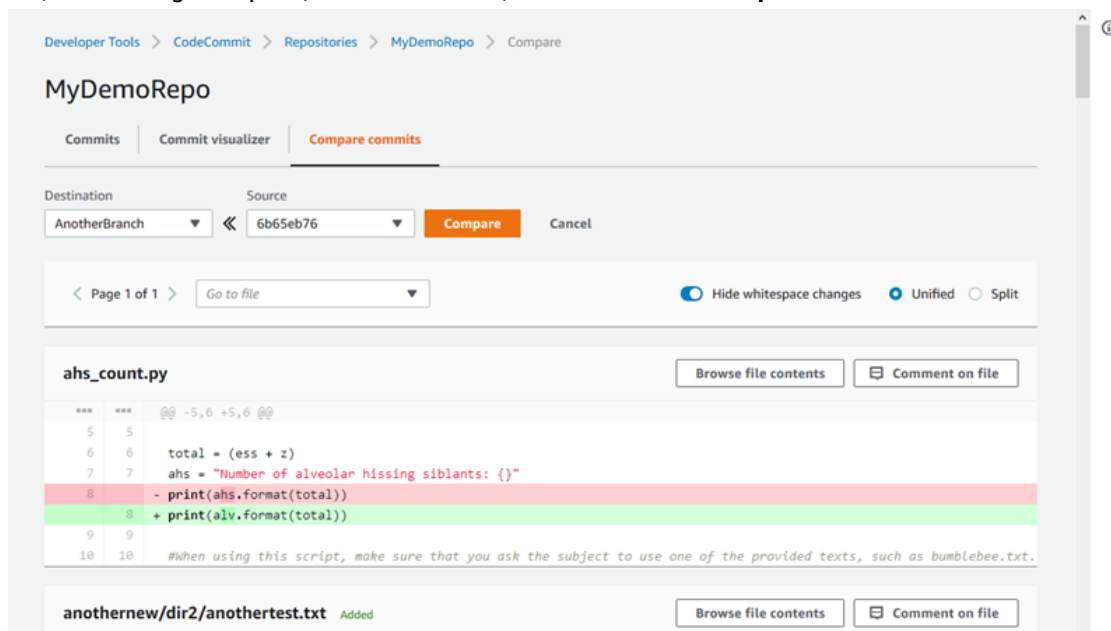


7. To view all comments on a commit, choose the commit and then scroll through the changes to view them inline. You can also add your own comments and reply to the comments made by others.



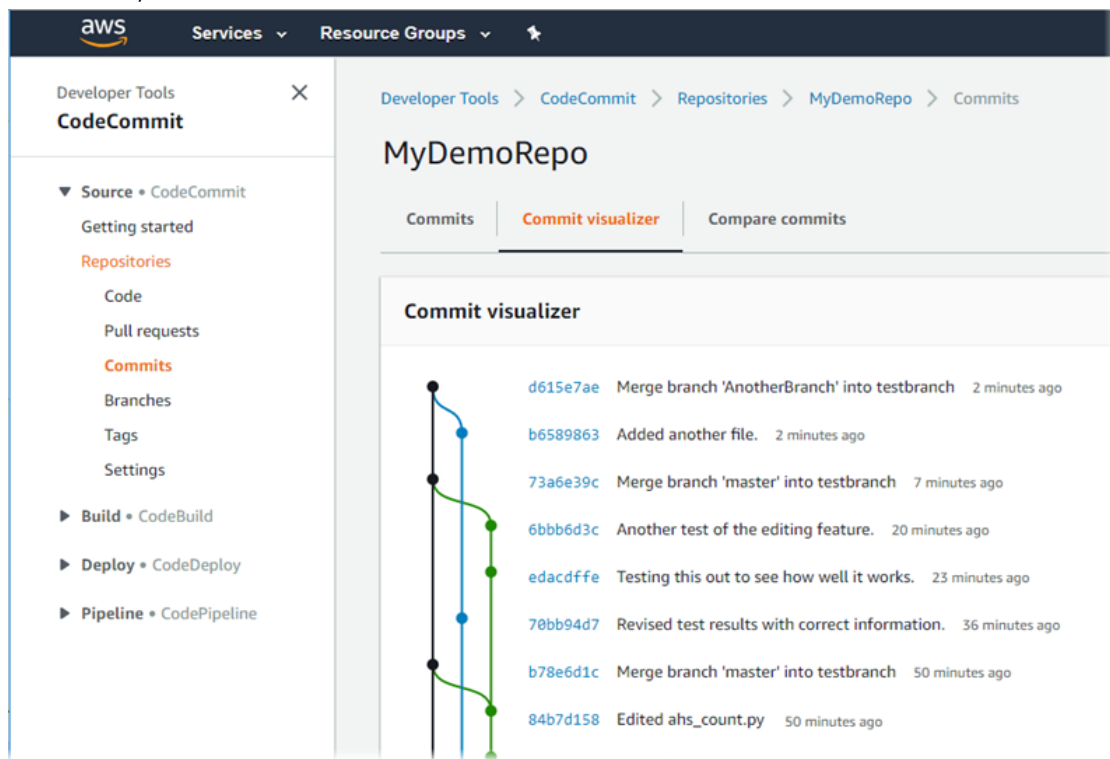
For more information, see [Comment on a Commit \(p. 232\)](#).

- To view the differences between any two commits specifiers, including tags, branches, and commit IDs, in the navigation pane, choose **Commits**, and then choose **Compare commits**.



For more information, see [Browse the Commit History of a Repository \(p. 220\)](#) and [Compare Commits \(p. 228\)](#).

9. In **Commits**, choose the **Commit visualizer** tab.



The commit graph is displayed, with the subject line for each commit shown next to its point in the graph. The subject line display is limited to 80 characters.

10. To see more details about a commit, choose its abbreviated commit ID. To render the graph from a specific commit, choose that point in the graph. For more information, see [View a Graph of the Commit History of a Repository](#) (p. 221).

Step 4: Create and Collaborate on a Pull Request

When you work in a repository with other users, you can collaborate on code and review changes. You can create a pull request so that other users can review and comment on your code changes in a branch. You can also create one or more approval rules for the pull request. For example, you can create an approval rule that requires at least two other users to approve the pull request before it can be merged. After the pull request is approved, you can merge those changes into its destination branch. If you set up notifications for your repository, repository users can receive emails about repository events (for example, for pull requests or when someone comments on code). For more information, see [Configuring Notifications for Events in an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 97).

Important

Before you can create a pull request, you must create a branch that contains the code changes you want to review. For more information, see [Create a Branch](#) (p. 246).

To create and collaborate on a pull request

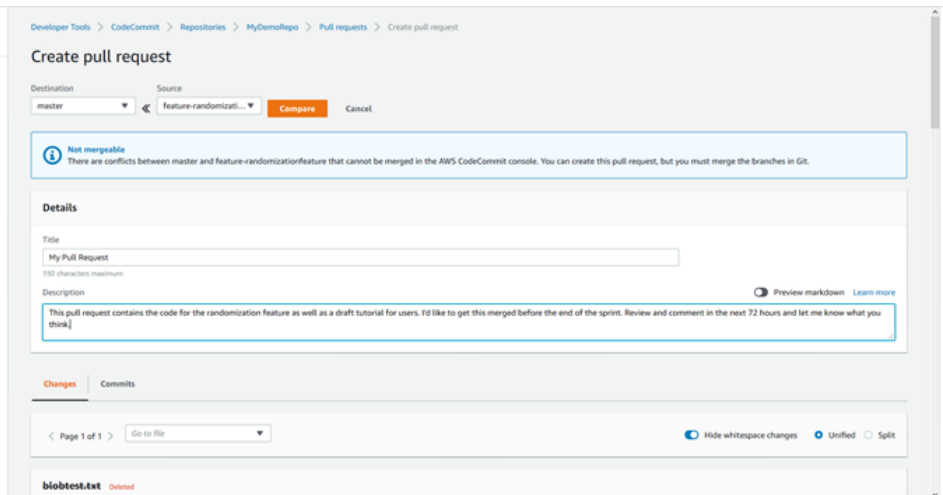
1. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull requests**.
2. In **Pull request**, choose **Create pull request**.

Tip

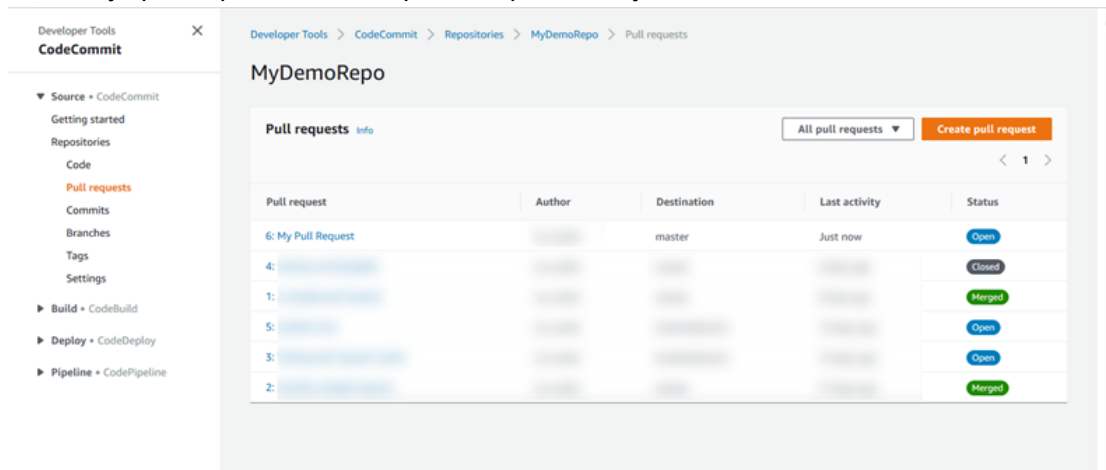
You can also create pull requests from **Branches** and **Code**.

In **Create pull request**, in **Source**, choose the branch that contains the changes you want reviewed. In **Destination**, choose the branch where you want the reviewed code to be merged when the pull request is closed. Choose **Compare**.

3. Review the merge details and changes to confirm that the pull request contains the changes and commits you want reviewed. If so, in **Title**, enter a title for this review. This is the title that appears in the list of pull requests for the repository. In **Description**, enter details about what this review is about and any other useful information for reviewers. Choose **Create**.



4. Your pull request appears in the list of pull requests for the repository. You can filter the view to show only open requests, closed requests, requests that you created, and more.



5. You can add an approval rule to your pull request to ensure certain conditions are met before it can be merged. To add an approval rule to your pull request, choose the pull request from the list. On the **Approvals** tab, choose **Create approval rule**.
6. In **Rule name**, give the rule a descriptive name. For example, if you want to require two people to approve a pull request before it can be merged, you might name the rule **Require two approvals before merge**. In **Number of approvals needed**, enter **2**, the number you want. The default is 1. Choose **Submit**. To learn more about approval rules and approval pool members, see [Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(p. 161\)](#).

Create approval rule

Rule details

Rule name

Number of approvals needed


Approval pool members - *optional*
If approval pool members are specified, only approvals from these members will count toward satisfying this rule. Use a wildcard to match multiple approvers with one value.

7. If you configured notifications for your repository and chose to notify users of pull request events, users receive email about your new pull request. Users can view the changes and comment on specific lines of code, files, and the pull request itself. They can also reply to comments. If necessary, you can push changes to the pull request branch, which updates the pull request.


Details **Activity** Changes Commits

Comment on line 12 of second-randomizer.py


```
reroll = raw_input("Reroll?")
```

 commented 4 minutes ago
Are we sure this is the approved string?

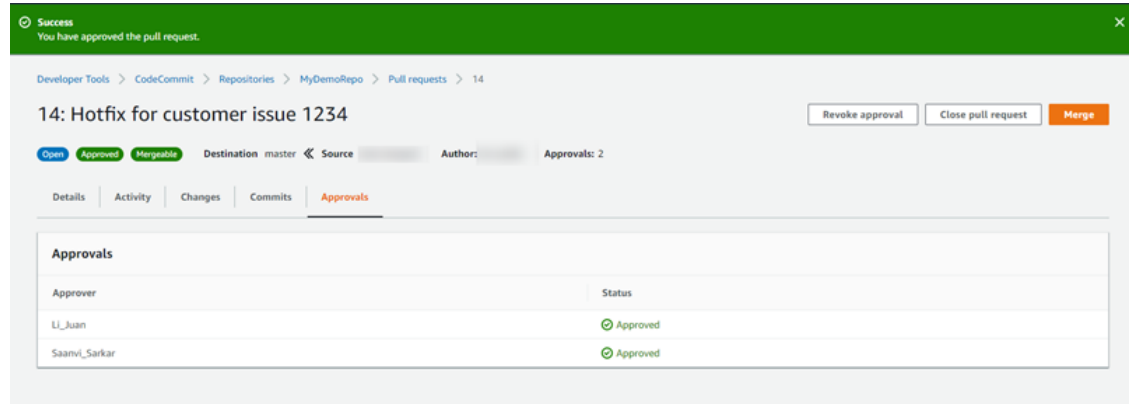
Comment on [redacted]

 commented 5 minutes ago
I'm not sure why you removed this test.

Comment on changes

 commented 5 minutes ago
I think our users will find this a fun feature, but I'm not convinced it's fully formed. Did you double-check against the user stories and epic for this?

8. If you are satisfied about the changes made in the request, choose **Approve**. You can choose to approve a pull request even if no approval rules are configured for that pull request. This provides a clear record of your having reviewed the pull request and your approval of the changes. You can also choose to revoke your approval if you change your mind.



Note

You cannot approve a pull request if you created it.

9. When you are satisfied that all the code changes have been reviewed and agreed to, from the pull request, do one of the following:
 - If you want to close the pull request without merging branches, choose **Close pull request**.
 - If you want to merge the branches and close the pull request, choose **Merge**. You can choose between the merge strategies available for your code, which depend on the differences between the source and destination branches, and whether to automatically delete the source branch after the merge is complete. After you have made your choices, choose **Merge pull request** to complete the merge.


Merge pull request 9: Bug fix for unhandled exception


Merge request details


Pull request: #9 Bug fix for unhandled exception

Destination master << **Source** bugfix-bug1234

Merge strategy [Info](#)
Determines the way in which the current pull request will be merged into the destination branch

☐ **Fast forward merge**
`git merge --ff-only`
Merges the branches and moves the destination branch pointer to the tip of the source branch. This is the default merge strategy in Git.


☒ **Squash and merge**
`git merge --squash`
Combine all commits from the source branch into a single merge commit in the destination branch.


☐ **3-way merge**
`git merge --no-ff`
Create a merge commit and adds individual source commits to the destination branch.


Commit message - optional Preview markdown

Squashed commit of the following

commit d49940ad
Author: Li Juan <li_juan@example.com>
Date: Tue May 07 2019 15:12:48 GMT-0700 (Pacific Daylight Time)

Fixing the bug reported in 1234.

Author name
Maria Garcia

Email address
maria_garcia@example.com

☒ Delete source branch bugfix-bug1234 after merging?

Cancel **Merge pull request**

- If there are merge conflicts in the branches that cannot be resolved automatically, you can resolve them in the CodeCommit console, or you can use your local Git client to merge the branches and then push the merge. For more information, see [Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 191).

Note

You can always manually merge branches, including pull request branches, by using the **git merge** command in your local repo and pushing your changes.

For more information, see [Working with Pull Requests](#) (p. 156) and [Working with Approval Rule Templates](#) (p. 201).

Step 5: Clean Up

If you no longer need the CodeCommit repository, you should delete the CodeCommit repository and other resources you used in this exercise so you won't continue to be charged for the storage space.

Important

This action cannot be undone. After you delete this repository, you can no longer clone it to any local repo or shared repo. You also can no longer pull data from or push data to it, or perform any Git operations, from any local repo or shared repo.

If you configured notifications for your repository, deleting the repository also deletes the Amazon CloudWatch Events rule created for the repository. It does not delete the Amazon SNS topic used as a target for that rule.

If you configured triggers for your repository, deleting the repository does not delete the Amazon SNS topics or Lambda functions you configured as the targets of those triggers. Be sure to delete those resources if you don't need them. For more information, see [Delete Triggers from a Repository](#) (p. 124).

To delete the CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository you want to delete. If you followed the naming convention in this topic, it is named **MyDemoRepo**.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.
4. On the **Settings** page, in **Delete repository**, choose **Delete repository**.
5. Type **delete**, and then choose **Delete**. The repository is permanently deleted.

Step 6: Next Steps

Now that you have familiarized yourself with CodeCommit and some of its features, consider doing the following:

- If you are new to Git and CodeCommit or want to review examples of using Git with CodeCommit, continue to the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit](#) (p. 67) tutorial.
- If you want to work with others in a CodeCommit repository, see [Share a Repository](#) (p. 93). (If you want to share your repository with users in another AWS account, see [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles](#) (p. 137).)
- If you want to migrate a repository to CodeCommit, follow the steps in [Migrate to CodeCommit](#) (p. 262).
- If you want to add your repository to a continuous delivery pipeline, follow the steps in [Simple Pipeline Walkthrough](#).
- If you want to learn more about products and services that integrate with CodeCommit, including examples from the community, see [Product and Service Integrations](#) (p. 78).

Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit

If you are new to Git and CodeCommit, this tutorial helps you learn some simple commands to get you started. If you are already familiar with Git, you can skip this tutorial and go to [Getting Started with CodeCommit](#) (p. 53).

In this tutorial, you create a repository that represents a local copy of the CodeCommit repository, which we refer to as a *local repo*.

After you create the local repo, you make some changes to it. Then you send (push) your changes to the CodeCommit repository.

You also simulate a team environment where two users independently commit changes to their local repo and push those changes to the CodeCommit repository. The users then pull the changes from the CodeCommit repository to their own local repo to see the changes the other user made.

You also create branches and tags and manage some access permissions in the CodeCommit repository.

After you complete this tutorial, you should have enough practice with the core Git and CodeCommit concepts to use them for your own projects.

Complete the [prerequisites and setup \(p. 6\)](#), including:

- Assign permissions to the IAM user.
- Set up for connecting using [HTTPS \(p. 9\)](#), SSH, or [git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#). For more information about these choices, see [Setting Up for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 6\)](#).
- Configure the AWS CLI if you want to use the command line or terminal for all operations, including creating the repository.

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository \(p. 68\)](#)
- [Step 2: Create a Local Repo \(p. 69\)](#)
- [Step 3: Create Your First Commit \(p. 70\)](#)
- [Step 4: Push Your First Commit \(p. 70\)](#)
- [Step 5: Share the CodeCommit Repository and Push and Pull Another Commit \(p. 71\)](#)
- [Step 6: Create and Share a Branch \(p. 72\)](#)
- [Step 7: Create and Share a Tag \(p. 73\)](#)
- [Step 8: Set Up Access Permissions \(p. 74\)](#)
- [Step 9: Clean Up \(p. 76\)](#)

Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository

In this step, you use the CodeCommit console to create the repository.

You can skip this step if you already have a CodeCommit repository you want to use.

Note

Depending on your usage, you might be charged for creating or accessing a repository. For more information, see [Pricing](#) on the CodeCommit product information page.

To create the CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. Use the region selector to choose the AWS Region where you want to create the repository. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose **Create repository**.
4. On the **Create repository** page, in **Repository name**, enter a name for your repository (for example, **MyDemoRepo**).

Note

Repository names are case sensitive and can be no longer than 100 characters. For more information, see [Limits \(p. 400\)](#).

5. (Optional) In **Description**, enter a description (for example, **My demonstration repository**). This can help you and other users identify the purpose of the repository.
6. (Optional) Choose **Add tag** to add one or more repository tags (a custom attribute label that helps you organize and manage your AWS resources) to your repository. For more information, see [Tagging Repositories in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 102\)](#).

7. (Optional) Select **Enable Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer for Java** if this repository will contain Java code, and you want to have CodeGuru Reviewer analyze that Java code. CodeGuru Reviewer uses multiple machine learning models to find Java code defects and to automatically suggest improvements and fixes in pull requests. For more information, see the Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide.
8. Choose **Create**.

Note

The remaining steps in this tutorial use `MyDemoRepo` for the name of the CodeCommit repository. If you choose a different name, be sure to use it throughout this tutorial.

For more information about creating repositories, including how to create a repository from the terminal or command line, see [Create a Repository \(p. 88\)](#).

Step 2: Create a Local Repo

In this step, you set up a local repo on your local machine to connect to your repository. To do this, you select a directory on your local machine that represents the local repo. You use Git to clone and initialize a copy of your empty CodeCommit repository inside of that directory. Then you specify the user name and email address used to annotate your commits.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).
3. Find the repository you want to connect to from the list and choose it. Choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning or connecting to the repository. This copies the clone URL.
 - Copy the HTTPS URL if you are using either Git credentials with your IAM user or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.
 - Copy the HTTPS (GRC) URL if you are using the **git-remote-codecommit** command on your local computer.
 - Copy the SSH URL if you are using an SSH public/private key pair with your IAM user.

Note

If you see a **Welcome** page instead of a list of repositories, there are no repositories associated with your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. To create a repository, see [the section called "Create a Repository" \(p. 88\)](#) or follow the steps in the [Getting Started with Git and CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#) tutorial.

4. At the terminal or command prompt, clone the repository with the **git clone** command, and providing the clone URL you copied in the previous step. Your clone URL will differ depending on which protocol and configuration you use. For example, if you are using HTTPS with Git credentials to clone a repository named `MyDemoRepo` in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

If you are using HTTPS with **git-remote-codecommit**:

```
git clone codecommit://MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

If you are using SSH:

```
git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

Note

If you see an error when attempting to clone a repository, you might not have completed the setup necessary for your local computer. For more information, see [Setting Up for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 6\)](#).

Step 3: Create Your First Commit

In this step, you create your first commit in your local repo. To do this, you create two example files in your local repo. You use Git to stage the change to, and then commit the change to, your local repo.

1. Use a text editor to create the following two example text files in your directory. Name the files `cat.txt` and `dog.txt`:

```
cat.txt
-----
The domestic cat (Felis catus or Felis silvestris catus) is a small, usually furry,
domesticated, and carnivorous mammal.
```

```
dog.txt
-----
The domestic dog (Canis lupus familiaris) is a canid that is known as man's best
friend.
```

2. Run **git config** to add your user name and email address represented by placeholders *your-user-name* and *your-email-address* to your local repo. This makes it easier to identify the commits you make:

```
git config --local user.name "your-user-name"
git config --local user.email your-email-address
```

3. Run **git add** to stage the change:

```
git add cat.txt dog.txt
```

4. Run **git commit** to commit the change:

```
git commit -m "Added cat.txt and dog.txt"
```

Tip

To see details about the commit you just made, run **git log**.

Step 4: Push Your First Commit

In this step, you push the commit from your local repo to your CodeCommit repository.

Run **git push** to push your commit through the default remote name Git uses for your CodeCommit repository (`origin`), from the default branch in your local repo (`master`):

```
git push -u origin master
```

Tip

After you have pushed files to your CodeCommit repository, you can use the CodeCommit console to view the contents. For more information, see [Browse Files in a Repository \(p. 149\)](#).

Step 5: Share the CodeCommit Repository and Push and Pull Another Commit

In this step, you share information about the CodeCommit repository with a fellow team member. The team member uses this information to get a local copy, make some changes to it, and then push the modified local copy to your CodeCommit repository. You then pull the changes from the CodeCommit repository to your local repo.

In this tutorial, you simulate the fellow user by having Git create a directory separate from the one you created in [step 2 \(p. 69\)](#). (Typically, this directory is on a different machine.) This new directory is a copy of your CodeCommit repository. Any changes you make to the existing directory or this new directory are made independently. The only way to identify changes to these directories is to pull from the CodeCommit repository.

Even though they're on the same local machine, we call the existing directory your *local repo* and the new directory the *shared repo*.

From the new directory, you get a separate copy of the CodeCommit repository. You then add a new example file, commit the changes to the shared repo, and then push the commit from the shared repo to your CodeCommit repository.

Lastly, you pull the changes from your repository to your local repo and then browse it to see the changes committed by the other user.

1. Switch to the `/tmp` directory or the `c:\temp` directory.
2. Run **git clone** to pull down a copy of the repository into the shared repo:

For HTTPS:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo shared-demo-repo
```

For HTTPS with **git-remote-codecommit**:

```
git clone codecommit://MyDemoRepo shared-demo-repo
```

For SSH:

```
git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo shared-demo-repo
```

Note

When you clone a repository using SSH on Windows operating systems, you might need to add the SSH key ID to the connection string as follows:

```
git clone ssh://Your-SSH-Key-ID@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

For more information, see [For SSH Connections on Windows \(p. 37\)](#).

In this command, `MyDemoRepo` is the name of your CodeCommit repository. `shared-demo-repo` is the name of the directory Git creates in the `/tmp` directory or the `c:\temp` directory. After Git creates the directory, Git pulls down a copy of your repository into the `shared-demo-repo` directory.

3. Switch to the `shared-demo-repo` directory:

```
(For Linux, macOS, or Unix) cd /tmp/shared-demo-repo
(For Windows) cd c:\temp\shared-demo-repo
```

4. Run **git config** to add another user name and email address represented by placeholders `other-user-name` and `other-email-address`. This makes it easier to identify the commits the other user makes:

```
git config --local user.name "other-user-name"
git config --local user.email other-email-address
```

5. Use a text editor to create the following example text file in the `shared-demo-repo` directory. Name the file `horse.txt`:

```
horse.txt
-----
The horse (Equus ferus caballus) is one of two extant subspecies of Equus ferus.
```

6. Run **git add** to stage the change to the shared repo:

```
git add horse.txt
```

7. Run **git commit** to commit the change to the shared repo:

```
git commit -m "Added horse.txt"
```

8. Run **git push** to push your initial commit through the default remote name Git uses for your CodeCommit repository (`origin`), from the default branch in your local repo (`master`):

```
git push -u origin master
```

9. Switch to your local repo and run **git pull** to pull into your local repo the commit the shared repo made to the CodeCommit repository. Then run **git log** to see the commit that was initiated from the shared repo.

Step 6: Create and Share a Branch

In this step, you create a branch in your local repo, make a few changes, and then push the branch to your CodeCommit repository. You then pull the branch to the shared repo from your CodeCommit repository.

A *branch* allows you to independently develop a different version of the repository's contents (for example, to work on a new software feature without affecting the work of your team members). When that feature is stable, you merge the branch into a more stable branch of the software.

You use Git to create the branch and then point it to the first commit you made. You use Git to push the branch to the CodeCommit repository. You then switch to your shared repo and use Git to pull the new branch into your shared local repo and explore the branch.

1. From your local repo, run **git checkout**, specifying the name of the branch (for example, `MyNewBranch`) and the ID of the first commit you made in the local repo.

If you don't know the commit ID, run **git log** to get it. Make sure the commit has your user name and email address, not the user name and email address of the other user. This is to simulate that `master` is a stable version of the CodeCommit repository and the `MyNewBranch` branch is for some new, relatively unstable feature:

```
git checkout -b MyNewBranch commit-ID
```

2. Run **git push** to send the new branch from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository:

```
git push origin MyNewBranch
```

3. Now, pull the branch into the shared repo and check your results:

1. Switch to the shared repo directory (shared-demo-repo).
2. Pull in the new branch (**git fetch origin**).
3. Confirm that the branch has been pulled in (**git branch --all** displays a list of all branches for the repository).
4. Switch to the new branch (**git checkout MyNewBranch**).
5. Confirm that you have switched to the `MyNewBranch` branch by running **git status** or **git branch**. The output shows which branch you are on. In this case, it should be `MyNewBranch`.
6. View the list of commits in the branch (**git log**).

Here's the list of Git commands to call:

```
git fetch origin
git branch --all
git checkout MyNewBranch
git branch or git status
git log
```

4. Switch back to the `master` branch and view its list of commits. The Git commands should look like this:

```
git checkout master
git log
```

5. Switch to the `master` branch in your local repo. You can run **git status** or **git branch**. The output shows which branch you are on. In this case, it should be `master`. The Git commands should look like this:

```
git checkout master
git branch or git status
```

Step 7: Create and Share a Tag

In this step, you create two tags in your local repo, associate the tags with commits, and then push the tags to your CodeCommit repository. You then pull the changes from the CodeCommit repository to the shared repo.

A *tag* is used to give a human-readable name to a commit (or branch or even another tag). You would do this, for example, if you want to tag a commit as `v2.1`. A commit, branch, or tag can have any number of tags associated with it, but an individual tag can be associated with only one commit, branch, or tag. In this tutorial, you tag one commit as `release` and one as `beta`.

You use Git to create the tags, pointing the `release` tag to the first commit you made and the `beta` tag to the commit made by the other user. You then use Git to push the tags to the CodeCommit repository. Then you switch to your shared repo and use Git to pull the tags into your shared local repo and explore the tags.

1. From your local repo, run **git tag**, specifying the name of the new tag (`release`) and the ID of the first commit you made in the local repo.

If you don't know the commit ID, run **git log** to get it. Make sure the commit has your user name and email address, not the user name and email address of the other user. This is to simulate that your commit is a stable version of the CodeCommit repository:

```
git tag release commit-ID
```

Run **git tag** again to tag the commit from the other user with the `beta` tag. This is to simulate that the commit is for some new, relatively unstable feature:

```
git tag beta commit-ID
```

2. Run **git push --tags** to send the tags to the CodeCommit repository.
3. Now pull the tags into the shared repo and check your results:
 1. Switch to the shared repo directory (`shared-demo-repo`).
 2. Pull in the new tags (**git fetch origin**).
 3. Confirm that the tags have been pulled in (**git tag** displays a list of tags for the repository).
 4. View information about each tag (**git log release** and **git log beta**).

Here's the list of Git commands to call:

```
git fetch origin
git tag
git log release
git log beta
```

4. Try this out in the local repo, too:

```
git log release
git log beta
```

Step 8: Set Up Access Permissions

In this step, you give a user permission to synchronize the shared repo with the CodeCommit repository. This is an optional step. It's recommended for users who are interested in learning about how to control access to CodeCommit repositories.

To do this, you use the IAM console to create an IAM user, who, by default, does not have permissions to synchronize the shared repo with the CodeCommit repository. You can run **git pull** to verify this. If the new user doesn't have permission to synchronize, the command doesn't work. Then you go back to the IAM console and apply a policy that allows the user to use **git pull**. Again, you can run **git pull** to verify this.

This step is written with the assumption you have permissions to create IAM users in your AWS account. If you don't have these permissions, you can't perform the procedures in this step. Skip ahead to [Step 9: Clean Up \(p. 76\)](#) to clean up the resources you used for your tutorial.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.

Be sure to sign in with the same user name and password you used in [Setting Up](#) (p. 6).

2. In the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose **Create New Users**.
3. In the first **Enter User Names** box, enter an example user name (for example, **JaneDoe-CodeCommit**). Select the **Generate an access key for each user** box, and then choose **Create**.
4. Choose **Show User Security Credentials**. Make a note of the access key ID and secret access key or choose **Download Credentials**.
5. Follow the instructions in [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials](#) (p. 9) to generate and supply the credentials of the IAM user.

If you want to use SSH, follow the instructions in [SSH and Linux, macOS, or Unix: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit](#) (p. 34) or [SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit](#) (p. 39) to set up the user with public and private keys.

6. Run **git pull**. The following error should appear:

For HTTPS:

```
fatal: unable to access 'https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/repository-name': The requested URL returned error: 403.
```

For SSH:

```
fatal: unable to access 'ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/repository-name': The requested URL returned error: 403.
```

The error appears because the new user doesn't have permission to synchronize the shared repo with the CodeCommit repository.

7. Return to the IAM console. In the navigation pane, choose **Policies**, and then choose **Create Policy**. (If a **Get Started** button appears, choose it, and then choose **Create Policy**.)
8. Next to **Create Your Own Policy**, choose **Select**.
9. In the **Policy Name** box, enter a name (for example, **CodeCommitAccess-GettingStarted**).
10. In the **Policy Document** box, enter the following, which allows an IAM user to pull from any repository associated with the IAM user:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:GitPull"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Tip

If you want the IAM user to be able to push commits to any repository associated with the IAM user, enter this instead:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {

```

```
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "codecommit:GitPull",
            "codecommit:GitPush"
        ],
        "Resource": "*"
    }
}
```

For information about other CodeCommit action and resource permissions you can give to users, see [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

11. In the navigation pane, choose **Users**.
12. Choose the example user name (for example, **JaneDoe-CodeCommit**) to which you want to attach the policy.
13. Choose the **Permissions** tab.
14. In **Managed Policies**, choose **Attach Policy**.
15. Select the **CodeCommitAccess-GettingStarted** policy you just created, and then choose **Attach Policy**.
16. Run **git pull**. This time the command should work and an **Already up-to-date** message should appear.
17. If you are using HTTPS, switch to your original Git credentials or, if using **git-remote-codecommit**, your usual profile. For more information, see the instructions in [Setup for HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#) or [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#).

If you are using SSH, switch to your original keys. For more information, see [SSH and Linux, macOS, or Unix: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit \(p. 34\)](#) or [SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit \(p. 39\)](#).

You've reached the end of this tutorial.

Step 9: Clean Up

In this step, you delete the CodeCommit repository you used in this tutorial, so you won't continue to be charged for the storage space.

You also remove the local repo and shared repo on your local machine because they won't be needed after you delete the CodeCommit repository.

Important

After you delete this repository, you won't be able to clone it to any local repo or shared repo. You also won't be able to pull data from it, or push data to it, from any local repo or shared repo. This action cannot be undone.

To delete the CodeCommit repository (console)

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. On the **Dashboard** page, in the list of repositories, choose **MyDemoRepo**.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.
4. On the **Settings** page, in **Delete repository**, choose **Delete repository**.
5. In the box next to **Type the name of the repository to confirm deletion**, enter **MyDemoRepo**, and then choose **Delete**.

To delete the CodeCommit repository (AWS CLI)

Run the [delete-repository](#) (p. 146) command:

```
aws codecommit delete-repository --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

To delete the local repo and shared repo

For Linux, macOS, or Unix:

```
cd /tmp
rm -rf /tmp/my-demo-repo
rm -rf /tmp/shared-demo-repo
```

For Windows:

```
cd c:\temp
rd /s /q c:\temp\my-demo-repo
rd /s /q c:\temp\shared-demo-repo
```

Product and Service Integrations with AWS CodeCommit

By default, CodeCommit is integrated with a number of AWS services. You can also use CodeCommit with products and services outside of AWS. The following information can help you configure CodeCommit to integrate with the products and services you use.

Note

You can automatically build and deploy commits to a CodeCommit repository by integrating with CodePipeline. To learn more, follow the steps in the [AWS for DevOps Getting Started Guide](#).

Topics

- [Integration with Other AWS Services \(p. 78\)](#)
- [Integration Examples from the Community \(p. 83\)](#)

Integration with Other AWS Services

CodeCommit is integrated with the following AWS services:

AWS Amplify	<p>AWS Amplify makes it easy to create, configure, and implement scalable mobile applications powered by AWS. Amplify seamlessly provisions and manages your mobile backend and provides a simple framework to easily integrate your backend with your iOS, Android, Web, and React Native frontends. Amplify also automates the application release process of both your frontend and backend, which makes it possible for you to deliver features faster.</p> <p>You can connect your CodeCommit repository in the Amplify console. After you authorize the Amplify console, Amplify fetches an access token from the repository provider, but it doesn't store the token on the AWS servers. Amplify accesses your repository using deploy keys installed in a specific repository only.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AWS Amplify User Guide• Getting Started
AWS Cloud9	<p>AWS Cloud9 contains a collection of tools that you use to code, build, run, test, debug, and release software in the cloud. This collection of tools is referred to as the AWS Cloud9 integrated development environment, or IDE.</p>

	<p>You access the AWS Cloud9 IDE through a web browser. The IDE offers a rich code-editing experience with support for several programming languages and runtime debuggers, and a built-in terminal.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AWS Cloud9 User Guide• AWS CodeCommit Sample for AWS Cloud9• Integrate AWS Cloud9 with AWS CodeCommit (p. 20)
AWS CloudFormation	<p>AWS CloudFormation is a service that helps you model and set up your AWS resources so that you can spend less time managing those resources and more time focusing on your applications. You create a template that describes resources, including a CodeCommit repository, and AWS CloudFormation takes care of provisioning and configuring those resources for you.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AWS CodeCommit Repository resource page
AWS CloudTrail	<p>CloudTrail captures AWS API calls and related events made by or on behalf of an AWS account and delivers log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. You can configure CloudTrail to capture API calls from the AWS CodeCommit console, CodeCommit commands from the AWS CLI, the local Git client, and from the CodeCommit API.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Logging AWS CodeCommit API Calls with AWS CloudTrail (p. 362)

Amazon CloudWatch Events	<p>CloudWatch Events delivers a near real-time stream of system events that describe changes in AWS resources. Using simple rules that you can quickly set up, you can match events and route them to one or more target functions or streams. CloudWatch Events becomes aware of operational changes as they occur. CloudWatch Events responds to these operational changes and takes action as necessary, by sending messages to respond to the environment, activating functions, making changes, and capturing state information.</p> <p>You can configure CloudWatch Events to monitor CodeCommit repositories and respond to repository events by targeting streams, functions, tasks, or other processes in other AWS services, such as Amazon Simple Queue Service, Amazon Kinesis, AWS Lambda, and many more.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CloudWatch Events User Guide• AWS CodeCommit Events• Blog post: Build Serverless AWS CodeCommit Workflows using Amazon CloudWatch Events and JGit
AWS CodeBuild	<p>CodeBuild is a fully managed build service in the cloud that compiles your source code, runs unit tests, and produces artifacts that are ready to deploy. You can store the source code to be built and the build specification in a CodeCommit repository. You can use CodeBuild directly with CodeCommit, or you can incorporate both CodeBuild and CodeCommit in a continuous delivery pipeline with CodePipeline.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Plan a Build• Create a Build Project• Use CodePipeline with AWS CodeBuild to Run Builds

Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer	<p>Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer is an automated code review service that uses program analysis and machine learning to detect common issues and recommend fixes in your Java code. You can associate repositories in your AWS account with CodeGuru Reviewer. When you do, CodeGuru Reviewer creates a service-linked role that allows CodeGuru Reviewer to analyze code in all pull requests created after the association is made. Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Associate or Disassociate an AWS CodeCommit Repository with Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer (p. 126)• Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide
AWS CodePipeline	<p>CodePipeline is a continuous delivery service you can use to model, visualize, and automate the steps required to release your software. You can configure CodePipeline to use a CodeCommit repository as a source action in a pipeline, and automate building, testing, and deploying your changes.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Simple Pipeline Walkthrough with CodePipeline and AWS CodeCommit• Migrate to Amazon CloudWatch Events Change Detection for Pipelines with a CodeCommit Repository• Change-Detection Methods Used to Start Pipelines Automatically

AWS CodeStar	<p>AWS CodeStar is a cloud-based service for creating, managing, and working with software development projects on AWS. You can quickly develop, build, and deploy applications on AWS with an AWS CodeStar project. An AWS CodeStar project creates and integrates AWS services for your project development toolchain, including a CodeCommit repository for the project. AWS CodeStar also assigns permissions to team members for that project. These permissions are applied automatically, including permissions for accessing CodeCommit, creating and managing Git credentials, and more.</p> <p>You can configure repositories created for AWS CodeStar projects just as you would any other CodeCommit repository by using the AWS CodeCommit console, CodeCommit commands from the AWS CLI, the local Git client, and from the CodeCommit API.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Working with Repositories (p. 87)• Working with AWS CodeStar Projects• Working with AWS CodeStar Teams
AWS Elastic Beanstalk	<p>Elastic Beanstalk is a managed service that makes it easy to deploy and manage applications in the AWS cloud without worrying about the infrastructure that runs those applications. You can use the Elastic Beanstalk command line interface (EB CLI) to deploy your application directly from a new or existing CodeCommit repository.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Using the EB CLI with AWS CodeCommit• Using an Existing AWS CodeCommit Repository• eb codesource (EB CLI command)
AWS Key Management Service	<p>AWS KMS is a managed service that makes it easy for you to create and control the encryption keys used to encrypt your data. By default, CodeCommit uses AWS KMS to encrypt repositories.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AWS KMS and Encryption (p. 287)

AWS Lambda	<p>Lambda lets you run code without provisioning or managing servers. You can configure triggers for CodeCommit repositories that invoke Lambda functions in response to repository events.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create a Trigger for a Lambda Function (p. 112)• AWS Lambda Developer Guide
Amazon Simple Notification Service	<p>Amazon SNS is a web service that enables applications, end users, and devices to instantly send and receive notifications from the cloud. You can configure triggers for CodeCommit repositories that send Amazon SNS notifications in response to repository events. You can also use Amazon SNS notifications to integrate with other AWS services. For example, you can use an Amazon SNS notification to send messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service queue.</p> <p>Learn more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create a Trigger for an Amazon SNS Topic (p. 108)• Amazon Simple Notification Service Developer Guide

Integration Examples from the Community

The following sections provide links to blog posts, articles, and community-provided examples.

Note

These links are provided for informational purposes only, and should not be considered either a comprehensive list or an endorsement of the content of the examples. AWS is not responsible for the content or accuracy of external content.

Topics

- [Blog Posts \(p. 83\)](#)
- [Code Samples \(p. 86\)](#)

Blog Posts

- [Integrating SonarQube as a Pull Request Approver on AWS CodeCommit](#)

Learn how to create a CodeCommit repository that requires a successful SonarQube quality analysis before pull requests can be merged.

Published December 12, 2019

- [Migration to AWS CodeCommit, AWS CodePipeline and AWS CodeBuild From GitLab](#)

Learn how to migrate multiple repositories to AWS CodeCommit from GitLab and set up a CI/CD pipeline using AWS CodePipeline and AWS CodeBuild.

Published November 22, 2019

- [Implementing GitFlow Using AWS CodePipeline, AWS CodeCommit, AWS CodeBuild, and AWS CodeDeploy](#)

Learn how to implement GitFlow using AWS CodePipeline, AWS CodeCommit, AWS CodeBuild, and AWS CodeDeploy.

Published February 22, 2019

- [Using Git with AWS CodeCommit Across Multiple AWS Accounts](#)

Learn how to manage your Git configuration across multiple AWS accounts.

Published February 12, 2019

- [Validating AWS CodeCommit Pull Requests with AWS CodeBuild and AWS Lambda](#)

Learn how to validate pull requests with AWS CodeCommit, AWS CodeBuild, and AWS Lambda. By running tests against the proposed changes prior to merging them into the master branch, you can help ensure a high level of quality in pull requests, catch any potential issues, and boost the confidence of the developer in relation to their changes.

Published February 11, 2019

- [Using Federated Identities with AWS CodeCommit](#)

Learn how to access repositories in AWS CodeCommit using the identities used in your business.

Published October 5, 2018

- [Refining Access to Branches in AWS CodeCommit](#)

Learn how to restrict commits to repository branches by creating and applying an IAM policy that uses a context key.

Published May 16, 2018

- [Replicate AWS CodeCommit Repositories Between Regions Using AWS Fargate](#)

Learn how to set up continuous replication of a CodeCommit repository from one AWS region to another using a serverless architecture.

Published April 11, 2018

- [Distributing Your AWS OpsWorks for Chef Automate Infrastructure](#)

Learn how to use CodePipeline, CodeCommit, CodeBuild, and AWS Lambda to ensure that cookbooks and other configurations are consistently deployed across two or more Chef Servers residing in one or more AWS Regions.

Published March 9, 2018

- [Peanut Butter and Chocolate: Azure Functions CI/CD Pipeline with AWS CodeCommit](#)

Learn how to create a PowerShell-based Azure Functions CI/CD pipeline where the code is stored in a CodeCommit repository.

Published February 19, 2018

- [Continuous Deployment to Kubernetes Using AWS CodePipeline, AWS CodeCommit, AWS CodeBuild, Amazon ECR, and AWS Lambda](#)

Learn how to use Kubernetes and AWS together to create a fully managed, continuous deployment pipeline for container based applications.

Published January 11, 2018

- [Use AWS CodeCommit Pull Requests to Request Code Reviews and Discuss Code](#)

Learn how to use pull requests to review, comment upon, and interactively iterate on code changes in a CodeCommit repository.

Published November 20, 2017

- [Build Serverless AWS CodeCommit Workflows Using Amazon CloudWatch Events and JGit](#)

Learn how to create CloudWatch Events rules that process changes in a repository using CodeCommit repository events and target actions in other AWS services. Examples include AWS Lambda functions that enforce Git commit message policies on commits, replicate a CodeCommit repository, and backing up a CodeCommit repository to Amazon S3.

Published August 3, 2017

- [Replicating and Automating Sync-Ups for a Repository with AWS CodeCommit](#)

Learn how to back up or replicate a CodeCommit repository to another AWS region, and how to back up repositories hosted on other services to CodeCommit.

Published March 17, 2017

- [Migrating to AWS CodeCommit](#)

Learn how to push code to two repositories as part of migrating from using another Git repository to CodeCommit when using SourceTree.

Published September 6, 2016

- [Set Up Continuous Testing with Appium, AWS CodeCommit, Jenkins, and AWS Device Farm](#)

Learn how to create a continuous testing process for mobile devices using Appium, CodeCommit, Jenkins, and Device Farm.

Published February 2, 2016

- [Using AWS CodeCommit with Git Repositories in Multiple AWS Accounts](#)

Learn how to clone your CodeCommit repository and, in one command, configure the credential helper to use a specific IAM role for connections to that repository.

Published November 2015

- [Integrating AWS OpsWorks and AWS CodeCommit](#)

Learn how AWS OpsWorks can automatically fetch Apps and Chef cookbooks from CodeCommit.

Published August 25, 2015

- [Using AWS CodeCommit and GitHub Credential Helpers](#)

Learn how to configure your gitconfig file to work with both CodeCommit and GitHub credential helpers.

Published September 2015

- [Using AWS CodeCommit from Eclipse](#)

Learn how to use the EGit tools in Eclipse to work with CodeCommit.

Published August 2015

- [AWS CodeCommit with Amazon EC2 Role Credentials](#)

Learn how to use an instance profile for Amazon EC2 when configuring automated agent access to a CodeCommit repository.

Published July 2015

- [Integrating AWS CodeCommit with Jenkins](#)

Learn how to use CodeCommit and Jenkins to support two simple continuous integration (CI) scenarios.

Published July 2015

- [Integrating AWS CodeCommit with Review Board](#)

Learn how to integrate CodeCommit into a development workflow using the [Review Board](#) code review system.

Published July 2015

Code Samples

The following are code samples that might be of interest to CodeCommit users.

- [Mac OS X Script to Periodically Delete Cached Credentials in the OS X Certificate Store](#)

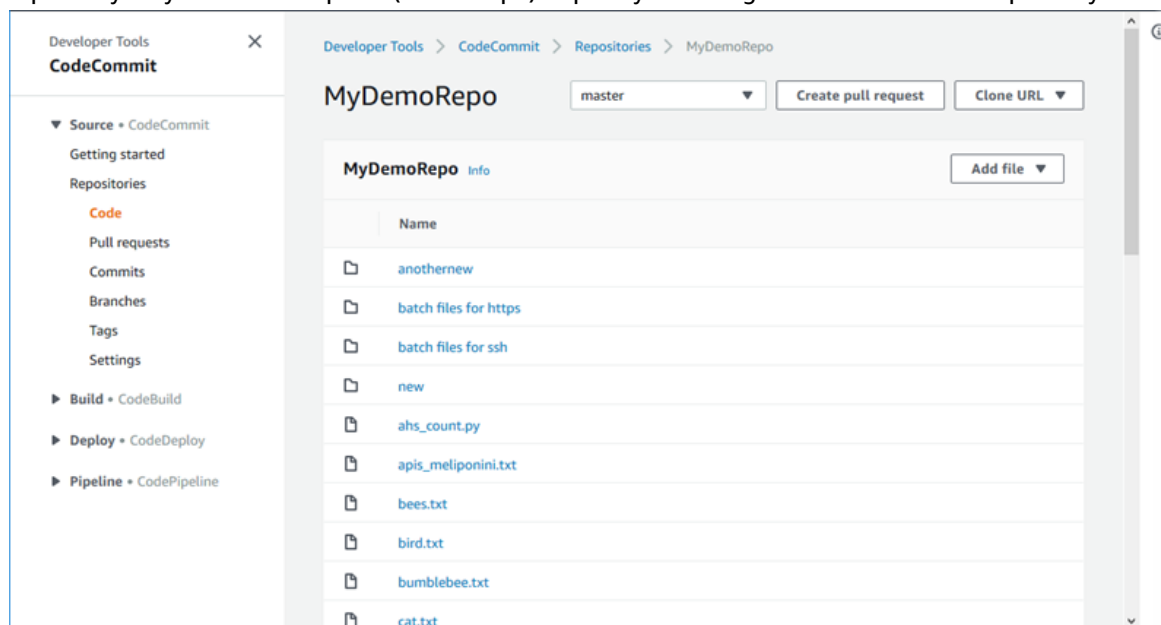
If you use the credential helper for CodeCommit on Mac OS X, you are likely familiar with the problem with cached credentials. This script demonstrate one solution.

Author: Nico Coetzee

Published February 2016

Working with Repositories in AWS CodeCommit

A repository is the fundamental version control object in CodeCommit. It's where you securely store code and files for your project. It also stores your project history, from the first commit through the latest changes. You can share your repository with other users so you can work together on a project. If you add AWS tags to repositories, you can set up notifications so that repository users receive email about events (for example, another user commenting on code). You can also change the default settings for your repository, browse its contents, and more. You can create triggers for your repository so that code pushes or other events trigger actions, such as emails or code functions. You can even configure a repository on your local computer (a local repo) to push your changes to more than one repository.



Before you can push changes to a CodeCommit repository, you must configure your IAM user in your AWS account. For more information, see [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit \(p. 9\)](#).

For information about working with other aspects of your repository in CodeCommit, see [Working with Files \(p. 148\)](#), [Working with Pull Requests \(p. 156\)](#), [Working with Commits \(p. 215\)](#), [Working with Branches \(p. 246\)](#), and [Working with User Preferences \(p. 261\)](#). For information about migrating to CodeCommit, see [Migrate to CodeCommit \(p. 262\)](#).

Topics

- [Create an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 88\)](#)
- [Connect to an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 90\)](#)
- [Share a AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 93\)](#)
- [Configuring Notifications for Events in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 97\)](#)
- [Tagging Repositories in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 102\)](#)

- [Manage Triggers for an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 107)
- [Associate or Disassociate an AWS CodeCommit Repository with Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer](#) (p. 126)
- [View CodeCommit Repository Details](#) (p. 127)
- [Change AWS CodeCommit Repository Settings](#) (p. 131)
- [Synchronize Changes Between a Local Repo and an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 134)
- [Push Commits to an Additional Git Repository](#) (p. 134)
- [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles](#) (p. 137)
- [Delete an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 145)

Create an AWS CodeCommit Repository

Use the AWS CodeCommit console or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) to create an empty CodeCommit repository. To add tags to a repository after you create it, see [Add a Tag to a Repository](#) (p. 103).

These instructions assume that you have completed the steps in [Setting Up](#) (p. 6).

Note

Depending on your usage, you might be charged for creating or accessing a repository. For more information, see [Pricing](#) on the CodeCommit product information page.

Topics

- [Create a Repository \(Console\)](#) (p. 88)
- [Create a Repository \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 89)

Create a Repository (Console)

To create a CodeCommit repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where you want to create the repository. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose **Create repository**.
4. On the **Create repository** page, in **Repository name**, enter a name for the repository.

Note

Repository names are case sensitive. The name must be unique in the AWS Region for your AWS account.

5. (Optional) In **Description**, enter a description for the repository. This can help you and other users identify the purpose of the repository.

Note

The description field displays Markdown in the console and accepts all HTML characters and valid Unicode characters. If you are an application developer who is using the `GetRepository` or `BatchGetRepositories` APIs and you plan to display the repository description field in a web browser, see the [CodeCommit API Reference](#).

6. (Optional) Choose **Add tag** to add one or more repository tags (a custom attribute label that helps you organize and manage your AWS resources) to your repository. For more information, see [Tagging Repositories in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 102).

7. (Optional) Select **Enable Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer for Java** if this repository contains Java code, and you want CodeGuru Reviewer to analyze it. CodeGuru Reviewer uses multiple machine learning models to find Java code defects and to suggest improvements and fixes in pull requests. For more information, see the [Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide](#).
8. Choose **Create**.

After you create a repository, you can connect to it and start adding code either through the CodeCommit console or a local Git client, or by integrating your CodeCommit repository with your favorite IDE. For more information, see [Setting Up for AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 6). You can also add your repository to a continuous delivery pipeline. For more information, see [Simple Pipeline Walkthrough](#).

To get information about the new CodeCommit repository, such as the URLs to use when cloning the repository, choose the repository's name from the list, or just choose the connection protocol you want to use next to the repository's name.

To share this repository with others, you must send them the HTTPS or SSH link to use to clone the repository. Make sure they have the permissions required to access the repository. For more information, see [Share a Repository](#) (p. 93) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 295).

Create a Repository (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI to create a CodeCommit repository. Unlike the console, you can add tags to a repository if you create it using the AWS CLI.

1. Make sure that you have configured the AWS CLI with the AWS Region where the repository exists. To verify the Region, run the following command at the command line or terminal and review the information for default region name.

```
aws configure
```

The default region name must match the AWS Region for the repository in CodeCommit. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).

2. Run the **create-repository** command, specifying:
 - A name that uniquely identifies the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-name` option).

Note
This name must be unique across an AWS account.

 - An optional comment about the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-description` option).
 - An optional key-value pair or pairs to use as tags for the CodeCommit repository (with the `--tags` option).

For example, to create a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo` with the description "My demonstration repository" and a tag with a key named `Team` with the value of `Saanvi`, use this command.

```
aws codecommit create-repository --repository-name MyDemoRepo --repository-description  
"My demonstration repository" --tags Team=Saarvi
```

Note

The description field displays Markdown in the console and accepts all HTML characters and valid Unicode characters. If you are an application developer who is using the

GetRepository or BatchGetRepositories APIs and you plan to display the repository description field in a web browser, see the [CodeCommit API Reference](#).

3. If successful, this command outputs a repositoryMetadata object with the following information:

- The description (repositoryDescription).
- The unique, system-generated ID (repositoryId).
- The name (repositoryName).
- The ID of the AWS account associated with the CodeCommit repository (accountId).

The following is example output, based on the preceding example command.

```
{
  "repositoryMetadata": {
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "cloneUrlSsh": "ssh://ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
    "lastModifiedDate": 1446071622.494,
    "repositoryDescription": "My demonstration repository",
    "cloneUrlHttp": "https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
    "creationDate": 1446071622.494,
    "repositoryId": "f7579e13-b83e-4027-aaef-650c0EXAMPLE",
    "Arn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
    "accountId": "111111111111"
  }
}
```

Note

Tags that were added when the repository was created are not returned in the output. To view a list of tags associated with a repository, run the [list-tags-for-resource \(p. 104\)](#) command.

4. Make a note of the name and ID of the CodeCommit repository. You need them to monitor and change information about the CodeCommit repository, especially if you use AWS CLI.

If you forget the name or ID, follow the instructions in [View CodeCommit Repository Details \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 129\)](#).

After you create a repository, you can connect to it and start adding code. For more information, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#). You can also add your repository to a continuous delivery pipeline. For more information, see [Simple Pipeline Walkthrough](#).

Connect to an AWS CodeCommit Repository

When you connect to a CodeCommit repository for the first time, you typically clone its contents to your local machine. You can also [add files \(p. 150\)](#) to and [edit files \(p. 153\)](#) in a repository directly from the CodeCommit console. Alternatively, if you already have a local repo, you can add a CodeCommit repository as a remote. This topic provides instructions for connecting to a CodeCommit repository. If you want to migrate an existing repository to CodeCommit, see [Migrate to CodeCommit \(p. 262\)](#).

Note

Depending on your usage, you might be charged for creating or accessing a repository. For more information, see [Pricing](#) on the CodeCommit product information page.

Topics

- [Prerequisites for Connecting to a CodeCommit Repository \(p. 91\)](#)
- [Connect to the CodeCommit Repository by Cloning the Repository \(p. 91\)](#)
- [Connect a Local Repo to the CodeCommit Repository \(p. 92\)](#)

Prerequisites for Connecting to a CodeCommit Repository

Before you can clone a CodeCommit repository or connect a local repo to an CodeCommit repository:

- You must have configured your local computer with the software and settings required to connect to CodeCommit. This includes installing and configuring Git. For more information, see [Setting Up \(p. 6\)](#) and [Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#).
- You must have the clone URL of the CodeCommit repository to which you want to connect. For more information, see [View Repository Details \(p. 127\)](#).

If you have not yet created a CodeCommit repository, follow the instructions in [Create a Repository \(p. 88\)](#), copy the clone URL of the CodeCommit repository, and return to this page.

If you have a CodeCommit repository but you do not know its name, follow the instructions in [View Repository Details \(p. 127\)](#).

- You must have a location on your local machine to store a local copy of the CodeCommit repository you connect to. (This local copy of the CodeCommit repository is known as a *local repo*.) You then switch to and run Git commands from that location. For example, you could use `/tmp` (for Linux, macOS, or Unix) or `c:\temp` (for Windows) if you are making a temporary clone for testing purposes. That is the directory path used in these examples.

Note

You can use any directory you want. If you are cloning a repository for long-term use, consider creating the clone from a working directory and not one used for temporary files. If you are using a directory different from `/tmp` or `c:\temp`, be sure to substitute that directory for ours when you follow these instructions.

Connect to the CodeCommit Repository by Cloning the Repository

If you do not already have a local repo, follow the steps in this procedure to clone the CodeCommit repository to your local machine.

1. Complete the prerequisites, including [Setting Up \(p. 6\)](#).

Important

If you have not completed setup, you cannot connect to or clone the repository.

2. From the `/tmp` directory or the `c:\temp` directory, use Git to run the **clone** command. The following examples show how to clone a repository named *MyDemoRepo* in the US East (Ohio) Region.

For HTTPS using [Git credentials \(p. 9\)](#) or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

For HTTPS using [git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#), assuming the default profile and AWS Region configured in the AWS CLI:

```
git clone codecommit://MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

For SSH:

```
git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

In this example, `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com` is the Git connection point for the US East (Ohio) Region where the repository exists, `MyDemoRepo` represents the name of your CodeCommit repository, and `my-demo-repo` represents the name of the directory Git creates in the `/tmp` directory or the `c:\temp` directory. For more information about the AWS Regions that support CodeCommit and the Git connections for those AWS Regions, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).

Note

When you use SSH on Windows operating systems to clone a repository, you might need to add the SSH key ID to the connection string as follows:

```
git clone ssh://Your-SSH-Key-ID@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

For more information, see [For SSH Connections on Windows](#) (p. 37) and [Troubleshooting](#) (p. 369).

After Git creates the directory, it pulls down a copy of your CodeCommit repository into the newly created directory.

If the CodeCommit repository is new or otherwise empty, you see a message that you are cloning an empty repository. This is expected.

Note

If you receive an error that Git can't find the CodeCommit repository or that you don't have permission to connect to the CodeCommit repository, make sure you completed the [prerequisites](#) (p. 6), including assigning permissions to the IAM user and setting up your IAM user credentials for Git and CodeCommit on the local machine. Also, make sure you specified the correct repository name.

After you successfully connect your local repo to your CodeCommit repository, you are now ready to start running Git commands from the local repo to create commits, branches, and tags and push to and pull from the CodeCommit repository.

Connect a Local Repo to the CodeCommit Repository

Complete the following steps if you already have a local repo and want to add a CodeCommit repository as the remote repository. If you already have a remote repository and want to push your commits to CodeCommit and that other remote repository, follow the steps in [Push Commits to Two Repositories](#) (p. 134).

1. Complete the [prerequisites](#) (p. 91).
2. From the command prompt or terminal, switch to your local repo directory and run the **git remote add** command to add the CodeCommit repository as a remote repository for your local repo.

For example, the following command adds the remote nicknamed **origin** to `https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo`:

For HTTPS:

```
git remote add origin https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
```

For SSH:

```
git remote add origin ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
```

This command returns nothing.

3. To verify that you have added the CodeCommit repository as a remote for your local repo, run the **git remote -v** command, which should create output similar to the following:

For HTTPS:

```
origin https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (push)
```

For SSH:

```
origin ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (push)
```

After you successfully connect your local repo to your CodeCommit repository, you are ready to start running Git commands from the local repo to create commits, branches, and tags, and to push to and pull from the CodeCommit repository.

Share a AWS CodeCommit Repository

After you have created a CodeCommit repository, you can share it with other users. First, decide which protocol (HTTPS or SSH) to recommend to users when cloning and using a Git client or an IDE to connect to your repository. Then send the URL and connection information to the users with whom you want to share the repository. Depending on your security requirements, sharing a repository might also require creating an IAM group, applying managed policies to that group, and editing IAM policies to refine access.

Note

After you have granted users console access to the repository, they can add or edit files directly in the console without having to set up a Git client or other connection. For more information, see [Create or Add a File to an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 150\)](#) and [Edit the Contents of a File in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 152\)](#).

These instructions are written with the assumption that you have already completed the steps in [Setting Up \(p. 6\)](#) and [Create a Repository \(p. 88\)](#).

Note

Depending on your usage, you might be charged for creating or accessing a repository. For more information, see [Pricing](#) on the CodeCommit product information page.

Topics

- [Choose the Connection Protocol to Share with Your Users \(p. 94\)](#)
- [Create IAM Policies for Your Repository \(p. 94\)](#)

- [Create an IAM Group for Repository Users \(p. 95\)](#)
- [Share the Connection Information with Your Users \(p. 96\)](#)

Choose the Connection Protocol to Share with Your Users

When you create a repository in CodeCommit, two endpoints are generated: one for HTTPS connections and one for SSH connections. Both provide secure connections over a network. Your users can use either protocol. Both endpoints remain active regardless of which protocol you recommend to your users.

HTTPS connections require either:

- Git credentials, which IAM users can generate for themselves in IAM. Git credentials are the easiest method for users of your repository to set up and use.
- An AWS access key or role to assume, which your repository users must configure in their credential profile. You can configure **git-remote-codecommit** (recommended) or the credential helper included in the AWS CLI. These are the only methods available for root account or federated users.

SSH connections require your users to:

- Generate a public-private key pair.
- Store the public key.
- Associate the public key with their IAM user.
- Configure their known hosts file on their local computer.
- Create and maintain a config file on their local computers.

Because this is a more complex configuration process, we recommend that you choose HTTPS and Git credentials for connections to CodeCommit.

For more information about HTTPS, SSH, Git, **git-remote-codecommit**, and remote repositories, see [Setting Up \(p. 6\)](#), [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#), or consult your Git documentation. For a general overview of communication protocols and how each communicates with remote repositories, see [Git on the Server - The Protocols](#).

Note

Although Git supports a variety of connection protocols, CodeCommit does not support connections with unsecured protocols, such as the local protocol or generic HTTP.

Create IAM Policies for Your Repository

AWS provides three managed policies in IAM for CodeCommit. These policies cannot be edited and apply to all repositories associated with your AWS account. However, you can use these policies as templates to create your own custom managed policies that apply only to the repository you want to share. Your customer managed policy can apply specifically to the repository you want to share. For more information, see [Managed Policies](#) and [IAM Users and Groups](#).

Tip

For more fine-grained control over access to your repository, you can create more than one customer managed policy and apply the policies to different IAM users and groups.

For information about reviewing the contents of managed policies and using policies to create and apply permissions, see [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

Create a customer managed policy for your repository

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the **Dashboard** navigation area, choose **Policies**, and then choose **Create Policy**.
3. On the **Create Policy** page, next to **Copy an AWS Managed Policy**, choose **Select**.
4. On the **Copy an AWS Managed Policy** page, in **Search Policies**, enter **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser**. Choose **Select** next to the policy name.
5. On the **Review Policy** page, in **Policy Name**, enter a new name for the policy (for example, **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser-MyDemoRepo**).

In **Policy Document**, replace the "*" portion of the Resource line with the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CodeCommit repository, as shown here:

```
"Resource": [  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo"  
]
```

Tip

To find the ARN for the CodeCommit repository, go to the CodeCommit console and choose the repository name from the list. For more information, see [View Repository Details \(p. 127\)](#).

If you want this policy to apply to more than one repository, add each repository as a resource by specifying its ARN. Include a comma between each resource statement, as shown here:

```
"Resource": [  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyOtherDemoRepo"  
]
```

6. Choose **Validate Policy**. After the policy is validated, choose **Create Policy**.

Create an IAM Group for Repository Users

To manage access to your repository, create an IAM group for its users, add IAM users to that group, and then attach the customer managed policy you created in the previous step.

If you use SSH, you must attach another managed policy to the IAMUserSSHKeys group, the IAM managed policy that allows users to upload their SSH public key and associate it with the IAM user they use to connect to CodeCommit.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the **Dashboard** navigation area, choose **Groups**, and then choose **Create New Group**.
3. On the **Set Group Name** page, in **Group Name**, enter a name for the group (for example, **MyDemoRepoGroup**), and then choose **Next Step**. Consider including the repository name as part of the group name.

Note

This name must be unique across an AWS account.

4. Select the box next to the customer managed policy you created in the previous section (for example, **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser-MyDemoRepo**).
5. On the **Review** page, choose **Create Group**. IAM creates this group with the specified policies already attached. The group appears in the list of groups associated with your AWS account.

6. Choose your group from the list.
7. On the group summary page, choose the **Users** tab, and then choose **Add Users to Group**. On the list that shows all users associated with your AWS account, select the boxes next to the users to whom you want to allow access to the CodeCommit repository, and then choose **Add Users**.

Tip

You can use the Search box to quickly find users by name.

8. When you have added your users, close the IAM console.

Share the Connection Information with Your Users

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose the repository you want to share.
4. In **Clone URL**, choose the protocol that you want your users to use. This copies the clone URL for the connection protocol.
5. Send your users the clone URL along with any other instructions, such as installing the AWS CLI, configuring a profile, or installing Git. Make sure to include the configuration information for the connection protocol (for example, HTTPS).

The following example email provides information for users connecting to the MyDemoRepo repository with the HTTPS connection protocol and Git credentials in the US East (Ohio) (us-east-2) Region. This email is written with the assumption the user has already installed Git and is familiar with using it.

```
I've created a CodeCommit repository for us to use while working on our project.
The name of the repository is MyDemoRepo, and
it is in the US East (Ohio) (us-east-2) region.
Here's what you need to do in order to get started using it:

1. Make sure that your version of Git on your local computer is 1.7.9 or later.
2. Generate Git credentials for your IAM user by signing into the IAM console
   here: https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.
   Switch to the Security credentials tab for your IAM user and choose the Generate button
   in HTTPS Git credentials for CodeCommit.
   Make sure to save your credentials in a secure location!
3. Switch to a directory of your choice and clone the CodeCommit repository to your local
   machine by running the following command:
   git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-
repo
4. When prompted for user name and password, use the Git credentials you just saved.

That's it! If you'd like to learn more about using CodeCommit, you can start with the
tutorial here (p. 70).
```

You can find complete setup instructions in [Setting Up](#) (p. 6).

Configuring Notifications for Events in an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can set up notification rules for a repository so that repository users receive emails about the repository event types you specify. Notifications are sent when events match the notification rule settings. You can create an Amazon SNS topic to use for notifications or use an existing one in your AWS account. You can use the CodeCommit console and the AWS CLI to configure notification rules.

[Developer Tools](#) > [CodeCommit](#) > [Repositories](#) > [MyDemoRepo](#) > [Settings](#)

Create notification rule

Notification rules set up a subscription to events that happen with your resources. When these events occur, you will receive notifications sent to the targets you designate. You can manage your notification preferences in Settings. [Info](#)

Notification rule settings

Notification name

Detail type

Choose the level of detail you want in notifications. [Learn more about notifications and security](#)

☒ **Full**
Includes any supplemental information about events provided by the resource or the notifications feature.

☐ **Basic**
Includes only information provided in resource events.

Events that trigger notifications

[Select none](#)[Select all](#)

Comments	Pull request	Branches and tags
<input type="checkbox"/> On Commits	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Source Updated	<input type="checkbox"/> Created
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Pull requests	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Created	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deleted
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Status Changed	<input type="checkbox"/> Updated
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Merged	

Targets

Choose an SNS topic to use as the target for the notification rule. Users can subscribe to the notification topic to receive emails about events. You can also configure integration between the SNS topic and AWS Chatbot, so that users receive notifications in Slack channels or Amazon Chime chatrooms.

You can also configure integration between the SNS topic and AWS Chatbot, so that users receive notifications in Slack channels or Amazon Chime chatrooms. [Learn more](#)

Amazon SNS topic ARN

[X](#) [Remove target](#)

[Add target](#)

[Create SNS topic](#)

[Cancel](#) [Submit](#)

Topics

- [Using Repository Notification Rules](#) (p. 99)
- [Create a Notification Rule](#) (p. 99)

- [Change or Disable Notifications \(p. 101\)](#)
- [Delete Notifications \(p. 102\)](#)

Using Repository Notification Rules

Configuring notification rules helps your repository users by sending emails when someone takes an action that affects another user. For example, you can configure a notification rule to send notifications when comments are made on commits. In this configuration, when a repository user comments on a line of code in a commit, other repository users receive an email. They can sign in and view the comment. Responses to comments also generate emails, so repository users stay informed.

Notification rules are different from repository triggers, and they are also different than the notifications you could configure in the CodeCommit console before November 5, 2019.

- Although you can configure a trigger to use Amazon SNS to send emails about some repository events, those events are limited to operational events, such as creating branches and pushing code to a branch. Triggers do not use CloudWatch Events rules to evaluate repository events. They are more limited in scope. For more information about using triggers, see [Manage Triggers for a Repository \(p. 107\)](#).
- Notifications configured before November 5, 2019 had fewer event types available, and could not be configured for integration with Amazon Chime chatrooms or Slack channels. You can continue to use notifications configured before November 5, 2019, but you cannot create notifications of this type. Instead, create and use notification rules. We recommend using notification rules and disabling or deleting notifications created before November 5, 2019. For more information, see [Create a Notification Rule \(p. 99\)](#) and [Delete Notifications \(p. 102\)](#).

Create a Notification Rule

You can use notification rules to notify users of important changes, such as when a pull request is created in a repository. Notification rules specify both the events and the Amazon SNS topic that is used to send notifications. For more information, see [What are notifications?](#)

You can use the console or the AWS CLI to create notification rules for AWS CodeCommit.

To create a notification rule (console)

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codecommit/>.
2. Choose **Repositories**, and then choose a repository where you want to add notification rules.
3. On the repository page, choose **Notify**, and then choose **Create notification rule**. You can also go to the **Settings** page for the repository and choose **Create notification rule**.
4. In **Notification name**, enter a name for the rule.
5. In **Detail type**, choose **Basic** if you want only the information provided to Amazon EventBridge included in the notification. Choose **Full** if you want to include information provided to Amazon EventBridge and information that might be supplied by the CodeCommit or the notification manager.

For more information, see [Understanding Notification Contents and Security](#).

6. In **Events that trigger notifications**, select the events for which you want to send notifications. For more information, see [Events for Notification Rules on Repositories](#).
7. In **Targets**, do one of the following:
 - If you have already configured a resource to use with notifications, in **Choose target type**, choose either **AWS Chatbot (Slack)** or **SNS topic**. In **Choose target**, choose the name of the client (for a

Slack client configured in AWS Chatbot) or the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Amazon SNS topic (for Amazon SNS topics already configured with the policy required for notifications).

- If you have not configured a resource to use with notifications, choose **Create target**, and then choose **SNS topic**. Provide a name for the topic after **codestar-notifications-**, and then choose **Create**.

Note

- If you create the Amazon SNS topic as part of creating the notification rule, the policy that allows the notifications feature to publish events to the topic is applied for you. Using a topic created for notification rules helps ensure that you subscribe only those users that you want to receive notifications about this resource.
 - You cannot create an AWS Chatbot client as part of creating a notification rule. If you choose AWS Chatbot (Slack), you will see a button directing you to configure a client in AWS Chatbot. Choosing that option opens the AWS Chatbot console. For more information, see [Configure Integrations Between Notifications and AWS Chatbot](#).
 - If you want to use an existing Amazon SNS topic as a target, you must add the required policy for AWS CodeStar Notifications in addition to any other policies that might exist for that topic. For more information, see [Configure Amazon SNS Topics for Notifications](#) and [Understanding Notification Contents and Security](#).
8. To finish creating the rule, choose **Submit**.
 9. You must subscribe users to the Amazon SNS topic for the rule before they can receive notifications. For more information, see [Subscribe Users to Amazon SNS Topics That Are Targets](#). You can also set up integration between notifications and AWS Chatbot to send notifications to Amazon Chime chatrooms. For more information, see [Configure Integration Between Notifications and AWS Chatbot](#).

To create a notification rule (AWS CLI)

1. At a terminal or command prompt, run the **create-notification-rule** command to generate the JSON skeleton:

```
aws codestar-notifications create-notification-rule --generate-cli-skeleton > rule.json
```

You can name the file anything you want. In this example, the file is named *rule.json*.

2. Open the JSON file in a plain-text editor and edit it to include the resource, event types, and target you want for the rule. The following example shows a notification rule named **MyNotificationRule** for a repository named *MyDemoRepo* in an AWS account with the ID *123456789012*. Notifications with the full detail type are sent to an Amazon SNS topic named *MyNotificationTopic* when branches and tags are created:

```
{
  "Name": "MyNotificationRule",
  "EventTypeIds": [
    "codecommit-repository-branches-and-tags-created"
  ],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-1:123456789012:MyDemoRepo",
  "Targets": [
    {
      "TargetType": "SNS",
      "TargetAddress": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:MyNotificationTopic"
    }
  ],
  "Status": "ENABLED",
  "DetailType": "FULL"
}
```

```
}
```

Save the file.

3. Using the file you just edited, at the terminal or command line, run the **create-notification-rule** command again to create the notification rule:

```
aws codestar-notifications create-notification-rule --cli-input-json file://rule.json
```

4. If successful, the command returns the ARN of the notification rule, similar to the following:

```
{
  "Arn": "arn:aws:codestar-notifications:us-east-1:123456789012:notificationrule/dc82df7a-EXAMPLE"
}
```

Change or Disable Notifications

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console to change how notifications created before November 5, 2019 are configured, including the event types that send emails to users and the Amazon SNS topic used to send emails about the repository. You can also use the CodeCommit console to manage the list of email addresses and endpoints subscribed to the topic or to disable notifications.

To change notification settings

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to configure notifications created before November 5, 2019.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Notifications**. If you see a banner informing you that you have notifications instead of notification rules, choose **Manage existing notifications**.
4. Choose **Edit**.
5. Make your changes, and then choose **Save**.

Disabling notifications is an easy way to temporarily prevent users from receiving emails about repository events.

To permanently delete a notification created before November 5, 2019, follow the steps in [Delete Notifications \(p. 102\)](#).

To disable notifications

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to disable notifications.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Notifications**. Choose **Manage existing notifications**.
4. Choose **Edit**, and in **Event status**, use the slider to turn off **Enable notifications**. Choose **Save**.
5. The event status changes to **Disabled**. No emails about events are sent. When you disable notifications, the CloudWatch Events rule for the repository is disabled automatically. Do not manually change its status in the CloudWatch Events console.

Delete Notifications

If you no longer want to use notifications created for a repository before November 5, 2019, you can delete the Amazon CloudWatch Events rule associated with the notification. That will automatically delete the notification. It does not delete any subscriptions or the Amazon SNS topic used for notifications.

Note

If you change the name of a repository from the console, notifications created before November 5, 2019 continue to work without modification. However, if you change the name of your repository from the command line or by using the API, notifications no longer work. The easiest way to restore notifications is to delete the notification settings and then configure them again.

To delete notification settings

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to remove notifications created before November 5, 2019.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Notifications**. If you see a banner informing you that you have notifications instead of notification rules, choose **Manage existing notifications**.
4. In **CloudWatch event rule**, copy the name of the rule that was created for the notification.
5. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the CloudWatch console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/>.
6. In **Events**, choose **Rules**. In **Name**, paste the name of the rule created for the notification. Choose the rule, and in **Actions**, choose **Delete**.
7. (Optional) To change or delete the Amazon SNS topic used for notifications after you delete notification settings, go to the Amazon SNS console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/sns/v3/home>. For more information, see [Clean Up](#) in [Amazon Simple Notification Service Developer Guide](#).

Tagging Repositories in AWS CodeCommit

A *tag* is a custom attribute label that you or AWS assigns to an AWS resource. AWS tags are different from Git tags, which can be applied to commits. Each AWS tag has two parts:

- A *tag key* (for example, `CostCenter`, `Environment`, `Project`, or `Secret`). Tag keys are case sensitive.
- An optional field known as a *tag value* (for example, `111122223333`, `Production`, or a team name). Omitting the tag value is the same as using an empty string. Like tag keys, tag values are case sensitive.

Together these are known as key-value pairs. For limits on the number of tags you can have on a repository and restrictions on tag keys and values, see [Limits \(p. 401\)](#).

Tags help you identify and organize your AWS resources. Many AWS services support tagging, so you can assign the same tag to resources from different services to indicate that the resources are related. For example, you can assign the same tag to a CodeCommit repository that you assign to an Amazon S3 bucket. For more information about tagging strategies, see [Tagging AWS Resources](#).

In CodeCommit, the primary resource is a repository. You can use the CodeCommit console, the AWS CLI, CodeCommit APIs, or AWS SDKs to add, manage, and remove tags for a repository. In addition to

identifying, organizing, and tracking your repository with tags, you can use tags in IAM policies to help control who can view and interact with your repository. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags](#) (p. 319).

Topics

- [Add a Tag to a Repository](#) (p. 103)
- [View Tags for a Repository](#) (p. 104)
- [Edit Tags for a Repository](#) (p. 105)
- [Remove a Tag from a Repository](#) (p. 106)

Add a Tag to a Repository

Adding tags to a repository can help you identify and organize your AWS resources and manage access to them. First, you add one or more tags (key-value pairs) to a repository. Keep in mind that there are limits on the number of tags you can have on a repository. There are restrictions on the characters you can use in the key and value fields. For more information, see [Limits](#) (p. 401). After you have tags, you can create IAM policies to manage access to the repository based on these tags. You can use the the CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to add tags to a repository.

Important

Adding tags to a repository can impact access to that repository. Before you add a tag to a repository, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use tags to control access to resources such as repositories. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags](#) (p. 319).

For more information about adding tags to a repository when you create it, see [Create a Repository \(Console\)](#) (p. 88).

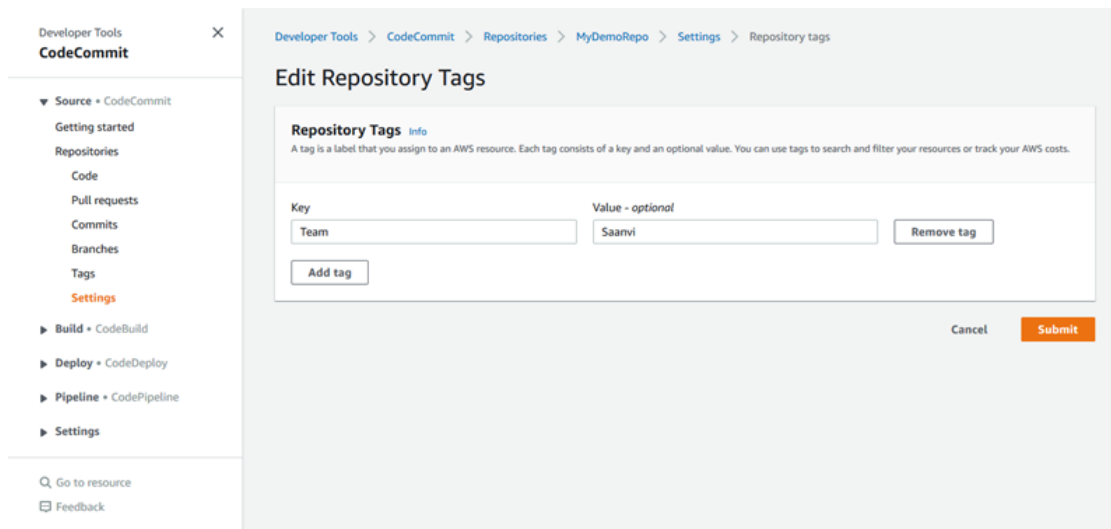
Topics

- [Add a Tag to a Repository \(Console\)](#) (p. 103)
- [Add a Tag to a Repository \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 104)

Add a Tag to a Repository (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to add one or more tags to a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to add tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Repository tags**.
4. If no tags have been added to the repository, choose **Add tag**. Otherwise, choose **Edit**, and then choose **Add tag**.
5. In **Key**, enter a name for the tag. You can add an optional value for the tag in **Value**.



6. (Optional) To add another tag, choose **Add tag** again.
7. When you have finished adding tags, choose **Submit**.

Add a Tag to a Repository (AWS CLI)

Follow these steps to use the AWS CLI to add a tag to a CodeCommit repository. To add a tag to a repository when you create it, see [Create a Repository \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 89).

In these steps, we assume that you have already installed a recent version of the AWS CLI or updated to the current version. For more information, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

At the terminal or command line, run the **tag-resource** command, specifying the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the repository where you want to add tags and the key and value of the tag you want to add. You can add more than one tag to a repository. For example, to tag a repository named *MyDemoRepo* with two tags, a tag key named *Status* with the tag value of *Secret*, and a tag key named *Team* with the tag value of *Saanvi*:

```
aws codecommit tag-resource --resource-arn arn:aws:codecommit:us-west-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo --tags Status=Secret,Team=Saanvi
```

If successful, this command returns nothing.

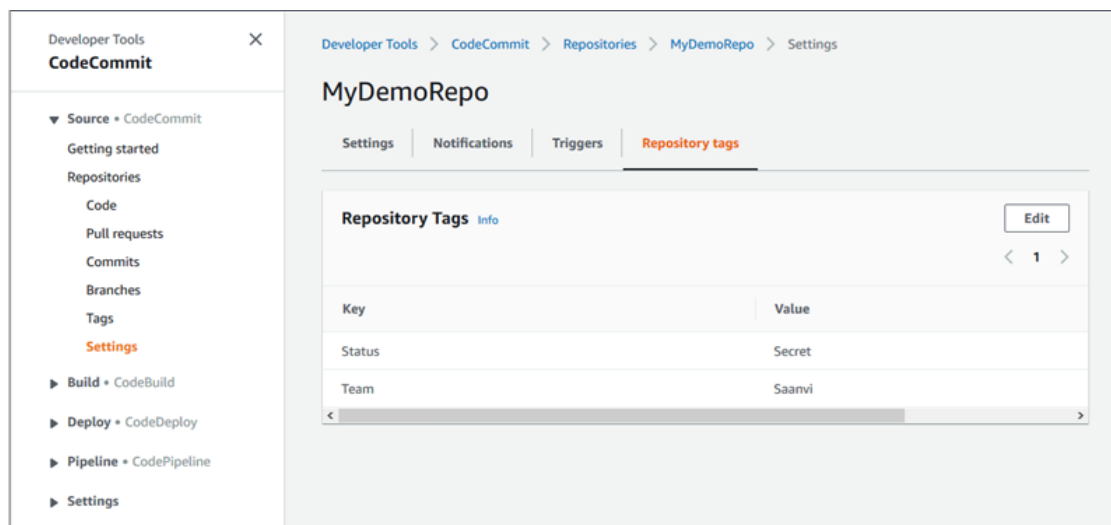
View Tags for a Repository

Tags can help you identify and organize your AWS resources and manage access to them. For more information about tagging strategies, see [Tagging AWS Resources](#). For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags](#) (p. 319).

View Tags for a Repository (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to view the tags associated with a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to view tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Repository tags**.



View Tags for a Repository (AWS CLI)

Follow these steps to use the AWS CLI to view the AWS tags for a CodeCommit repository. If no tags have been added, the returned list is empty.

At the terminal or command line, run the **list-tags-for-resource** command. For example, to view a list of tag keys and tag values for a repository named *MyDemoRepo* with the ARN *arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit list-tags-for-resource --resource-arn arn:aws:codecommit:us-  
west-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command returns information similar to the following:

```
{  
  "tags": {  
    "Status": "Secret",  
    "Team": "Saanvi"  
  }  
}
```

Edit Tags for a Repository

You can change the value for a tag associated with a repository. You can also change the name of the key, which is equivalent to removing the current tag and adding a different one with the new name and the same value as the other key. Keep in mind that there are limits on the characters you can use in the key and value fields. For more information, see [Limits \(p. 401\)](#).

Important

Editing tags for a repository can impact access to that repository. Before you edit the name (key) or value of a tag for a repository, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use the key or value for a tag to control access to resources such as repositories. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags \(p. 319\)](#).

Edit a Tag for a Repository (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to edit the tags associated with a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to edit tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Repository tags**.
4. Choose **Edit**.
- 5.

Do one of the following:

- To change the tag, enter a new name in **Key**. Changing the name of the tag is the equivalent of removing a tag and adding a new tag with the new key name.
 - To change the value of a tag, enter a new value. If you want to change the value to nothing, delete the current value and leave the field blank.
6. When you have finished editing tags, choose **Submit**.

Edit Tags for a Repository (AWS CLI)

Follow these steps to use the AWS CLI to update a tag for a CodeCommit repository. You can change the value for an existing key, or add another key.

At the terminal or command line, run the **tag-resource** command, specifying the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the repository where you want to update a tag and specify the tag key and tag value:

```
aws codecommit tag-resource --resource-arn arn:aws:codecommit:us-  
west-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo --tags Team=Li
```

Remove a Tag from a Repository

You can remove one or more tags associated with a repository. Removing a tag does not delete the tag from other AWS resources that are associated with that tag.

Important

Removing tags for a repository can impact access to that repository. Before you remove a tag from a repository, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use the key or value for a tag

to control access to resources such as repositories. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags](#) (p. 319).

Remove a Tag From a Repository (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to remove the association between a tag and a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to remove tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Repository tags**.
4. Choose **Edit**.
5. Find the tag you want to remove, and then choose **Remove tag**.
6. When you have finished removing tags, choose **Submit**.

Remove a Tag from a Repository (AWS CLI)

Follow these steps to use the AWS CLI to remove a tag from a CodeCommit repository. Removing a tag does not delete it, but simply removes the association between the tag and the repository.

Note

If you delete a CodeCommit repository, all tag associations are removed from the deleted repository. You do not have to remove tags before you delete a repository.

At the terminal or command line, run the **untag-resource** command, specifying the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the repository where you want to remove tags and the tag key of the tag you want to remove. For example, to remove a tag on a repository named *MyDemoRepo* with the tag key *Status*:

```
aws codecommit untag-resource --resource-arn arn:aws:codecommit:us-west-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo --tag-keys Status
```

If successful, this command returns nothing. To verify the tags associated with the repository, run the **list-tags-for-resource** command.

Manage Triggers for an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can configure a CodeCommit repository so that code pushes or other events trigger actions, such as sending a notification from Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) or invoking a function in AWS Lambda. You can create up to 10 triggers for each CodeCommit repository.

Triggers are commonly configured to:

- Send emails to subscribed users every time someone pushes to the repository.
- Notify an external build system to start a build after someone pushes to the main branch of the repository.

Scenarios like notifying an external build system require writing a Lambda function to interact with other applications. The email scenario simply requires creating an Amazon SNS topic.

This topic shows you how to set permissions that allow CodeCommit to trigger actions in Amazon SNS and Lambda. It also includes links to examples for creating, editing, testing, and deleting triggers.

Topics

- [Create the Resource and Add Permissions for CodeCommit \(p. 108\)](#)
- [Example: Create an AWS CodeCommit Trigger for an Amazon SNS Topic \(p. 108\)](#)
- [Example: Create an AWS CodeCommit Trigger for an AWS Lambda Function \(p. 112\)](#)
- [Example: Create a Trigger in AWS CodeCommit for an Existing AWS Lambda Function \(p. 116\)](#)
- [Edit Triggers for an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 121\)](#)
- [Test Triggers for an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 123\)](#)
- [Delete Triggers from an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 124\)](#)

Create the Resource and Add Permissions for CodeCommit

You can integrate Amazon SNS topics and Lambda functions with triggers in CodeCommit, but you must first create and then configure resources with a policy that grants CodeCommit the permissions to interact with those resources. You must create the resource in the same AWS Region as the CodeCommit repository. For example, if the repository is in US East (Ohio) (us-east-2), the Amazon SNS topic or Lambda function must be in US East (Ohio).

- For Amazon SNS topics, you do not need to configure additional IAM policies or permissions if the Amazon SNS topic is created using the same account as the CodeCommit repository. You can create the CodeCommit trigger as soon as you have created and subscribed to the Amazon SNS topic.
 - For more information about creating topics in Amazon SNS, see the [Amazon SNS documentation](#).
 - For information about using Amazon SNS to send messages to Amazon SQS queues, see [Sending Messages to Amazon SQS Queues](#) in the *Amazon SNS Developer Guide*.
 - For information about using Amazon SNS to invoke a Lambda function, see [Invoking Lambda Functions](#) in the *Amazon SNS Developer Guide*.
- If you want to configure your trigger to use an Amazon SNS topic in another AWS account, you must first configure that topic with a policy that allows CodeCommit to publish to that topic. For more information, see [Example 1: Create a Policy That Enables Cross-Account Access to an Amazon SNS Topic \(p. 320\)](#).
- You can configure Lambda functions by creating the trigger in the Lambda console as part of the function. This is the simplest method, because triggers created in the Lambda console automatically include the permissions required for CodeCommit to invoke the Lambda function. If you create the trigger in CodeCommit, you must include a policy to allow CodeCommit to invoke the function. For more information, see [Create a Trigger for an Existing Lambda Function \(p. 116\)](#) and [Example 3: Create a Policy for AWS Lambda Integration with a CodeCommit Trigger \(p. 322\)](#).

Example: Create an AWS CodeCommit Trigger for an Amazon SNS Topic

You can create a trigger for a CodeCommit repository so that events in that repository trigger notifications from an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic. You might want to create a trigger to an Amazon SNS topic to enable users to subscribe to notifications about repository events, such as the deletion of branches. You can also take advantage of the integration of Amazon SNS topics with other services, such as Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) and AWS Lambda.

Note

You must point the trigger to an existing Amazon SNS topic that is the action taken in response to repository events. For more information about creating and subscribing to Amazon SNS topics, see [Getting Started with Amazon Simple Notification Service](#).

Topics

- [Create a Trigger to an Amazon SNS Topic for a CodeCommit Repository \(Console\)](#) (p. 109)
- [Create a Trigger to an Amazon SNS Topic for a CodeCommit Repository \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 109)

Create a Trigger to an Amazon SNS Topic for a CodeCommit Repository (Console)

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to create triggers for repository events.
3. In the navigation pane for the repository, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Triggers**.
4. Choose **Create trigger**, and then do the following:
 - In **Trigger name**, enter a name for the trigger (for example, *MyFirstTrigger*).
 - In **Events**, choose the repository events that trigger the Amazon SNS topic to send notifications.

If you choose **All repository events**, you cannot choose any other events. To choose a subset of events, remove **All repository events**, and then choose one or more events from the list. For example, if you want the trigger to run only when a user creates a branch or tag in the CodeCommit repository, remove **All repository events**, and then choose **Create branch or tag**.
 - If you want the trigger to apply to all branches of the repository, in **Branches**, leave the selection blank, as this default option applies the trigger to all branches automatically. If you want this trigger to apply to specific branches only, choose up to 10 branch names from the list of repository branches.
 - In **Choose the service to use**, choose **Amazon SNS**.
 - In **Amazon SNS**, choose a topic name from the list or enter the ARN for the topic.
 - In **Custom data**, provide any optional information you want included in the notification sent by the Amazon SNS topic (for example, an IRC channel name developers use when discussing development in this repository). This field is a string. It cannot be used to pass any dynamic parameters.
5. (Optional) Choose **Test trigger**. This step helps you confirm have correctly configured access between CodeCommit and the Amazon SNS topic. It uses the Amazon SNS topic to send a test notification using data from your repository, if available. If no real data is available, the test notification contains sample data.
6. Choose **Create trigger** to finish creating the trigger.

Create a Trigger to an Amazon SNS Topic for a CodeCommit Repository (AWS CLI)

You can also use the command line to create a trigger for an Amazon SNS topic in response to CodeCommit repository events, such as when someone pushes a commit to your repository.

To create a trigger for an Amazon SNS topic

1. Open a plain-text editor and create a JSON file that specifies:
 - The Amazon SNS topic name.
 - The repository and branches you want to monitor with this trigger. (If you do not specify any branches, the trigger applies to all branches in the repository.)
 - The events that activate this trigger.

Save the file.

For example, to create a trigger for a repository named *MyDemoRepo* that publishes all repository events to an Amazon SNS topic named *MySNSTopic* for two branches, *master* and *preprod*:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "name": "MyFirstTrigger",
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MySNSTopic",
      "customData": "",
      "branches": [
        "master", "preprod"
      ],
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

There must be a trigger block in the JSON for each trigger for a repository. To create more than one trigger for the repository, include more than one trigger block in the JSON. Remember that all triggers created in this file are for the specified repository. You cannot create triggers for multiple repositories in a single JSON file. For example, if you wanted to create two triggers for a repository, you can create a JSON file with two trigger blocks. In the following example, no branches are specified for the second trigger, so that trigger applies to all branches:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "name": "MyFirstTrigger",
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MySNSTopic",
      "customData": "",
      "branches": [
        "master", "preprod"
      ],
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    },
    {
      "name": "MySecondTrigger",
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MySNSTopic2",
      "customData": "",
      "branches": [],
      "events": [
        "updateReference", "deleteReference"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

You can create triggers for events you specify, such as when a commit is pushed to a repository. Event types include:

- *all* for all events in the specified repository and branches.

- `updateReference` for when commits are pushed to the specified repository and branches.
- `createReference` for when a new branch or tag is created in the specified repository.
- `deleteReference` for when a branch or tag is deleted in the specified repository.

Note

You can use more than one event type in a trigger. However, if you specify `all`, you cannot specify other events.

To see the full list of valid event types, at the terminal or command prompt, enter **aws codecommit put-repository-triggers help**.

In addition, you can include a string in `customData` (for example, an IRC channel name developers use when discussing development in this repository). This field is a string. It cannot be used to pass any dynamic parameters. This string is appended as an attribute to the CodeCommit JSON returned in response to the trigger.

2. (Optional) At a terminal or command prompt, run the **test-repository-triggers** command. This test uses sample data from the repository (or generates sample data if no data is available) to send a notification to the subscribers of the Amazon SNS topic. For example, the following is used to test that the JSON in the trigger file named `trigger.json` is valid and that CodeCommit can publish to the Amazon SNS topic:

```
aws codecommit test-repository-triggers --cli-input-json file://trigger.json
```

If successful, this command returns information similar to the following:

```
{
  "successfulExecutions": [
    "MyFirstTrigger"
  ],
  "failedExecutions": []
}
```

3. At a terminal or command prompt, run the **put-repository-triggers** command to create the trigger in CodeCommit. For example, to use a JSON file named `trigger.json` to create the trigger:

```
aws codecommit put-repository-triggers --cli-input-json file://trigger.json
```

This command returns a [configuration ID](#), similar to the following:

```
{
  "configurationId": "0123456-I-AM-AN-EXAMPLE"
}
```

4. To view the configuration of the trigger, run the **get-repository-triggers** command, specifying the name of the repository:

```
aws codecommit get-repository-triggers --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

This command returns the structure of all triggers configured for the repository, similar to the following:

```
{
  "configurationId": "0123456-I-AM-AN-EXAMPLE",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    ],
    "destinationArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MySNSTopic",
    "branches": [
        "master",
        "preprod"
    ],
    "name": "MyFirstTrigger",
    "customData": "Project ID 12345"
  }
]
```

5. To test the functionality of the trigger itself, make and push a commit to the repository where you configured the trigger. You should see a response from the Amazon SNS topic. For example, if you configured the Amazon SNS topic to send an email, you should see an email from Amazon SNS in the email account subscribed to the topic.

The following is example output from an email sent from Amazon SNS in response to a push to a CodeCommit repository:

```
{
  "Records": [
    {
      "awsRegion": "us-east-2",
      "codecommit": {
        "references": [
          {
            "commit": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
            "created": true,
            "ref": "refs/heads/NewBranch"
          },
          {
            "commit": "4c925148EXAMPLE",
            "ref": "refs/heads/preprod",
          }
        ]
      },
      "eventId": "1111-EXAMPLE-ID",
      "eventName": "ReferenceChange",
      "eventPartNumber": 1,
      "eventSource": "aws:codecommit",
      "eventSourceARN": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MyDemoRepo",
      "eventTime": "2016-02-09T00:08:11.743+0000",
      "eventTotalParts": 1,
      "eventTriggerConfigId": "0123456-I-AM-AN-EXAMPLE",
      "eventTriggerName": "MyFirstTrigger",
      "eventVersion": "1.0",
      "customData": "Project ID 12345",
      "userIdentityARN": "arn:aws:iam::80398EXAMPLE:user/JaneDoe-CodeCommit",
    }
  ]
}
```

Example: Create an AWS CodeCommit Trigger for an AWS Lambda Function

You can create a trigger for a CodeCommit repository so that events in the repository invoke a Lambda function. In this example, you create a Lambda function that returns the URL used to clone the repository to an Amazon CloudWatch log.

Topics

- [Create the Lambda Function \(p. 113\)](#)
- [View the Trigger for the Lambda Function in the AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 116\)](#)

Create the Lambda Function

When you use the Lambda console to create the function, you can also create a CodeCommit trigger for the Lambda function. The following steps include a sample Lambda function. The sample is available in two languages: JavaScript and Python. The function returns the URLs used for cloning a repository to a CloudWatch log.

To create a Lambda function using a Lambda blueprint

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS Lambda console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/lambda/>.
2. On the **Lambda Functions** page, choose **Create function**. (If you have not used Lambda before, choose **Get Started Now**.)
3. On the **Create function** page, choose **Author from scratch**. In **Function Name**, provide a name for the function, for example *MyLambdaFunctionforCodeCommit*. In **Runtime**, choose the language you want to use to write your function, and then choose **Create function**.
4. On the **Configuration** tab, choose **Add trigger**.
5. In **Trigger configuration**, choose **CodeCommit** from the services drop-down list.

The screenshot shows the 'Add trigger' configuration page in the AWS Lambda console. The breadcrumb navigation at the top reads 'Lambda > Add trigger'. The main heading is 'Add trigger'. Below this is a section titled 'Trigger configuration'. Inside this section, there is a dropdown menu for the provider, currently set to 'CodeCommit' with sub-items 'aws', 'developer-tools', and 'git'. Below the provider is the 'Repository name' field, which contains 'MyDemoRepo'. The 'Trigger name' field contains 'MyLambdaFunctionTrigger'. The 'Events' section has a dropdown menu and a button labeled 'Push to existing branch' with an 'X' icon. The 'Branch names' section has a dropdown menu and a button labeled 'All branches' with an 'X' icon. The 'Custom data - optional' section has a text input field containing '#!'. At the bottom of the configuration section, there is a note: 'Lambda will add the necessary permissions for AWS CodeCommit to invoke your Lambda function from this trigger. [Learn more](#) about the Lambda permissions model.' At the very bottom of the page, there are 'Cancel' and 'Add' buttons.

- In **Repository name**, choose the name of the repository where you want to configure a trigger that uses the Lambda function in response to repository events.
- In **Trigger name**, enter a name for the trigger (for example, *MyLambdaFunctionTrigger*).
- In **Events**, choose the repository events that trigger the Lambda function. If you choose **All repository events**, you cannot choose any other events. If you want to choose a subset of events, clear **All repository events**, and then choose the events you want from the list. For example, if you want the trigger to run only when a user creates a tag or a branch in the AWS CodeCommit repository, remove **All repository events**, and then choose **Create branch or tag**.
- If you want the trigger to apply to all branches of the repository, in **Branches**, choose **All branches**. Otherwise, choose **Specific branches**. The default branch for the repository is added by default. You can keep or delete this branch from the list. Choose up to 10 branch names from the list of repository branches.
- (Optional) In **Custom data**, enter information you want included in the Lambda function (for example, the name of the IRC channel used by developers to discuss development in the repository). This field is a string. It cannot be used to pass any dynamic parameters.

Choose **Add**.

6. On the **Configuration** page, in **Function Code**, in Code entry type, choose Edit code inline.. In **Runtime**, choose **Node.js**. If you want to create a sample Python function, choose **Python**.

7. In **Code entry type**, choose **Edit code inline**, and then replace the hello world code with one of the two following samples.

For Node.js:

```
var aws = require('aws-sdk');
var codecommit = new aws.CodeCommit({ apiVersion: '2015-04-13' });

exports.handler = function(event, context) {

    //Log the updated references from the event
    var references = event.Records[0].codecommit.references.map(function(reference)
    {return reference.ref;});
    console.log('References:', references);

    //Get the repository from the event and show its git clone URL
    var repository = event.Records[0].eventSourceARN.split(":")[5];
    var params = {
        repositoryName: repository
    };
    codecommit.getRepository(params, function(err, data) {
        if (err) {
            console.log(err);
            var message = "Error getting repository metadata for repository " +
repository;
            console.log(message);
            context.fail(message);
        } else {
            console.log('Clone URL:', data.repositoryMetadata.cloneUrlHttp);
            context.succeed(data.repositoryMetadata.cloneUrlHttp);
        }
    });
};
```

For Python:

```
import json
import boto3

codecommit = boto3.client('codecommit')

def lambda_handler(event, context):
    #Log the updated references from the event
    references = { reference['ref'] for reference in event['Records'][0]['codecommit']
['references'] }
    print("References: " + str(references))

    #Get the repository from the event and show its git clone URL
    repository = event['Records'][0]['eventSourceARN'].split(':')[5]
    try:
        response = codecommit.get_repository(repositoryName=repository)
        print("Clone URL: " + response['repositoryMetadata']['cloneUrlHttp'])
        return response['repositoryMetadata']['cloneUrlHttp']
    except Exception as e:
        print(e)
        print('Error getting repository {}. Make sure it exists and that your
repository is in the same region as this function.'.format(repository))
        raise e
```

8. In the **Permissions** tab, in **Execution role**, choose the role to open it in the IAM console. Edit the attached policy to add `GetRepository` permission for the repository you want to use the trigger.

View the Trigger for the Lambda Function in the AWS CodeCommit Repository

After you have created the Lambda function, you can view and test the trigger in AWS CodeCommit. Testing the trigger runs the function in response to the repository events you specify.

To view and test the trigger for the Lambda function

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to view triggers.
3. In the navigation pane for the repository, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Triggers**.
4. Review the list of triggers for the repository. You should see the trigger you created in the Lambda console. Choose it from the list and then choose **Test trigger**. This option attempts to invoke the function with sample data about your repository, including the most recent commit ID for the repository. (If no commit history exists, sample values consisting of zeroes are generated instead.) This helps you confirm that you have correctly configured access between AWS CodeCommit and the Lambda function.
5. To further verify the functionality of the trigger, make and push a commit to the repository where you configured the trigger. You should see a response from the Lambda function on the **Monitoring** tab for that function in the Lambda console. From the **Monitoring** tab, choose **View logs in CloudWatch**. The CloudWatch console opens in a new tab and displays events for your function. Select the log stream from the list that corresponds to the time you pushed your commit. You should see event data similar to the following:

```
START RequestId: 70afdc9a-EXAMPLE Version: $LATEST
2015-11-10T18:18:28.689Z 70afdc9a-EXAMPLE References: [ 'refs/heads/master' ]
2015-11-10T18:18:29.814Z 70afdc9a-EXAMPLE Clone URL: https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
END RequestId: 70afdc9a-EXAMPLE
REPORT RequestId: 70afdc9a-EXAMPLE Duration: 1126.87 ms Billed Duration: 1200 ms Memory
Size: 128 MB Max Memory Used: 14 MB
```

Example: Create a Trigger in AWS CodeCommit for an Existing AWS Lambda Function

The easiest way to create a trigger that invokes a Lambda function is to create that trigger in the Lambda console. This built-in integration ensures that CodeCommit has the permissions required to run the function. To add a trigger for an existing Lambda function, go to the Lambda console, and choose the function. On the **Triggers** tab for the function, follow the steps in **Add trigger**. These steps are similar to the ones in [Create the Lambda Function \(p. 113\)](#).

You can also create a trigger for a Lambda function in a CodeCommit repository. Doing so requires that you choose an existing Lambda function to invoke. It also requires that you manually configure the permissions required for CodeCommit to run the function.

Topics

- [Manually Configure Permissions to Allow CodeCommit to Run a Lambda Function \(p. 117\)](#)
- [Create a Trigger for the Lambda Function in a CodeCommit Repository \(Console\) \(p. 118\)](#)
- [Create a Trigger to a Lambda Function for a CodeCommit Repository \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 119\)](#)

Manually Configure Permissions to Allow CodeCommit to Run a Lambda Function

If you create a trigger in CodeCommit that invokes a Lambda function, you must manually configure the permissions that allow CodeCommit to run the Lambda function. To avoid this manual configuration, consider creating the trigger for the function in the Lambda console instead.

To allow CodeCommit to run a Lambda function

1. Open a plain-text editor and create a JSON file that specifies the Lambda function name, the details of the CodeCommit repository, and the actions you want to allow in Lambda, similar to the following:

```
{
  "FunctionName": "MyCodeCommitFunction",
  "StatementId": "1",
  "Action": "lambda:InvokeFunction",
  "Principal": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
  "SourceArn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-1:80398EXAMPLE:MyDemoRepo",
  "SourceAccount": "80398EXAMPLE"
}
```

2. Save the file as a JSON file with a name that is easy for you to remember (for example, `AllowAccessfromMyDemoRepo.json`).
3. Using the JSON file you just created, at the terminal (Linux, macOS, or Unix) or command line (Windows), run the **aws lambda add-permissions** command to add a permission to the resource policy associated with your Lambda function:

```
aws lambda add-permission --cli-input-json file://AllowAccessfromMyDemoRepo.json
```

This command returns the JSON of the policy statement you just added, similar to the following:

```
{
  "Statement": "{\n\"Condition\":{\n\"StringEquals\":{\n\"AWS:SourceAccount\":\n\"80398EXAMPLE\"},\n\"ArnLike\":{\n\"AWS:SourceArn\":\n\"arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-1:80398EXAMPLE:MyDemoRepo\"}},\n\"Action\":[\n\"lambda:InvokeFunction\"],\n\"Resource\":\n\"arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:80398EXAMPLE:function:MyCodeCommitFunction\", \n\"Effect\":\n\"Allow\", \n\"Principal\":{\n\"Service\":\n\"codecommit.amazonaws.com\"}, \n\"Sid\":\n\"1\"}"
}
```

For more information about resource policies for Lambda functions, see [AddPermission](#) and [The Pull/Push Event Models](#) in the *AWS Lambda User Guide*.

4. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
5. In the **Dashboard** navigation pane, choose **Roles**, and in the list of roles, select `lambda_basic_execution`.
6. On the summary page for the role, choose the **Permissions** tab, and in **Inline Policies**, choose **Create Role Policy**.
7. On the **Set Permissions** page, choose **Policy Generator**, and then choose **Select**.
8. On the **Edit Permissions** page, do the following:
 - In **Effect**, choose **Allow**.
 - In **AWS Service**, choose **AWS CodeCommit**.
 - In **Actions**, select **GetRepository**.

- In **Amazon Resource Name (ARN)**, enter the ARN for the repository (for example, `arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-1:80398EXAMPLE:MyDemoRepo`).

Choose **Add Statement**, and then choose **Next Step**.

9. On the **Review Policy** page, choose **Apply Policy**.

Your policy statement should look similar to the following example:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "Stmt11111111",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:GetRepository"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-1:80398EXAMPLE:MyDemoRepo"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Create a Trigger for the Lambda Function in a CodeCommit Repository (Console)

After you have created the Lambda function, you can create a trigger in CodeCommit that runs the function in response to the repository events you specify.

Note

Before you can successfully test or run the trigger for the example, you must configure the policies that allow CodeCommit to invoke the function and the Lambda function to get information about the repository. For more information, see [To allow CodeCommit to run a Lambda function \(p. 117\)](#).

To create a trigger for a Lambda function

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to create triggers for repository events.
3. In the navigation pane for the repository, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Triggers**.
4. Choose **Create trigger**.
5. In **Create trigger**, do the following:

- In **Trigger name**, enter a name for the trigger (for example, `MyLambdaFunctionTrigger`).
- In **Events**, choose the repository events that trigger the Lambda function.

If you choose **All repository events**, you cannot choose any other events. If you want to choose a subset of events, clear **All repository events**, and then choose the events you want from the list. For example, if you want the trigger to run only when a user creates a tag or a branch in the CodeCommit repository, remove **All repository events**, and then choose **Create branch or tag**.

- If you want the trigger to apply to all branches of the repository, in **Branches**, leave the selection blank, because this default option applies the trigger to all branches automatically. If you want this trigger to apply to specific branches only, choose up to 10 branch names from the list of repository branches.

- In **Choose the service to use**, choose **AWS Lambda**.
 - In **Lambda function**, choose the function name from the list, or enter the ARN for the function.
 - (Optional) In **Custom data**, enter information you want included in the Lambda function (for example, the name of the IRC channel used by developers to discuss development in the repository). This field is a string. It cannot be used to pass any dynamic parameters.
6. (Optional) Choose **Test trigger**. This option attempts to invoke the function with sample data about your repository, including the most recent commit ID for the repository. (If no commit history exists, sample values consisting of zeroes are generated instead.) This helps you confirm that you have correctly configured access between CodeCommit and the Lambda function.
 7. Choose **Create trigger** to finish creating the trigger.
 8. To verify the functionality of the trigger, make and push a commit to the repository where you configured the trigger. You should see a response from the Lambda function on the **Monitoring** tab for that function in the Lambda console.

Create a Trigger to a Lambda Function for a CodeCommit Repository (AWS CLI)

You can also use the command line to create a trigger for a Lambda function in response to CodeCommit repository events, such as when someone pushes a commit to your repository.

To create a trigger for an Lambda function

1. Open a plain-text editor and create a JSON file that specifies:
 - The Lambda function name.
 - The repository and branches you want to monitor with this trigger. (If you do not specify any branches, the trigger applies to all branches in the repository.)
 - The events that activate this trigger.

Save the file.

For example, if you want to create a trigger for a repository named *MyDemoRepo* that publishes all repository events to a Lambda function named *MyCodeCommitFunction* for two branches, *master* and *preprod*:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "name": "MyLambdaFunctionTrigger",
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:80398EXAMPLE:function:MyCodeCommitFunction",
      "customData": "",
      "branches": [
        "master", "preprod"
      ],
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

There must be a trigger block in the JSON for each trigger for a repository. To create more than one trigger for a repository, include additional blocks in the JSON. Remember that all triggers created

in this file are for the specified repository. You cannot create triggers for multiple repositories in a single JSON file. For example, if you wanted to create two triggers for a repository, you can create a JSON file with two trigger blocks. In the following example, no branches are specified in the second trigger block, so that trigger applies to all branches:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "name": "MyLambdaFunctionTrigger",
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:lambda:us-
east-1:80398EXAMPLE:function:MyCodeCommitFunction",
      "customData": "",
      "branches": [
        "master", "preprod"
      ],
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    },
    {
      "name": "MyOtherLambdaFunctionTrigger",
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:lambda:us-
east-1:80398EXAMPLE:function:MyOtherCodeCommitFunction",
      "customData": "",
      "branches": [],
      "events": [
        "updateReference", "deleteReference"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

You can create triggers for events you specify, such as when a commit is pushed to a repository. Event types include:

- `all` for all events in the specified repository and branches.
- `updateReference` for when commits are pushed to the specified repository and branches.
- `createReference` for when a new branch or tag is created in the specified repository.
- `deleteReference` for when a branch or tag is deleted in the specified repository.

Note

You can use more than one event type in a trigger. However, if you specify `all`, you cannot specify other events.

To see the full list of valid event types, at the terminal or command prompt, enter **aws codecommit put-repository-triggers help**.

In addition, you can include a string in `customData` (for example, an IRC channel name developers use when discussing development in this repository). This field is a string. It cannot be used to pass any dynamic parameters. This string is appended as an attribute to the CodeCommit JSON returned in response to the trigger.

2. (Optional) At a terminal or command prompt, run the **test-repository-triggers** command. For example, the following is used to test that the JSON file named `trigger.json` is valid and that CodeCommit can trigger the Lambda function. This test uses sample data to trigger the function if no real data is available.

```
aws codecommit test-repository-triggers --cli-input-json file://trigger.json
```

If successful, this command returns information similar to the following:

```
{
  "successfulExecutions": [
    "MyLambdaFunctionTrigger"
  ],
  "failedExecutions": []
}
```

3. At a terminal or command prompt, run the **put-repository-triggers** command to create the trigger in CodeCommit. For example, to use a JSON file named **trigger.json** to create the trigger:

```
aws codecommit put-repository-triggers - --cli-input-json file://trigger.json
```

This command returns a configuration ID, similar to the following:

```
{
  "configurationId": "0123456-I-AM-AN-EXAMPLE"
}
```

4. To view the configuration of the trigger, run the **get-repository-triggers** command, specifying the name of the repository:

```
aws codecommit get-repository-triggers - --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

This command returns the structure of all triggers configured for the repository, similar to the following:

```
{
  "configurationId": "0123456-I-AM-AN-EXAMPLE",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "events": [
        "all"
      ],
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:80398EXAMPLE:MyCodeCommitFunction",
      "branches": [
        "master",
        "preprod"
      ],
      "name": "MyLambdaFunctionTrigger",
      "customData": "Project ID 12345"
    }
  ]
}
```

5. To test the functionality of the trigger, make and push a commit to the repository where you configured the trigger. You should see a response from the Lambda function on the **Monitoring** tab for that function in the Lambda console.

Edit Triggers for an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can edit the triggers that have been created for a CodeCommit repository. You can change the events and branches for the trigger, the action taken in response to the event, and other settings.

Topics

- [Edit a Trigger for a Repository \(Console\) \(p. 122\)](#)

- [Edit a Trigger for a Repository \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 122\)](#)

Edit a Trigger for a Repository (Console)

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to edit a trigger for repository events.
3. In the navigation pane for the repository, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Triggers**.
4. From the list of triggers for the repository, choose the trigger you want to edit, and then choose **Edit**.
5. Make the changes you want to the trigger, and then choose **Save**.

Edit a Trigger for a Repository (AWS CLI)

1. At a terminal (Linux, macOS, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows), run the **get-repository-triggers** command to create a JSON file with the structure of all of the triggers configured for your repository. For example, to create a JSON file named *MyTriggers.json* with the structure of all of the triggers configured for a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit get-repository-triggers --repository-name MyDemoRepo >MyTriggers.json
```

This command returns nothing, but a file named *MyTriggers.json* is created in the directory where you ran the command.

2. Edit the JSON file in a plain-text editor and make changes to the trigger block of the trigger you want to edit. Replace the `configurationId` pair with a `repositoryName` pair. Save the file.

For example, if you want to edit a trigger named *MyFirstTrigger* in the repository named *MyDemoRepo* so that it applies to all branches, replace `configurationId` with `repositoryName`, and remove the specified *master* and *preprod* branches in *red italic text*. By default, if no branches are specified, the trigger applies to all branches in the repository:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MyCodeCommitTopic",
      "branches": [
        "master",
        "preprod"
      ],
      "name": "MyFirstTrigger",
      "customData": "",
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

3. At the terminal or command line, run the **put-repository-triggers** command. This updates all triggers for the repository, including the changes you made to the *MyFirstTrigger* trigger:

```
aws codecommit put-repository-triggers --repository-name MyDemoRepo
file://MyTriggers.json
```

This command returns a configuration ID, similar to the following:

```
{
  "configurationId": "0123456-I-AM-AN-EXAMPLE"
}
```

Test Triggers for an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can test the triggers that have been created for a CodeCommit repository. Testing involves running the trigger with sample data from your repository, including the most recent commit ID. If no commit history exists for the repository, sample values consisting of zeroes are generated instead. Testing triggers helps you confirm you have correctly configured access between CodeCommit and the target of the trigger, whether that is an AWS Lambda function or an Amazon Simple Notification Service notification.

Topics

- [Test a Trigger for a Repository \(Console\) \(p. 123\)](#)
- [Test a Trigger for a Repository \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 123\)](#)

Test a Trigger for a Repository (Console)

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to test a trigger for repository events.
3. In the navigation pane for the repository, choose **Settings**, and then choose **Triggers**.
4. Choose the trigger you want to test, and then choose **Test trigger**. You should see a success or failure message. If successful, you should also see a corresponding action response from the Lambda function or the Amazon SNS topic.

Test a Trigger for a Repository (AWS CLI)

1. At a terminal (Linux, macOS, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows), run the **get-repository-triggers** command to create a JSON file with the structure of all of the triggers configured for your repository. For example, to create a JSON file named *TestTrigger.json* with the structure of all of the triggers configured for a repository named MyDemoRepo:

```
aws codecommit get-repository-triggers --repository-name MyDemoRepo >TestTrigger.json
```

This command creates a file named `TestTriggers.json` in the directory where you ran the command.

2. Edit the JSON file in a plain-text editor and make the changes to the trigger statement. Replace the `configurationId` pair with a `repositoryName` pair. Save the file.

For example, if you want to test a trigger named `MyFirstTrigger` in the repository named `MyDemoRepo` so that it applies to all branches, replace the `configurationId` with `repositoryName` and then save a file that looks similar to the following as `TestTrigger.json`:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MyCodeCommitTopic",
      "branches": [
        "master",

```

```
        "preprod"
      ],
      "name": "MyFirstTrigger",
      "customData": "",
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

3. At the terminal or command line, run the **test-repository-triggers** command. This updates all triggers for the repository, including the changes you made to the *MyFirstTrigger* trigger:

```
aws codecommit test-repository-triggers --cli-input-json file://TestTrigger.json
```

This command returns a response similar to the following:

```
{
  "successfulExecutions": [
    "MyFirstTrigger"
  ],
  "failedExecutions": []
}
```

Delete Triggers from an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You might want to delete triggers if they are no longer being used. You cannot undo the deletion of a trigger, but you can create one again.

Note

If you configured one or more triggers for your repository, deleting the repository does not delete the Amazon SNS topics or Lambda functions you configured as the targets of those triggers. Be sure to delete those resources, too, if they are no longer needed.

Topics

- [Delete a Trigger from a Repository \(Console\) \(p. 124\)](#)
- [Delete a Trigger from a Repository \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 124\)](#)

Delete a Trigger from a Repository (Console)

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to delete triggers for repository events.
3. In the navigation pane for the repository, choose **Settings**. In **Settings**, choose **Triggers**.
4. Choose the trigger you want to delete from the list of triggers, and then choose **Delete**.
5. In the dialog box, type **delete** to confirm.

Delete a Trigger from a Repository (AWS CLI)

1. At a terminal (Linux, macOS, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows), run the **get-repository-triggers** command to create a JSON file with the structure of all of the triggers configured for your

repository. For example, to create a JSON file named *MyTriggers.json* with the structure of all of the triggers configured for a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit get-repository-triggers --repository-name MyDemoRepo >MyTriggers.json
```

This command creates a file named *MyTriggers.json* in the directory where you ran the command.

2. Edit the JSON file in a plain-text editor and remove the trigger block for the trigger you want to delete. Replace the *configurationId* pair with a *repositoryName* pair. Save the file.

For example, if you want to remove a trigger named *MyFirstTrigger* from the repository named *MyDemoRepo*, you would replace *configurationId* with *repositoryName*, and remove the statement in *red italic text*:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "triggers": [
    {
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:MyCodeCommitTopic",
      "branches": [
        "master",
        "preprod"
      ],
      "name": "MyFirstTrigger",
      "customData": "",
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    },
    {
      "destinationArn": "arn:aws:lambda:us-east-2:80398EXAMPLE:function:MyCodeCommitJSFunction",
      "branches": [],
      "name": "MyLambdaTrigger",
      "events": [
        "all"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

3. At the terminal or command line, run the **put-repository-triggers** command. This updates the triggers for the repository and deletes the *MyFirstTrigger* trigger:

```
aws codecommit put-repository-triggers --repository-name MyDemoRepo
file://MyTriggers.json
```

This command returns a configuration ID, similar to the following:

```
{
  "configurationId": "0123456-I-AM-AN-EXAMPLE"
}
```

Note

To delete all triggers for a repository named *MyDemoRepo*, your JSON file would look similar to this:

```
{
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
}
```

```
"triggers": []  
}
```

Associate or Disassociate an AWS CodeCommit Repository with Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer

Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer is an automated code review service that uses program analysis and machine learning to detect common issues and recommend fixes in your Java code. You can associate repositories in your AWS account with CodeGuru Reviewer. When you do, CodeGuru Reviewer creates a service-linked role that allows CodeGuru Reviewer to analyze code in all pull requests created after the association is made.

After you associate a repository, CodeGuru Reviewer analyzes and comments on any issues it finds when you create pull requests. Each comment is clearly marked as having come from CodeGuru Reviewer with the designation **Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer**. You can reply to these comments just as you would to any other comment in a pull request, and you can also provide feedback on the quality of the suggestion. This feedback is shared with CodeGuru Reviewer and can help improve the service and its suggestions.

Note

You will not see comments from CodeGuru Reviewer in pull requests that were created before the repository was associated with it. You might not see comments in pull requests created after the association for the following reasons:

- The pull request does not contain Java code.
- CodeGuru Reviewer has not had enough time to run and review the code in the pull request. This process can take up to 30 minutes.
- CodeGuru Reviewer did not find any issues in the Java code in the pull request.
- The code review job failed to run. Currently there is no way to determine if CodeGuru Reviewer did not successfully complete an analysis.

For more information, see [Working with Pull Requests in AWS CodeCommit Repositories \(p. 156\)](#), [Review a Pull Request \(p. 169\)](#), and the [Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide](#).

Note

You must be signed in with an IAM user or role that has sufficient permissions to associate or disassociate a repository with CodeGuru Reviewer. For information about the managed policies for CodeCommit that include these permissions, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#) and [AWS CodeCommit Managed Policies and Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer \(p. 313\)](#). For information about CodeGuru Reviewer permissions and security, see the [Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide](#).

Topics

- [Associate a Repository with CodeGuru Reviewer \(p. 126\)](#)
- [Disassociate a Repository from CodeGuru Reviewer \(p. 127\)](#)

Associate a Repository with CodeGuru Reviewer

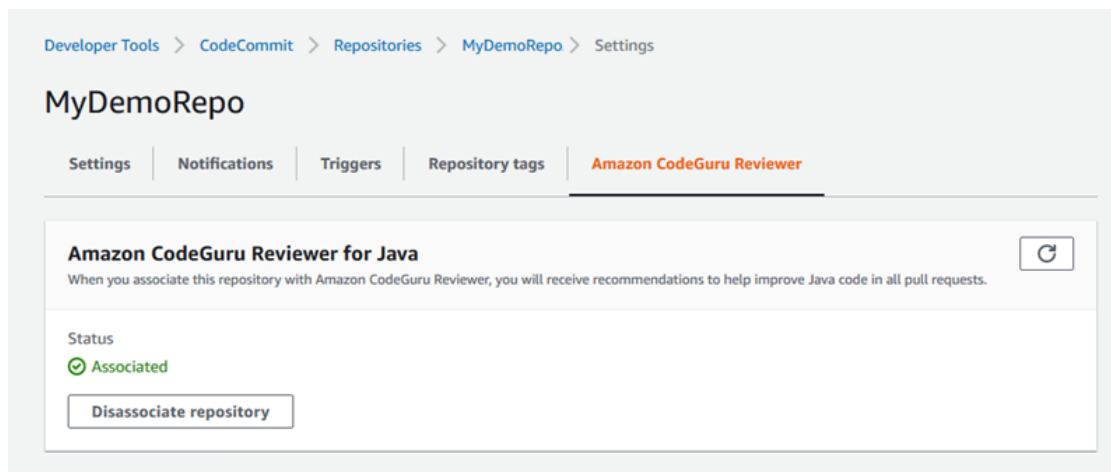
Use the AWS CodeCommit console to quickly associate a repository with CodeGuru Reviewer. For other methods, see the [Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide](#).

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.

2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository to associate with CodeGuru Reviewer.
3. Choose **Settings**, and then choose **Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer**.
4. Choose **Associate repository**.

Note

It can take up to 10 minutes to fully associate a repository with CodeGuru Reviewer. The status will not update automatically. To view the current status, choose the refresh button.



Disassociate a Repository from CodeGuru Reviewer

Use the AWS CodeCommit console to quickly disassociate a repository from CodeGuru Reviewer. For other methods, see the *Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide*.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository you want to disassociate from CodeGuru Reviewer.
3. Choose **Settings**, and then choose **Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer**.
4. Choose **Disassociate repository**.

View CodeCommit Repository Details

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console, AWS CLI, or Git from a local repo connected to the CodeCommit repository to view information about available repositories.

Before you follow these instructions, complete the steps in [Setting Up](#) (p. 6).

Topics

- [View Repository Details \(Console\)](#) (p. 127)
- [View CodeCommit Repository Details \(Git\)](#) (p. 128)
- [View CodeCommit Repository Details \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 129)

View Repository Details (Console)

Use the AWS CodeCommit console to quickly view all repositories created with your AWS account.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository.
3. Do one of the following:
 - To view the URL for cloning the repository, choose **Clone URL**, and then choose the protocol you want to use when cloning the repository. This copies the clone URL. To review it, paste it into a plain-text editor.
 - To view configurable details for the repository, in the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.

Note

If you are signed in as an IAM user, you can configure and save your preferences for viewing code and other console settings. For more information, see [Working with User Preferences \(p. 261\)](#).

View CodeCommit Repository Details (Git)

To use Git from a local repo to view details about CodeCommit repositories, run the **git remote show** command.

Before you perform these steps, connect the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

1. Run the **git remote show *remote-name*** command, where *remote-name* is the alias of the CodeCommit repository (by default, origin).

Tip

To get a list of CodeCommit repository names and their URLs, run the **git remote -v** command.

For example, to view details about the CodeCommit repository with the alias origin:

```
git remote show origin
```

2. For HTTPS:

```
* remote origin
Fetch URL: https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
Push URL: https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
HEAD branch: (unknown)
Remote branches:
  MyNewBranch tracked
  master tracked
Local ref configured for 'git pull':
  MyNewBranch merges with remote MyNewBranch (up to date)
Local refs configured for 'git push':
  MyNewBranch pushes to MyNewBranch (up to date)
  master pushes to master (up to date)
```

For SSH:

```
* remote origin
Fetch URL: ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
Push URL: ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
HEAD branch: (unknown)
Remote branches:
  MyNewBranch tracked
  master tracked
Local ref configured for 'git pull':
  MyNewBranch merges with remote MyNewBranch (up to date)
```

```
Local refs configured for 'git push':  
  MyNewBranch pushes to MyNewBranch (up to date)  
  master pushes to master (up to date)
```

Tip

To look up the SSH key ID for your IAM user, open the IAM console and expand **Security Credentials** on the IAM user details page. The SSH key ID can be found in **SSH Keys for AWS CodeCommit**.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

View CodeCommit Repository Details (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To use the AWS CLI to view repository details, run the following commands:

- To view a list of CodeCommit repository names and their corresponding IDs, run [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#).
- To view information about a single CodeCommit repository, run [get-repository \(p. 129\)](#).
- To view information about multiple repositories in CodeCommit, run [batch-get-repositories \(p. 130\)](#).

To view a list of CodeCommit repositories

1. Run the **list-repositories** command:

```
aws codecommit list-repositories
```

You can use the optional `--sort-by` or `--order` options to change the order of returned information.

2. If successful, this command outputs a `repositories` object that contains the names and IDs of all repositories in CodeCommit associated with the AWS account.

Here is some example output based on the preceding command:

```
{  
  "repositories": [  
    {  
      "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo"  
      "repositoryId": "f7579e13-b83e-4027-aaef-650c0EXAMPLE",  
    },  
    {  
      "repositoryName": "MyOtherDemoRepo"  
      "repositoryId": "cfc29ac4-b0cb-44dc-9990-f6f51EXAMPLE"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

To view details about a single CodeCommit repository

1. Run the **get-repository** command, specifying the name of the CodeCommit repository with the `--repository-name` option.

Tip

To get the name of the CodeCommit repository, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

For example, to view details about a CodeCommit repository named MyDemoRepo:

```
aws codecommit get-repository --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

2. If successful, this command outputs a `repositoryMetadata` object with the following information:

- The repository's name (`repositoryName`).
- The repository's description (`repositoryDescription`).
- The repository's unique, system-generated ID (`repositoryId`).
- The ID of the AWS account associated with the repository (`accountId`).

Here is some example output, based on the preceding example command:

```
{
  "repositoryMetadata": {
    "creationDate": 1429203623.625,
    "defaultBranch": "master",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "cloneUrlSsh": "ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
    "lastModifiedDate": 1430783812.0869999,
    "repositoryDescription": "My demonstration repository",
    "cloneUrlHttp": "https://codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "f7579e13-b83e-4027-aaef-650c0EXAMPLE",
    "Arn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
    "accountId": "111111111111"
  }
}
```

To view details about multiple CodeCommit repositories

1. Run the **batch-get-repositories** command with the `--repository-names` option. Add a space between each CodeCommit repository name.

Tip

To get the names of the repositories in CodeCommit, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

For example, to view details about two CodeCommit repositories named MyDemoRepo and MyOtherDemoRepo:

```
aws codecommit batch-get-repositories --repository-names MyDemoRepo MyOtherDemoRepo
```

2. If successful, this command outputs an object with the following information:
- A list of any CodeCommit repositories that could not be found (`repositoriesNotFound`).
 - A list of CodeCommit repositories (`repositories`). Each CodeCommit repository name is followed by:
 - The repository's description (`repositoryDescription`).
 - The repository's unique, system-generated ID (`repositoryId`).

- The ID of the AWS account associated with the repository (`accountId`).

Here is some example output, based on the preceding example command:

```
{
  "repositoriesNotFound": [],
  "repositories": [
    {
      "creationDate": 1429203623.625,
      "defaultBranch": "master",
      "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
      "cloneUrlSsh": "ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
      "lastModifiedDate": 1430783812.0869999,
      "repositoryDescription": "My demonstration repository",
      "cloneUrlHttp": "https://codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
      "repositoryId": "f7579e13-b83e-4027-aaef-650c0EXAMPLE",
      "Arn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111111111111"
    },
    {
      "creationDate": 1429203623.627,
      "defaultBranch": "master",
      "repositoryName": "MyOtherDemoRepo",
      "cloneUrlSsh": "ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyOtherDemoRepo",
      "lastModifiedDate": 1430783812.0889999,
      "repositoryDescription": "My other demonstration repository",
      "cloneUrlHttp": "https://codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyOtherDemoRepo",
      "repositoryId": "cfc29ac4-b0cb-44dc-9990-f6f51EXAMPLE",
      "Arn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyOtherDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111111111111"
    }
  ],
  "repositoriesNotFound": []
}
```

Change AWS CodeCommit Repository Settings

You can use the AWS CLI and the AWS CodeCommit console to change the settings of an CodeCommit repository, such as its description or name.

Important

Changing a repository's name may break any local repos that use the old name in their remote URL. Run the **git remote set-url** command to update the remote URL to use the new repository's name.

Topics

- [Change Repository Settings \(Console\) \(p. 131\)](#)
- [Change AWS CodeCommit Repository Settings \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 132\)](#)

Change Repository Settings (Console)

To use the AWS CodeCommit console to change a CodeCommit repository's settings in AWS CodeCommit, follow these steps.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to change settings.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.
4. To change the name of the repository, in **Repository name**, enter a new name in the **Name** text box and choose **Save**. When prompted, verify your choice.

Important

Changing the name of the AWS CodeCommit repository will change the SSH and HTTPS URLs that users need to connect to the repository. Users will not be able to connect to this repository until they update their connection settings. Also, because the repository's ARN will change, changing the repository name will invalidate any IAM user policies that rely on this repository's ARN.

To connect to the repository after the name is changed, each user must use the **git remote set-url** command and specify the new URL to use. For example, if you changed the name of the repository from MyDemoRepo to MyRenamedDemoRepo, users who use HTTPS to connect to the repository would run the following Git command:

```
git remote set-url origin https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyRenamedDemoRepo
```

Users who use SSH to connect to the repository would run the following Git command:

```
git remote set-url origin ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyRenamedDemoRepo
```

For more options, see your Git documentation.

5. To change the repository's description, modify the text in the **Description** text box, and then choose **Save**.

Note

The description field displays Markdown in the console and accepts all HTML characters and valid Unicode characters. If you are an application developer who is using the `GetRepository` or `BatchGetRepositories` APIs and you plan to display the repository description field in a web browser, see the [CodeCommit API Reference](#).

6. To change the default branch, in **Default branch**, choose the branch drop-down list and choose a different branch. Choose **Save**.
7. To delete the repository, choose **Delete repository**. In the box next to **Type the name of the repository to confirm deletion**, enter `delete`, and then choose **Delete**.

Important

After you delete this repository in AWS CodeCommit, you will no longer be able to clone it to any local repo or shared repo. You will also no longer be able to pull data from it, or push data to it, from any local repo or shared repo. This action cannot be undone.

Change AWS CodeCommit Repository Settings (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To use AWS CLI to change a CodeCommit repository's settings in AWS CodeCommit, run one or more of the following commands:

- [update-repository-description \(p. 133\)](#) to change the description of an CodeCommit repository.

- [update-repository-name \(p. 133\)](#) to change the name of an CodeCommit repository.

To change a CodeCommit repository's description

1. Run the **update-repository-description** command, specifying:

- The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-name` option).

Tip

To get the name of the CodeCommit repository, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

- The new repository description (with the `--repository-description` option).

Note

The description field displays Markdown in the console and accepts all HTML characters and valid Unicode characters. If you are an application developer who is using the `GetRepository` or `BatchGetRepositories` APIs and you plan to display the repository description field in a web browser, see the [CodeCommit API Reference](#).

For example, to change the description for the CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo` to `This description was changed`:

```
aws codecommit update-repository-description --repository-name MyDemoRepo --repository-description "This description was changed"
```

This command produces output only if there are errors.

2. To verify the changed description, run the **get-repository** command, specifying the name of the CodeCommit repository whose description you changed with the `--repository-name` option.

The output of the command shows the changed text in `repositoryDescription`.

To change a CodeCommit repository's name

1. Run the **update-repository-name** command, specifying:

- The current name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--old-name` option).

Tip

To get the CodeCommit repository's name, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

- The new name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--new-name` option).

For example, to change the repository named `MyDemoRepo` to `MyRenamedDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit update-repository-name --old-name MyDemoRepo --new-name MyRenamedDemoRepo
```

This command produces output only if there are errors.

Important

Changing the name of the AWS CodeCommit repository changes the SSH and HTTPS URLs that users need to connect to the repository. Users cannot connect to this repository until they update their connection settings. Also, because the repository's ARN changes, changing the repository name invalidates any IAM user policies that rely on this repository's ARN.

2. To verify the changed name, run the **list-repositories** command and review the list of repository names.

Synchronize Changes Between a Local Repo and an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You use Git to synchronize changes between a local repo and the CodeCommit repository connected to the local repo.

To push changes from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository, run **git push *remote-name* *branch-name***.

To pull changes to the local repo from the CodeCommit repository, run **git pull *remote-name* *branch-name***.

For both pushing and pulling, *remote-name* is the nickname the local repo uses for the CodeCommit repository. *branch-name* is the name of the branch on the CodeCommit repository to push to or pull from.

Tip

To get the nickname the local repo uses for the CodeCommit repository, run **git remote**. To get a list of branch names, run **git branch**. An asterisk (*) appears next to the name of the current branch. (You can also run **git status** to show the current branch name.)

Note

If you cloned the repository, from the perspective of the local repo, *remote-name* is not the name of the CodeCommit repository. When you clone a repository, *remote-name* is set automatically to **origin**.

For example, to push changes from the local repo to the **master** branch in the CodeCommit repository with the nickname **origin**:

```
git push origin master
```

Similarly, to pull changes to the local repo from the **master** branch in the CodeCommit repository with the nickname **origin**:

```
git pull origin master
```

Tip

If you add the **-u** option to **git push**, you set upstream tracking information. For example, if you run **git push -u origin master**, in the future you can run **git push** and **git pull** without *remote-name* *branch-name*. To get upstream tracking information, run **git remote show *remote-name*** (for example, **git remote show origin**).

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Push Commits to an Additional Git Repository

You can configure your local repo to push changes to two remote repositories. For example, you might want to continue using your existing Git repository solution while you try out AWS CodeCommit. Follow these basic steps to push changes in your local repo to CodeCommit and a separate Git repository.

Tip

If you do not have a Git repository, you can create an empty one on a service other than CodeCommit and then migrate your CodeCommit repository to it. You should follow steps similar to the ones in [Migrate to CodeCommit \(p. 262\)](#).

1. From the command prompt or terminal, switch to your local repo directory and run the **git remote -v** command. You should see output similar to the following:

For HTTPS:

```
origin  https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin  https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (push)
```

For SSH:

```
origin  ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin  ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (push)
```

2. Run the **git remote set-url --add --push origin *git-repository-name*** command where *git-repository-name* is the URL and name of the Git repository where you want to host your code. This changes the push destination of origin to that Git repository.

Note

git remote set-url --add --push overrides the default URL for pushes, so you must run this command twice, as demonstrated in later steps.

For example, the following command changes the push of origin to *some-URL*/MyDestinationRepo:

```
git remote set-url --add --push origin some-URL/MyDestinationRepo
```

This command returns nothing.

Tip

If you are pushing to a Git repository that requires credentials, make sure you configure those credentials in a credential helper or in the configuration of the *some-URL* string. Otherwise, your pushes to that repository fail.

3. Run the **git remote -v** command again, which should create output similar to the following:

For HTTPS:

```
origin  https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin  some-URL/MyDestinationRepo (push)
```

For SSH:

```
origin  ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin  some-URL/MyDestinationRepo (push)
```

4. Now add the CodeCommit repository. Run **git remote set-url --add --push origin** again, this time with the URL and repository name of your CodeCommit repository.

For example, the following command adds the push of **origin** to <https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo>:

For HTTPS:


```
git remote set-url --add --push origin https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
```

For SSH:

```
git remote set-url --add --push origin ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
```

This command returns nothing.

5. Run the **git remote -v** command again, which should create output similar to the following:

For HTTPS:

```
origin https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin some-URL/MyDestinationRepo (push)
origin https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (push)
```

For SSH:

```
origin ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (fetch)
origin some-URL/MyDestinationRepo (push)
origin ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo (push)
```

You now have two Git repositories as the destination for your pushes, but your pushes go to *some-URL*/MyDestinationRepo first. If the push to that repository fails, your commits are not pushed to either repository.

Tip

If the other repository requires credentials you want to enter manually, consider changing the order of the pushes so that you push to CodeCommit first. Run **git remote set-url --delete** to delete the repository that is pushed to first, and then run **git remote set-url --add** to add it again so that it becomes the second push destination in the list.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

6. To verify you are now pushing to both remote repositories, use a text editor to create the following text file in your local repo:

```
bees.txt
-----
Bees are flying insects closely related to wasps and ants, and are known for their role
in pollination and for producing honey and beeswax.
```

7. Run **git add** to stage the change in your local repo:

```
git add bees.txt
```

8. Run **git commit** to commit the change in your local repo:

```
git commit -m "Added bees.txt"
```

9. To push the commit from the local repo to your remote repositories, run **git push -u *remote-name branch-name*** where *remote-name* is the nickname the local repo uses for the remote repositories and *branch-name* is the name of the branch to push to the repository.

Tip

You only have to use the `-u` option the first time you push. Then the upstream tracking information is set.

For example, running **git push -u origin master** would show the push went to both remote repositories in the expected branches, with output similar to the following:

For HTTPS:

```
Counting objects: 5, done.
Delta compression using up to 4 threads.
Compressing objects: 100% (3/3), done.
Writing objects: 100% (3/3), 5.61 KiB | 0 bytes/s, done.
Total 3 (delta 1), reused 0 (delta 0)
To some-URL/MyDestinationRepo
   a5ba4ed..250f6c3  master -> master
Counting objects: 5, done.
Delta compression using up to 4 threads.
Compressing objects: 100% (3/3), done.
Writing objects: 100% (3/3), 5.61 KiB | 0 bytes/s, done.
Total 3 (delta 1), reused 0 (delta 0)
remote:
To https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
   a5ba4ed..250f6c3  master -> master
```

For SSH:

```
Counting objects: 5, done.
Delta compression using up to 4 threads.
Compressing objects: 100% (3/3), done.
Writing objects: 100% (3/3), 5.61 KiB | 0 bytes/s, done.
Total 3 (delta 1), reused 0 (delta 0)
To some-URL/MyDestinationRepo
   a5ba4ed..250f6c3  master -> master
Counting objects: 5, done.
Delta compression using up to 4 threads.
Compressing objects: 100% (3/3), done.
Writing objects: 100% (3/3), 5.61 KiB | 0 bytes/s, done.
Total 3 (delta 1), reused 0 (delta 0)
remote:
To ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
   a5ba4ed..250f6c3  master -> master
```

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles

You can configure access to CodeCommit repositories for IAM users and groups in another AWS account. This is often referred to as *cross-account access*. This section provides examples and step-by-step instructions for configuring cross-account access for a repository named *MySharedDemoRepo* in the US East (Ohio) Region in an AWS account (referred to as AccountA) to IAM users who belong to an IAM group named *DevelopersWithCrossAccountRepositoryAccess* in another AWS account (referred to as AccountB).

This section is divided into three parts:

- Actions for the Administrator in AccountA.
- Actions for the Administrator in AccountB.
- Actions for the repository user in AccountB.

To configure cross-account access:

- The administrator in AccountA signs in as an IAM user with the permissions required to create and manage repositories in CodeCommit and create roles in IAM. If you are using managed policies, apply IAMFullAccess and AWSCodeCommitFullAccess to this IAM user.

The example account ID for AccountA is **111122223333**.

- The administrator in AccountB signs in as an IAM user with the permissions required to create and manage IAM users and groups, and to configure policies for users and groups. If you are using managed policies, apply IAMFullAccess to this IAM user.

The example account ID for AccountB is **888888888888**.

- The repository user in AccountB, to emulate the activities of a developer, signs in as an IAM user who is a member of the IAM group created to allow access to the CodeCommit repository in AccountA. This account must be configured with:
 - AWS Management Console access.
 - An access key and secret key to use when connecting to AWS resources and the ARN of the role to assume when accessing repositories in AccountA.
 - The **git-remote-codecommit** utility on the local computer where the repository is cloned. This utility requires Python and its installer, pip. You can download the utility from [git-remote-codecommit](#) on the Python Package Index website.

For more information, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit](#) (p. 13) and [IAM users](#).

Topics

- [Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Administrator in AccountA](#) (p. 138)
- [Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Administrator in AccountB](#) (p. 141)
- [Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Repository User in AccountB](#) (p. 142)

Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Administrator in AccountA

To allow users or groups in AccountB to access a repository in AccountA, an AccountA administrator must:

- Create a policy in AccountA that grants access to the repository.
- Create a role in AccountA that can be assumed by IAM users and groups in AccountB.
- Attach the policy to the role.

The following sections provide steps and examples.

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a Policy for Repository Access in AccountA](#) (p. 139)
- [Step 2: Create a Role for Repository Access in AccountA](#) (p. 140)

Step 1: Create a Policy for Repository Access in AccountA

You can create a policy in AccountA that grants access to the repository in AccountB. Depending on the level of access you want to allow, do one of the following:

- Configure the policy to allow AccountB users access to a specific repository, but do not allow them to view a list of all repositories in AccountA.
- Configure additional access to allow AccountB users to choose the repository from a list of all repositories in AccountA.

To create a role for repository access

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console as an IAM user with permissions to create roles in AccountA.
2. Open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Policies**.
4. Choose **Create policy**.
5. Choose the **JSON** tab, and paste the following JSON policy document into the JSON text box. Replace *us-east-2* with the AWS Region for the repository, *111122223333* with the account ID for AccountA, and *MySharedDemoRepo* with the name for your CodeCommit repository in AccountA:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:BatchGet*",
        "codecommit:Create*",
        "codecommit>DeleteBranch",
        "codecommit:Get*",
        "codecommit:List*",
        "codecommit:Describe*",
        "codecommit:Put*",
        "codecommit:Post*",
        "codecommit:Merge*",
        "codecommit:Test*",
        "codecommit:Update*",
        "codecommit:GitPull",
        "codecommit:GitPush"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MySharedDemoRepo"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

If you want users who assume this role to be able to view a list of repositories on the CodeCommit console home page, add an additional statement to the policy, as follows:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:BatchGet*",
```

```
        "codecommit:Create*",
        "codecommit>DeleteBranch",
        "codecommit:Get*",
        "codecommit:List*",
        "codecommit:Describe*",
        "codecommit:Put*",
        "codecommit:Post*",
        "codecommit:Merge*",
        "codecommit:Test*",
        "codecommit:Update*",
        "codecommit:GitPull",
        "codecommit:GitPush"
    ],
    "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MySharedDemoRepo"
    ]
},
{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "codecommit:ListRepositories",
    "Resource": "*"
}
]
```

This access makes it easier for users who assume this role to find the repository to which they have access. They can choose the name of the repository from the list and be directed to the home page of the shared repository (Code). Users cannot access any of the other repositories they see in the list, but they can view the repositories in AccountA on the **Dashboard** page.

If you do not want to allow users who assume the role to be able to view a list of all repositories in AccountA, use the first policy example, but make sure that you send those users a direct link to the home page of the shared repository in the CodeCommit console.

6. Choose **Review policy**. The policy validator reports syntax errors (for example, if you forget to replace the example AWS account ID and repository name with your AWS account ID and repository name).
7. On the **Review policy** page, enter a name for the policy (for example, *CrossAccountAccessForMySharedDemoRepo*). You can also provide an optional description for this policy. Choose **Create policy**.

Step 2: Create a Role for Repository Access in AccountA

After you have configured a policy, create a role that IAM users and groups in AccountB can assume, and attach the policy to that role.

To create a policy for repository access

1. In the IAM console, choose **Roles**.
2. Choose **Create role**.
3. Choose **Another AWS account**.
4. In **Account ID**, enter the AWS account ID for AccountB (for example, *888888888888*). Choose **Next: Permissions**.
5. In **Attach permissions policies**, select the policy you created in the previous procedure (*CrossAccountAccessForMySharedDemoRepo*). Choose **Next: Review**.
6. In **Role name**, enter a name for the role (for example, *MyCrossAccountRepositoryContributorRole*). You can also enter an optional description to help others understand the purpose of the role.

7. Choose **Create role**.
8. Open the role you just created, and copy the role ARN (for example, `arn:aws:iam::111122223333:role/MyCrossAccountRepositoryContributorRole`). You need to provide this ARN to the AccountB administrator.

Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Administrator in AccountB

To allow users or groups in AccountB to access a repository in AccountA, the AccountB administrator must create a group in AccountB. This group must be configured with a policy that allows group members to assume the role created by the AccountA administrator.

The following sections provide steps and examples.

Topics

- [Step 1: Create an IAM Group for Repository Access for AccountB Users \(p. 141\)](#)
- [Step 2: Create a Policy and Add Users to the IAM Group \(p. 141\)](#)

Step 1: Create an IAM Group for Repository Access for AccountB Users

The simplest way to manage which IAM users in AccountB can access the AccountA repository is to create an IAM group in AccountB that has permission to assume the role in AccountA, and then add the IAM users to that group.

To create a group for cross-account repository access

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console as an IAM user with the permissions required to create IAM groups and policies and manage IAM users in AccountB.
2. Open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
3. In the IAM console, choose **Groups**.
4. Choose **Create New Group**.
5. In **Group Name**, enter a name for the group (for example, `DevelopersWithCrossAccountRepositoryAccess`). Choose **Next Step**.
6. In **Attach Policy**, choose **Next Step**. You create the cross-account policy in the next procedure. Finish creating the group.

Step 2: Create a Policy and Add Users to the IAM Group

Now that you have a group, create the policy that allows members of this group to assume the role that gives them access to the repository in AccountA. Then add to the group the IAM users in AccountB that you want to allow access in AccountA.

To create a policy for the group and add users to it

1. In the IAM console, choose **Groups**, and then choose the name of the group you just created (for example, `DevelopersWithCrossAccountRepositoryAccess`).
2. Choose the **Permissions** tab. Expand **Inline Policies**, and then choose the link to create an inline policy. (If you are configuring a group that already has an inline policy, choose **Create Group Policy**.)
3. Choose **Custom Policy**, and then choose **Select**.
4. In **Policy Name**, enter a name for the policy (for example, `AccessPolicyForSharedRepository`).

5. In **Policy Document**, paste the following policy. In **Resource**, replace the ARN with the ARN of the policy created by the administrator in AccountA (for example, `arn:aws:iam::111122223333:role/MyCrossAccountRepositoryContributorRole`), and then choose **Apply Policy**. For more information about the policy created by the administrator in AccountA, see [Step 1: Create a Policy for Repository Access in AccountA \(p. 139\)](#).

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "sts:AssumeRole",
    "Resource":
      "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:role/MyCrossAccountRepositoryContributorRole"
  }
}
```

6. Choose the **Users** tab. Choose **Add Users to Group**, and then add the AccountB IAM users. For example, you might add an IAM user with the user name `Saanvi_Sarkar` to the group.

Note

Users in AccountB must have programmatic access, including an access key and secret key, to configure their local computers for access to the shared CodeCommit repository. If you are creating IAM users, be sure to save the access key and secret key. To ensure the security of your AWS account, the secret access key is accessible only at the time you create it.

Cross-Account Repository Access: Actions for the Repository User in AccountB

To access the repository in AccountA, users in the AccountB group must configure their local computers for repository access. The following sections provide steps and examples.

Topics

- [Step 1: Configure the AWS CLI and Git for an AccountB User to Access the Repository in AccountA \(p. 142\)](#)
- [Step 2: Clone and Access the CodeCommit Repository in AccountA \(p. 144\)](#)

Step 1: Configure the AWS CLI and Git for an AccountB User to Access the Repository in AccountA

You cannot use SSH keys or Git credentials to access repositories in another AWS account. AccountB users must configure their computers to use either **git-remote-codecommit** (recommended) or the credential helper to access the shared CodeCommit repository in AccountA. However, you can continue to use SSH keys or Git credentials when accessing repositories in AccountB.

Follow these steps to configure access using **git-remote-codecommit**. If you have not already installed **git-remote-codecommit**, download it from [git-remote-codecommit](#) on the Python Package Index website.

To configure the AWS CLI and Git for cross-account access

1. Install the AWS CLI on the local computer. See instructions for your operating system in [Installing the AWS CLI](#).
2. Install Git on the local computer. To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#) or [Git for Windows](#).

Note

CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git. Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

3. From the terminal or command line, at the directory location where you want to clone the repository, run the **git config --local user.name** and **git config --local user.email** commands to set the user name and email for the commits you will make to the repository. For example:

```
git config --local user.name "Saanvi Sarkar"
git config --local user.email saanvi_sarkar@example.com
```

These commands return nothing, but the email and user name you specify is associated with the commits you make to the repository in AccountA.

4. Run the **aws configure --profile** command to configure a default profile to use when connecting to resources in AccountB. When prompted, provide the access key and secret key for your IAM user.

Note

If you have already installed the AWS CLI and configured a profile, you can skip this step.

For example, run the following command to create a default AWS CLI profile that you use to access AWS resources in AccountB in US East (Ohio) (us-east-2):

```
aws configure
```

When prompted, provide the following information:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Your-IAM-User-Access-Key
AWS Secret Access Key ID [None]: Your-IAM-User-Secret-Access-Key
Default region name ID [None]: us-east-2
Default output format [None]: json
```

5. Run the **aws configure --profile** command again to configure a named profile to use when connecting to the repository in AccountA. When prompted, provide the access key and secret key for your IAM user. For example, run the following command to create an AWS CLI profile named *MyCrossAccountAccessProfile* that you use to access a repository in AccountA in US East (Ohio) (us-east-2):

```
aws configure --profile MyCrossAccountAccessProfile
```

When prompted, provide the following information:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Your-IAM-User-Access-Key
AWS Secret Access Key ID [None]: Your-IAM-User-Secret-Access-Key
Default region name ID [None]: us-east-2
Default output format [None]: json
```

6. In a plain-text editor, open the `config` file, also known as the AWS CLI configuration file. Depending on your operating system, this file might be located at `~/.aws/config` on Linux, macOS, or Unix, or at `drive:\Users\USERNAME\.aws\config` on Windows.
7. In the file, find the entry that corresponds to the default profile you configured for access to repositories in AccountB. It should look similar to the following:

```
[default]
region = us-east-2
```



```
output = json
```

Add account to the profile configuration. Provide the AWS account ID of AccountB. For example:

```
[default]
account = 888888888888
region = us-east-2
output = json
```

8. In the file, find the entry that corresponds to the **MyCrossAccountAccessProfile** profile you just created. It should look similar to the following:

```
[profile MyCrossAccountAccessProfile]
region = us-east-2
output = json
```

Add account, role_arn and source_profile to the profile configuration. Provide the AWS account ID of AccountA, the ARN of the role in AccountA that you assume to access the repository in the other account, and the name of your default AWS CLI profile in AccountB. For example:

```
[profile MyCrossAccountAccessProfile]
region = us-east-2
account = 111122223333
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::111122223333:role/MyCrossAccountRepositoryContributorRole
source_profile = default
output = json
```

Save your changes, and close the plain-text editor.

Step 2: Clone and Access the CodeCommit Repository in AccountA

Run **git clone**, **git push**, and **git pull** to clone, push to, and pull from, the cross-account CodeCommit repository. You can also sign in to the AWS Management Console, switch roles, and use the CodeCommit console to interact with the repository in the other account.

Note

Depending on how the IAM role was configured, you might be able to view repositories on the default page for CodeCommit. If you cannot view the repositories, ask the repository administrator to email you a URL link to the **Code** page for the shared repository in the CodeCommit console. The URL is similar to the following:

```
https://console.aws.amazon.com/codecommit/home?region=us-east-2#/
repository/MySharedDemoRepo/browse/HEAD/--/
```

To clone the cross-account repository to your local computer

1. At the command line or terminal, in the directory where you want to clone the repository, run the **git clone** command with the HTTPS (GRC) clone URL. For example:

```
git clone codecommit://MyCrossAccountAccessProfile@MySharedDemoRepo
```

Unless you specify otherwise, the repository is cloned into a subdirectory with the same name as the repository.

2. Change directories to the cloned repository, and either add or make a change to a file. For example, you can add a file named `NewFile.txt`.
3. Add the file to the tracked changes for the local repo, commit the change, and push the file to the CodeCommit repository. For example:

```
git add NewFile.txt
git commit -m "Added a file to test cross-account access to this repository"
git push
```

For more information, see [Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#).

Now that you've added a file, go to the CodeCommit console to view your commit, review other users' changes to the repo, participate in pull requests, and more.

To access the cross-account repository in the CodeCommit console

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console in AccountB (`888888888888`) as the IAM user who has been granted cross-account access to the repository in AccountA.
2. Choose your user name on the navigation bar, and in the drop-down list, choose **Switch Role**.
Note
If this is the first time you have selected this option, review the information on the page, and then choose **Switch Role** again.
3. On the **Switch Role** page, do the following:
 - In **Account**, enter the account ID for AccountA (for example, `111122223333`).
 - In **Role**, enter the name of the role you want to assume for access to the repository in AccountA (for example, `MyCrossAccountRepositoryContributorRole`).
 - In **Display Name**, enter a friendly name for this role. This name appears in the console when you are assuming this role. It also appears in the list of assumed roles the next time you want to switch roles in the console.
 - (Optional) In **Color**, choose a color label for the display name.
 - Choose **Switch Role**.

For more information, see [Switching to a Role \(AWS Management Console\)](#).

4. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.

If the assumed role has permission to view the names of repositories in AccountA, you see a list of repositories and an error message that informs you that you do not have permissions to view their status. This is expected behavior. Choose the name of the shared repository from the list.

If the assumed role does not have permission to view the names of repositories in AccountA, you see an error message and a blank list with no repositories. Paste the URL link to the repository or modify the console link and change `/list` to the name of the shared repository (for example, `/MySharedDemoRepo`).

5. In **Code**, find the name of the file you added from your local computer. Choose it to browse the code in the file, and then browse the rest of the repository and start using its features.

For more information, see [Getting Started with AWS CodeCommit \(p. 53\)](#).

Delete an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can use the CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to delete a CodeCommit repository.

Note

Deleting a repository does not delete any local copies of that repository (local repos). To delete a local repo, use your local machine's directory and file management tools.

Topics

- [Delete a CodeCommit Repository \(Console\) \(p. 146\)](#)
- [Delete a Local Repo \(p. 146\)](#)
- [Delete a CodeCommit Repository \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 146\)](#)

Delete a CodeCommit Repository (Console)

Follow these steps to use the CodeCommit console to delete a CodeCommit repository.

Important

After you delete a CodeCommit repository, you are no longer able to clone it to any local repo or shared repo. You are also no longer able to pull data from it, or push data to it, from any local repo or shared repo. This action cannot be undone.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository you want to delete.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.
4. On the **General** tab, in **Delete repository**, choose **Delete repository**. Enter **delete**, and then choose **Delete**. The repository is permanently deleted.

Note

Deleting the repository in CodeCommit does not delete any local repos.

Delete a Local Repo

Use your local machine's directory and file management tools to delete the directory that contains the local repo.

Deleting a local repo does not delete any CodeCommit repository to which it might be connected.

Delete a CodeCommit Repository (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To use the AWS CLI to delete a CodeCommit repository, run the **delete-repository** command, specifying the name of the CodeCommit repository to delete (with the `--repository-name` option).

Important

After you delete a CodeCommit repository, you are no longer able to clone it to any local repo or shared repo. You are also no longer able to pull data from it, or push data to it, from any local repo or shared repo. This action cannot be undone.

Tip

To get the name of the CodeCommit repository, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

For example, to delete a repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit delete-repository --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, the ID of the CodeCommit repository that was permanently deleted appears in the output:

```
{  
  "repositoryId": "f7579e13-b83e-4027-aaef-650c0EXAMPLE"  
}
```

Deleting a CodeCommit repository does not delete any local repos that might be connected to it.

Working with Files in AWS CodeCommit Repositories

In CodeCommit, a file is a version-controlled, self-contained piece of information available to you and other users of the repository and branch where the file is stored. You can organize your repository files with a directory structure, just as you would on a computer. Unlike your computer, CodeCommit automatically tracks every change to a file. You can compare versions of a file and store different versions of a file in different repository branches.

To add or edit a file in a repository, you can use a Git client. You can also use the CodeCommit console, the AWS CLI, or the CodeCommit API.

The screenshot shows the 'Create a file' interface in the AWS CodeCommit console. At the top, a breadcrumb trail reads 'Developer Tools > CodeCommit > Repositories > MyDemoRepo > File'. A dropdown menu on the right shows 'master'. Below this, the repository name 'MyDemoRepo' is displayed with an 'Info' link. A large text area contains a Python script with the following code:

```
1 import sys
2
3 print('Hello, World!')
4
5 print('The sum of 2 and 3 is 5.')
6
7 sum = int(sys.argv[1]) + int(sys.argv[2])
8
9 print('The sum of {0} and {1} is {2}.'.format(sys.argv[1], sys.argv[2], sum))
```

Below the code editor, the section 'Commit changes to master' contains two input fields. The 'File name' field has the placeholder text 'For example, file.txt' and contains the value 'samples/hello.py'. Below this field, the path 'MyDemoRepo/samples/hello.py' is displayed. The 'Author name' field contains the value 'Saanvi Sarkar'.

For information about working with other aspects of your repository in CodeCommit, see [Working with Repositories](#) (p. 87), [Working with Pull Requests](#) (p. 156), [Working with Branches](#) (p. 246), [Working with Commits](#) (p. 215), and [Working with User Preferences](#) (p. 261).

Topics

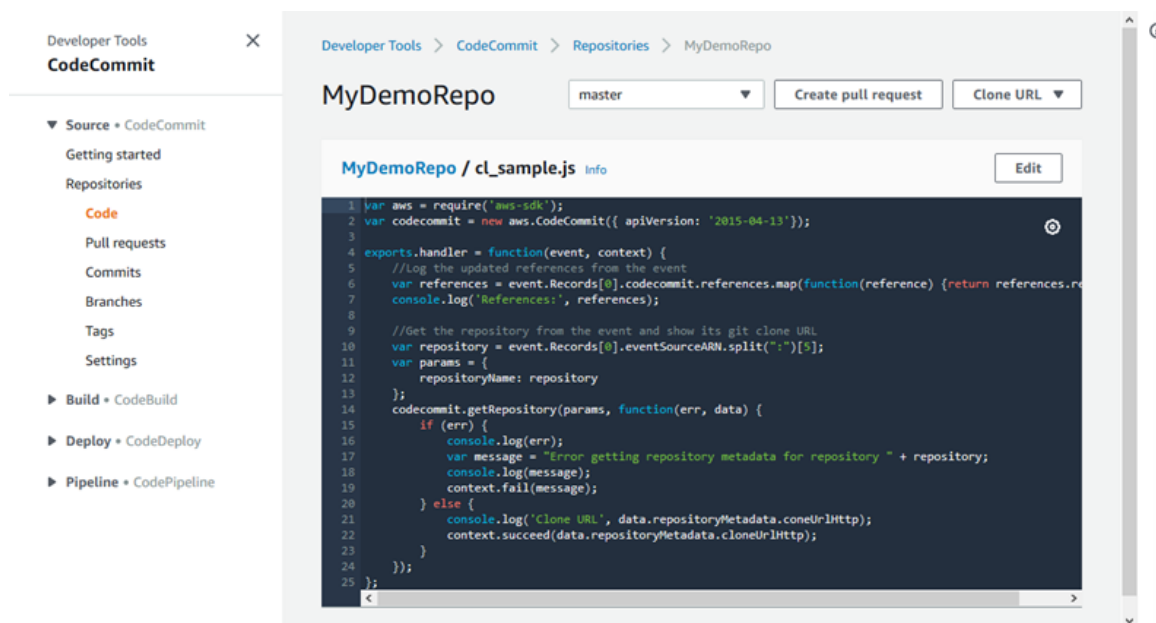
- [Browse Files in an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 149)
- [Create or Add a File to an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 150)
- [Edit the Contents of a File in an AWS CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 152)

Browse Files in an AWS CodeCommit Repository

After you connect to a CodeCommit repository, you can clone it to a local repo or use the CodeCommit console to browse its contents. This topic describes how to use the CodeCommit console to browse the content of a CodeCommit repository.

Note

For active CodeCommit users, there is no charge for browsing code from the CodeCommit console. For information about when charges might apply, see [Pricing](#).



Browse a CodeCommit Repository

You can use the CodeCommit console to review the files contained in a repository or to quickly read the contents of a file.

To browse the content of a repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. On the **Repositories** page, from the list of repositories, choose the repository you want to browse.
3. In the **Code** view, browse the contents of the default branch for your repository.

To change the view to a different branch or tag, choose the view selector button. Either choose a branch or tag name from the drop-down list, or in the filter box, enter the name of the branch or tag, and then choose it from the list.

4. Do one of the following:
 - To view the contents of a directory, choose it from the list. You can choose any of the directories in the navigation list to return to that directory view. You can also use the up arrow at the top of the directory list.
 - To view the contents of a file, choose it from the list. If the file is larger than the commit object limit, it cannot be displayed in the console and must be viewed in a local repo instead. For more information, see [Quotas \(p. 397\)](#). To exit the file view, from the code navigation bar, choose the directory you want to view.

Note

If you choose a binary file, a warning message appears, asking you to confirm that you want to display the contents. To view the file, choose **Show file contents**. If you do not want to view the file, from the code navigation bar, choose the directory you want to view.

If you choose a markdown file (.md), use the **Rendered Markdown** and **Markdown Source** buttons to toggle between the rendered and syntax views.

Create or Add a File to an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can use the CodeCommit console, AWS CLI, or a Git client to add a file to a repository. You can upload a file from your local computer to the repository, or you can use the code editor in the console to create the file. The editor is a quick and easy way to add a simple file, such as a readme.md file, to a branch in a repository.

The screenshot shows the 'Upload a file' interface in the AWS CodeCommit console. At the top, there's a dropdown menu set to 'master'. Below it, a message says: 'Choose the branch where you will upload the file, and then choose the file to upload. Add your user information and a comment about why you added this file.' The main section is titled 'MyDemoRepo' and contains a table with columns 'Name', 'Size', and 'Actions'. Below the table, there's an 'Upload file' section with the text 'Choose a file to upload.' and a 'Choose file' button. The bottom section is titled 'Commit changes to master' and contains three input fields: 'Author name' (with 'Maria Garcia' entered), 'Email address' (with 'maria_garcia@example.com' entered), and 'Commit message - optional' (with 'Adding my first file to the repository.' entered). At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Commit changes' buttons.

Topics

- [Create or Upload a File \(Console\) \(p. 150\)](#)
- [Add a File \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 151\)](#)
- [Add a File \(Git\) \(p. 152\)](#)

Create or Upload a File (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to create a file and add it to a branch in a CodeCommit repository. As part of creating the file, you can provide your user name and an email address. You can also add a commit message so other users understand who added the file and why. You can also upload a file directly from your local computer to a branch in a repository.

To add a file to a repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to add a file.
3. In the **Code** view, choose the branch where you want to add the file. By default, the contents of the default branch are shown when you open the **Code** view.

To change the view to a different branch, choose the view selector button. Either choose a branch name from the drop-down list, or in the filter box, enter the name of the branch, and then choose it from the list.

4. Choose **Add file**, and then choose one of the following options:
 - To use the code editor to create the contents of a file and add it to the repository, choose **Create file**.
 - To upload a file from your local computer to the repository, choose **Upload file**.
5. Provide information to other users about who added this file to the repository and why.
 - In **Author name**, enter your name. This name is used as both the author name and the committer name in the commit information. CodeCommit defaults to using your IAM user name or a derivation of your console login as the author name.
 - In **Email address**, enter an email address so that other repository users can contact you about this change.
 - In **Commit message**, enter a brief description. This is optional, but highly recommended. Otherwise, a default commit message is used.
6. Do one of the following:
 - If you are uploading a file, choose the file from your local computer.
 - If you are creating a file, enter the content you want to add in the code editor, and provide a name for the file.
7. Choose **Commit changes**.

Add a File (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI and the **put-file** command to add a file in an CodeCommit repository. You can also use the **put-file** command to add a directory or path structure for the file.

Note

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To add a file to a repository

1. On your local computer, create the file you want to add to the CodeCommit repository.
2. At the terminal or command line, run the **put-file** command, specifying:
 - The repository where you want to add the file.
 - The branch where you want to add the file.
 - The full commit ID of the most recent commit made to that branch, also known as the tip or head commit.
 - The local location of the file. The syntax used for this location varies, depending on your local operating system.
 - The name of the file you want to add, including the path where the updated file is stored in the repository, if any.

- The user name and email you want associated with this file.
- A commit message that explains why you added this file.

The user name, email address, and commit message are optional, but help other users know who made the change and why. If you do not supply a user name, CodeCommit defaults to using your IAM user name or a derivation of your console login as the author name.

For example, to add a file named *ExampleSolution.py* to a repository named *MyDemoRepo* to a branch named *feature-randomizationfeature* whose most recent commit has an ID of *4c925148EXAMPLE*:

```
aws codecommit put-file --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name feature-  
randomizationfeature --file-content file://MyDirectory/ExampleSolution.py --file-path /  
solutions/ExampleSolution.py --parent-commit-id 4c925148EXAMPLE --name "María García"  
--email "maría_garcía@example.com" --commit-message "I added a third randomization  
routine."
```

Note

When you add binary files, make sure that you use `fileb://` to specify the local location of the file.

If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

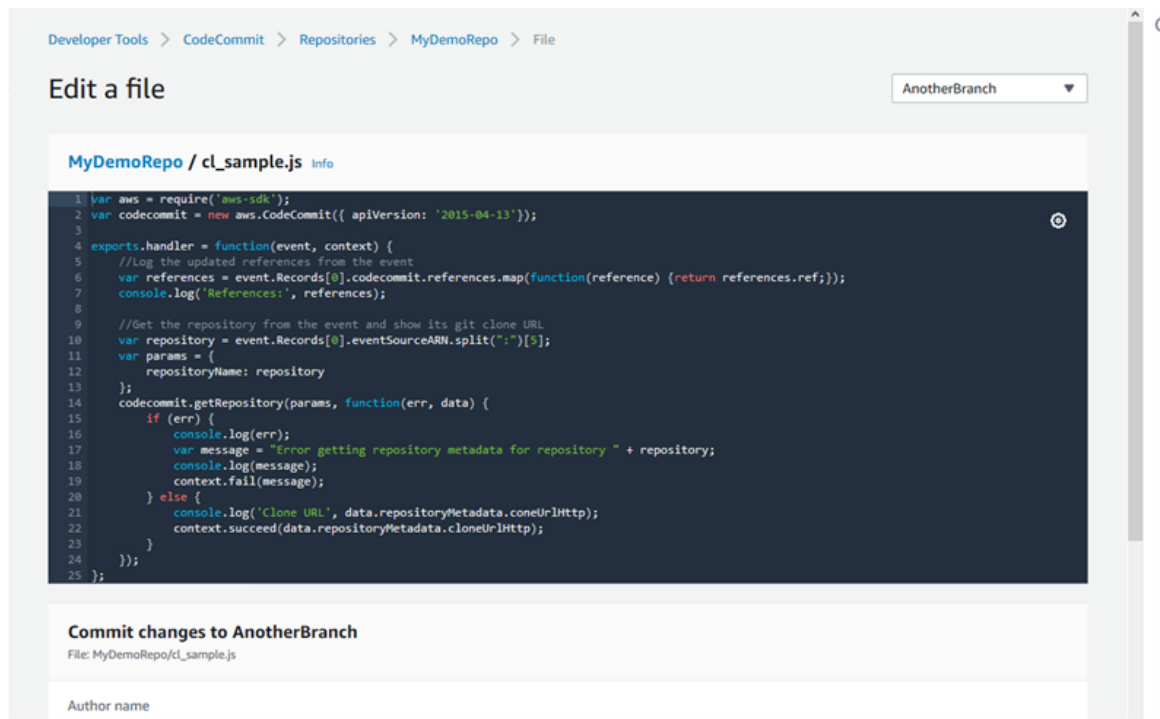
```
{  
  "blobId": "2eb4af3bEXAMPLE",  
  "commitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",  
  "treeId": "347a3408EXAMPLE"  
}
```

Add a File (Git)

You can add files in a local repo and push your changes to a CodeCommit repository. For more information, see [Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#).

Edit the Contents of a File in an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can use the CodeCommit console, AWS CLI, or a Git client to edit the contents of a file in a CodeCommit repository.



Topics

- [Edit a File \(Console\) \(p. 153\)](#)
- [Edit or Delete a File \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 154\)](#)
- [Edit a File \(Git\) \(p. 155\)](#)

Edit a File (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to edit a file that has been added to a branch in a CodeCommit repository. As part of editing the file, you can provide your user name and an email address. You can also add a commit message so other users understand who made the change and why.

To edit a file in a repository

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to edit a file.
3. In the **Code** view, choose the branch where you want to edit the file. By default, the contents of the default branch are shown when you open the **Code** view.

To change the view to a different branch, choose the view selector button. Either choose a branch name from the drop-down list, or in the filter box, enter the name of the branch, and then choose it from the list.

4. Navigate the contents of the branch and choose the file you want to edit. In the file view, choose **Edit**.

Note

If you choose a binary file, a warning message appears asking you to confirm that you want to display the contents. You should not use the CodeCommit console to edit binary files.

5. Edit the file, and provide information to other users about who made this change and why.

- In **Author name**, enter your name. This name is used as both the author name and the committer name in the commit information. CodeCommit defaults to using your IAM user name or a derivation of your console login as the author name.
 - In **Email address**, enter an email address so that other repository users can contact you about this change.
 - In **Commit message**, enter a brief description of your changes.
6. Choose **Commit changes** to save your changes to the file and commit the changes to the repository.

Edit or Delete a File (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI and the **put-file** command to make changes to a file in a CodeCommit repository. You can also use the **put-file** command to add a directory or path structure for the changed file, if you want to store the changed file in a location different from the original. If you want to delete a file entirely, you can use the **delete-file** command.

Note

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To edit a file in a repository

1. Using a local copy of the file, make the changes you want to add to the CodeCommit repository.
2. At the terminal or command line, run the **put-file** command, specifying:
 - The repository where you want to add the edited file.
 - The branch where you want to add the edited file.
 - The full commit ID of the most recent commit made to that branch, also known as the tip or head commit.
 - The local location of the file.
 - The name of the updated file you want to add, including the path where the updated file is stored in the repository, if any.
 - The user name and email you want associated with this file change.
 - A commit message that explains the change you made.

The user name, email address, and commit message are optional, but help other users know who made the change and why. If you do not supply a user name, CodeCommit defaults to using your IAM user name or a derivation of your console login.

For example, to add edits made to a file named *ExampleSolution.py* to a repository named *MyDemoRepo* to a branch named *feature-randomizationfeature* whose most recent commit has an ID of *4c925148EXAMPLE*:

```
aws codecommit put-file --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name feature-  
randomizationfeature --file-content file://MyDirectory/ExampleSolution.py --file-path /  
solutions/ExampleSolution.py --parent-commit-id 4c925148EXAMPLE --name "María García"  
--email "maría_garcía@example.com" --commit-message "I fixed the bug Mary found."
```

Note

If you want to add a changed binary file, make sure to use **--file-content** with the notation **fileb://MyDirectory/MyFile.raw**.

If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "blobId": "2eb4af3bEXAMPLE",
  "commitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
  "treeId": "347a3408EXAMPLE"
}
```

To delete a file, use the **delete-file** command. For example, to delete a file named *README.md* in a branch named *master* with a most recent commit ID of *c5709475EXAMPLE* in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit delete-file --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name master --file-
path README.md --parent-commit-id c5709475EXAMPLE
```

If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "blobId": "559b44fEXAMPLE",
  "commitId": "353cf655EXAMPLE",
  "filePath": "README.md",
  "treeId": "6bc824cEXAMPLE"
}
```

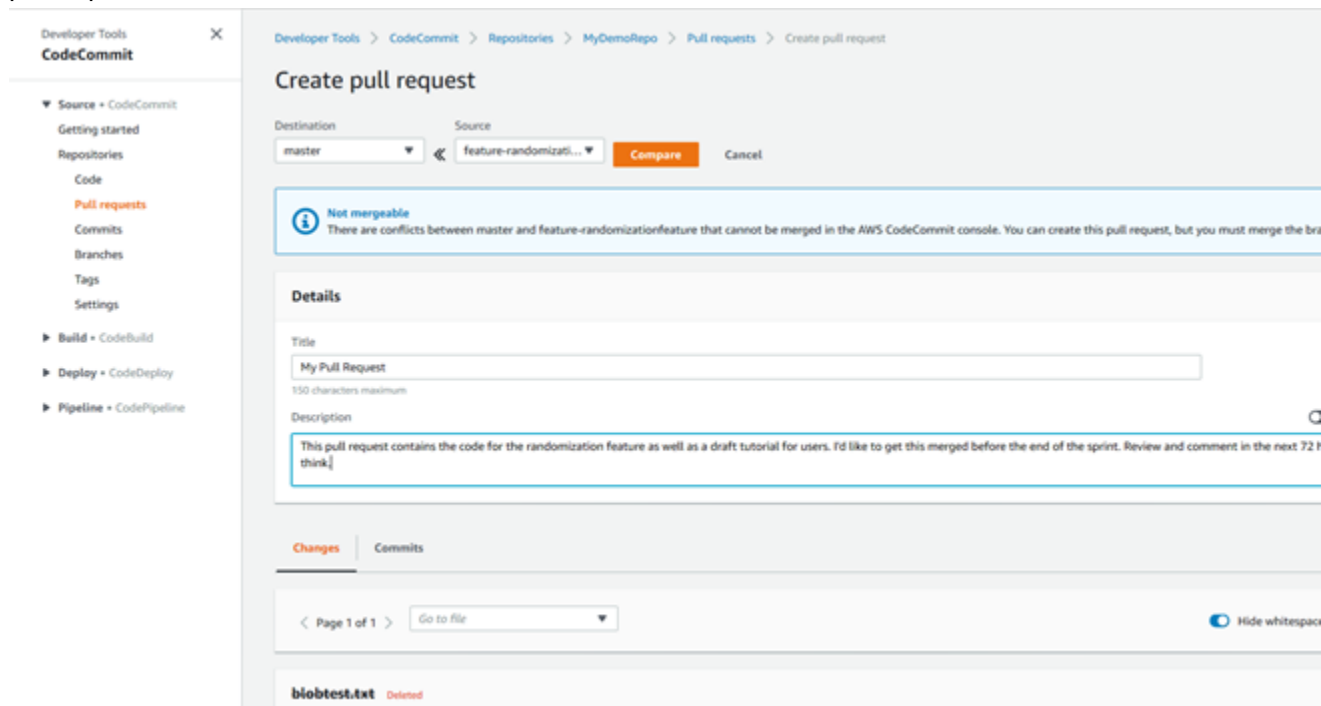
Edit a File (Git)

You can edit files in a local repo and push your changes to a CodeCommit repository. For more information, see [Getting Started with Git and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 67\)](#).

Working with Pull Requests in AWS CodeCommit Repositories

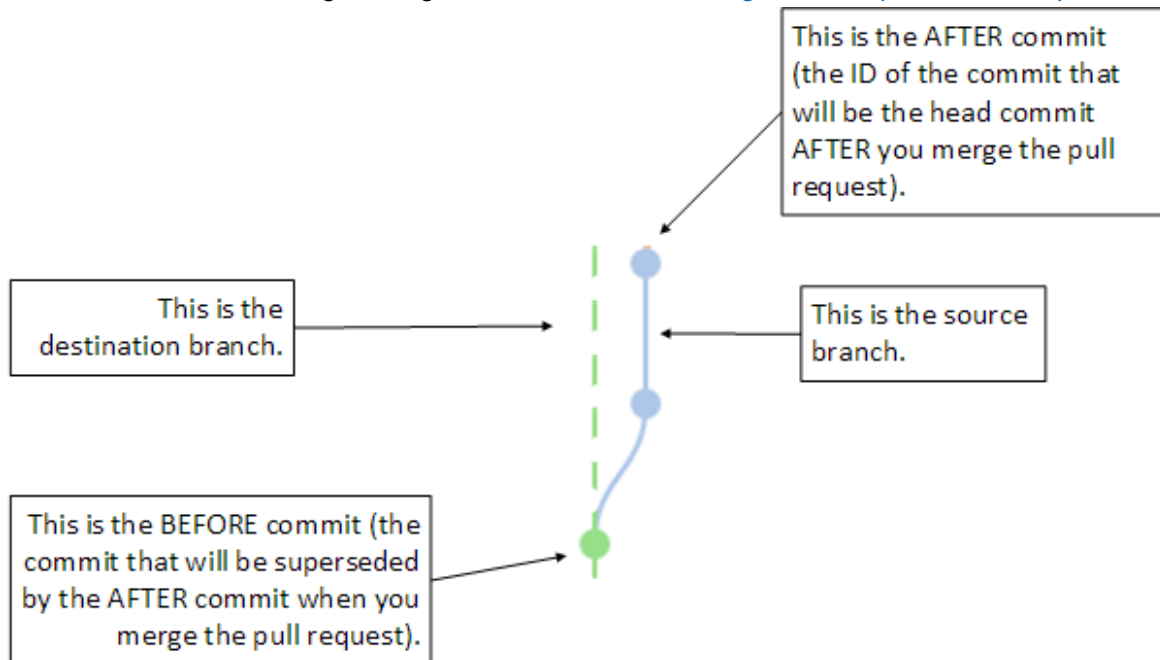
A pull request is the primary way you and other repository users can review, comment on, and merge code changes from one branch to another. You can use pull requests to collaboratively review code changes for minor changes or fixes, major feature additions, or new versions of your released software. Here is one possible workflow for a pull request:

Li Juan, a developer working in a repo named MyDemoRepo, wants to work on a new feature for an upcoming version of a product. To keep her work separate from production-ready code, she creates a branch off of the default branch and names it `feature-randomizationfeature`. She writes code, makes commits, and pushes the new feature code into this branch. She wants other repository users to review the code for quality before she merges her changes into the default branch. To do this, she creates a pull request. The pull request contains the comparison between her working branch and the branch of the code where she intends to merge her changes (in this case, the default branch). She can also create an approval rule that requires a specified number of users to approve her pull request. She can even specify an approval pool of users. Other users review her code and changes, adding comments and suggestions. She might update her working branch multiple times with code changes in response to comments. Her changes are incorporated into the pull request every time she pushes them to that branch in CodeCommit. She might also incorporate changes that have been made in the intended destination branch while the pull request is open, so users can be sure they're reviewing all of the proposed changes in context. When she and her reviewers are satisfied, and the conditions for approval rules (if any) have been satisfied, she or one of her reviewers merges her code and closes the pull request.

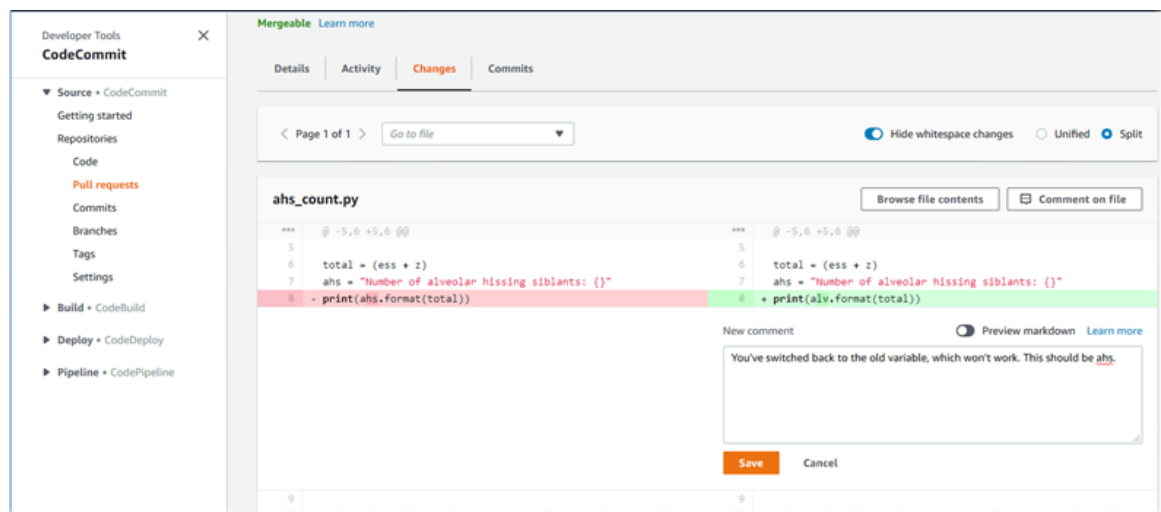


Pull requests require two branches: a source branch that contains the code you want reviewed, and a destination branch, where you merge the reviewed code. The source branch contains the AFTER commit, which is the commit that contains the changes you want to merge into the destination branch. The destination branch contains the BEFORE commit, which represents the state of the code before the pull

request branch is merged into the destination branch. The choice of merge strategy affects the details of how commits are merged between the source and destination branches in the CodeCommit console. For more information about merge strategies in CodeCommit, see [Merge a Pull Request \(Console\)](#) (p. 185).



The pull request displays the differences between the tip of the source branch and the latest commit on the destination branch when the pull request is created, so users can view and comment on the changes. You can update the pull request in response to comments by committing and pushing changes to the source branch.



When your code has been reviewed, and the approval rule requirements (if any) have been satisfied, you can close the pull request in one of several ways:

- Merge the branches locally and push your changes. This closes the request automatically.
- Use the AWS CodeCommit console to close the pull request without merging, resolve conflicts in a merge, or, if there are no conflicts, close and merge the branches using one of the available merge strategies.
- Use the AWS CLI.

Before you create a pull request:

- Make sure that you have committed and pushed the code changes you want reviewed to a branch (the source branch).
- Set up notifications for your repository, so other users can be notified about the pull request and changes to it. (This step is optional, but recommended.)
- Create and associate approval rule templates with your repository, so that approval rules are automatically created for pull requests to help ensure code quality. For more information, see [Working with Approval Rule Templates \(p. 201\)](#).

Pull requests are more effective when you've set up IAM users for your repository users in your AWS account. It's easier to identify which user made which comment. The other advantage is that IAM users can use Git credentials for repository access. For more information, see [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit \(p. 9\)](#). You can use pull requests with other kinds of users, including federated access users.

For information about working with other aspects of your repository in CodeCommit, see [Working with Repositories \(p. 87\)](#), [Working with Approval Rule Templates \(p. 201\)](#), [Working with Files \(p. 148\)](#), [Working with Commits \(p. 215\)](#), [Working with Branches \(p. 246\)](#), and [Working with User Preferences \(p. 261\)](#).

Topics

- [Create a Pull Request \(p. 158\)](#)
- [Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(p. 161\)](#)
- [View Pull Requests in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 165\)](#)
- [Review a Pull Request \(p. 169\)](#)
- [Update a Pull Request \(p. 177\)](#)
- [Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(p. 179\)](#)
- [Override Approval Rules on a Pull Request \(p. 182\)](#)
- [Merge a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 184\)](#)
- [Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 191\)](#)
- [Close a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 198\)](#)

Create a Pull Request

Creating pull requests helps other users see and review your code changes before you merge them into another branch. First, you create a branch for your code changes. This is referred to as the source branch for a pull request. After you commit and push changes to the repository, you can create a pull request that compares the contents of that branch (the source branch) to the branch where you want to merge your changes after the pull request is closed (the destination branch).

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to create pull requests for your repository.

Topics

- [Create a Pull Request \(Console\) \(p. 158\)](#)
- [Create a Pull Request \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 160\)](#)

Create a Pull Request (Console)

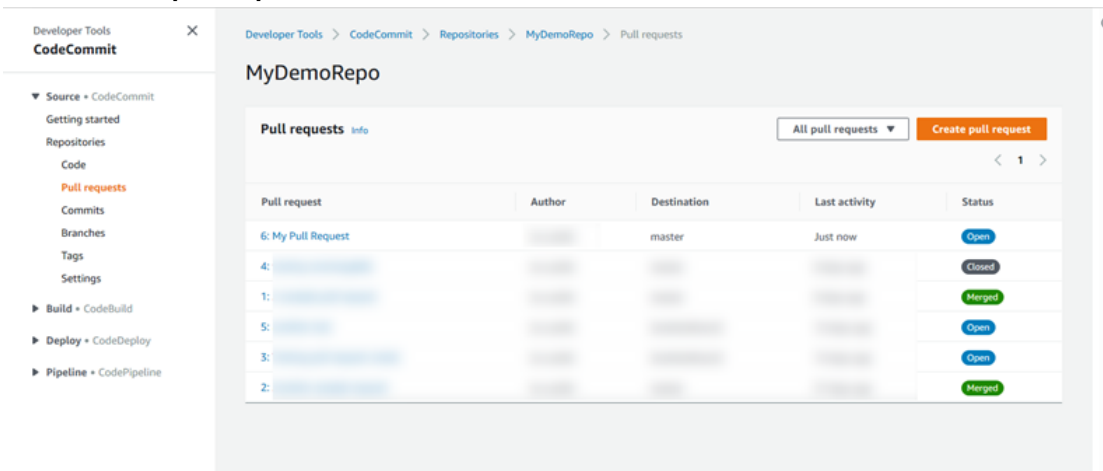
You can use the CodeCommit console to create a pull request in a CodeCommit repository. If your repository is [configured with notifications \(p. 97\)](#), subscribed users receive an email when you create a pull request.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to create a pull request.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull Requests**.

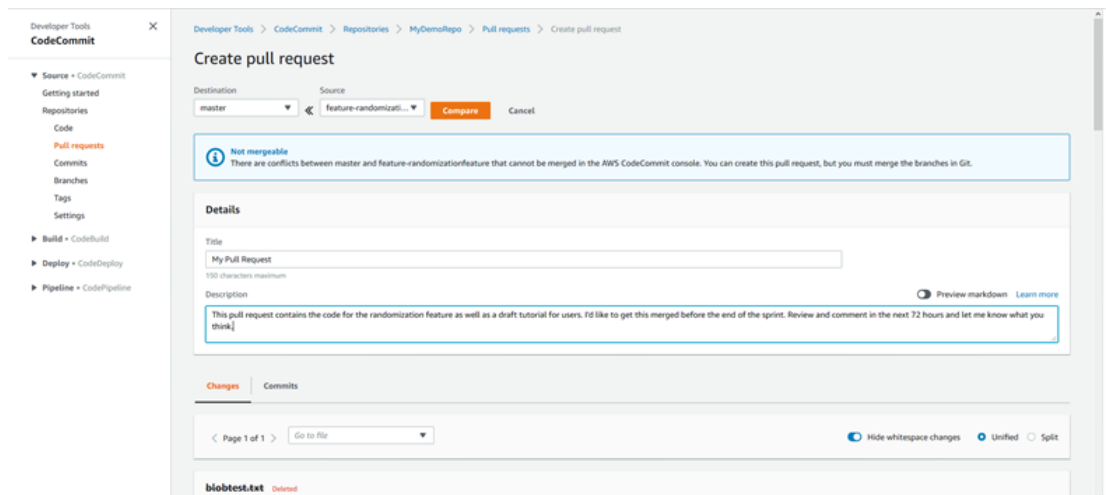
Tip

You can also create pull requests from **Branches** and **Code**.

4. Choose **Create pull request**.



5. In **Create pull request**, in **Source**, choose the branch that contains the changes you want reviewed.
6. In **Destination**, choose the branch where you intend to merge your code changes when the pull request is closed.
7. Choose **Compare**. A comparison runs on the two branches, and the differences between them are displayed. An analysis is also performed to determine whether the two branches can be merged automatically when the pull request is closed.
8. Review the comparison details and the changes to be sure that the pull request contains the changes and commits you want reviewed. If not, adjust your choices for source and destination branches, and choose **Compare** again.
9. When you are satisfied with the comparison results for the pull request, in **Title**, enter a short but descriptive title for this review. This is the title that appears in the list of pull requests for the repository.
10. (Optional) In **Description**, enter details about this review and any other useful information for reviewers.
11. Choose **Create**.



Your pull request appears in the list of pull requests for the repository. If you [configured notifications \(p. 97\)](#), subscribers to the Amazon SNS topic receive an email to inform them of the newly created pull request.

Create a Pull Request (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To use the AWS CLI to create a pull request in a CodeCommit repository

1. Run the **create-pull-request** command, specifying:

- The name of the pull request (with the **--title** option).
- The description of the pull request (with the **--description** option).
- A list of targets for the **create-pull-request** command, including:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository where the pull request is created (with the **repositoryName** attribute).
 - The name of the branch that contains the code changes you want reviewed, also known as the source branch (with the **sourceReference** attribute).
 - (Optional) The name of the branch where you intend to merge your code changes, also known as the destination branch, if you do not want to merge to the default branch (with the **destinationReference** attribute).
- A unique, client-generated idempotency token (with the **--client-request-token** option).

This example creates a pull request named *Pronunciation difficulty analyzer* with a description of *Please review these changes by Tuesday* that targets the *jane-branch* source branch. The pull request is to be merged into the default branch *master* in a CodeCommit repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit create-pull-request --title "Pronunciation difficulty analyzer" --  
description "Please review these changes by Tuesday" --client-request-token 123Example  
--targets repositoryName=MyDemoRepo,sourceReference=jane-branch
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "approvalRules": [
      {
        "approvalRuleContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\",
        \"DestinationReferences\": [\"refs/heads/master\"], \"Statements\": [{\"Type
        \": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\":
        [\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}",
        "approvalRuleId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
        "approvalRuleName": "2-approver-rule-for-master",
        "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "originApprovalRuleTemplate": {
          "approvalRuleTemplateId": "dd3d22fe-EXAMPLE",
          "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approver-rule-for-master"
        },
        "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
      }
    ],
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Jane_Doe",
    "description": "Please review these changes by Tuesday",
    "title": "Pronunciation difficulty analyzer",
    "pullRequestTargets": [
      {
        "destinationCommit": "5d036259EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
        "sourceCommit": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/jane-branch",
        "mergeMetadata": {
          "isMerged": false
        }
      }
    ],
    "lastActivityDate": 1508962823.285,
    "pullRequestId": "42",
    "clientRequestToken": "123Example",
    "pullRequestStatus": "OPEN",
    "creationDate": 1508962823.285
  }
}
```

Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request

Creating approval rules for your pull requests helps ensure the quality of your code by requiring users to approve the pull request before the code can be merged into the destination branch. You can specify the number of users who must approve a pull request. You can also specify an approval pool of users for the rule. If you do so, only approvals from those users count toward the number of required approvals for the rule.

Note

You can also create approval rule templates, which can help you automate the creation of approval rules across repositories. For more information, see [Working with Approval Rule Templates \(p. 201\)](#).

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to create approval rules for your repository.

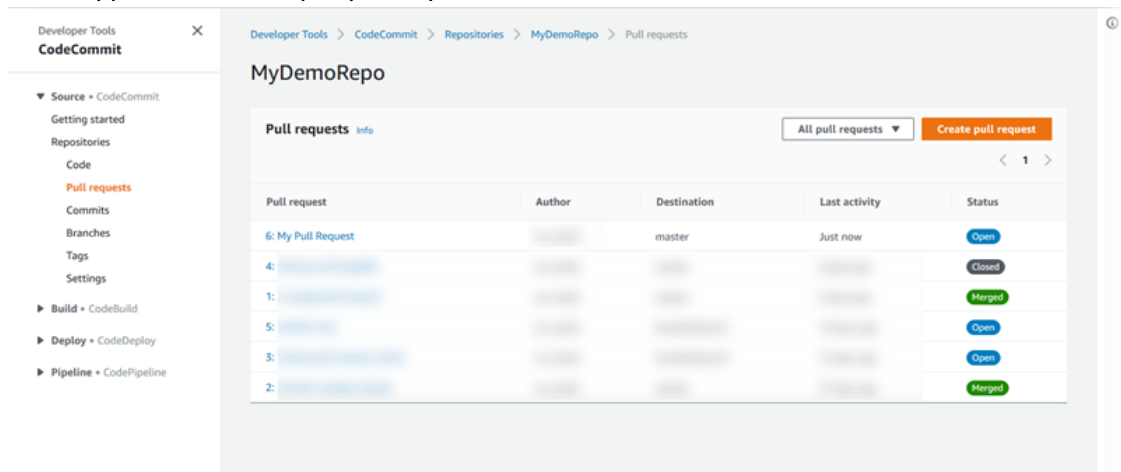
Topics

- [Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(Console\)](#) (p. 162)
- [Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 164)

Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to create an approval rule for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to create an approval rule for a pull request.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull Requests**.
4. Choose the pull request for which you want to create an approval rule from the list. You can only create approval rules for open pull requests.



5. In the pull request, choose **Approvals**, and then choose **Create approval rule**.
6. In **Rule name**, give the rule a descriptive name so you know what it is for. For example, if you want to require two people to approve a pull request before it can be merged, you might name the rule **Require two approvals before merge**.

Note

You cannot change the name of an approval rule after you create it.

In **Number of approvals needed**, enter the number you want. The default is 1.

Create approval rule

Rule details

Rule name
Require two approvals before merge

Number of approvals needed
2

Approval pool members - *optional*
If approval pool members are specified, only approvals from these members will count toward satisfying this rule. Use a wildcard to match multiple approvers with one value.
Add

Cancel Submit

7. (Optional) If you want to require that the approvals for a pull request come from a specific group of users, in **Approval rule members**, choose **Add**. In **Approver type**, choose one of the following:

- **IAM user name or assumed role:** This option prepopulates the AWS account ID with the account you used to sign in, and only requires a name. It can be used for both IAM users and federated access users whose name matches the provided name. This is a very powerful option that offers a great deal of flexibility. For example, if you are signed in with the AWS account 123456789012 and choose this option, and you specify **Mary_Major**, all of the following are counted as approvals coming from that user:
 - An IAM user in the account (arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major)
 - A federated user identified in IAM as Mary_Major (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Mary_Major)

This option would not recognize an active session of someone assuming the role of **CodeCommitReview** with a role session name of Mary_Major (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/Mary_Major) unless you include a wildcard (*Mary_Major). You can also specify the role name explicitly (CodeCommitReview/Mary_Major).

- **Fully qualified ARN:** This option allows you to specify the fully qualified Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM user or role. This option also supports assumed roles used by other AWS services, such as AWS Lambda and AWS CodeBuild. For assumed roles, the ARN format should be arn:aws:sts::**AccountID**:assumed-role/**RoleName** for roles and arn:aws:sts::**AccountID**:assumed-role/**FunctionName** for functions.

If you chose **IAM user name or assumed role** as the approver type, in **Value**, enter the name of the IAM user or role or the fully qualified ARN of the user or role. Choose **Add** again to add more users or roles, until you have added all the users or roles whose approvals count toward the number of required approvals.

Both approver types allow you to use wildcards (*) in their values. For example, if you choose the **IAM user name or assumed role** option, and you specify **CodeCommitReview/***, all users who assume the role of **CodeCommitReview** are counted in the approval pool. Their individual role session names count toward the required number of approvers. In this way, both Mary_Major and Li_Juan are counted as approvals when signed in and assuming the role of CodeCommitReview. For more information about IAM ARNs, wildcards, and formats, see [IAM Identifiers](#).

Note

Approval rules do not support cross-account approvals.

- When you have finished configuring the approval rule, choose **Submit**.

Create an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To create an approval rule for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository

- Run the **create-pull-request-approval-rule** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--id** option).
 - The name of the approval rule (with the **--approval-rule-name** option).
 - The content of the approval rule (with the **--approval-rule-content** option).

When you create the approval rule, you can specify approvers in an approval pool in one of two ways:

- CodeCommitApprovers:** This option only requires an AWS account and a resource. It can be used for both IAM users and federated access users whose name matches the provided resource name. This is a very powerful option that offers a great deal of flexibility. For example, if you specify the AWS account 123456789012 and **Mary_Major**, all of the following are counted as approvals coming from that user:
 - An IAM user in the account (arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major)
 - A federated user identified in IAM as Mary_Major (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Mary_Major)This option would not recognize an active session of someone assuming the role of **CodeCommitReview** with a role session name of Mary_Major (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/Mary_Major) unless you include a wildcard (*Mary_Major).
- Fully qualified ARN:** This option allows you to specify the fully qualified Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM user or role.

For more information about IAM ARNs, wildcards, and formats, see [IAM Identifiers](#).

The following example creates an approval rule named `Require two approved approvers` for a pull request with the ID of 27. The rule specifies two approvals are required from an approval pool. The pool includes all users who access CodeCommit and assume the role of **CodeCommitReview** in the 123456789012 AWS account. It also includes either an IAM user or federated user named `Nikhil_Jayashankar` in the same AWS account:

```
aws codecommit create-pull-request-approval-rule --pull-request-id 27 --approval-rule-name "Require two approved approvers" --approval-rule-content "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"Statements\": [{\"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\": [\"CodeCommitApprovers:123456789012:Nikhil_Jayashankar\", \"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}"
```

- If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRule": {
```

```
{
  "approvalRuleName": "Require two approved approvers",
  "lastModifiedDate": 1570752871.932,
  "ruleContentSha256": "7c44e6ebEXAMPLE",
  "creationDate": 1570752871.932,
  "approvalRuleId": "aac33506-EXAMPLE",
  "approvalRuleContent": "{\n\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"Statements\": [\n  {\n    \"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\": [\n      {\n        \"CodeCommitApprovers\": \"123456789012:Nikhil_Jayashankar\", \"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\" }\n      ]\n    }\n  ]\n}",
  "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major"
}
```

View Pull Requests in an AWS CodeCommit Repository

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to view pull requests for your repository. By default, you see only open pull requests, but you can change the filter to view all pull requests, only closed requests, only pull requests that you created, and more.

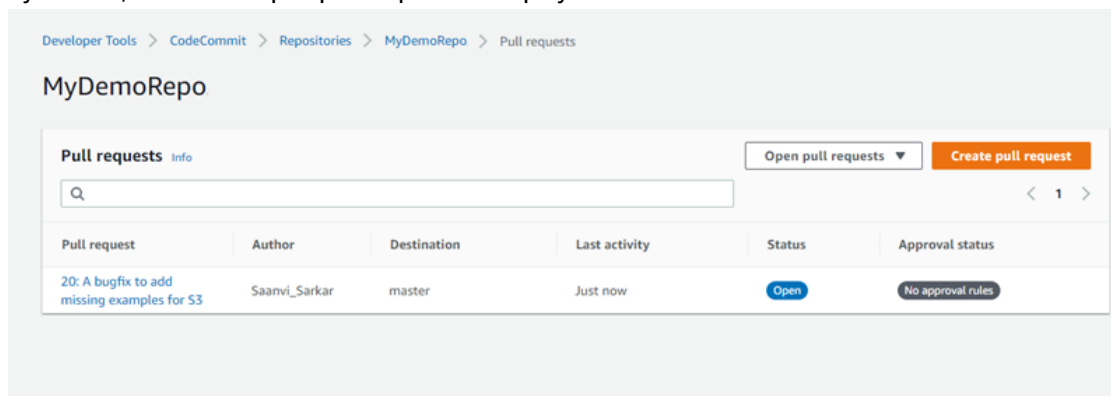
Topics

- [View Pull Requests \(Console\) \(p. 165\)](#)
- [View Pull Requests \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 166\)](#)

View Pull Requests (Console)

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console to view a list of pull requests in a CodeCommit repository. By changing the filter, you can change the list display to only show you a certain set of pull requests. For example, you can view a list of pull requests you created with a status of **Open**, or you can choose a different filter and view pull requests you created with a status of **Closed**.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to view pull requests.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull Requests**.
4. By default, a list of all open pull requests is displayed.



5. To change the display filter, choose from the list of available filters:
 - **Open pull requests** (default): Displays all pull requests with a status of **Open**.
 - **All pull requests**: Displays all pull requests.

- **Closed pull requests:** Displays all pull requests with a status of **Closed**.
 - **My pull requests:** Displays all pull requests that you created, regardless of the status. It does not display reviews that you have commented on or otherwise participated in.
 - **My open pull requests:** Displays all pull requests that you created with a status of **Open**.
 - **My closed pull requests:** Displays all pull requests that you created with a status of **Closed**.
6. When you find a pull request in the displayed list that you would like to view, choose it.

View Pull Requests (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

Follow these steps to use the AWS CLI to view pull requests in a CodeCommit repository.

1. To view a list of pull requests in a repository, run the **list-pull-requests** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository where you want to view pull requests (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - (Optional) The status of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-status** option).
 - (Optional) The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM user who created the pull request (with the **--author-arn** option).
 - (Optional) An enumeration token that can be used to return batches of results (with the **--next-token** option)
 - (Optional) A limit on the number of returned results per request (with the **--max-results** option).

For example, to list pull requests created by an IAM user with the ARN `arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan` and the status of `CLOSED` in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit list-pull-requests --author-arn arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan
--pull-request-status CLOSED --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "nextToken": "",
  "pullRequestIds": [ "2", "12", "16", "22", "23", "35", "30", "39", "47" ]
}
```

Pull request IDs are displayed in the order of most recent activity.

2. To view details of a pull request, run the **get-pull-request** command with the **--pull-request-id** option, specifying the ID of the pull request. For example, to view information about a pull request with the ID of `27`:

```
aws codecommit get-pull-request --pull-request-id 27
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "approvalRules": [
      {
```

```

        "approvalRuleContent": "{\\"Version\\": \\"2018-11-08\\",\\"Statements\\":
[{\\"Type\\": \\"Approvers\\",\\"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\\": 2,\\"ApprovalPoolMembers\\":
[{\\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\\"}]}]",
        "approvalRuleId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
        "approvalRuleName": "2-approver-rule-for-master",
        "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedDate": 571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
    }
],
    "lastActivityDate": 1562619583.565,
    "pullRequestTargets": [
        {
            "sourceCommit": "ca45e279EXAMPLE",
            "sourceReference": "refs/heads/bugfix-1234",
            "mergeBase": "a99f5ddbEXAMPLE",
            "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
            "mergeMetadata": {
                "isMerged": false
            },
            "destinationCommit": "2abfc6beEXAMPLE",
            "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo"
        }
    ],
    "revisionId": "e47def21EXAMPLE",
    "title": "Quick fix for bug 1234",
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Nikhil_Jayashankar",
    "clientRequestToken": "d8d7612e-EXAMPLE",
    "creationDate": 1562619583.565,
    "pullRequestId": "27",
    "pullRequestStatus": "OPEN"
}
}

```

3.

To view approvals on a pull request, run the **get-pull-request-approval-state** command, specifying:

- The ID of the pull request (using the **--pull-request-id** option).
- The revision ID of the pull request (using the **--revision-id** option). You can get the current revision ID for a pull request by using the [get-pull-request](#) (p. 166) command.

For example, to view approvals on a pull request with an ID of **8** and a revision ID of **9f29d167EXAMPLE**:

```
aws codecommit get-pull-request-approval-state --pull-request-id 8 --revision-id 9f29d167EXAMPLE
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```

{
  "approvals": [
    {
      "userArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
      "approvalState": "APPROVE"
    }
  ]
}

```


4. To view events in a pull request, run the **describe-pull-request-events** command with the **--pull-request-id** option, specifying the ID of the pull request. For example, to view the events for a pull request with the ID of **8**:

```
aws codecommit describe-pull-request-events --pull-request-id 8
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequestEvents": [
    {
      "pullRequestId": "8",
      "pullRequestEventType": "PULL_REQUEST_CREATED",
      "eventDate": 1510341779.53,
      "actor": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Zhang_Wei"
    },
    {
      "pullRequestStatusChangedEventMetadata": {
        "pullRequestStatus": "CLOSED"
      },
      "pullRequestId": "8",
      "pullRequestEventType": "PULL_REQUEST_STATUS_CHANGED",
      "eventDate": 1510341930.72,
      "actor": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Jane_Doe"
    }
  ]
}
```

5. To view whether there are any merge conflicts for a pull request, run the **get-merge-conflicts** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - The branch, tag, HEAD, or other fully qualified reference for the source of the changes to use in the merge evaluation (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
 - The branch, tag, HEAD, or other fully qualified reference for the destination of the changes to use in the merge evaluation (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
 - The merge option to use (with the **--merge-option** option)

For example, to view whether there are any merge conflicts between the tip of a source branch named **my-feature-branch** and a destination branch named **master** in a repository named **MyDemoRepo**:

```
aws codecommit get-merge-conflicts --repository-name MyDemoRepo --source-commit-specifier my-feature-branch --destination-commit-specifier master --merge-option FAST_FORWARD_MERGE
```

If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "destinationCommitId": "fac04518EXAMPLE",
  "mergeable": false,
  "sourceCommitId": "16d097f03EXAMPLE"
}
```

Review a Pull Request

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console to review the changes included in a pull request. You can add comments to the request, files, and individual lines of code. You can also reply to comments made by other users. If your repository is [configured with notifications \(p. 97\)](#), you receive emails when users reply to your comments or when users comment on a pull request.

You can use the AWS CLI to comment on a pull request and reply to comments. To review the changes, you must use the CodeCommit console, the **git diff** command, or a diff tool.

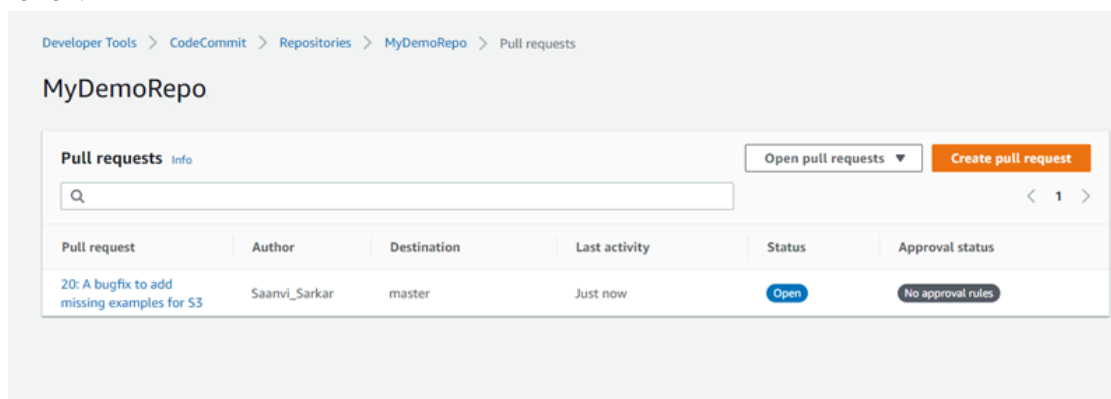
Topics

- [Review a Pull Request \(Console\) \(p. 169\)](#)
- [Review Pull Requests \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 174\)](#)

Review a Pull Request (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to review a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull requests**.
4. By default, a list of all open pull requests is displayed. Choose the open pull request you want to review.



Note

You can comment on a closed or merged pull request, but you cannot merge or reopen it.


5. In the pull request, choose **Changes**.
6. Do one of the following:
 - To add a general comment for the entire pull request, in **Comments on changes**, in **New comment**, enter a comment, and then choose **Save**. You can use [Markdown](#), or you can enter your comment in plaintext.

Comments on changes

New comment 🔍

Did we also change the variable name in blf.py and concat.py?

Save


- To add a comment to a file in the commit, in **Changes**, find the name of the file. Choose the comment icon  that appears next to the file name, enter a comment, and then choose **Save**.

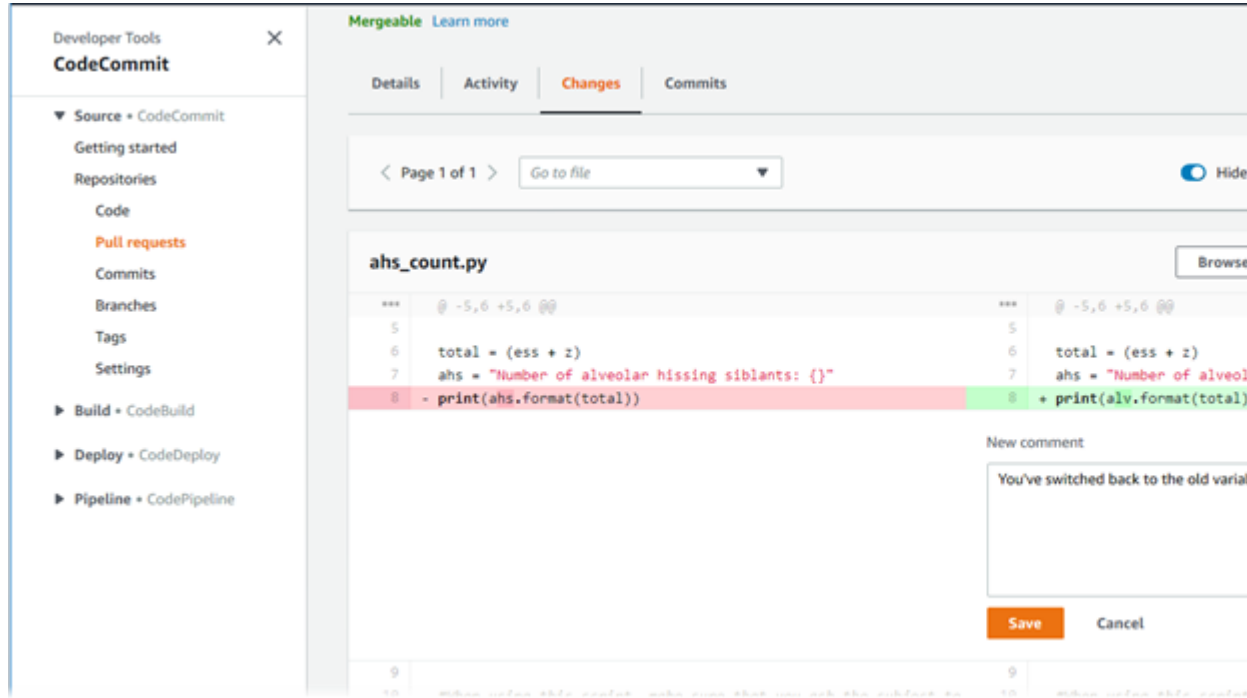
ahs_count.py Browse file contents

New comment 🔍

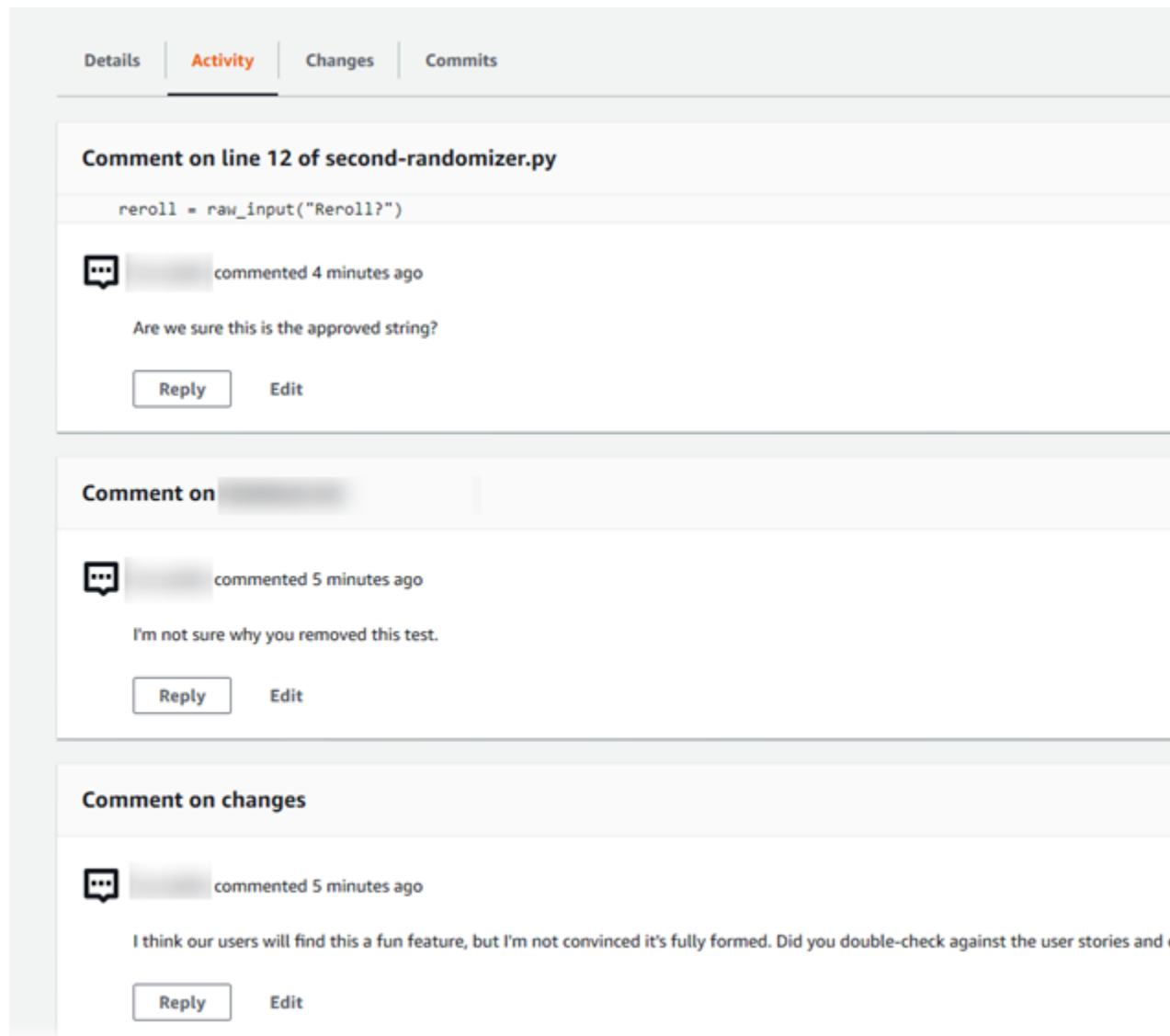
|

Save **Cancel**

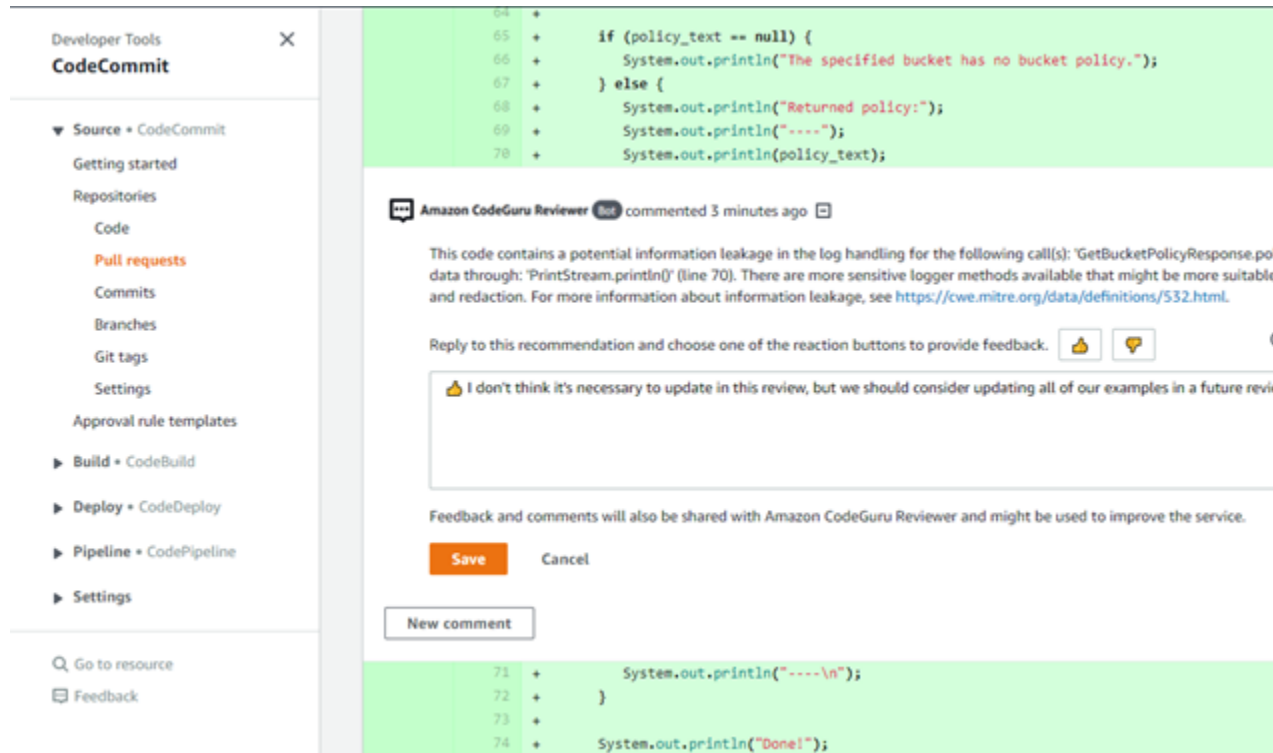
- To add a comment to a changed line in the pull request, in **Changes**, go to the line you want to comment on. Choose the comment icon  that appears for that line, enter a comment, and then choose **Save**.



7. To reply to comments on a commit, in **Changes** or **Activity**, choose **Reply**.



8. (Optional) To reply to a recommendation created by Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer, including providing feedback on the recommendation's quality, choose **Reply**. Use the reaction buttons to provide general information about whether you approve or disapprove the recommendation. Use the comment field to provide more details about your reaction.



Note

You will only see CodeGuru Reviewer comments if you have associated the repository with CodeGuru Reviewer, if the analysis is complete, and if the code in the pull request is Java code. For more information, see [Associate or Disassociate an AWS CodeCommit Repository with Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer](#) (p. 126).

9. To approve the changes made in a pull request, choose **Approve**.

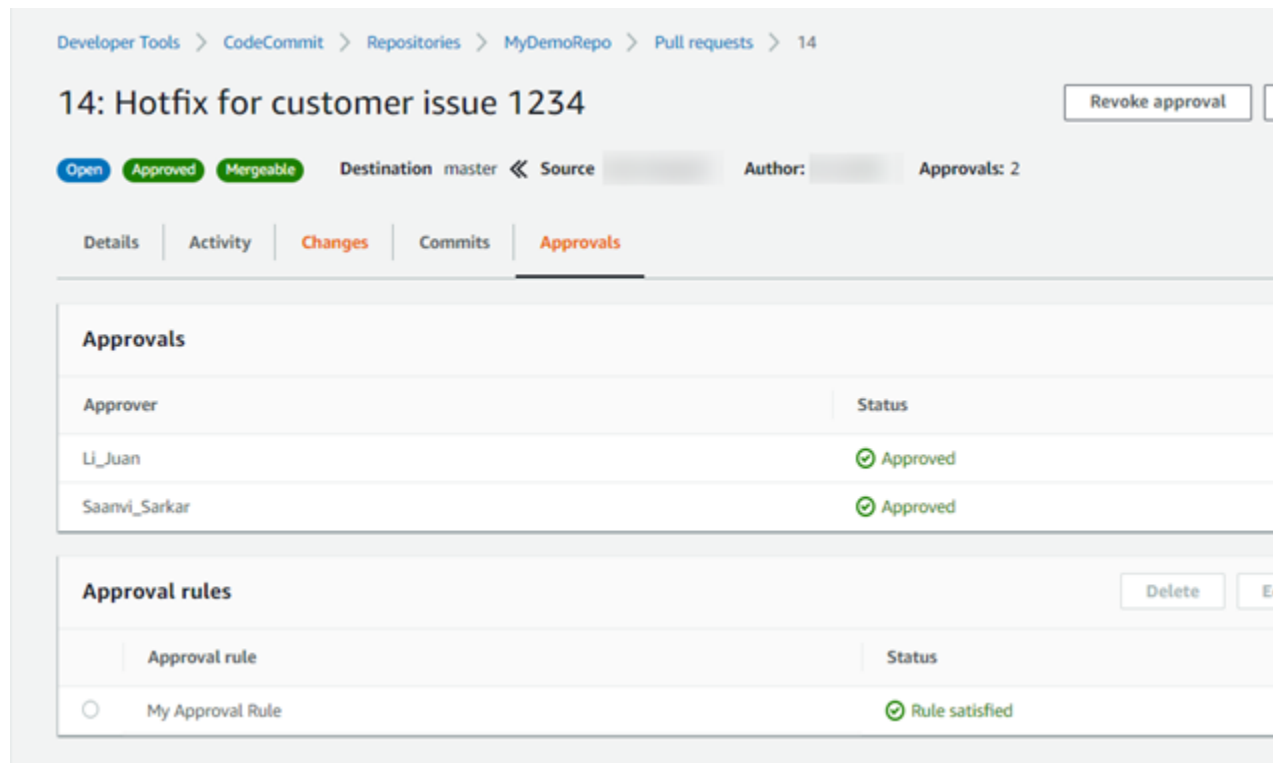
Note

You cannot approve a pull request that you created.

You can view approvals, approval rules for a pull request, and approval rules created by approval rule templates in **Approvals**. If you decide you do not want to approve the pull request after all, you can choose **Revoke approval**.

Note

You can only approve or revoke approval on an open pull request. You cannot approve or revoke approval on a pull request whose status is Merged or Closed.



Review Pull Requests (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To use the AWS CLI to review pull requests in an CodeCommit repository

1. To add a comment to a pull request in a repository, run the **post-comment-for-pull-request** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-id** option).
 - The name of the repository that contains the pull request (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - The full commit ID of the commit in the destination branch where the pull request is merged (with the **--before-commit-id** option).
 - The full commit ID of the commit in the source branch that is the current tip of the branch for the pull request when you post the comment (with the **--after-commit-id** option).
 - A unique, client-generated idempotency token (with the **--client-request-token** option).
 - The content of your comment (with the **--content** option).
 - A list of location information about where to place the comment, including:
 - The name of the file being compared, including its extension and subdirectory, if any (with the **filePath** attribute).
 - The line number of the change in a compared file (with the **filePosition** attribute).
 - Whether the comment on the change is "before" or "after" in the comparison between the source and destination branches (with the **relativeFileVersion** attribute).

For example, use this command to add the comment *"These don't appear to be used anywhere. Can we remove them?"* on the change to the `ahs_count.py` file in a pull request with the ID of `47` in a repository named `MyDemoRepo`.

```
aws codecommit post-comment-for-pull-request --pull-request-id "47" --
repository-name MyDemoRepo --before-commit-id 317f8570EXAMPLE --after-
commit-id 5d036259EXAMPLE --client-request-token 123Example --content
"These don't appear to be used anywhere. Can we remove them?" --location
filePath=ahs_count.py,filePosition=367,relativeFileVersion=AFTER
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following.

```
{
  "afterBlobId": "1f330709EXAMPLE",
  "afterCommitId": "5d036259EXAMPLE",
  "beforeBlobId": "80906a4cEXAMPLE",
  "beforeCommitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
  "comment": {
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Saanvi_Sarkar",
    "clientRequestToken": "123Example",
    "commentId": "abcd1234EXAMPLEb5678efgh",
    "content": "These don't appear to be used anywhere. Can we remove
them?",
    "creationDate": 1508369622.123,
    "deleted": false,
    "lastModifiedDate": 1508369622.123
  },
  "location": {
    "filePath": "ahs_count.py",
    "filePosition": 367,
    "relativeFileVersion": "AFTER"
  },
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "pullRequestId": "47"
}
```

2. To view comments for a pull request, run the **get-comments-for-pull-request** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-name` option).
 - The system-generated ID of the pull request (with the `--pull-request-id` option).
 - (Optional) An enumeration token to return the next batch of the results (with the `--next-token` option).
 - (Optional) A non-negative integer to limit the number of returned results (with the `--max-results` option).

For example, use this command to view comments for a pull request with an ID of `42`.

```
aws codecommit get-comments-for-pull-request --pull-request-id 42
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following.

```
{
  "commentsForPullRequestData": [
    {
      "afterBlobId": "1f330709EXAMPLE",
      "afterCommitId": "5d036259EXAMPLE",
      "beforeBlobId": "80906a4cEXAMPLE",
```



```
    "beforeCommitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
    "comments": [
      {
        "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Saanvi_Sarkar",
        "clientRequestToken": "",
        "commentId": "abcd1234EXAMPLEb5678efgh",
        "content": "These don't appear to be used anywhere. Can we remove
them?",
        "creationDate": 1508369622.123,
        "deleted": false,
        "lastModifiedDate": 1508369622.123
      },
      {
        "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
        "clientRequestToken": "",
        "commentId": "442b498bEXAMPLE5756813",
        "content": "Good catch. I'll remove them.",
        "creationDate": 1508369829.104,
        "deleted": false,
        "lastModifiedDate": 150836912.273
      }
    ],
    "location": {
      "filePath": "ahs_count.py",
      "filePosition": 367,
      "relativeFileVersion": "AFTER"
    },
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "pullRequestId": "42"
  }
],
"nextToken": "exampleToken"
}
```

3.

To approve or revoke approval for a pull request, run the **update-pull-request-approval-state** command, specifying:

- The ID of the pull request (using the **--pull-request-id** option).
- The revision ID of the pull request (using the **--revision-id** option). You can get the current revision ID for a pull request by using the [get-pull-request](#) (p. 166) command.
- The approval state you want to apply (using the **--approval-state** option). Valid approval states include **APPROVE** and **REVOKE**.

For example, use this command to approve a pull request with the ID of **27** and a revision ID of **9f29d167EXAMPLE**.

```
aws codecommit update-pull-request-approval-state --pull-request-id 27 --revision-id 9f29d167EXAMPLE --approval-state "APPROVE"
```

If successful, this command returns nothing.

4. To post a reply to a comment in a pull request, run the **post-comment-reply** command, specifying:

- The system-generated ID of the comment to which you want to reply (with the **--in-reply-to** option).
- A unique, client-generated idempotency token (with the **--client-request-token** option).
- The content of your reply (with the **--content** option).

For example, use this command to add the reply *"Good catch. I'll remove them."* to the comment with the system-generated ID of *abcd1234EXAMPLEb5678efgh*.

```
aws codecommit post-comment-reply --in-reply-to abcd1234EXAMPLEb5678efgh --  
content "Good catch. I'll remove them." --client-request-token 123Example
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following.

```
{  
  "comment": {  
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",  
    "clientRequestToken": "123Example",  
    "commentId": "442b498bEXAMPLE5756813",  
    "content": "Good catch. I'll remove them.",  
    "creationDate": 1508369829.136,  
    "deleted": false,  
    "lastModifiedDate": 150836912.221  
  }  
}
```

Update a Pull Request

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to update the title or description of a pull request. You might want to update the pull request because:

- Other users don't understand the description, or the original title is misleading.
- You want the title or description to reflect changes made to the source branch of an open pull request.

Update a Pull Request (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to update the title and description of a pull request in an CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to update a pull request.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull requests**.
4. By default, a list of all open pull requests is displayed. Choose the open pull request you want to update.
5. In the pull request, choose **Details**, and then choose **Edit details** to edit the title or description.

Note

You cannot update the title or description of a closed or merged pull request.

Update Pull Requests (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

You might also be interested in the following commands:

- [update-pull-request-approval-state \(p. 176\)](#), to approve or revoke approval on a pull request.
- [create-pull-request-approval-rule \(p. 164\)](#), to create an approval rule for a pull request.
- [delete-pull-request-approval-rule \(p. 182\)](#), to delete an approval rule for a pull request.

To use the AWS CLI to update pull requests in a CodeCommit repository

1. To update the title of a pull request in a repository, run the **update-pull-request-title** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-id** option).
 - The title of the pull request (with the **--title** option).

For example, to update the title of a pull request with the ID of **47**:

```
aws codecommit update-pull-request-title --pull-request-id 47 --title "Consolidation of  
global variables - updated review"
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "approvalRules": [
      {
        "approvalRuleContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\",  
\"DestinationReferences\": [\"refs/heads/master\"], \"Statements\": [{\"Type  
\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\":  
[\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}",
        "approvalRuleId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
        "approvalRuleName": "2-approver-rule-for-master",
        "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedDate": 571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "originApprovalRuleTemplate": {
          "approvalRuleTemplateId": "dd8b26gr-EXAMPLE",
          "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approver-rule-for-master"
        },
        "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
      }
    ],
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "creationDate": 1508530823.12,
    "description": "Review the latest changes and updates to the global variables.  
I have updated this request with some changes, including removing some unused  
variables.",
    "lastActivityDate": 1508372657.188,
    "pullRequestId": "47",
    "pullRequestStatus": "OPEN",
    "pullRequestTargets": [
      {
        "destinationCommit": "9f31c968EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "mergeMetadata": {
          "isMerged": false,
        },
        "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
        "sourceCommit": "99132ab0EXAMPLE",
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/variables-branch"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    "title": "Consolidation of global variables - updated review"
  }
}
```

2. To update the description of a pull request, run the **update-pull-request-description** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-id** option).
 - The description (with the **--description** option).

For example, to update the description of a pull request with the ID of **47**:

```
aws codecommit update-pull-request-description --pull-request-id 47 --description
"Updated the pull request to remove unused global variable."
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "creationDate": 1508530823.155,
    "description": "Updated the pull request to remove unused global variable.",
    "lastActivityDate": 1508372423.204,
    "pullRequestId": "47",
    "pullRequestStatus": "OPEN",
    "pullRequestTargets": [
      {
        "destinationCommit": "9f31c968EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "mergeMetadata": {
          "isMerged": false,
        },
        "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
        "sourceCommit": "99132ab0EXAMPLE",
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/variables-branch"
      }
    ],
    "title": "Consolidation of global variables"
  }
}
```

Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request

When you have an approval rule on a pull request, you cannot merge that pull request until its conditions have been met. You can change the approval rules for pull requests to make it easier to satisfy their conditions, or to increase the rigor of reviews. You can change the number of users who must approve a pull request. You can also add, remove, or change the membership in an approval pool of users for the rule. Lastly, if you no longer want to use an approval rule for a pull request, you can delete it.

Note

You can also override approval rules for a pull request. For more information, see [Override Approval Rules on a Pull Request \(p. 182\)](#).

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to edit and delete approval rules for your repository.

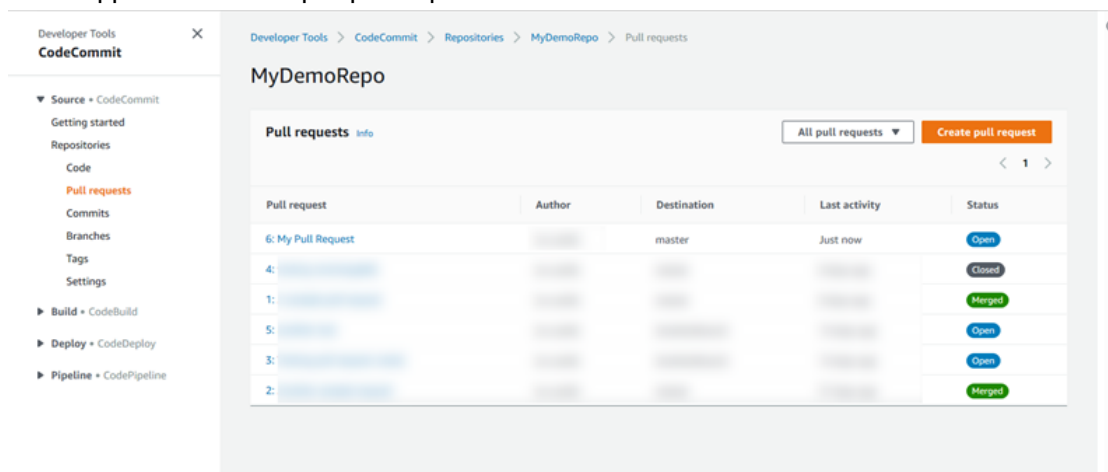
Topics

- [Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(Console\)](#) (p. 180)
- [Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 181)

Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to edit or delete an approval rule for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to edit or delete an approval rule for a pull request.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull Requests**.
4. Choose the pull request where you want to edit or delete an approval rule. You can only edit and delete approval rules for open pull requests.



5. In the pull request, choose **Approvals**, and then choose the rule you want to edit or delete from the list. Do one of the following:
 - If you want to edit the rule, choose **Edit**.
 - If you want to delete the rule, choose **Delete**, and then follow the instructions for verifying the deletion of the rule.
6. In **Edit approval rule**, make the changes you want to the rule, and then choose **Submit**.

Edit approval rule

Rule details

Rule name
My Approval Rule

Number of approvals needed

Approval pool members - *optional*
If approval pool members are specified, only approvals from these members will count toward satisfying this rule. Use a wildcard to match multiple approvers with one value.

Approver type Info	Value	
<input type="text" value="CodeCommit"/>	<input type="text" value="Mary_Major"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
<input type="text" value="CodeCommit"/>	<input type="text" value="Li_Juan"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
<input type="text" value="CodeCommit"/>	<input type="text" value="Saarvi_Sarkar"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
<input type="text" value="Fully qualified ARN"/>	<input type="text" value="arn:aws:iam:::user/"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>

- When you have finished configuring the approval rule, choose **Submit**.

Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference](#) (p. 401).

You can use the AWS CLI to edit the content of an approval rule and to delete an approval rule.

Note

You might also be interested in the following commands:

- [update-pull-request-approval-state](#) (p. 176), to approve or revoke approval on a pull request.
- [get-pull-request-approval-states](#) (p. 167), to view the approvals on the pull request.
- [evaluate-pull-request-approval-rules](#) (p. 187), to determine whether approval rules for a pull request have had their conditions satisfied.

To use the AWS CLI to edit or delete an approval rule for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository

- To edit an approval rule, run the **update-pull-request-approval-rule-content** command, specifying:

- The ID of the pull request (with the `--id` option).
- The name of the approval rule (with the `--approval-rule-name` option).
- The content of the approval rule (with the `--approval-rule-content` option).

This example updates an approval rule named *Require two approved approvers* for a pull request with the ID of *27*. The rule requires one user approval from an approval pool that includes any IAM user in the *123456789012* AWS account:

```
aws codecommit update-pull-request-approval-rule-content --pull-request-id 27
--approval-rule-name "Require two approved approvers" --approval-rule-content
"{Version: 2018-11-08, Statements: [{Type: \"Approvers\", NumberOfApprovalsNeeded: 1,
ApprovalPoolMembers:[\"CodeCommitApprovers:123456789012:user/*\"]}]}"
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRule": {
    "approvalRuleContent": "{Version: 2018-11-08, Statements:
[\"CodeCommitApprovers:123456789012:user/*\"]}]\"",
    "approvalRuleId": "aac33506-EXAMPLE",
    "originApprovalRuleTemplate": {},
    "creationDate": 1570752871.932,
    "lastModifiedDate": 1570754058.333,
    "approvalRuleName": "Require two approved approvers",
    "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "ruleContentSha256": "cd93921cEXAMPLE",
  }
}
```

3. To delete an approval rule, run the `delete-pull-request-approval-rule` command, specifying:
- The ID of the pull request (with the `--id` option).
 - The name of the approval rule (with the `--approval-rule-name` option).

For example, to delete an approval rule with the name *My Approval Rule* for a pull request with the ID of *15*:

```
aws codecommit delete-pull-request-approval-rule --pull-request-id 15 --approval-rule-
name "My Approval Rule"
```

If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRuleId": "077d8e8a8-EXAMPLE"
}
```

Override Approval Rules on a Pull Request

In the normal course of development, you want users to meet the conditions of approval rules before you merge pull requests. However, there might be times when you need to expedite merging a pull request. For example, you might want to put a bug fix into production, but no one in the approval pool is available to approve the pull request. In cases like these, you can choose to override the approval

rules on a pull request. You can override all approval rules for a pull request, including those created specifically for the pull request and generated from an approval rule template. You cannot selectively override a specific approval rule, just all rules. After you have set aside the approval rule requirements by overriding the rules, you can merge the pull request to its destination branch.

When you override approval rules on a pull request, information about the user who overrode the rules is recorded in the activity for the pull request. This way you can go back into the history of a pull request and review who overrode the rules. You can also choose to revoke the override if the pull request is still open. After the pull request has been merged, you can no longer revoke the override.

Topics

- [Override Approval Rules \(Console\) \(p. 183\)](#)
- [Override Approval Rules \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 183\)](#)

Override Approval Rules (Console)

You can override the requirements of approval rules on a pull request in the console, as part of reviewing a pull request. If you change your mind, you can revoke your override, and the approval rule requirements are reapplied. You can only override approval rules or revoke an override if the pull request is still open. If it is merged or closed, you cannot change its override state.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull requests**. Choose the pull request where you want to override approval rule requirements, or revoke an override.
4. On the **Approvals** tab, choose **Override approval rules**. The requirements are set aside, and the button text changes to **Revoke override**. To reapply the approval rule requirements, choose **Revoke override**.

Override Approval Rules (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI to override approval rule requirements. You can also use it to view the override status for a pull request.

To override approval rule requirements on a pull request

1. At a terminal or command line, run the **override-pull-request-approval-rules** command, specifying:
 - The system-generated ID of the pull request.
 - The latest revision ID of the pull request. To view this information, use **get-pull-request**.
 - The status you want for the override, **OVERRIDE** or **REVOKE**. The **REVOKE** status removes the **OVERRIDE** status but is not saved.

For example, to override approval rules on a pull request with an ID of **34** and a revision ID of **927df8d8EXAMPLE**:

```
aws codecommit override-pull-request-approval-rules --pull-request-id 34 --revision-id 927df8d8EXAMPLE --override-status OVERRIDE
```

2. If successful, this command returns nothing.
3. To revoke the override on a pull request with an ID of **34** and a revision ID of **927df8d8EXAMPLE**:


```
aws codecommit override-pull-request-approval-rules --pull-request-id 34 --revision-id 927df8d8dEXAMPLE --override-status REVOKE
```

To get information about the override status of a pull request

1. At a terminal or command line, run the **get-pull-request-override-state** command, specifying:
 - The system-generated ID of the pull request.
 - The latest revision ID of the pull request. To view this information, use **get-pull-request**.

For example, to view the override state for a pull request with an ID of **34** and a revision ID of **927df8d8dEXAMPLE**:

```
aws codecommit get-pull-request-override-state --pull-request-id 34 --revision-id 927df8d8dEXAMPLE
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "overridden": true,
  "overrider": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major"
}
```

Merge a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository

After your code has been reviewed and all approval rules (if any) on the pull request have been satisfied, you can merge a pull request in one of several ways:

- You can use the console to merge your source branch to the destination branch using one of the available merge strategies, which also closes the pull request. You can also resolve any merge conflicts in the console. The console displays a message that indicates if the pull request is mergeable or if conflicts must be resolved. When all conflicts are resolved and you choose **Merge**, the merge is performed using the merge strategy that you choose. Fast-forward is the default merge strategy, which is the default option for Git. Depending on the state of the code in the source and destination branches, that strategy might not be available, but other options might be, such as squash or 3-way.
- You can use the AWS CLI to merge and close the pull request using the fast-forward, squash, or 3-way merge strategy.
- On your local computer, you can use the **git merge** command to merge the source branch into the destination branch, and then push your merged code to the destination branch. This approach has drawbacks that you should carefully consider. It merges the pull request regardless if the requirements for approval rules on the pull request have been satisfied, circumventing those controls. Merging and pushing the destination branch also closes the pull request automatically if the pull request is merged using the fast-forward merge strategy. One advantage of this approach is that the **git merge** command allows you to choose merge options or strategies that are not available in the CodeCommit console. For more information about **git merge** and merge options, see [git-merge](#) or your Git documentation.

CodeCommit closes a pull request automatically if either the source or destination branch of the pull request is deleted.

Topics

- [Merge a Pull Request \(Console\) \(p. 185\)](#)
- [Merge a Pull Request \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 187\)](#)

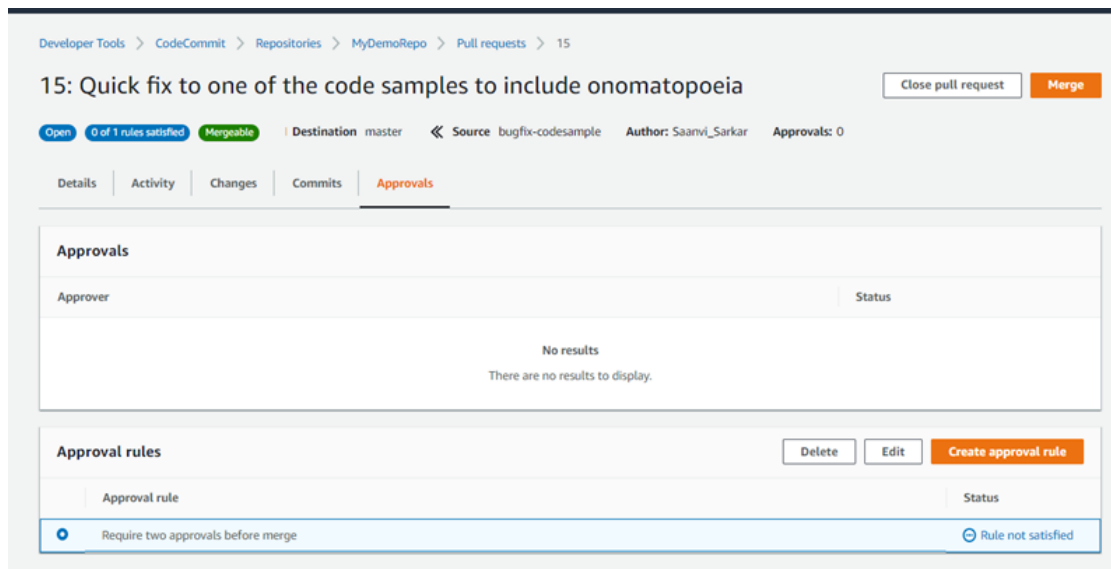
Merge a Pull Request (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to merge a pull request in a CodeCommit repository. After the status of a pull request is changed to **Merged**, it no longer appears in the list of open pull requests. A merged pull request is categorized as closed. It cannot be changed back to **Open**, but users can still comment on the changes and reply to comments. After a pull request is merged or closed, you cannot approve it, revoke approval for it, or override the approval rules applied to the pull request.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull requests**.
4. By default, a list of all open pull requests is displayed. Choose the open pull request you want to merge.
5. In the pull request, choose **Approvals**. Review the list of approvers, and verify that all approval rules (if any) have had their conditions satisfied. You cannot merge a pull request if one or more approval rules have the status of **Rule not satisfied**. If no one has approved the pull request, consider whether you want to merge it, or whether you want to wait for approvals.

Note

If an approval rule was created for a pull request, you can edit it or delete it to unblock the merge. If the approval rule was created with an approval rule template, you cannot edit or delete it. You can only choose to override the requirements. For more information, see [Override Approval Rules on a Pull Request \(p. 182\)](#).



6. Choose **Merge**.
7. In the pull request, choose between the available merge strategies. Merge strategies that cannot be applied appear greyed out. If no merge strategies are available, you can choose to manually resolve conflicts in the CodeCommit console, or you can resolve them locally using your Git client. For more information, see [Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 191\)](#).


Merge pull request 9: Bug fix for unhandled exception


Merge request details


Pull request: #9 Bug fix for unhandled exception

Destination master << **Source** bugfix-bug1234

Merge strategy [Info](#)
Determines the way in which the current pull request will be merged into the destination branch

☐ **Fast forward merge**
`git merge --ff-only`
Merges the branches and moves the destination branch pointer to the tip of the source branch. This is the default merge strategy in Git.


☒ **Squash and merge**
`git merge --squash`
Combine all commits from the source branch into a single merge commit in the destination branch.


☐ **3-way merge**
`git merge --no-ff`
Create a merge commit and adds individual source commits to the destination branch.


Commit message - optional Preview markdown

Squashed commit of the following

commit d49940ad
Author: Li Juan <li_juan@example.com>
Date: Tue May 07 2019 15:12:48 GMT-0700 (Pacific Daylight Time)

Fixing the bug reported in 1234.

Author name

Email address

☒ Delete source branch bugfix-bug1234 after merging?

Cancel Merge pull request

- A fast-forward merge moves the reference for the destination branch forward to the most recent commit of the source branch. This is the default behavior of Git when possible. No merge commit is created, but all commit history from the source branch is retained as if it had occurred in the destination branch. Fast-forward merges do not appear as a branch merge in the commit visualizer view of the destination branch's history because no merge commit is created. The tip of the source branch is fast-forwarded to the tip of the destination branch.
 - A squash merge creates one commit that contains the changes in the source branch and applies that single squashed commit to the destination branch. By default, the commit message for that squash commit contains all the commit messages of the changes in the source branch. No individual commit history of the branch changes is retained. This can help simplify your repository history while still retaining a graphical representation of the merge in the commit visualizer view of the destination branch's history.
 - A three-way merge creates a merge commit for the merge in the destination branch, but also retains the individual commits made in the source branch as part of the history of the destination branch. This can help maintain a complete history of changes to your repository.
8. If you choose the squash or 3-way merge strategy, review the automatically generated commit message and modify it if you want to change the information. Add your name and email address for the commit history.

9. (Optional) Clear the option to delete the source branch as part of the merge. The default is to delete the source branch when a pull request is merged.
10. Choose **Merge pull request** to complete the merge.

Merge a Pull Request (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To use the AWS CLI to merge pull requests in a CodeCommit repository

1. To evaluate whether a pull request has had all of its approval rules satisfied and is ready to be merged, run the **evaluate-pull-request-approval-rules** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (using the **--pull-request-id** option).
 - The revision ID of the pull request (using the **--revision-id** option). You can get the current revision ID for a pull request by using the [get-pull-request \(p. 166\)](#) command.

For example, to evaluate the state of approval rules on a pull request with an ID of **27** and a revision ID of **9f29d167EXAMPLE**:

```
aws codecommit evaluate-pull-request-approval-rules --pull-request-id 27 --revision-id 9f29d167EXAMPLE
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "evaluation": {
    "approved": false,
    "approvalRulesNotSatisfied": [
      "Require two approved approvers"
    ],
    "overridden": false,
    "approvalRulesSatisfied": []
  }
}
```

Note

This output indicates that a pull request is not mergable because the requirements of an approval rule have not been satisfied. To merge this pull request, you can have reviewers approve it to meet the conditions of the rule. Depending on your permissions and how the rule was created, you might also be able to edit, override, or delete the rule. For more information, see [Review a Pull Request \(p. 169\)](#), [Override Approval Rules on a Pull Request \(p. 182\)](#), and [Edit or Delete an Approval Rule for a Pull Request \(p. 179\)](#).

2. To merge and close a pull request using the fast-forward merge strategy, run the **merge-pull-request-by-fast-forward** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-id** option).
 - The full commit ID of the tip of the source branch (with the **--source-commit-id** option).
 - The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).

For example, to merge and close a pull request with the ID of **47** and a source commit ID of **99132ab0EXAMPLE** in a repository named **MyDemoRepo**:

```
aws codecommit merge-pull-request-by-fast-forward --pull-request-id 47 --source-commit-id 99132ab0EXAMPLE --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "approvalRules": [
      {
        "approvalRuleContent": "{\n\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"Statements\": [\n{\n\"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 1, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\": [\n\"arn:aws:sts:123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]\n}]\n}",
        "approvalRuleId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
        "approvalRuleName": "I want one approver for this pull request",
        "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedDate": 571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam:123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
      }
    ],
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam:123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "creationDate": 1508530823.142,
    "description": "Review the latest changes and updates to the global variables",
    "lastActivityDate": 1508887223.155,
    "pullRequestId": "47",
    "pullRequestStatus": "CLOSED",
    "pullRequestTargets": [
      {
        "destinationCommit": "9f31c968EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "mergeMetadata": {
          "isMerged": true,
          "mergedBy": "arn:aws:iam:123456789012:user/Mary_Major"
        },
        "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
        "sourceCommit": "99132ab0EXAMPLE",
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/variables-branch"
      }
    ],
    "title": "Consolidation of global variables"
  }
}
```

3. To merge and close a pull request using the squash merge strategy, run the **merge-pull-request-by-squash** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-id** option).
 - The full commit ID of the tip of the source branch (with the **--source-commit-id** option).
 - The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - The level of conflict detail you want to use (with the **--conflict-detail-level** option). If unspecified, the default **FILE_LEVEL** is used.
 - The conflict resolution strategy you want to use (with the **--conflict-resolution-strategy** option). If unspecified, this defaults to **NONE**, and conflicts must be resolved manually.
 - The commit message to include (with the **--commit-message** option).
 - The name to use for the commit (with the **--name** option).
 - The email address to use for the commit (with the **--email** option).
 - Whether to keep any empty folders (with the **--keep-empty-folders** option).

The following example merges and closes a pull request with the ID of **47** and a source commit ID of **99132ab0EXAMPLE** in a repository named **MyDemoRepo**. It uses the conflict detail of **LINE_LEVEL** and the conflict resolution strategy of **ACCEPT_SOURCE**:

```
aws codecommit merge-pull-request-by-squash --pull-request-id 47 --source-commit-id 99132ab0EXAMPLE --repository-name MyDemoRepo --conflict-detail-level LINE_LEVEL --conflict-resolution-strategy ACCEPT_SOURCE --name "Jorge Souza" --email "jorge_souza@example.com" --commit-message "Merging pull request 47 by squash and accepting source in merge conflicts"
```

If successful, this command produces the same kind of output as merging by fast-forward, output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "approvalRules": [
      {
        "approvalRuleContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"DestinationReferences\": [\"refs/heads/master\"], \"Statements\": [{\"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\": [\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}\", \"approvalRuleId\": \"dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE\", \"approvalRuleName\": \"2-approver-rule-for-master\", \"creationDate\": 1571356106.936, \"lastModifiedDate\": 571356106.936, \"lastModifiedUser\": \"arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major\", \"originApprovalRuleTemplate\": { \"approvalRuleTemplateId\": \"dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE\", \"approvalRuleTemplateName\": \"2-approver-rule-for-master\" }, \"ruleContentSha256\": \"4711b576EXAMPLE\"",
        "approvalRuleName": "2-approver-rule-for-master",
        "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedDate": 571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "originApprovalRuleTemplate": {
          "approvalRuleTemplateId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
          "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approver-rule-for-master"
        },
        "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
      }
    ],
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "creationDate": 1508530823.142,
    "description": "Review the latest changes and updates to the global variables",
    "lastActivityDate": 150887223.155,
    "pullRequestId": "47",
    "pullRequestStatus": "CLOSED",
    "pullRequestTargets": [
      {
        "destinationCommit": "9f31c968EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "mergeMetadata": {
          "isMerged": true,
          "mergedBy": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major"
        },
        "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
        "sourceCommit": "99132ab0EXAMPLE",
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/variables-branch"
      }
    ],
    "title": "Consolidation of global variables"
  }
}
```

4. To merge and close a pull request using the three-way merge strategy, run the **merge-pull-request-by-three-way** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-id** option).

- The full commit ID of the tip of the source branch (with the **--source-commit-id** option).
- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
- The level of conflict detail you want to use (with the **--conflict-detail-level** option). If unspecified, the default **FILE_LEVEL** is used.
- The conflict resolution strategy you want to use (with the **--conflict-resolution-strategy** option). If unspecified, this defaults to **NONE**, and conflicts must be resolved manually.
- The commit message to include (with the **--commit-message** option).
- The name to use for the commit (with the **--name** option).
- The email address to use for the commit (with the **--email** option).
- Whether to keep any empty folders (with the **--keep-empty-folders** option).

The following example merges and closes a pull request with the ID of **47** and a source commit ID of **99132ab0EXAMPLE** in a repository named **MyDemoRepo**. It uses the default options for conflict detail and conflict resolution strategy:

```
aws codecommit merge-pull-request-by-fast-forward --pull-request-id 47 --source-commit-id 99132ab0EXAMPLE --repository-name MyDemoRepo --name "Maria Garcia" --email "maria_garcia@example.com" --commit-message "Merging pull request 47 by three-way with default options"
```

If successful, this command produces the same kind of output as merging by fast-forward, similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "approvalRules": [
      {
        "approvalRuleContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\",
        \"DestinationReferences\": [\"refs/heads/master\"], \"Statements\": [{\"Type
        \": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\":
        [\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}",
        "approvalRuleId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
        "approvalRuleName": "2-approver-rule-for-master",
        "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "originApprovalRuleTemplate": {
          "approvalRuleTemplateId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
          "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approver-rule-for-master"
        },
        "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
      }
    ],
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "creationDate": 1508530823.142,
    "description": "Review the latest changes and updates to the global variables",
    "lastActivityDate": 1508887223.155,
    "pullRequestId": "47",
    "pullRequestStatus": "CLOSED",
    "pullRequestTargets": [
      {
        "destinationCommit": "9f31c968EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "mergeMetadata": {
          "isMerged": true,
          "mergedBy": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",  
        "sourceCommit": "99132ab0EXAMPLE",  
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/variables-branch"  
    },  
    ],  
    "title": "Consolidation of global variables"  
}
```

Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository

If your pull request has conflicts and cannot be merged, you can try to resolve the conflicts in one of several ways:

- On your local computer, you can use the **git diff** command to find the conflicts between the two branches and make changes to resolve them. You can also use a difference tool or other software to help you find and resolve differences. Once you have resolved them to your satisfaction, you can push your source branch with the changes that contain the resolved conflicts, which will update the pull request. For more information about **git diff** and **git difftool**, see your Git documentation.
- In the console, you can choose **Resolve conflicts**. This opens a plain-text editor that shows conflicts in a similar way as the **git diff** command. You can manually review the conflicts in each file that contain them, make changes, and then update the pull request with your changes.
- In the AWS CLI, you can use the AWS CLI to get information about merge conflicts and create an unreferenced merge commit to test a merge.

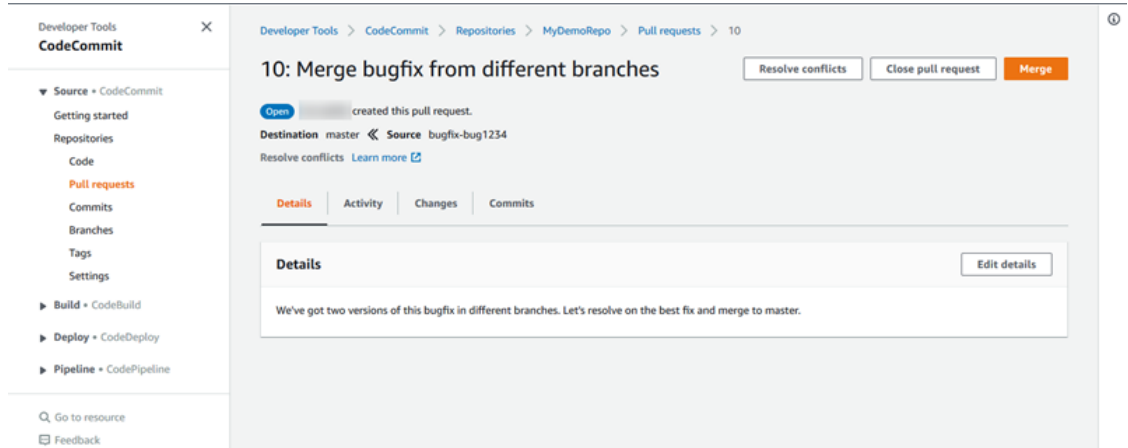
Topics

- [Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request \(Console\) \(p. 191\)](#)
- [Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 193\)](#)

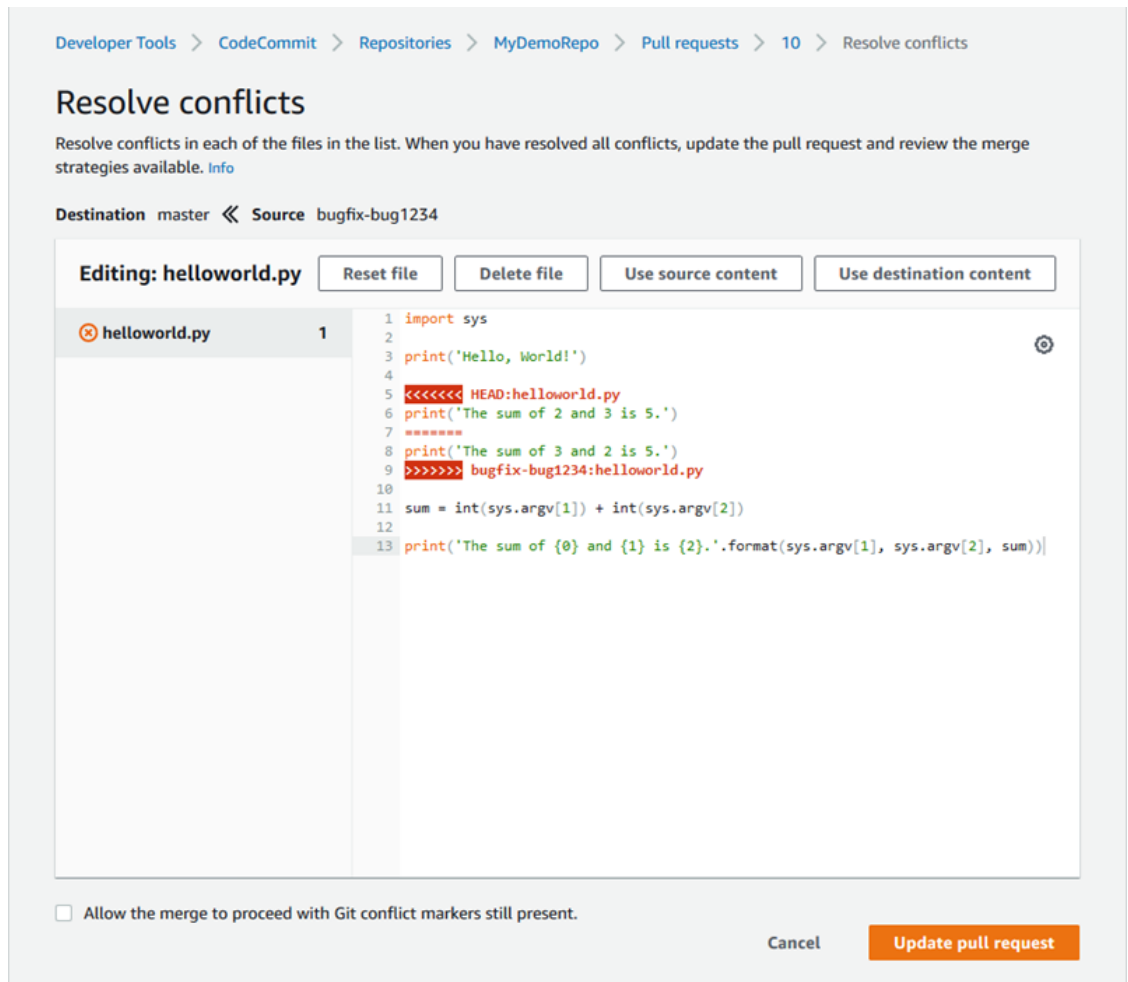
Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to resolve conflicts in a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull requests**.
4. By default, a list of all open pull requests is displayed. Choose the open pull request that you want to merge but it contains conflicts.
5. In the pull request, choose **Resolve conflicts**. This option only appears if there are conflicts that must be resolved before the pull request can be merged.



6. A conflict resolution window opens listing each file that has conflicts that must be resolved. Choose each file in the list to review the conflicts, and make any necessary changes until all conflicts have been resolved.



- You can choose to use the source file contents, the destination file contents, or if the file is not a binary file, to manually edit the contents of a file so it contains only the changes you want.

Standard git diff markers are used to show the conflicts between the destination (HEAD) and source branches in the file.

- If a file is a binary file, a Git submodule, or if there is a file/folder name conflict, you must choose to use the source file or the destination file to resolve the conflicts. You cannot view or edit binary files in the CodeCommit console.
 - If there are file mode conflicts, you will see the option to resolve that conflict by choosing between the file mode of the source file and the file mode of the destination file.
 - If you decide you want to discard your changes for a file and restore it to its conflicted state, choose **Reset file**. This allows you to resolve the conflicts in a different way.
7. When you are satisfied with your changes, choose **Update pull request**.

Note

You must resolve all conflicts in all files before you can successfully update the pull request with your changes.

8. The pull request is updated with your changes and mergeable. You will see the merge page. You can choose to merge the pull request at this time, or you can return to the list of pull requests.

Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

No single AWS CLI command will enable you to resolve conflicts in a pull request and merge that request. However, you can use individual commands to discover conflicts, attempt to resolve them, and test whether a pull request is mergeable. You can use:

- **get-merge-options**, to find out what merge options are available for a merge between two commit specifiers.
- **get-merge-conflicts**, to return a list of files with merge conflicts in a merge between two commit specifiers.
- **batch-describe-merge-conflicts**, to get information about all merge conflicts in files in a merge between two commits using a specified merge strategy.
- **describe-merge-conflicts**, to get detailed information about merge conflicts for a specific file between two commits using a specified merge strategy.
- **create-unreferenced-merge-commit**, to test the result of merging two commit specifiers using a specified merge strategy.

1. To discover what merge options are available for a merge between two commit specifiers, run the **get-merge-options** command, specifying:
- A commit specifier for the source of the merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
 - A commit specifier for the destination for the merge (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
 - The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - (Optional) A conflict resolution strategy to use (with the **--conflict-resolution-strategy** option).
 - (Optional) The level of detail you want about any conflicts (with the **--conflict-detail-level** option).

For example, to determine the merge strategies available for merging a source branch named *bugfix-1234* with a destination branch named *master* in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit get-merge-options --source-commit-specifier bugfix-1234 --destination-commit-specifier master --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "mergeOptions": [
    "FAST_FORWARD_MERGE",
    "SQUASH_MERGE",
    "THREE_WAY_MERGE"
  ],
  "sourceCommitId": "d49940adEXAMPLE",
  "destinationCommitId": "86958e0aEXAMPLE",
  "baseCommitId": "86958e0aEXAMPLE"
}
```

2.

To get a list of files that contain merge conflicts in a merge between two commit specifiers, run the **get-merge-conflicts** command, specifying:

- A commit specifier for the source of the merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
- A commit specifier for the destination for the merge (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
- The merge option you want to use (with the **--merge-option** option).
- (Optional) The level of detail you want about any conflicts (with the **--conflict-detail-level** option).
- (Optional) A conflict resolution strategy to use (with the **--conflict-resolution-strategy** option).
- (Optional) The maximum number of files with conflicts to return (with the **--max-conflict-files** option).

For example, to get a list of files that contain conflicts in a merge between a source branch named `feature-randomizationfeature` and a destination branch named `master` using the three-way merge strategy in a repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit get-merge-conflicts --source-commit-specifier feature-randomizationfeature --destination-commit-specifier master --merge-option THREE_WAY_MERGE --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "mergeable": false,
  "destinationCommitId": "86958e0aEXAMPLE",
  "sourceCommitId": "6ccd57fdEXAMPLE",
  "baseCommitId": "767b6958EXAMPLE",
  "conflictMetadataList": [
    {
      "filePath": "readme.md",
      "fileSizes": {
        "source": 139,
        "destination": 230,
        "base": 85
      },
      "fileModes": {
        "source": "NORMAL",

```

```

        "destination": "NORMAL",
        "base": "NORMAL"
    },
    "objectTypes": {
        "source": "FILE",
        "destination": "FILE",
        "base": "FILE"
    },
    "numberOfConflicts": 1,
    "isBinaryFile": {
        "source": false,
        "destination": false,
        "base": false
    },
    "contentConflict": true,
    "fileModeConflict": false,
    "objectTypeConflict": false,
    "mergeOperations": {
        "source": "M",
        "destination": "M"
    }
}
]
}

```

3.

To get information about merge conflicts in all files or a subset of files in a merge between two commit specifiers, run the **batch-describe-merge-conflicts** command, specifying:

- A commit specifier for the source of the merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
- A commit specifier for the destination for the merge (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
- The merge option you want to use (with the **--merge-option** option).
- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
- (Optional) A conflict resolution strategy to use (with the **--conflict-resolution-strategy** option).
- (Optional) The level of detail you want about any conflicts (with the **--conflict-detail-level** option).
- (Optional) The maximum number of merge hunks to return (with the **--max-merge-hunks** option).
- (Optional) The maximum number of files with conflicts to return (with the **--max-conflict-files** option).
- (Optional) The path of target files to use to describe the conflicts (with the **--file-paths** option).

For example, to determine the merge conflicts for merging a source branch named *feature-randomizationfeature* with a destination branch named *master* using the *THREE_WAY_MERGE* strategy in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit batch-describe-merge-conflicts --source-commit-specifier feature-randomizationfeature --destination-commit-specifier master --merge-option THREE_WAY_MERGE --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```

{
  "conflicts": [
    {
      "conflictMetadata": {
        "filePath": "readme.md"

```

```

        "fileSizes": {
            "source": 139,
            "destination": 230,
            "base": 85
        },
        "fileModes": {
            "source": "NORMAL",
            "destination": "NORMAL",
            "base": "NORMAL"
        },
        "objectTypes": {
            "source": "FILE",
            "destination": "FILE",
            "base": "FILE"
        },
        "numberOfConflicts": 1,
        "isBinaryFile": {
            "source": false,
            "destination": false,
            "base": false
        },
        "contentConflict": true,
        "fileModeConflict": false,
        "objectTypeConflict": false,
        "mergeOperations": {
            "source": "M",
            "destination": "M"
        }
    },
    "mergeHunks": [
        {
            "isConflict": true,
            "source": {
                "startLine": 0,
                "endLine": 3,
                "hunkContent": "VGhpcyBpEXAMPLE=="
            },
            "destination": {
                "startLine": 0,
                "endLine": 1,
                "hunkContent": "VXNlIHRoEXAMPLE="
            }
        }
    ]
},
"errors": [],
"destinationCommitId": "86958e0aEXAMPLE",
"sourceCommitId": "6ccd57fdEXAMPLE",
"baseCommitId": "767b6958EXAMPLE"
}

```

4.

To get detailed information about any merge conflicts for a specific file in a merge between two commit specifiers, run the **describe-merge-conflicts** command, specifying:

- A commit specifier for the source of the merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
- A commit specifier for the destination for the merge (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
- The merge option you want to use (with the **--merge-option** option).
- The path of target file to use to describe the conflicts (with the **--file-path** option).
- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
- (Optional) A conflict resolution strategy to use (with the **--conflict-resolution-strategy** option).

- (Optional) The level of detail you want about any conflicts (with the `--conflict-detail-level` option).
- (Optional) The maximum number of merge hunks to return (with the `--max-merge-hunks` option).
- (Optional) The maximum number of files with conflicts to return (with the `--max-conflict-files` option).

For example, to determine the merge conflicts for a file named `readme.md` in a source branch named `feature-randomizationfeature` with a destination branch named `master` using the `THREE_WAY_MERGE` strategy in a repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit describe-merge-conflicts --source-commit-specifier feature-randomizationfeature --destination-commit-specifier master --merge-option THREE_WAY_MERGE --file-path readme.md --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "conflictMetadata": {
    "filePath": "readme.md",
    "fileSizes": {
      "source": 139,
      "destination": 230,
      "base": 85
    },
    "fileModes": {
      "source": "NORMAL",
      "destination": "NORMAL",
      "base": "NORMAL"
    },
    "objectTypes": {
      "source": "FILE",
      "destination": "FILE",
      "base": "FILE"
    },
    "numberOfConflicts": 1,
    "isBinaryFile": {
      "source": false,
      "destination": false,
      "base": false
    },
    "contentConflict": true,
    "fileModeConflict": false,
    "objectTypeConflict": false,
    "mergeOperations": {
      "source": "M",
      "destination": "M"
    }
  },
  "mergeHunks": [
    {
      "isConflict": true,
      "source": {
        "startLine": 0,
        "endLine": 3,
        "hunkContent": "VGhpcyBpEXAMPLE=="
      },
      "destination": {
        "startLine": 0,
        "endLine": 1,
        "hunkContent": "VXNlIHRoEXAMPLE="
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "destinationCommitId": "86958e0aEXAMPLE",
  "sourceCommitId": "6ccd57fdEXAMPLE",
  "baseCommitId": "767b69580EXAMPLE"
}

```

5.

To create an unreferenced commit that represents the result of merging two commit specifiers, run the **create-unreferenced-merge-commit** command, specifying:

- A commit specifier for the source of the merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
- A commit specifier for the destination for the merge (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
- The merge option you want to use (with the **--merge-option** option).
- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
- (Optional) A conflict resolution strategy to use (with the **--conflict-resolution-strategy** option).
- (Optional) The level of detail you want about any conflicts (with the **--conflict-detail-level** option).
- (Optional) The commit message to include (with the **--commit-message** option).
- (Optional) The name to use for the commit (with the **--name** option).
- (Optional) The email address to use for the commit (with the **--email** option).
- (Optional) Whether to keep any empty folders (with the **--keep-empty-folders** option).

For example, to determine the merge conflicts for merging a source branch named **bugfix-1234** with a destination branch named **master** using the ACCEPT_SOURCE strategy in a repository named **MyDemoRepo**:

```

aws codecommit create-unreferenced-merge-commit --source-commit-specifier bugfix-1234
--destination-commit-specifier master --merge-option THREE_WAY_MERGE --repository-
name MyDemoRepo --name "Maria Garcia" --email "maria_garcia@example.com" --commit-
message "Testing the results of this merge."

```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```

{
  "commitId": "4f178133EXAMPLE",
  "treeId": "389765daEXAMPLE"
}

```

Close a Pull Request in an AWS CodeCommit Repository

If you want to close a pull request without merging the code, you can do so in one of several ways:

- In the console, you can close a pull request without merging the code. You might want to do this if you want to use the **git merge** command to merge the branches manually, or if the code in the pull request source branch isn't code you want merged into the destination branch.
- You can delete the source branch specified in the pull request. CodeCommit closes a pull request automatically if either the source or destination branch of the pull request is deleted.

- In the AWS CLI, you can update the status of a pull request from `OPEN` to `CLOSED`. This closes the pull request without merging the code.

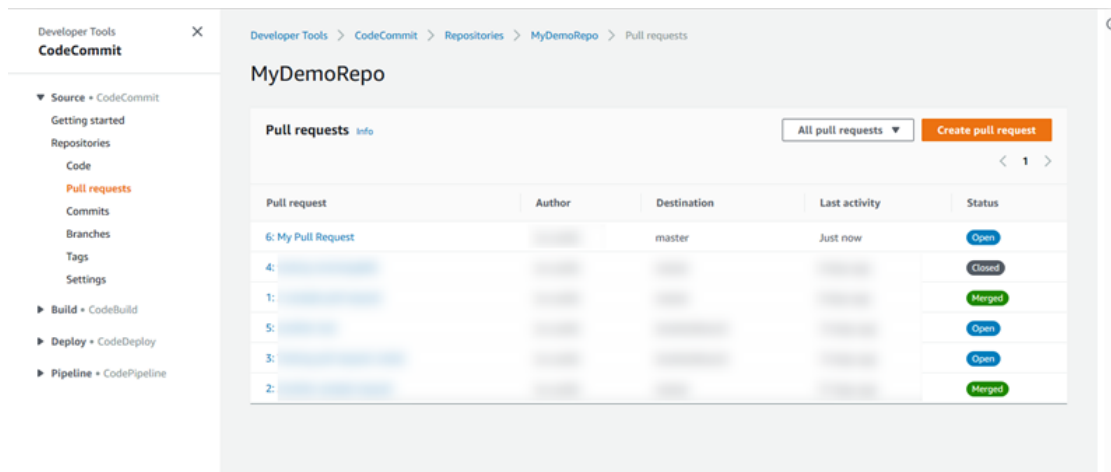
Topics

- [Close a Pull Request \(Console\)](#) (p. 199)
- [Close a Pull Request \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 199)

Close a Pull Request (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to close a pull request in a CodeCommit repository. After the status of a pull request is changed to **Closed**, it cannot be changed back to **Open**, but users can still comment on the changes and reply to comments.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Pull requests**.
4. By default, a list of all open pull requests is displayed. Choose the open pull request you want to close.



5. In the pull request, choose **Close pull request**. This option closes the pull request without attempting to merge the source branch into the destination branch. This option does not provide a way to delete the source branch as part of closing the pull request, but you can do it yourself after the request is closed.

Close a Pull Request (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference](#) (p. 401).

To use the AWS CLI to close pull requests in a CodeCommit repository

- To update the status of a pull request in a repository from `OPEN` to `CLOSED`, run the **update-pull-request-status** command, specifying:
 - The ID of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-id** option).
 - The status of the pull request (with the **--pull-request-status** option).

For example, to update the status of a pull request with the ID of **42** to a status of **CLOSED** in a CodeCommit repository named **MyDemoRepo**:

```
aws codecommit update-pull-request-status --pull-request-id 42 --pull-request-status CLOSED
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "pullRequest": {
    "approvalRules": [
      {
        "approvalRuleContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"Statements\": [{\"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\": [\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}",
        "approvalRuleId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
        "approvalRuleName": "2-approvers-needed-for-this-change",
        "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedDate": 571356106.936,
        "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
      }
    ],
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "creationDate": 1508530823.165,
    "description": "Updated the pull request to remove unused global variable.",
    "lastActivityDate": 1508372423.12,
    "pullRequestId": "47",
    "pullRequestStatus": "CLOSED",
    "pullRequestTargets": [
      {
        "destinationCommit": "9f31c968EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "mergeMetadata": {
          "isMerged": false,
        },
        "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
        "sourceCommit": "99132ab0EXAMPLE",
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/variables-branch"
      }
    ],
    "title": "Consolidation of global variables"
  }
}
```

Working with Approval Rule Templates

You can create approval rules for pull requests. However, if you want to have one or more approval rules automatically applied to some or all of the pull requests created in repositories, use approval rule templates. Approval rule templates help you customize your development workflows across repositories so that different branches have appropriate levels of approvals and control. You can define different rules for production and development branches. Those rules are applied every time a pull request that matches the rule conditions is created.

An approval rule template can be associated with one or more repositories in the AWS Region where they are created. When a template is associated with a repository, it automatically creates approval rules for pull requests in that repository as part of creating the pull request. Just like a single approval rule, an approval rule template defines an approval rule structure, including the number of required approvals and an optional pool of users from which approvals must come. Unlike an approval rule, you can also define destination references (the branch or branches), also known as *branch filters*. If you define destination references, then only pull requests whose destination branch names match the specified branch names (destination references) in the template have rules created for them. So, for example, if you specify **refs/heads/master** as a destination reference, the approval rule defined in the template is only applied to pull requests if the destination branch is **master**.

Approval rule template

Approval rule template name

Description - *optional*

Before a pull request can be merged to the master branch, at least one senior developer must give an approval to the changes.

Number of approvals needed

Approval pool members - *optional*

If approval pool members are specified, only approvals from these members will count toward satisfying this rule. You can use wildcards to match multiple approvers with one value.

Approver type Info	Value	
<input type="text" value="IAM user name or assumed role"/>	<input type="text" value="SeniorDevelopers/*"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
<input type="text" value="Fully qualified ARN"/>	<input type="text" value="s:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>

Branch filters - *optional*

Use branch filters to only apply this template to a pull request if the destination branch name matches a name in the filter list.

Branch name

▼ Associated repositories

Repositories - *optional*

Topics

- [Create an Approval Rule Template \(p. 203\)](#)
- [Associate an Approval Rule Template with a Repository \(p. 207\)](#)
- [Manage Approval Rule Templates \(p. 208\)](#)
- [Disassociate an Approval Rule Template \(p. 212\)](#)

- [Delete an Approval Rule Template \(p. 213\)](#)

Create an Approval Rule Template

You can create one or more approval rule templates to help you customize your development workflows across repositories. By creating multiple templates, you can configure the automatic creation of approval rules so that different branches have appropriate levels of approvals and control. For example, you can create different templates for production and development branches and apply these templates to one or more repositories. When users create pull requests in those repositories, the request is evaluated against those templates. If the request matches the conditions in the applied templates, approval rules are created for the pull request.

You can use the console or AWS CLI to create approval rule templates.

Topics

- [Create an Approval Rule Template \(Console\) \(p. 203\)](#)
- [Create an Approval Rule Template \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 205\)](#)

Create an Approval Rule Template (Console)

Approval rule templates are not associated with any repository by default. You can make an association between a template and one or more repositories when you create the template, or you can add the associations at a later time.

To create an approval rule template

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. Choose **Approval rule templates**, and then choose **Create template**.
3. In **Approval rule template name**, give the template a descriptive name so you know what it is for. For example, if you want to require one person from a set of senior developers to approve a pull request before it can be merged, you could name the rule **Require 1 approver from a senior developer for master branch**.
4. (Optional) In **Description**, provide a description of the purpose of this template. This can help others decide whether this template is appropriate for their repositories.
5. In **Number of approvals needed**, enter the number you want. The default is 1.
6. (Optional) If you want to require that the approvals for a pull request come from a specific group of users, in **Approval rule members**, choose **Add**. In **Approver type**, choose one of the following:
 - **IAM user name or assumed role:** This option prepopulates the AWS account ID for the account you used to sign in, and only requires a name. It can be used for both IAM users and federated access users whose name matches the provided name. This is a very powerful option that offers a great deal of flexibility. For example, if you choose this option and are signed in with the AWS account 123456789012, and you specify **Mary_Major**, all of the following are counted as approvals coming from that user:
 - An IAM user in the account (arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major)
 - A federated user identified in IAM as Mary_Major (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Mary_Major)

This option does not recognize an active session of someone assuming the role of **CodeCommitReview** with a role session name of Mary_Major (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/Mary_Major)

unless you include a wildcard (*Mary_Major). You can also specify the role name explicitly (CodeCommitReview/Mary_Major).

- **Fully qualified ARN:** This option allows you to specify the fully qualified Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM user or role. This option also supports assumed roles used by other AWS services, such as AWS Lambda and AWS CodeBuild. For assumed roles, the ARN format should be `arn:aws:sts::AccountID:assumed-role/RoleName` for roles and `arn:aws:sts::AccountID:assumed-role/FunctionName` for functions.

If you chose **IAM user name or assumed role** as the approver type, in **Value**, enter the name of the IAM user or role or the fully qualified ARN of the user or role. Choose **Add** again to add more users or roles, until you have added all the users or roles whose approvals count toward the number of required approvals.

Both approver types allow you to use wildcards (*) in their values. For example, if you choose the **IAM user name or assumed role** option, and you specify **CodeCommitReview/***, all users who assume the role of **CodeCommitReview** are counted in the approval pool. Their individual role session names count toward the required number of approvers. In this way, both **Mary_Major** and **Li_Juan** count as approvals when signed in and assuming the role of **CodeCommitReview**. For more information about IAM ARNs, wildcards, and formats, see [IAM Identifiers](#).

Note

Approval rules do not support cross-account approvals.

7. (Optional) In **Branch filters**, enter destination branch names to use to filter the creation of approval rules. For example, if you specify **master**, an approval rule is created for pull requests in associated repositories only if the destination branch for the pull request is a branch named **master**. You can use wildcards (*) in branch names to apply approval rules to all branch names that match the wildcard cases. However, you cannot use a wildcard at the beginning of a branch name. You can specify up to 100 branch names. If you do not specify any filters, the template applies to all branches in an associated repository.
8. (Optional) In **Associated repositories**, in the **Repositories** list, choose the repositories in this AWS Region that you want to associate with this approval rule.

Note

You can choose to associate repositories after creating the template. For more information, see [Associate an Approval Rule Template with a Repository \(p. 207\)](#).

9. Choose **Create**.

Approval rule template

Approval rule template name

Description - *optional*

Before a pull request can be merged to the master branch, at least one senior developer must give an approval to the changes.

Number of approvals needed

Approval pool members - *optional*

If approval pool members are specified, only approvals from these members will count toward satisfying this rule. You can use wildcards to match multiple approvers with one value.

Approver type Info	Value	
<input type="text" value="IAM user name or assumed role"/>	<input type="text" value="SeniorDevelopers/*"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
<input type="text" value="Fully qualified ARN"/>	<input type="text" value="s:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>

Branch filters - *optional*

Use branch filters to only apply this template to a pull request if the destination branch name matches a name in the filter list.

Branch name

▼ Associated repositories

Repositories - *optional*

Create an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI to create approval rule templates. When you use the AWS CLI, you can specify destination references for the template, so that it applies only to pull requests whose destination branches match those in the template.

To create an approval rule template

1. At a terminal or command line, run the **create-approval-rule-template** command, specifying:
 - The name for the approval rule template. Consider using a name that describes its purpose.
 - A description of the approval rule template. As with the name, consider providing a detailed description.
 - The JSON structure of the approval rule template. This structure can include requirements for destination references, which are the destination branches for pull requests for which the approval rule is applied, and approval pool members, who are users whose approvals count toward the number of required approvals.

When creating the content of the approval rule, you can specify approvers in an approval pool in one of two ways:

- **CodeCommitApprovers:** This option only requires an AWS account and a resource. It can be used for both IAM users and federated access users whose name matches the provided resource name. This is a very powerful option that offers a great deal of flexibility. For example, if you specify the AWS account 123456789012 and **Mary_Major**, all of the following are counted as approvals coming from that user:
 - An IAM user in the account (arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major)
 - A federated user identified in IAM as Mary_Major (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Mary_Major)

This option does not recognize an active session of someone assuming the role of *SeniorDevelopers* with a role session name of *Mary_Major* (arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/*SeniorDevelopers*/*Mary_Major*) unless you include a wildcard (**Mary_Major*).

- **Fully qualified ARN:** This option allows you to specify the fully qualified Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM user or role.

For more information about IAM ARNs, wildcards, and formats, see [IAM Identifiers](#).

The following example creates an approval rule template named **2-approver-rule-for-master** and a description of **Requires two developers from the team to approve the pull request if the destination branch is master**. The template requires two users who assume the role of **CodeCommitReview** to approve any pull request before it can be merged to the **master** branch:

```
aws codecommit create-approval-rule-template --approval-rule-template-name 2-approver-rule-for-master --approval-rule-template-description "Requires two developers from the team to approve the pull request if the destination branch is master" --approval-rule-template-content "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"DestinationReferences\": [\"refs/heads/master\"], \"Statements\": [{\"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 2, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\": [\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}"
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRuleTemplate": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approver-rule-for-master",
    "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "dd8b17fe-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"DestinationReferences\": [\"refs/heads/master\"], \"Statements\": [{\"Type
```

```
{
  "Name": "ApprovalRuleTemplate",
  "NumberOfApprovalsNeeded": 2,
  "ApprovalPoolMembers": [
    {
      "arn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*",
      "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
      "approvalRuleTemplateDescription": "Requires two developers from the team to approve the pull request if the destination branch is master",
      "lastModifiedDate": 1571356106.936,
      "ruleContentSha256": "4711b576EXAMPLE"
    }
  ]
}
```

Associate an Approval Rule Template with a Repository

Approval rule templates are created in a specific AWS Region, but they do not affect any repositories in that AWS Region until they are associated. To apply a template to one or more repositories, you must associate the template with the repository or repositories. You can apply a single template to multiple repositories in an AWS Region. This helps you automate and standardize the development workflow in your repositories by creating consistent conditions for approving and merging pull requests.

You can only associate an approval rule template with repositories in the AWS Region where the approval rule template was created.

Topics

- [Associate an Approval Rule Template \(Console\) \(p. 207\)](#)
- [Associate an Approval Rule Template \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 207\)](#)

Associate an Approval Rule Template (Console)

You might have associated repositories with an approval rule template when you created it. (That step is optional.) You can add or remove associations by editing the template.

To associate an approval rule template with repositories

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. Choose **Approval rule templates**. Choose the template, and then choose **Edit**.
3. In **Associated Repositories**, choose the repositories from the **Repositories** list. Each associated repository appears under the list box.
4. Choose **Save**. Approval rules are now applied to any pull requests created in those associated repositories.

Associate an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI to associate an approval rule template with one or more repositories.

To associate a template with a single repository

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **associate-approval-rule-template-with-repository** command, specifying:
 - The name of the approval rule template you want to associate with a repository.
 - The name of the repository to be associated with the approval rule template.

For example, to associate an approval rule template named `2-approver-rule-for-master` with a repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit associate-approval-rule-template-with-repository --repository-  
name MyDemoRepo --approval-rule-template-name 2-approver-rule-for-master
```

2. If successful, this command returns nothing.

To associate a template with multiple repositories

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **batch-associate-approval-rule-template-with-repositories** command, specifying:
 - The name of the approval rule template you want to associate with a repository.
 - The names of the repositories to be associated with the approval rule template.

For example, to associate an approval rule template named `2-approver-rule-for-master` with a repository named `MyDemoRepo` and `MyOtherDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit batch-associate-approval-rule-template-with-repositories --repository-  
names "MyDemoRepo", "MyOtherDemoRepo" --approval-rule-template-name 2-approver-rule-  
for-master
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{  
  "associatedRepositoryNames": [  
    "MyDemoRepo",  
    "MyOtherDemoRepo"  
  ],  
  "errors": []  
}
```

Manage Approval Rule Templates

You can manage the approval rule templates in an AWS Region to help understand how they are being used and what they are for. For example, you can edit the names and descriptions of approval rule templates to help others understand their purpose. You can list all the approval rule templates in an AWS Region, and get information about the content and structure of a template. You can review which templates are associated with a repository, and which repositories are associated with a template.

Manage Approval Rule Templates (Console)

You can view and manage your approval rule templates in the CodeCommit console.

To manage approval rule templates

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. Choose **Approval rule templates** to view the list of approval rule templates in the AWS Region where you are signed in.

Note

Approval rule templates are only available in the AWS Region where they were created.

3. If you want to make changes to a template, choose it from the list, and then choose **Edit**.
4. Make your changes, and then choose **Save**.

Manage Approval Rule Templates (AWS CLI)

You can manage your approval rule templates with the following AWS CLI commands:

- [list-approval-rule-templates](#) (p. 209), to view a list of all approval rule templates in an AWS Region
- [get-approval-rule-template](#) (p. 209), to view the content of an approval rule template
- [update-approval-rule-template-content](#) (p. 210), to change the content of an approval rule template
- [update-approval-rule-template-name](#) (p. 210), to change the name of an approval rule template
- [update-approval-rule-template-description](#) (p. 211), to change the description of an approval rule template
- [list-repositories-for-approval-rule-template](#) (p. 211), to view all repositories associated with an approval rule template
- [list-associated-approval-rule-templates-for-repository](#) (p. 212), to view all approval rule templates associated with a repository

To list all approval rule templates in an AWS Region

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **list-approval-rule-templates** command. For example, to list all approval rule templates in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
aws codecommit list-approval-rule-templates --region us-east-2
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRuleTemplateName": [
    "2-approver-rule-for-master",
    "1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests"
  ]
}
```

To get the content of an approval rule template

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **get-approval-rule-template** command, specifying the name of the approval rule template:

```
aws codecommit get-approval-rule-template --approval-rule-template-name 1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRuleTemplate": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"Statements\": [
      { \"Type\": \"Approver\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 1, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\": [
        { \"arn:aws:sts:123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\" } ] } ] }",
    "ruleContentSha256": "621181bbEXAMPLE",
    "lastModifiedDate": 1571356106.936,
    "creationDate": 1571356106.936,
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests",
  }
}
```

```
    "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "a29abb15-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateDescription": "All pull requests must be approved by one
    developer on the team."
  }
}
```

To update the content of an approval rule template

1. At the terminal or command prompt, run the **update-approval-rule-template-content** command, specifying the name of the template and the changed content. For example, to change the content of an approval rule template named **1-approver-rule** to redefine the approval pool to users who assume the role of **CodeCommitReview**:

```
aws codecommit update-approval-rule-template-content --approval-rule-template-
name 1-approver-rule --new-rule-content "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\",
\\\"DestinationReferences\\\": [\\\"refs/heads/master\\\"],\\\"Statements\\\": [{\\\"Type
\\\": \\\"Approvers\\\",\\\"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\\\": 2,\\\"ApprovalPoolMembers\\\":
[\\\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\\\"]}]}"
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRuleTemplate": {
    "creationDate": 1571352720.773,
    "approvalRuleTemplateDescription": "Requires 1 approval for all pull requests
from the CodeCommitReview pool",
    "lastModifiedDate": 1571358728.41,
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "41de97b7-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateContent": "{\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\",\\\"Statements\\\":
[{\\\"Type\\\": \\\"Approvers\\\",\\\"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\\\": 1,\\\"ApprovalPoolMembers\\\":
[\\\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\\\"]}]}",
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests",
    "ruleContentSha256": "2f6c21a5EXAMPLE",
    "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan"
  }
}
```

To update the name of an approval rule template

1. At the terminal or command prompt, run the **update-approval-rule-template-name** command, specifying the current name and the name you want to change it to. For example, to change the name of an approval rule template from **1-approver-rule** to **1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests**:

```
aws codecommit update-approval-rule-template-name --old-approval-rule-template-name
"1-approver-rule" --new-approval-rule-template-name "1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-
requests"
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRuleTemplate": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests",
    "lastModifiedDate": 1571358241.619,
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "41de97b7-EXAMPLE",
  }
}
```

```
    "approvalRuleTemplateContent": "{\n\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"Statements\":  
[{\n\"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 1, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\":  
[\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}",  
    "creationDate": 1571352720.773,  
    "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",  
    "approvalRuleTemplateDescription": "All pull requests must be approved by one  
developer on the team.",  
    "ruleContentSha256": "2f6c21a5cEXAMPLE"  
  }  
}
```

To update the description of an approval rule template

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **update-approval-rule-template-description** command, specifying the name of the approval rule template and the new description:

```
aws codecommit update-approval-rule-template-description --approval-rule-template-name  
"1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests" --approval-rule-template-description "Requires  
1 approval for all pull requests from the CodeCommitReview pool"
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{  
  "approvalRuleTemplate": {  
    "creationDate": 1571352720.773,  
    "approvalRuleTemplateDescription": "Requires 1 approval for all pull requests  
from the CodeCommitReview pool",  
    "lastModifiedDate": 1571358728.41,  
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "41de97b7-EXAMPLE",  
    "approvalRuleTemplateContent": "{\n\"Version\": \"2018-11-08\", \"Statements\":  
[{\n\"Type\": \"Approvers\", \"NumberOfApprovalsNeeded\": 1, \"ApprovalPoolMembers\":  
[\"arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/CodeCommitReview/*\"]}]}",  
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests",  
    "ruleContentSha256": "2f6c21a5cEXAMPLE",  
    "lastModifiedUser": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan"  
  }  
}
```

To list all repositories associated with a template

1. At the command line or terminal, run the **list-repositories-for-approval-rule-template** command, specifying the name of the template:

```
aws codecommit list-repositories-for-approval-rule-template --approval-rule-template-  
name 2-approver-rule-for-master
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{  
  "repositoryNames": [  
    "MyDemoRepo",  
    "MyClonedRepo"  
  ]  
}
```

To list all templates associated with a repository

1. At the command line or terminal, run the **list-associated-approval-rule-templates-for-repository** command, specifying the name of the repository:

```
aws codecommit list-associated-approval-rule-templates-for-repository --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "approvalRuleTemplateName": [
    "2-approver-rule-for-master",
    "1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests"
  ]
}
```

Disassociate an Approval Rule Template

If the approval rules generated by an approval rule template no longer make sense for your team's workflow in a repository, you can disassociate the template from that repository. Disassociating a template does not remove any approval rules created while the template was associated with the repository.

Disassociate an Approval Rule Template (Console)

You can use the console to remove the association between a repository and an approval rule template.

To disassociate an approval rule template from repositories

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. Choose **Approval rule templates**. Choose the template you want to disassociate from a repository or repositories, and then choose **Edit**.
3. In **Associated repositories**, choose the **X** next to the repositories you want to disassociate. The repository names no longer appear.
4. Choose **Save**. Approval rules are not applied to pull requests created in those repositories. The rules are still applied to pull requests that were made while the association was in place.

Disassociate an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI to disassociate one or more repositories from an approval rule template.

To disassociate an approval rule template from a repository

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **disassociate-approval-rule-template-from-repository** command, specifying:
 - The name of the approval rule template.
 - The name of the repository.

For example, to disassociate an approval rule template named **1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests** from a repository named **MyDemoRepo**:

```
aws codecommit disassociate-approval-rule-template-with-repository --repository-  
name MyDemoRepo --approval-rule-template-name 1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests
```

2. If successful, this command returns nothing.

To disassociate an approval rule template from multiple repositories

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **batch-disassociate-approval-rule-template-from-repositories** command, specifying:

- The name of the approval rule template.
- The names of the repositories.

For example, to disassociate an approval rule template named **1-approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests** from a repository named **MyDemoRepo** and a repository named **MyOtherDemoRepo**:

```
aws codecommit batch-disassociate-approval-rule-template-with-repositories --  
repository-names "MyDemoRepo", "MyOtherDemoRepo" --approval-rule-template-name 1-  
approver-rule-for-all-pull-requests
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{  
  "disassociatedRepositoryNames": [  
    "MyDemoRepo",  
    "MyOtherDemoRepo"  
  ],  
  "errors": []  
}
```

Delete an Approval Rule Template

You can delete an approval rule template if you are not using it in any repositories. Deleting unused approval rule templates helps keep your templates organized and makes it easier to find templates that make sense for your workflows.

Topics

- [Delete an Approval Rule Template \(Console\) \(p. 213\)](#)
- [Delete an Approval Rule Template \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 214\)](#)

Delete an Approval Rule Template (Console)

You can delete an approval rule template if it is no longer relevant to your development work. When you use the console to delete an approval rule template, it is disassociated from any repositories during the deletion process.

To delete an approval rule template

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. Choose **Approval rule templates**. Choose the template you want to delete, and then choose **Delete**.

Delete an Approval Rule Template (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI to delete an approval rule if it has been disassociated from all repositories. For more information, see [Disassociate an Approval Rule Template \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 212\)](#).

To delete an approval rule template

1. At a terminal or command line, run the **delete-approval-rule-template** command, specifying the name of the approval rule template you want to delete:

```
aws codecommit delete-approval-rule-template --approval-rule-template-name 1-approver-for-all-pull-requests
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following. If the approval rule template has already been deleted, this command returns nothing.

```
{  
  "approvalRuleTemplateId": "41de97b7-EXAMPLE"  
}
```

Working with Commits in AWS CodeCommit Repositories

Commits are snapshots of the contents and changes to the contents of your repository. Every time a user commits and pushes a change, that information is saved and stored. So, too, is information that includes who committed the change, the date and time of the commit, and the changes made as part of the commit. You can also add tags to commits, to easily identify specific commits. In CodeCommit, you can:

- Review commits.
- View the history of commits in a graph.
- Compare a commit to its parent or to another specifier.
- Add comments to your commits and reply to comments made by others.



Before you can push commits to a CodeCommit repository, you must set up your local computer to connect to the repository. For the simplest method, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials](#) (p. 9).

For information about working with other aspects of your repository in CodeCommit, see [Working with Repositories](#) (p. 87), [Working with Files](#) (p. 148), [Working with Pull Requests](#) (p. 156), [Working with Branches](#) (p. 246), and [Working with User Preferences](#) (p. 261).

Topics

- [Create a Commit in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 216)
- [View Commit Details in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 220)
- [Compare Commits in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 228)
- [Comment on a Commit in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 232)
- [Create a Git Tag in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 241)
- [View Git Tag Details in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 242)
- [Delete a Git Tag in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 244)

Create a Commit in AWS CodeCommit

You can use Git or the AWS CLI to create a commit in a CodeCommit repository. If the local repo is connected to a CodeCommit repository, you use Git to push the commit from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. To create a commit directly in the CodeCommit console, see [Create or Add a File to an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 150\)](#) and [Edit the Contents of a File in an AWS CodeCommit Repository \(p. 152\)](#).

Note

If using the AWS CLI, make sure that you have a recent version installed to ensure that you are using a version that contains the `create-commit` command.

Topics

- [Create a Commit Using a Git Client \(p. 216\)](#)
- [Create a Commit Using the AWS CLI \(p. 218\)](#)

Create a Commit Using a Git Client

You can create commits using a Git client installed on your local computer, and then push those commits to your CodeCommit repository.

1. Complete the prerequisites, including [Setting Up \(p. 6\)](#).

Important

If you have not completed setup, you cannot connect or commit to the repository using Git.

2. Make sure you are creating a commit in the correct branch. To see a list of available branches and find out which branch you are currently set to use, run **git branch**. All branches are displayed. An asterisk (*) appears next to your current branch. To switch to a different branch, run **git checkout *branch-name***.
3. Make a change to the branch (such as adding, modifying, or deleting a file).

For example, in the local repo, create a file named `bird.txt` with the following text:

```
bird.txt
-----
Birds (class Aves or clade Avialae) are feathered, winged, two-legged, warm-blooded,
egg-laying vertebrates.
```

4. Run **git status**, which should indicate that `bird.txt` has not yet been included in any pending commit:

```
...
Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

    bird.txt
```

5. Run **git add bird.txt** to include the new file in the pending commit.
6. If you run **git status** again, you should see output similar to the following. It indicates that `bird.txt` is now part of the pending commit or staged for commit:

```
...
Changes to be committed:
  (use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)

    new file:   bird.txt
```

7. To finalize the commit, run **git commit** with the `-m` option (for example, **git commit -m "Adding bird.txt to the repository."**) The `-m` option creates the commit message.
8. If you run **git status** again, you should see output similar to the following. It indicates that the commit is ready to be pushed from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository:

```
...
nothing to commit, working directory clean
```

9. Before you push the finalized commit from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository, you can see what you are pushing by running **git diff --stat remote-name/branch-name**, where *remote-name* is the nickname the local repo uses for the CodeCommit repository and *branch-name* is the name of the branch to compare.

Tip

To get the nickname, run **git remote**. To get a list of branch names, run **git branch**. An asterisk (*) appears next to the current branch. You can also run **git status** to get the current branch name.

Note

If you cloned the repository, from the perspective of the local repo, *remote-name* is not the name of the CodeCommit repository. When you clone a repository, *remote-name* is set automatically to `origin`.

For example, **git diff --stat origin/master** would show output similar to the following:

```
bird.txt | 1 +
1 file changed, 1 insertion(+)
```

Of course, the output assumes you have already connected the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. (For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).)

10. When you're ready to push the commit from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository, run **git push remote-name branch-name**, where *remote-name* is the nickname the local repo uses for the CodeCommit repository and *branch-name* is the name of the branch to push to the CodeCommit repository.

For example, running **git push origin master** would show output similar to the following:

For HTTPS:

```
Counting objects: 7, done.
Delta compression using up to 4 threads.
Compressing objects: 100% (4/4), done.
Writing objects: 100% (5/5), 516 bytes | 0 bytes/s, done.
Total 5 (delta 2), reused 0 (delta 0)
remote:
To https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
b9e7aa6..3dbf4dd master -> master
```

For SSH:

```
Counting objects: 7, done.
Delta compression using up to 4 threads.
Compressing objects: 100% (4/4), done.
Writing objects: 100% (5/5), 516 bytes | 0 bytes/s, done.
Total 5 (delta 2), reused 0 (delta 0)
remote:
To ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo
b9e7aa6..3dbf4dd master -> master
```

Tip

If you add the `-u` option to **git push** (for example, **git push -u origin master**), then you only need to run **git push** in the future because upstream tracking information has been set. To get upstream tracking information, run **git remote show *remote-name*** (for example, **git remote show origin**).

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Create a Commit Using the AWS CLI

You can use the AWS CLI and the `create-commit` command to create a commit for a repository on the tip of a specified branch. You can also create an unreferenced merge commit to represent the results of merging two commit specifiers. For more information, see [Create an unreferenced commit \(p. 198\)](#).

Note

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To create a commit

1. On your local computer, make the changes you want committed to the CodeCommit repository.
2. At the terminal or command line, run the **create-commit** command, specifying:
 - The repository where you want to commit the changes.
 - The branch where you want to commit the changes.
 - The full commit ID of the most recent commit made to that branch, also known as the tip or head commit or the parent commit ID.
 - Whether to keep any empty folders if the changes you made delete the content of those folders. By default, this value is false.
 - The information about the files you want added, changed, or deleted.
 - The user name and email you want associated with these changes.
 - A commit message that explains why you made these changes.

The user name, email address, and commit message are optional, but help other users know who made the changes and why. If you do not supply a user name, CodeCommit defaults to using your IAM user name or a derivation of your console login as the author name.

For example, to create an initial commit for a repository that adds a `readme.md` file to a repository named *MyDemoRepo* in the *master* branch:

```
aws codecommit create-commit --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name master --put-files "filePath=readme.md,fileContent='Welcome to our team repository.'"
```

If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "commitId": "4df8b524-EXAMPLE",
  "treeId": "55b57003-EXAMPLE",
  "filesAdded": [
    {
      "blobId": "5e1c309d-EXAMPLE",
      "absolutePath": "readme.md",
      "fileMode": "NORMAL"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],  
    "filesDeleted": [],  
    "filesUpdated": []  
  }  
}
```

To create a commit that makes changes to files named `file1.py` and `file2.py`, renames a file from `picture.png` to `image1.png` and moves it from a directory named `pictures` to a directory named, `images`, and deletes a file named `ExampleSolution.py` in a repository named `MyDemoRepo` on a branch named `MyFeatureBranch` whose most recent commit has an ID of `4c925148EXAMPLE`:

```
aws codecommit create-commit --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name MyFeatureBranch  
--parent-commit-id 4c925148EXAMPLE --name "Saanvi Sarkar"  
--email "saanvi_sarkar@example.com" --commit-message "I'm creating this commit to  
update a variable name in a number of files."  
--keep-empty-folders false --put-files '{"filePath": "file1.py", "fileMode":  
"EXECUTABLE", "fileContent": "bucket_name = sys.argv[1] region = sys.argv[2]"}'  
'{"filePath": "file2.txt", "fileMode": "NORMAL", "fileContent": "//Adding a comment to  
explain the variable changes in file1.py"}' '{"filePath": "images/image1.png",  
"fileMode": "NORMAL", "sourceFile": {"filePath": "pictures/picture.png", "isMove":  
true}}' --delete-files filePath=ExampleSolution.py"
```

Note

The syntax for the `--put-files` segment will vary slightly depending on your operating system. The above example is optimized for Linux, macOS, or Unix users and Windows users with a Bash emulator. Windows users at the command line or in Powershell should use syntax appropriate for those systems.

If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{  
  "commitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",  
  "treeId": "347a3408EXAMPLE",  
  "filesAdded": [  
    {  
      "absolutePath": "images/image1.png",  
      "blobId": "d68ba6ccEXAMPLE",  
      "fileMode": "NORMAL"  
    }  
  ],  
  "filesUpdated": [  
    {  
      "absolutePath": "file1.py",  
      "blobId": "0a4d55a8EXAMPLE",  
      "fileMode": "EXECUTABLE"  
    },  
    {  
      "absolutePath": "file2.txt",  
      "blobId": "915766bbEXAMPLE",  
      "fileMode": "NORMAL"  
    }  
  ],  
  "filesDeleted": [  
    {  
      "absolutePath": "ExampleSolution.py",  
      "blobId": "4f9cebe6aEXAMPLE",  
      "fileMode": "EXECUTABLE"  
    },  
    {  
      "absolutePath": "pictures/picture.png",  
      "blobId": "fb12a539EXAMPLE",  
      "fileMode": "NORMAL"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
}  
  ]  
}
```

View Commit Details in AWS CodeCommit

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console to browse the history of commits in a repository. This can help you identify changes made in a repository, including:

- When and by whom the changes were made.
- When specific commits were merged into a branch.

Viewing the history of commits for a branch might also help you understand the difference between branches. If you use tagging, you can also quickly view the commit that was labeled with a tag and the parents of that tagged commit. At the command line, you can use Git to view details about the commits in a local repo or a CodeCommit repository.

Browse Commits in a Repository

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console to browse the history of commits to a repository. You can also view a graph of the commits in the repository and its branches over time. This can help you understand the history of the repository, including when changes were made.

Note

Using the **git rebase** command to rebase a repository changes the history of a repository, which might cause commits to appear out of order. For more information, see [Git Branching-Rebasing](#) or your Git documentation.

Topics

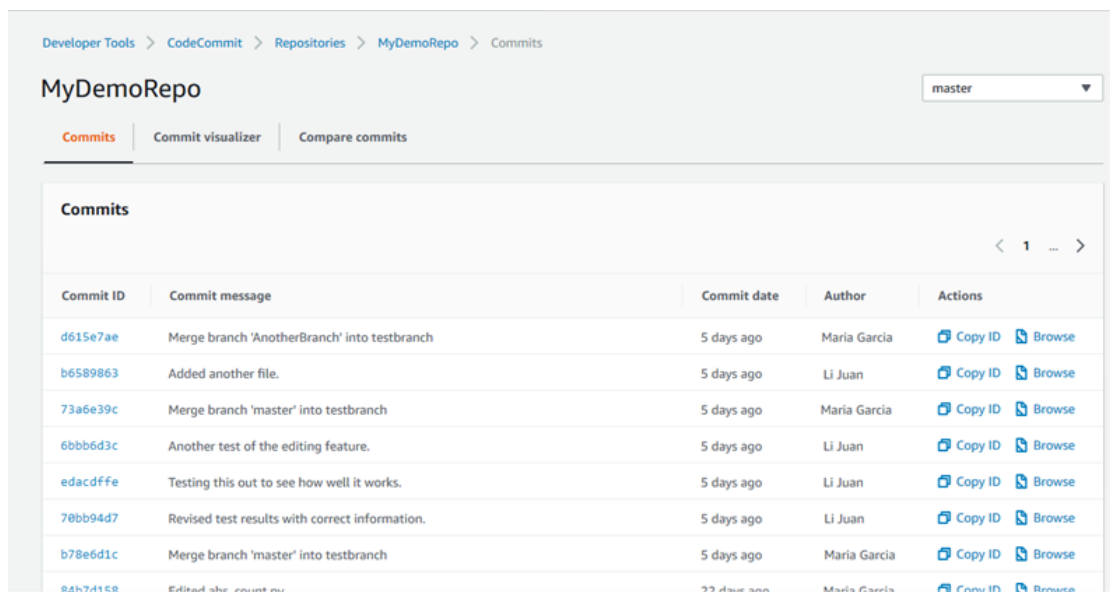
- [Browse the Commit History of a Repository](#) (p. 220)
- [View a Graph of the Commit History of a Repository](#) (p. 221)

Browse the Commit History of a Repository

You can browse the commit history for a specific branch or tag of the repository, including information about the committer and the commit message. You can also view the code for a commit.

To browse the history of commits

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository for which you want to review the commit history.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**. In the commit history view, a history of commits for the repository in the default branch is displayed, in reverse chronological order of the commit date. Date and time are in coordinated universal time (UTC). You can view the commit history of a different branch by choosing the view selector button and then choosing a branch from the list. If you are using tags in your repository, you can view a commit with a specific tag and its parents by choosing that tag in the view selector button.



4. To view the difference between a commit and its parent, and to see any comments on the changes, choose the abbreviated commit ID. For more information, see [Compare a Commit to Its Parent \(p. 229\)](#) and [Comment on a Commit \(p. 232\)](#). To view the difference between a commit and any other commit specifier, including a branch, tag, or commit ID, see [Compare Any Two Commit Specifiers \(p. 231\)](#).
5. Do one or more of the following:
 - To view the date and time a change was made, hover over the commit date.
 - To view the full commit ID, copy and then paste it into a text editor or other location. To copy it, choose **Copy ID**.
 - To view the code as it was at the time of a commit, choose **Browse**. The contents of the repository as they were at the time of that commit is displayed in the **Code** view. The view selector button displays the abbreviated commit ID instead of a branch or tag.

View a Graph of the Commit History of a Repository

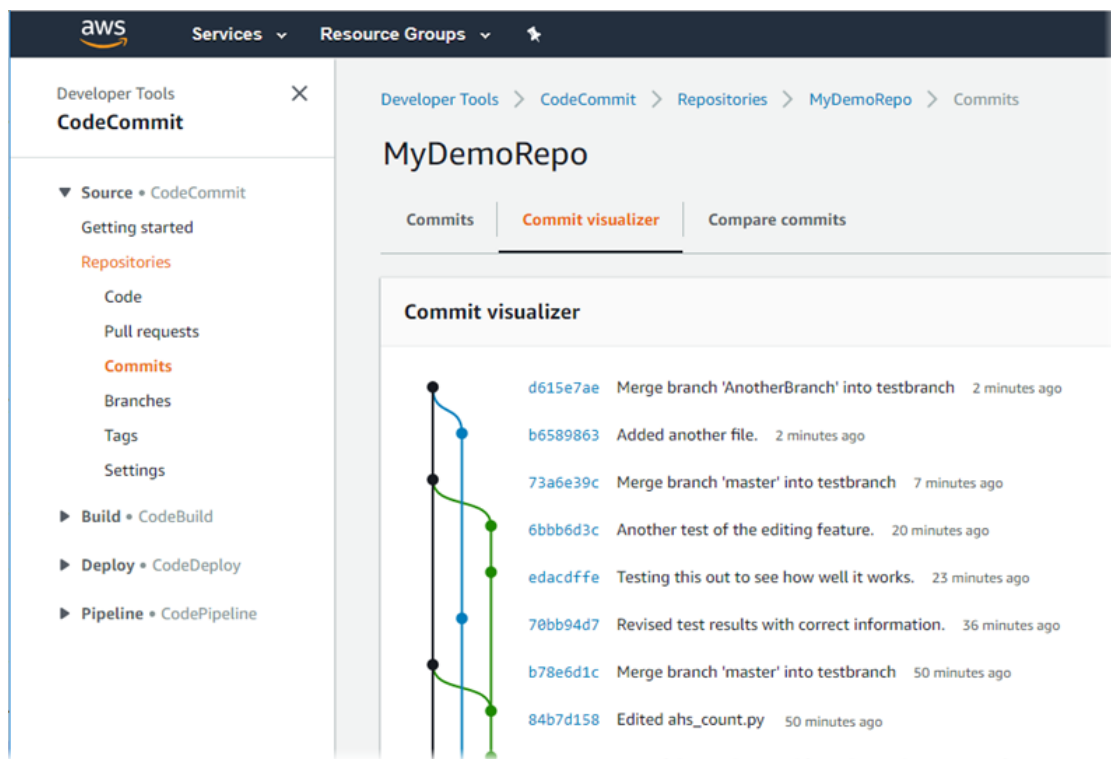
You can view a graph of the commits made to a repository. The **Commit Visualizer** view is a directed acyclic graph (DAG) representation of all the commits made to a branch of the repository. This graphical representation can help you understand when commits and associated features were added or merged. It can also help you pinpoint when a change was made in relation to other changes.

Note

Commits that are merged using the fast-forward method do not appear as separate lines in the graph of commits.

To view a graph of commits

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository for which you want to view a commit graph.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**, and then choose the **Commit visualizer** tab.

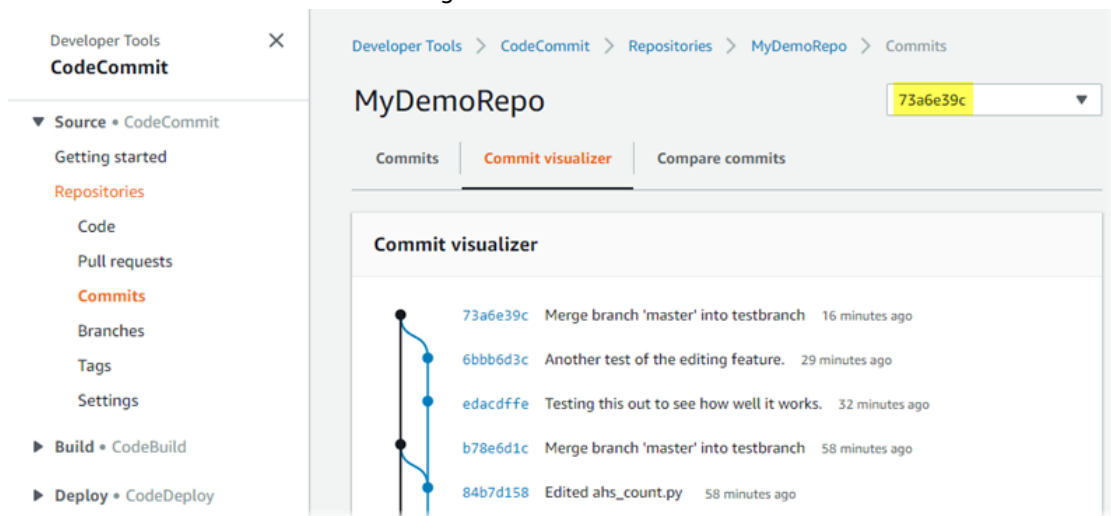


In the commit graph, the abbreviated commit ID and the subject for each commit message appears next to that point in the graph.

Note

The graph can display up to 35 branches on a page. If there are more than 35 branches, the graph is too complex to display. You can simplify the view in two ways:

- By using the view selector button to show the graph for a specific branch.
 - By pasting a full commit ID into the search box to render the graph from that commit.
4. To render a new graph from a commit, choose the point in the graph that corresponds to that commit. The view selector button changes to the abbreviated commit ID.



View Commit Details (AWS CLI)

Git lets you view details about commits. You can also use the AWS CLI to view details about the commits in a local repo or in a CodeCommit repository by running the following commands:

- To view information about a commit, run [aws codecommit get-commit \(p. 223\)](#).
- To view information about multiple commits, run [aws codecommit batch-get-commits \(p. 224\)](#).
- To view information about a merge commit, run [aws codecommit get-merge-commit \(p. 224\)](#).
- To view information about changes for a commit specifier (branch, tag, HEAD, or other fully qualified references, such as commit IDs), run [aws codecommit get-differences \(p. 225\)](#).
- To view the base64-encoded content of a Git blob object in a repository, run [aws codecommit get-blob \(p. 226\)](#).

To view information about a commit

1. Run the `aws codecommit get-commit` command, specifying:

- The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-name` option).
- The full commit ID.

For example, to view information about a commit with the ID `317f8570EXAMPLE` in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit get-commit --repository-name MyDemoRepo --commit-id 317f8570EXAMPLE
```

2. If successful, the output of this command includes the following:

- Information about the author of the commit (as configured in Git), including the date in timestamp format and the coordinated universal time (UTC) offset.
- Information about the committer (as configured in Git) including the date in timestamp format and the UTC offset.
- The ID of the Git tree where the commit exists.
- The commit ID of the parent commit.
- The commit message.

Here is some example output, based on the preceding example command:

```
{
  "commit": {
    "additionalData": "",
    "committer": {
      "date": "1484167798 -0800",
      "name": "Mary Major",
      "email": "mary_major@example.com"
    },
    "author": {
      "date": "1484167798 -0800",
      "name": "Mary Major",
      "email": "mary_major@example.com"
    },
    "treeId": "347a3408EXAMPLE",
    "parents": [
      "4c925148EXAMPLE"
    ]
  },
  "message": "Commit message"
}
```



```
    "message": "Fix incorrect variable name"  
  }  
}
```

To view information about a merge commit

1. Run the **get-merge-commit** command, specifying:
 - A commit specifier for the source of the merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
 - A commit specifier for the destination for the merge (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
 - The merge option you want to use (with the **--merge-option** option).
 - The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).

For example, to view information about a merge commit for the source branch named *bugfix-bug1234* with a destination branch named *master* using the *THREE_WAY_MERGE* strategy in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit get-merge-commit --source-commit-specifier bugfix-bug1234 --destination-  
commit-specifier master --merge-option THREE_WAY_MERGE --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

2. If successful, the output of this command returns information similar to the following:

```
{  
  "sourceCommitId": "c5709475EXAMPLE",  
  "destinationCommitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",  
  "baseCommitId": "fb12a539EXAMPLE",  
  "mergeCommitId": "ffc4d608eEXAMPLE"  
}
```

To view information about multiple commits

1. Run the **batch-get-commits** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - A list of full commit IDs for every commit about which you want to view information.

For example, to view information about commits with the IDs *317f8570EXAMPLE* and *4c925148EXAMPLE* in a CodeCommit repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit batch-get-commits --repository-name MyDemoRepo --commit-ids  
317f8570EXAMPLE 4c925148EXAMPLE
```

2. If successful, the output of this command includes the following:
 - Information about the authors of the commits (as configured in Git), including the date in timestamp format and the coordinated universal time (UTC) offset.
 - Information about the committers (as configured in Git) including the date in timestamp format and the UTC offset.
 - The IDs of the Git tree where the commit exists.
 - The commit IDs of the parent commit.
 - The commit messages.

Here is some example output, based on the preceding example command:

```
{
  "commits": [
    {
      "additionalData": "",
      "committer": {
        "date": "1508280564 -0800",
        "name": "Mary Major",
        "email": "mary_major@example.com"
      },
      "author": {
        "date": "1508280564 -0800",
        "name": "Mary Major",
        "email": "mary_major@example.com"
      },
      "commitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
      "treeId": "1f330709EXAMPLE",
      "parents": [
        "6e147360EXAMPLE"
      ],
      "message": "Change variable name and add new response element"
    },
    {
      "additionalData": "",
      "committer": {
        "date": "1508280542 -0800",
        "name": "Li Juan",
        "email": "li_juan@example.com"
      },
      "author": {
        "date": "1508280542 -0800",
        "name": "Li Juan",
        "email": "li_juan@example.com"
      },
      "commitId": "4c925148EXAMPLE",
      "treeId": "1f330709EXAMPLE",
      "parents": [
        "317f8570EXAMPLE"
      ],
      "message": "Added new class"
    }
  ]
}
```

To view information about the changes for a commit specifier

1. Run the `aws codecommit get-differences` command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-name` option).
 - The commit specifiers you want to get information about. Only `--after-commit-specifier` is required. If you do not specify `--before-commit-specifier`, all files current as of the `--after-commit-specifier` are shown.

For example, to view information about the differences between commits with the IDs `317f8570EXAMPLE` and `4c925148EXAMPLE` in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit get-differences --repository-name MyDemoRepo --before-commit-specifier  
317f8570EXAMPLE --after-commit-specifier 4c925148EXAMPLE
```

2. If successful, the output of this command includes the following:
 - A list of differences, including the change type (A for added, D for deleted, or M for modified).
 - The mode of the file change type.
 - The ID of the Git blob object that contains the change.

Here is some example output, based on the preceding example command:

```
{  
  "differences": [  
    {  
      "afterBlob": {  
        "path": "blob.txt",  
        "blobId": "2eb4af3bEXAMPLE",  
        "mode": "100644"  
      },  
      "changeType": "M",  
      "beforeBlob": {  
        "path": "blob.txt",  
        "blobId": "bf7fcf28fEXAMPLE",  
        "mode": "100644"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

To view information about a Git blob object

1. Run the `aws codecommit get-blob` command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-name` option).
 - The ID of the Git blob (with the `--blob-id` option).

For example, to view information about a Git blob with the ID of `2eb4af3bEXAMPLE` in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit get-blob --repository-name MyDemoRepo --blob-id 2eb4af3bEXAMPLE
```

2. If successful, the output of this command includes the following:
 - The base64-encoded content of the blob, usually a file.

For example, the output of the previous command might be similar to the following:

```
{  
  "content": "QSBCCaW5hcnkgTGFGyToEXAMPLE="  
}
```

View Commit Details (Git)

Before you follow these steps, you should have already connected the local repo to the CodeCommit repository and committed changes. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

To show the changes for the most recent commit to a repository, run the **git show** command.

```
git show
```

The command produces output similar to the following:

```
commit 4f8c6f9d
Author: Mary Major <mary.major@example.com>
Date:   Mon May 23 15:56:48 2016 -0700

    Added bumblebee.txt

diff --git a/bumblebee.txt b/bumblebee.txt
new file mode 100644
index 0000000..443b974
--- /dev/null
+++ b/bumblebee.txt
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+A bumblebee, also written bumble bee, is a member of the bee genus Bombus, in the family
  Apidae.
\ No newline at end of file
```

Note

In this and the following examples, commit IDs have been abbreviated. The full commit IDs are not shown.

To view the changes that occurred, use the **git show** command with the commit ID:

```
git show 94bale60

commit 94bale60
Author: John Doe <johndoe@example.com>
Date:   Mon May 23 15:39:14 2016 -0700

    Added horse.txt

diff --git a/horse.txt b/horse.txt
new file mode 100644
index 0000000..080f68f
--- /dev/null
+++ b/horse.txt
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+The horse (Equus ferus caballus) is one of two extant subspecies of Equus ferus.
```

To see the differences between two commits, run the **git diff** command and include the two commit IDs.

```
git diff ce22850d 4f8c6f9d
```

In this example, the difference between the two commits is that two files were added. The command produces output similar to the following:

```
diff --git a/bees.txt b/bees.txt
```

```
new file mode 100644
index 0000000..cf57550
--- /dev/null
+++ b/bees.txt
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+Bees are flying insects closely related to wasps and ants, and are known for their role in
+pollination and for producing honey and beeswax.
diff --git a/bumblebee.txt b/bumblebee.txt
new file mode 100644
index 0000000..443b974
--- /dev/null
+++ b/bumblebee.txt
@@ -0,0 +1 @@
+A bumblebee, also written bumble bee, is a member of the bee genus Bombus, in the family
+Apidae.
\ No newline at end of file
```

To use Git to view details about the commits in a local repo, run the **git log** command:

```
git log
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
commit 94bale60
Author: John Doe <johndoe@example.com>
Date:   Mon May 23 15:39:14 2016 -0700

    Added horse.txt

commit 4c925148
Author: Jane Doe <janedoe@example.com>
Date:   Mon May 22 14:54:55 2014 -0700

    Added cat.txt and dog.txt
```

To show only commit IDs and messages, run the **git log --pretty=oneline** command:

```
git log --pretty=oneline
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
94bale60 Added horse.txt
4c925148 Added cat.txt and dog.txt
```

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Compare Commits in AWS CodeCommit

You can use the CodeCommit console to view the differences between commit specifiers in a CodeCommit repository. You can quickly view the difference between a commit and its parent. You can also compare any two references, including commit IDs.

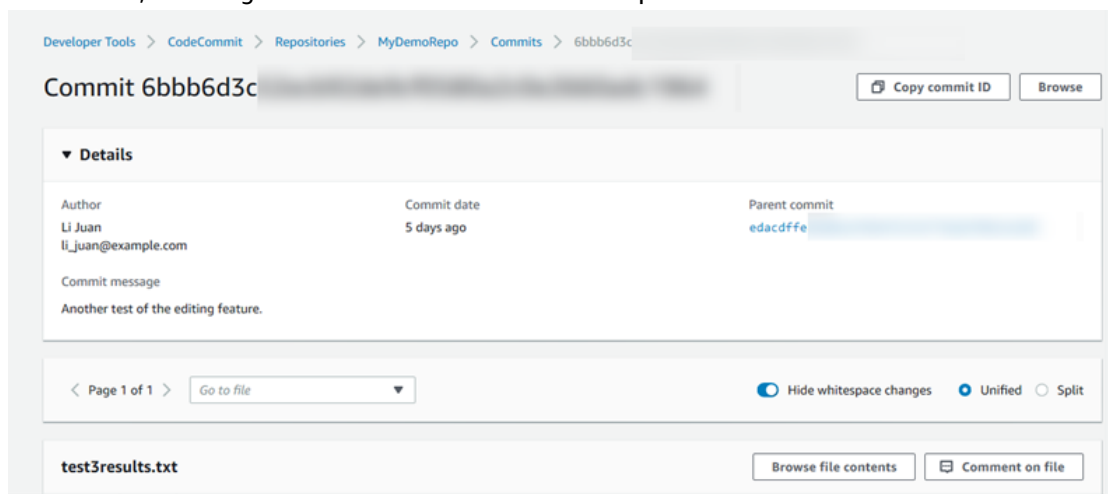
Topics

- [Compare a Commit to Its Parent \(p. 229\)](#)
- [Compare Any Two Commit Specifiers \(p. 231\)](#)

Compare a Commit to Its Parent

You can quickly view the difference between a commit and its parent to review the commit message, the committer, and what changed.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. On the **Repositories** page, choose the repository where you want to view the difference between a commit and its parent.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**.
4. Choose the abbreviated commit ID of any commit in the list. The view changes to show details for this commit, including the differences between it and its parent commit.



You can show changes side by side (**Split** view) or inline (**Unified** view). You can also hide or show white space changes. You can also add comments. For more information, see [Comment on a Commit \(p. 232\)](#).

Note

Your preferences for viewing code and other console settings are saved as browser cookies whenever you change them. For more information, see [Working with User Preferences \(p. 261\)](#).

Developer Tools > CodeCommit > Repositories > MyDemoRepo > Commits > 7d09e44c

Commit 7d09e44c

Copy commit ID

Browse

▼ Details

Author

Mary Major

mary_major@example.com

Commit date

48 minutes ago

Parent commit

e6aca768

Commit message

Adding a readme file to the repository.

< Page 1 of 1 >

Go to file

Hide whitespace changes

Unified

Split

readme.md

Browse file contents

Comment on file

1

- This is a readme file that provides a basic description of what's in this repository.

\ No newline at end of file

1

+ Use this repository for code changes to the "Demo" project. The default branch is "master". Cod

\ No newline at end of file

ahs_count.py

Browse file contents

*** @ -4,7 +4,7 @@

4 z = z.count('z')

5

6 total = (ess + z)

7 - alv = "Number of alveolar hissing sibilants: {}"

*** @ -4,7 +4,7 @@

4 z = z.count('z')

5

6 total = (ess + z)

7 + ahs = "Number of alveolar

Li Juan

commented Just now

You've reverted to the old value he should remain alv.

Reply

Edit

New comment

8 print(alv.format(total))

9

10 #When using this script, make sure that you ask

8 print(alv.format(total))

9

10 #When using this script,

Note

Depending on line ending style, your code editor, and other factors, you might see entire lines added or deleted instead of specific changes in a line. The level of detail matches what's returned in the **git show** or **git diff** commands.

5. To compare a commit to its parent, from the **Commit visualizer** tab, choose the abbreviated commit ID. The commit details, including the changes between the commit and its parent, are displayed.

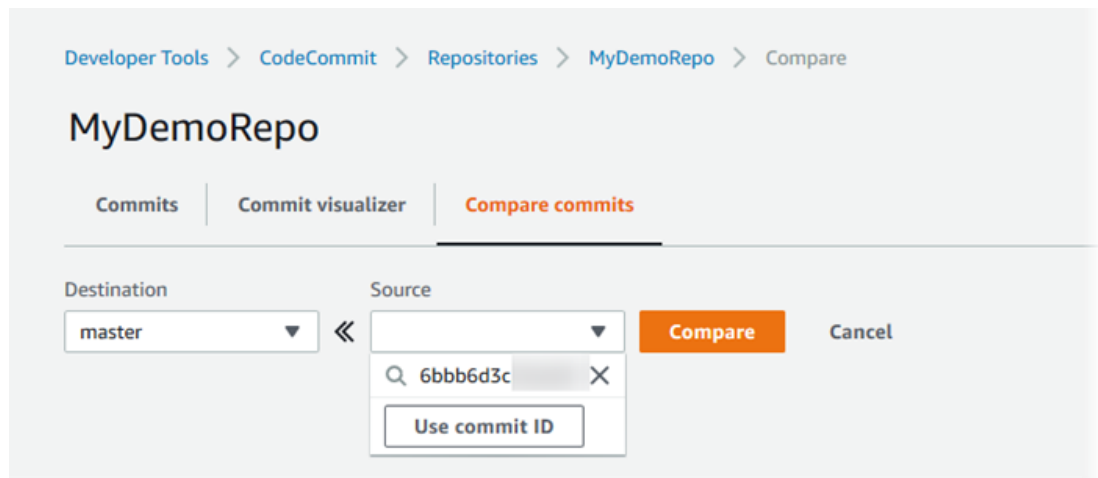
Compare Any Two Commit Specifiers

You can view the differences between any two commit specifiers in the CodeCommit console. Commit specifiers are references, such as branches, tags, and commit IDs.

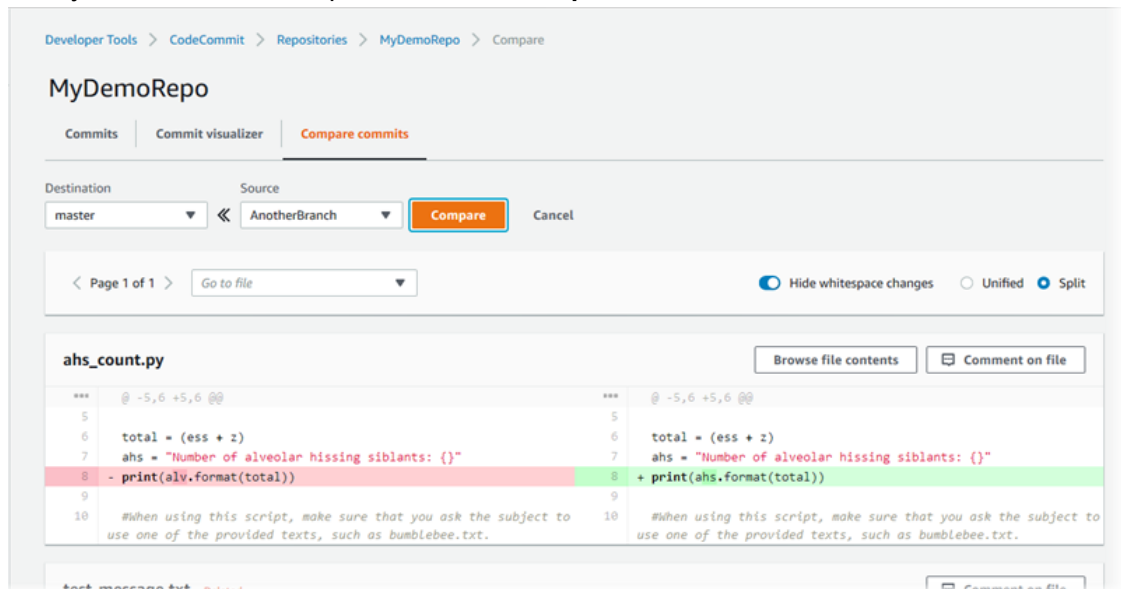
1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. On the **Repositories** page, choose the repository where you want to compare commits, branches, or tagged commits.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**, and then choose **Compare commits**.

The screenshot shows the AWS CodeCommit console interface for the 'MyDemoRepo' repository. The breadcrumb navigation at the top reads: 'Developer Tools > CodeCommit > Repositories > MyDemoRepo > Compare'. Below this, the repository name 'MyDemoRepo' is displayed. There are three tabs: 'Commits', 'Commit visualizer', and 'Compare commits', with 'Compare commits' being the active tab. Below the tabs, there are two dropdown menus labeled 'Destination' and 'Source', separated by a double-left arrow '«'. To the right of these dropdowns are two buttons: 'Compare' (in orange) and 'Cancel'.

4. Use the boxes to compare two commit specifiers.
 - To compare the tip of a branch, choose the branch name from the list. This selects the most recent commit from that branch for the comparison.
 - To compare a commit with a specific tag associated with it, choose the tag name from the list, if any. This selects the tagged commit for the comparison.
 - To compare a specific commit, enter or paste the commit ID in the box. To get the full commit ID, choose **Commits** in the navigation bar, and copy the commit ID from the list. On the **Compare commits** page, paste the full commit ID in the text box, and choose **Use commit ID**.



5. After you have selected the specifiers, choose **Compare**.



You can show differences side by side (**Split** view) or inline (**Unified** view). You can also hide or show white space changes.

6. To clear your comparison choices, choose **Cancel**.

Comment on a Commit in AWS CodeCommit

You can use the CodeCommit console to comment on commits in a repository, and view and reply to other users' comments on commits. This can help you discuss changes made in a repository, including:

- Why changes were made.
- Whether more changes are required.
- Whether changes should be merged into another branch.

You can comment on an overall commit, a file in a commit, or a specific line or change in a file. You can also link to a line or lines of code by selecting the line or lines, and then copying the resulting URL in your browser.

Note

For best results, use commenting when you are signed in as an IAM user. The commenting functionality is not optimized for users who sign in with root account credentials, federated access, or temporary credentials.

Topics

- [View Comments on a Commit in a Repository \(p. 233\)](#)
- [Add and Reply to Comments on a Commit in a Repository \(p. 233\)](#)
- [View, Add, Update, and Reply to Comments \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 237\)](#)

View Comments on a Commit in a Repository

You can use the CodeCommit console to view comments on a commit.

To view comments on a commit

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository for which you want to review comments on commits.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**. Choose the commit ID of the commit where you want to view any comments.

The page for that commit is displayed, along with any comments.

Add and Reply to Comments on a Commit in a Repository

You can use the CodeCommit console to add comments to the comparison of a commit and a parent, or to the comparison between two specified commits. You can also reply to comments.

Add and Reply to Comments on a Commit (Console)

You can add and reply to comments to a commit. Your comments are marked as belonging to the IAM user or role you used to sign in to the console.

To add and reply to comments on a commit

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to comment on commits.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**. Choose the commit ID of the commit where you want to add or reply to comments.

The page for that commit is displayed, along with any comments.

4. To add a comment, do one of the following:
 - To add a general comment, in **Comments on changes**, enter your comment, and then choose **Save**. You can use [Markdown](#), or you can enter your comment in plaintext.

Comments on changes

New comment ○ P

Did we also change the variable name in blf.py and concat.py?

Save


- To add a comment to a file in the commit, find the name of the file. Choose **Comment on file**, enter your comment, and then choose **Save**.

ahs_count.py Browse file contents

New comment ○ P

|

Save **Cancel**

- To add a comment to a changed line in the commit, go to the line where the change appears. Choose the comment bubble , enter your comment, and then choose **Save**.



Note

You can edit your comment after you have saved it. You can also delete its contents. The comment will remain with a message saying that the contents have been deleted. Consider using the **Preview markdown** mode for your comment before you save it.

- To reply to comments on a commit, choose **Reply**.



Add and Reply to Comments When Comparing Two Commit Specifiers

You can add comments to a comparison between branches, tags, or commits.

To add or reply to comments when comparing commit specifiers

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the repository where you want to compare commits, branches, or tagged commits.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**, and then choose the **Compare commits** tab.


The screenshot shows the 'Compare commits' tab in the AWS CodeCommit console for a repository named 'MyDemoRepo'. The breadcrumb navigation is 'Developer Tools > CodeCommit > Repositories > MyDemoRepo > Compare'. Below the repository name, there are three tabs: 'Commits', 'Commit visualizer', and 'Compare commits' (which is selected). The main area contains two dropdown menus labeled 'Destination' and 'Source', separated by a double arrow icon. To the right of these are two buttons: 'Compare' (in orange) and 'Cancel'. The 'Destination' dropdown is currently empty, and the 'Source' dropdown is also empty.

4. Use the **Destination** and **Source** fields to compare two commit specifiers. Use the drop-down lists or paste in commit IDs. Choose **Compare**.

This screenshot shows the comparison results for the file 'ahs_count.py'. The breadcrumb navigation is 'Developer Tools > CodeCommit > Repositories > MyDemoRepo > Compare'. The 'Destination' dropdown is set to 'AnotherBranch' and the 'Source' dropdown is set to '6b65eb76'. The 'Compare' button is orange. Below the dropdowns, there is a 'Page 1 of 1' indicator and a 'Go to file' dropdown. To the right, there are three radio buttons: 'Hide whitespace changes' (selected), 'Unified', and 'Split'. The file 'ahs_count.py' is listed with a 'Browse file contents' button and a 'Comment on file' button. The file content is displayed with line numbers 5 through 10. Line 8 is highlighted in red, and line 9 is highlighted in green. The content of the file is as follows:

```
5 5  
6 6 total = (ess + z)  
7 7 ahs = "Number of alveolar hissing sibilants: {}"  
8 - print(ahs.format(total))  
8 + print(alv.format(total))  
9 9  
10 10 #When using this script, make sure that you ask the subject to use one of the provided texts, such as bumblebee.txt.
```

Below the file content, there is a section for 'anothernew/dir2/another.txt' with the status 'Added'. It also has 'Browse file contents' and 'Comment on file' buttons.

5. Do one or more of the following:
 - To add comments to files or lines, choose the comment bubble .
 - To add general comments on the compared changes, go to **Comments on changes**.

View, Add, Update, and Reply to Comments (AWS CLI)

You can view, add, reply, update, and delete the contents of a comment by running the following commands:

- To view the comments on the comparison between two commits, run [get-comments-for-compared-commit](#) (p. 237).
- To view details on a comment, run [get-comment](#) (p. 238).
- To delete the contents of a comment that you created, run [delete-comment-content](#) (p. 238).
- To create a comment on the comparison between two commits, run [post-comment-for-compared-commit](#) (p. 239).
- To update a comment, run [update-comment](#) (p. 240).
- To reply to a comment, [post-comment-reply](#) (p. 240).

To view comments on a commit

1. Run the **get-comments-for-compared-commit** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the `--repository-name` option).
 - The full commit ID of the after commit, to establish the directionality of the comparison (with the `--after-commit-id` option).
 - The full commit ID of the before commit, to establish the directionality of the comparison (with the `--before-commit-id` option).
 - (Optional) An enumeration token to return the next batch of the results (with the `--next-token` option).
 - (Optional) A non-negative integer to limit the number of returned results (with the `--max-results` option).

For example, to view comments made on the comparison between two commits in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit get-comments-for-compared-commit --repository-name MyDemoRepo --before-commit-ID 6e147360EXAMPLE --after-commit-id 317f8570EXAMPLE
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "commentsForComparedCommitData": [
    {
      "afterBlobId": "1f330709EXAMPLE",
      "afterCommitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
      "beforeBlobId": "80906a4cEXAMPLE",
      "beforeCommitId": "6e147360EXAMPLE",
      "comments": [
        {
          "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
          "clientRequestToken": "123Example",
          "commentId": "ff30b348EXAMPLEb9aa670f",
          "content": "Whoops - I meant to add this comment to the line, not the file, but I don't see how to delete it.",
          "creationDate": 1508369768.142,
          "deleted": false,
```

```
        "CommentId": "123abc-EXAMPLE",
        "lastModifiedDate": 1508369842.278
      },
      {
        "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
        "clientRequestToken": "123Example",
        "commentId": "553b509bEXAMPLE56198325",
        "content": "Can you add a test case for this?",
        "creationDate": 1508369612.240,
        "deleted": false,
        "commentId": "456def-EXAMPLE",
        "lastModifiedDate": 1508369612.240
      }
    ],
    "location": {
      "filePath": "cl_sample.js",
      "filePosition": 1232,
      "relativeFileVersion": "after"
    },
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo"
  },
  "nextToken": "exampleToken"
}
```

To view details of a comment on a commit

1. Run the **get-comment** command, specifying the system-generated comment ID. For example:

```
aws codecommit get-comment --comment-id ff30b348EXAMPLEb9aa670f
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
{
  "comment": {
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "123Example",
    "commentId": "ff30b348EXAMPLEb9aa670f",
    "content": "Whoops - I meant to add this comment to the line, but I don't see how
to delete it.",
    "creationDate": 1508369768.142,
    "deleted": false,
    "commentId": "",
    "lastModifiedDate": 1508369842.278
  }
}
```

To delete the contents of a comment on a commit

1. Run the **delete-comment-content** command, specifying the system-generated comment ID. For example:

```
aws codecommit delete-comment-content --comment-id ff30b348EXAMPLEb9aa670f
```

Note

You can only delete the content of a comment that you created.

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "comment": {
    "creationDate": 1508369768.142,
    "deleted": true,
    "lastModifiedDate": 1508369842.278,
    "clientRequestToken": "123Example",
    "commentId": "ff30b348EXAMPLEeb9aa670f",
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan"
  }
}
```

To create a comment on a commit

1. Run the **post-comment-for-compared-commit** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - The full commit ID of the after commit, to establish the directionality of the comparison (with the **--after-commit-id** option).
 - The full commit ID of the before commit, to establish the directionality of the comparison (with the **--before-commit-id** option).
 - A unique, client-generated idempotency token (with the **--client-request-token** option).
 - The content of your comment (with the **--content** option).
 - A list of location information about where to place the comment, including:
 - The name of the file being compared, including its extension and subdirectory, if any (with the **filePath** attribute).
 - The line number of the change within a compared file (with the **filePosition** attribute).
 - Whether the comment on the change is before or after in the comparison between the source and destination branches (with the **relativeFileVersion** attribute).

For example, to add the comment *"Can you add a test case for this?"* on the change to the *cl_sample.js* file in the comparison between two commits in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit post-comment-for-compared-commit --repository-name MyDemoRepo
--before-commit-id 317f8570EXAMPLE --after-commit-id 5d036259EXAMPLE --client-
request-token 123Example --content "Can you add a test case for this?" --location
filePath=cl_sample.js,filePosition=1232,relativeFileVersion=AFTER
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "afterBlobId": "1f330709EXAMPLE",
  "afterCommitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE",
  "beforeBlobId": "80906a4cEXAMPLE",
  "beforeCommitId": "6e147360EXAMPLE",
  "comment": {
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "commentId": "553b509bEXAMPLE56198325",
    "content": "Can you add a test case for this?",
    "creationDate": 1508369612.203,
    "deleted": false,
    "commentId": "abc123-EXAMPLE",
    "lastModifiedDate": 1508369612.203
  },
}
```



```
    "location": {
      "filePath": "cl_sample.js",
      "filePosition": 1232,
      "relativeFileVersion": "AFTER"
    },
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo"
  }
```

To update a comment on a commit

1. Run the **update-comment** command, specifying the system-generated comment ID and the content to replace any existing content.

Note

You can only update the content of a comment that you created.

For example, to add the content *"Fixed as requested. I'll update the pull request."* to a comment with an ID of *442b498bEXAMPLE5756813*:

```
aws codecommit update-comment --comment-id 442b498bEXAMPLE5756813 --content "Fixed as requested. I'll update the pull request."
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "comment": {
    "authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
    "clientRequestToken": "",
    "commentId": "442b498bEXAMPLE5756813",
    "content": "Fixed as requested. I'll update the pull request.",
    "creationDate": 1508369929.783,
    "deleted": false,
    "lastModifiedDate": 1508369929.287
  }
}
```

To reply to a comment on a commit

1. To post a reply to a comment in a pull request, run the **post-comment-reply** command, specifying:
 - The system-generated ID of the comment to which you want to reply (with the **--in-reply-to** option).
 - A unique, client-generated idempotency token (with the **--client-request-token** option).
 - The content of your reply (with the **--content** option).

For example, to add the reply *"Good catch. I'll remove them."* to the comment with the system-generated ID of *abcd1234EXAMPLEb5678efgh*:

```
aws codecommit post-comment-reply --in-reply-to abcd1234EXAMPLEb5678efgh --content "Good catch. I'll remove them." --client-request-token 123Example
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "comment": {
```

```
"authorArn": "arn:aws:iam::111111111111:user/Li_Juan",
"clientRequestToken": "123Example",
"commentId": "442b498bEXAMPLE5756813",
"content": "Good catch. I'll remove them.",
"creationDate": 1508369829.136,
"deleted": false,
"CommentId": "abcd1234EXAMPLEb5678efgh",
"lastModifiedDate": 150836912.221
}
```

Create a Git Tag in AWS CodeCommit

You can use a Git tag to mark a commit with a label that helps other repository users understand its importance. To create a Git tag in a CodeCommit repository, you can use Git from a local repo connected to the CodeCommit repository. After you have created a Git tag in the local repo, you can use **git push --tags** to push it to the CodeCommit repository.

For more information, see [View Tag Details \(p. 242\)](#).

Use Git to Create a Tag

Follow these steps to use Git from a local repo to create a Git tag in a CodeCommit repository.

In these steps, we assume that you have already connected the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

1. Run the **git tag *new-tag-name* *commit-id*** command, where *new-tag-name* is the new Git tag's name and *commit-id* is the ID of the commit to associate with the Git tag.

For example, the following command creates a Git tag named `beta` and associates it with the commit ID `dc082f9a...af873b88`:

```
git tag beta dc082f9a...af873b88
```

2. To push the new Git tag from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository, run the **git push *remote-name* *new-tag-name*** command, where *remote-name* is the name of the CodeCommit repository and *new-tag-name* is the name of the new Git tag.

For example, to push a new Git tag named `beta` to a CodeCommit repository named `origin`:

```
git push origin beta
```

Note

To push all new Git tags from your local repo to the CodeCommit repository, run **git push --tags**.

To ensure your local repo is updated with all of the Git tags in the CodeCommit repository, run **git fetch** followed by **git fetch --tags**.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

View Git Tag Details in AWS CodeCommit

In Git, a tag is a label you can apply to a reference like a commit to mark it with information that might be important to other repository users. For example, you might tag the commit that was the beta release point for a project with the tag `beta`. For more information, see [Use Git to Create a Tag \(p. 241\)](#). Git tags are different from repository tags. For more information about how to use repository tags, see [Add a Tag to a Repository \(p. 103\)](#).

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console to view information about Git tags in your repository, including the date and commit message of the commit referenced by each Git tag. From the console, you can compare the commit referenced by the tag with the head of the default branch of your repository. Like any other commit, you can also view the code at the point of that Git tag.

You can also use Git from your terminal or command line to view details about Git tags in a local repo.

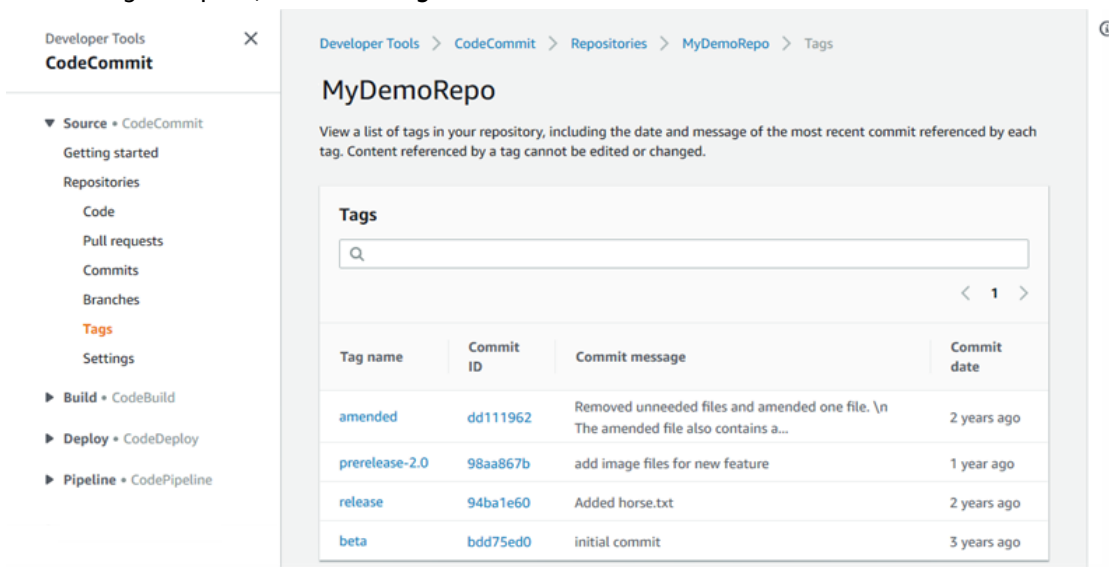
Topics

- [View Tag Details \(Console\) \(p. 242\)](#)
- [View Git Tag Details \(Git\) \(p. 243\)](#)

View Tag Details (Console)

Use the AWS CodeCommit console to quickly view a list of Git tags for your repository and details about the commits referenced by the Git tags.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to view tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Git tags**.



The screenshot shows the AWS CodeCommit console interface. On the left is a navigation pane with a search bar and a list of categories: Source (CodeCommit), Getting started, Repositories, Code, Pull requests, Commits, Branches, Tags (highlighted), and Settings. Under 'Source', there are sub-items: Build (CodeBuild), Deploy (CodeDeploy), and Pipeline (CodePipeline). The main content area shows the 'Tags' page for 'MyDemoRepo'. It includes a breadcrumb trail: Developer Tools > CodeCommit > Repositories > MyDemoRepo > Tags. Below the title, there is a description: 'View a list of tags in your repository, including the date and message of the most recent commit referenced by each tag. Content referenced by a tag cannot be edited or changed.' A search bar is present above a table of tags. The table has four columns: Tag name, Commit ID, Commit message, and Commit date. The tags listed are 'amended', 'prerelease-2.0', 'release', and 'beta'.

Tag name	Commit ID	Commit message	Commit date
amended	dd111962	Removed unneeded files and amended one file. \n The amended file also contains a...	2 years ago
prerelease-2.0	98aa867b	add image files for new feature	1 year ago
release	94ba1e60	Added horse.txt	2 years ago
beta	bdd75ed0	initial commit	3 years ago

4. Do one of the following:
 - To view the code as it was at that commit, choose the Git tag name.
 - To view details of the commit, including the full commit message, committer, and author, choose the abbreviated commit ID.

View Git Tag Details (Git)

To use Git to view details about Git tags in a local repo, run one of the following commands:

- [git tag \(p. 243\)](#) to view a list of Git tag names.
- [git show \(p. 243\)](#) to view information about a specific Git tag.
- [git ls-remote \(p. 244\)](#) to view information about Git tags in a CodeCommit repository.

Note

To ensure that your local repo is updated with all of the Git tags in the CodeCommit repository, run **git fetch** followed by **git fetch --tags**.

In the following steps, we assume that you have already connected the local repo to a CodeCommit repository. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

To view a list of Git tags in a local repo

1. Run the **git tag** command:

```
git tag
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
beta  
release
```

Note

If no tags have been defined, **git tag** returns nothing.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

To view information about a Git tag in a local repo

1. Run the **git show tag-name** command. For example, to view information about a Git tag named beta, run:

```
git show beta
```

2. If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
commit 317f8570...ad9e3c09  
Author: John Doe <johndoe@example.com>  
Date: Tue Sep 23 13:49:51 2014 -0700  
  
    Added horse.txt  
  
diff --git a/horse.txt b/horse.txt  
new file mode 100644  
index 0000000..df42ff1  
--- /dev/null  
+++ b/horse.txt  
@@ -0,0 +1 @@  
+The horse (Equus ferus caballus) is one of two extant subspecies of Equus ferus  
\ No newline at end of file
```

Note

To exit the output of the Git tag information, type `:q`.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

To view information about Git tags in a CodeCommit repository

1. Run the **git ls-remote --tags** command.

```
git ls-remote --tags
```

2. If successful, this command produces as output a list of the Git tags in the CodeCommit repository:

```
129ce87a...70fbffba    refs/tags/beta
785de9bd...59b402d8    refs/tags/release
```

If no Git tags have been defined, **git ls-remote --tags** returns a blank line.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Delete a Git Tag in AWS CodeCommit

To delete a Git tag in a CodeCommit repository, use Git from a local repo connected to the CodeCommit repository. .

Use Git to Delete a Git Tag

Follow these steps to use Git from a local repo to delete a Git tag in a CodeCommit repository.

These steps are written with the assumption that you have already connected the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

1. To delete the Git tag from the local repo, run the **git tag -d *tag-name*** command where *tag-name* is the name of the Git tag you want to delete.

Tip

To get a list of Git tag names, run **git tag**.

For example, to delete a Git tag in the local repo named beta:

```
git tag -d beta
```

2. To delete the Git tag from the CodeCommit repository, run the **git push *remote-name* --delete *tag-name*** command where *remote-name* is the nickname the local repo uses for the CodeCommit repository and *tag-name* is the name of the Git tag you want to delete from the CodeCommit repository.

Tip

To get a list of CodeCommit repository names and their URLs, run the **git remote -v** command.

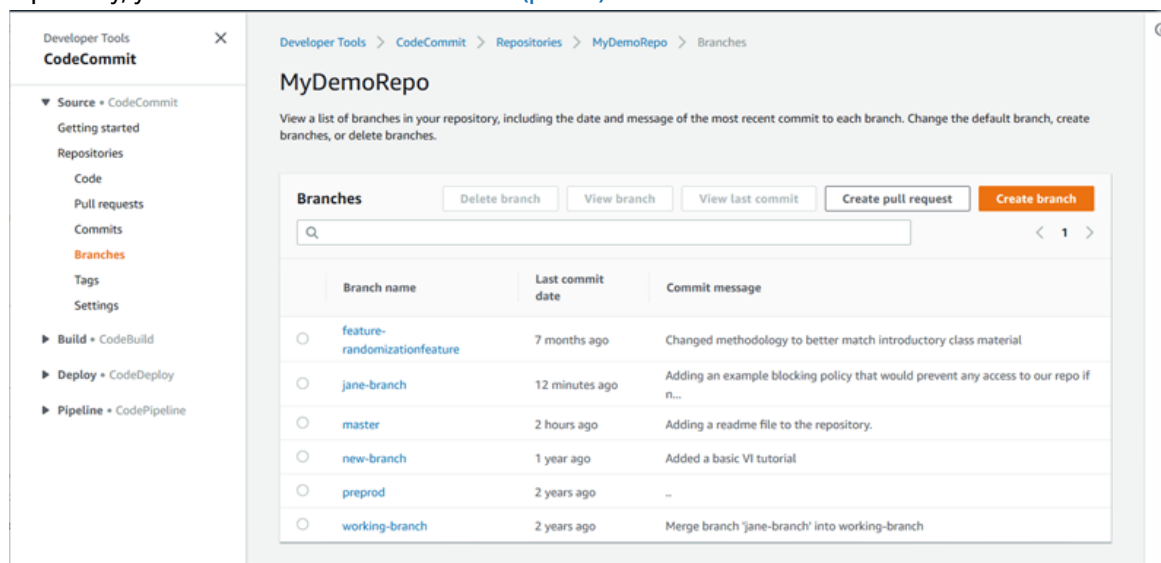
For example, to delete a Git tag named beta in the CodeCommit repository named origin:

```
git push origin --delete beta
```

Working with Branches in AWS CodeCommit Repositories

What is a branch? In Git, branches are simply pointers or references to a commit. In development, they're a convenient way to organize your work. You can use branches to separate work on a new or different version of files without impacting work in other branches. You can use branches to develop new features, store a specific version of your project from a particular commit, and more.

In CodeCommit, you can change the default branch for your repository. This default branch is the one used as the base or default branch in local repos when users clone the repository. You can also create and delete branches and view details about a branch. You can quickly compare differences between a branch and the default branch (or any two branches). To view the history of branches and merges in your repository, you can use the [Commit Visualizer](#) (p. 221).



For information about working with other aspects of your repository in CodeCommit, see [Working with Repositories](#) (p. 87), [Working with Files](#) (p. 148), [Working with Pull Requests](#) (p. 156), [Working with Commits](#) (p. 215), and [Working with User Preferences](#) (p. 261).

Topics

- [Create a Branch in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 246)
- [Limit Pushes and Merges to Branches in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 249)
- [View Branch Details in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 251)
- [Compare and Merge Branches in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 254)
- [Change Branch Settings in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 257)
- [Delete a Branch in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 258)

Create a Branch in AWS CodeCommit

You can use the CodeCommit console or the AWS CLI to create branches for your repository. This is a quick way to separate work on a new or different version of files without impacting work in the default

branch. After you create a branch in the CodeCommit console, you must pull that change to your local repo. Alternatively, you can create a branch locally and then use Git from a local repo connected to the CodeCommit repository to push that change.

Topics

- [Create a Branch \(Console\) \(p. 247\)](#)
- [Create a Branch \(Git\) \(p. 247\)](#)
- [Create a Branch \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 248\)](#)

Create a Branch (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to create a branch in a CodeCommit repository. The next time users pull changes from the repository, they see the new branch.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to create a branch.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Branches**.
4. Choose **Create branch**.

In **Branch name**, enter a name for the branch. In **Branch from**, choose a branch or tag from the list, or paste a commit ID. Choose **Create branch**.

Create a Branch (Git)

Follow these steps to use Git from a local repo to create a branch in a local repo and then push that branch to the CodeCommit repository.

These steps are written with the assumption that you have already connected the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

1. Create a branch in your local repo by running the **git checkout -b *new-branch-name*** command, where *new-branch-name* is the name of the new branch.

For example, the following command creates a branch named `MyNewBranch` in the local repo:

```
git checkout -b MyNewBranch
```

2. To push the new branch from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository, run the **git push** command, specifying both the *remote-name* and the *new-branch-name*.

For example, to push a new branch in the local repo named `MyNewBranch` to the CodeCommit repository with the nickname `origin`:

```
git push origin MyNewBranch
```

Note

If you add the `-u` option to **git push** (for example, **git push -u origin master**), then in the future you can run **git push** without *remote-name branch-name*. Upstream tracking information is set. To get upstream tracking information, run **git remote show *remote-name*** (for example, **git remote show origin**).

To see a list of all of your local and remote tracking branches, run **git branch --all**.

To set up a branch in the local repo that is connected to a branch in the CodeCommit repository, run **git checkout *remote-branch-name***.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Create a Branch (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

Follow these steps to use the AWS CLI to create a branch in a CodeCommit repository and then push that branch to the CodeCommit repository.

1. Run the **create-branch** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository where the branch is created (with the **--repository-name** option).

Note

To get the name of the CodeCommit repository, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

- The name of the new branch (with the **--branch-name** option).
- The ID of the commit to which the new branch points (with the **--commit-id** option).

For example, to create a branch named `MyNewBranch` that points to commit ID `317f8570EXAMPLE` in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit create-branch --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name MyNewBranch --commit-id 317f8570EXAMPLE
```

This command produces output only if there are errors.

2. To update the list of available CodeCommit repository branches in your local repo with the new remote branch name, run **git remote update *remote-name***.

For example, to update the list of available branches for the CodeCommit repository with the nickname `origin`:

```
git remote update origin
```

Note

Alternatively, you can run the **git fetch** command. You can also view all remote branches by running **git branch --all**, but until you update the list of your local repo, the remote branch you created does not appear in the list.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

3. To set up a branch in the local repo that is connected to the new branch in the CodeCommit repository, run **git checkout *remote-branch-name***.

Note

To get a list of CodeCommit repository names and their URLs, run the **git remote -v** command.

Limit Pushes and Merges to Branches in AWS CodeCommit

By default, any CodeCommit repository user who has sufficient permissions to push code to the repository can contribute to any branch in that repository. This is true no matter how you add a branch to the repository: by using the console, the command line, or Git. However, you might want to configure a branch so that only some repository users can push or merge code to that branch. For example, you might want to configure a branch used for production code so that only a subset of senior developers can push or merge changes to that branch. Other developers can still pull from the branch, make their own branches, and create pull requests, but they cannot push or merge changes to that branch. You can configure this access by creating a conditional policy that uses a context key for one or more branches in IAM.

Note

To complete some of the procedures in this topic, you must sign in with an administrative user that has sufficient permissions to configure and apply IAM policies. For more information, see [Creating an IAM Admin User and Group](#).

Topics

- [Configure an IAM Policy to Limit Pushes and Merges to a Branch \(p. 249\)](#)
- [Apply the IAM Policy to an IAM Group or Role \(p. 251\)](#)
- [Test the Policy \(p. 251\)](#)

Configure an IAM Policy to Limit Pushes and Merges to a Branch

You can create a policy in IAM that prevents users from updating a branch, including pushing commits to a branch and merging pull requests to a branch. To do this, your policy uses a conditional statement, so that the effect of the Deny statement applies only if the condition is met. The APIs you include in the Deny statement determine which actions are not allowed. You can configure this policy to apply to

only one branch in a repository, a number of branches in a repository, or to all branches that match the criteria across all repositories in an AWS account.

To create a conditional policy for branches

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Policies**.
3. Choose **Create policy**.
4. Choose **JSON**, and then paste the following example policy. Replace the value of `Resource` with the ARN of the repository that contains the branch for which you want to restrict access. Replace the value of `codecommit:References` with a reference to the branch or branches to which you want to restrict access. For example, this policy denies pushing commits, merging branches, merging pull requests, and adding files to a branch named *master* and a branch named *prod* in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:GitPush",
        "codecommit>DeleteBranch",
        "codecommit:PutFile",
        "codecommit:MergeBranchesByFastForward",
        "codecommit:MergeBranchesBySquash",
        "codecommit:MergeBranchesByThreeWay",
        "codecommit:MergePullRequestByFastForward",
        "codecommit:MergePullRequestBySquash",
        "codecommit:MergePullRequestByThreeWay"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEqualsIfExists": {
          "codecommit:References": [
            "refs/heads/master",
            "refs/heads/prod"
          ]
        },
        "Null": {
          "codecommit:References": false
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Branches in Git are simply pointers (references) to the SHA-1 value of the head commit, which is why the condition uses `References`. The `Null` statement is required in any policy whose effect is `Deny` and where `GitPush` is one of the actions. This is required because of the way Git and `git-receive-pack` work when pushing changes from a local repo to CodeCommit.

Tip

To create a policy that applies to all branches named `master` in all repositories in an AWS account, change the value of `Resource` from a repository ARN to an asterisk (*).

5. Choose **Review policy**. Correct any errors in your policy statement, and then continue to **Create policy**.
6. When the JSON is validated, the **Create policy** page is displayed. A warning appears in the **Summary** section, advising you that this policy does not grant permissions. This is expected.

- In **Name**, enter a name for this policy, such as **DenyChangesToMaster**.
- In **Description**, enter a description of the policy's purpose. This is optional, but recommended.
- Choose **Create policy**.

Apply the IAM Policy to an IAM Group or Role

You've created a policy that limits pushes and merges to a branch, but the policy has no effect until you apply it to an IAM user, group, or role. As a best practice, consider applying the policy to an IAM group or role. Applying policies to individual IAM users does not scale well.

To apply the conditional policy to a group or role

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the navigation pane, if you want to apply the policy to an IAM group, choose **Groups**. If you want to apply the policy to a role that users assume, choose **Role**. Choose the name of the group or role.
3. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Attach Policy**.
4. Select the conditional policy you created from the list of policies, and then choose **Attach policy**.

For more information, see [Attaching and Detaching IAM Policies](#).

Test the Policy

You should test the effects of the policy you've applied on the group or role to ensure that it acts as expected. There are many ways you can do this. For example, to test a policy similar to the one shown above, you can:

- Sign in to the CodeCommit console with an IAM user who is either a member of an IAM group that has the policy applied, or assumes a role that has the policy applied. In the console, add a file on the branch where the restrictions apply. You should see an error message when you attempt to save or upload a file to that branch. Add a file to a different branch. The operation should succeed.
- Sign in to the CodeCommit console with an IAM user who is either a member of an IAM group that has the policy applied, or assumes a role that has the policy applied. Create a pull request that merges to the branch where the restrictions apply. You should be able to create the pull request, but get an error if you try to merge it.
- From the terminal or command line, create a commit on the branch where the restrictions apply, and then push that commit to the CodeCommit repository. You should see an error message. Commits and pushes made from other branches should work as usual.

View Branch Details in AWS CodeCommit

You can use the CodeCommit console to view details about the branches in a CodeCommit repository. You can view the date of the last commit to a branch, the commit message, and more. You can also use the AWS CLI or Git from a local repo connected to the CodeCommit repository.

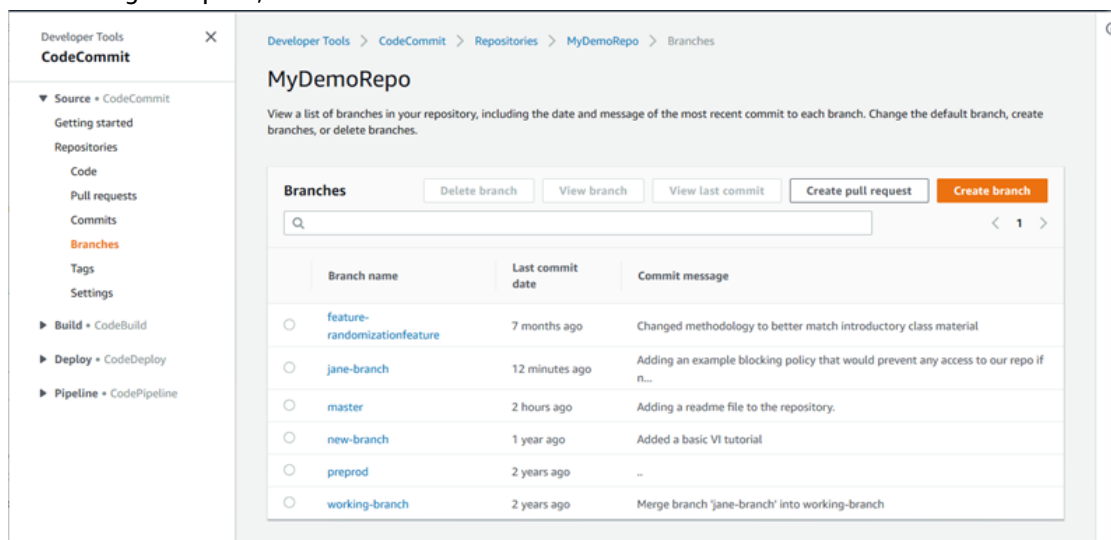
Topics

- [View Branch Details \(Console\) \(p. 252\)](#)
- [View Branch Details \(Git\) \(p. 252\)](#)
- [View Branch Details \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 253\)](#)

View Branch Details (Console)

Use the CodeCommit console to quickly view a list of branches for your repository and details about the branches.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to view branch details.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Branches**.



4. The name of the branch used as the default for the repository is displayed next to **Default branch**. To view details about the most recent commit to a branch, choose the branch, and then choose **View last commit**. To view the files and code in a branch, choose the branch name.

View Branch Details (Git)

To use Git from a local repo to view details about both the local and remote tracking branches for a CodeCommit repository, run the **git branch** command.

The following steps are written with the assumption that you have already connected the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

1. Run the **git branch** command, specifying the **--all** option:

```
git branch --all
```

2. If successful, this command returns output similar to the following:

```
MyNewBranch
* master
remotes/origin/MyNewBranch
remotes/origin/master
```

The asterisk (*) appears next to the currently open branch. The entries after that are remote tracking references.

Tip
git branch shows local branches.

git branch -r shows remote branches.

git checkout *existing-branch-name* switches to the specified branch name and, if **git branch** is run immediately afterward, displays it with an asterisk (*).

git remote update *remote-name* updates your local repo with the list of available CodeCommit repository branches. (To get a list of CodeCommit repository names and their URLs, run the **git remote -v** command.)

For more options, see your Git documentation.

View Branch Details (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

To use the AWS CLI to view details about the branches in a CodeCommit repository, run one or more of the following commands:

- To view a list of branch names, run [list-branches \(p. 253\)](#).
- To view information about a specific branch, run [get-branch \(p. 253\)](#).

To view a list of branch names

1. Run the **list-branches** command, specifying the name of the CodeCommit repository (with the **--repository-name** option).

Tip

To get the name of the CodeCommit repository, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

For example, to view details about the branches in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit list-branches --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

2. If successful, this command outputs a `branchNameList` object, with an entry for each branch.

Here is some example output based on the preceding example command:

```
{
  "branches": [
    "MyNewBranch",
    "master"
  ]
}
```

To view information about a branch

1. Run the **get-branch** command, specifying:
 - The repository name (with the **--repository-name** option).
 - The branch name (with the **--branch-name** option).

For example, to view information about a branch named `MyNewBranch` in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit get-branch --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name MyNewBranch
```

2. If successful, this command outputs the name of the branch and the ID of the last commit made to the branch.

Here is some example output based on the preceding example command:

```
{
  "branch": {
    "branchName": "MyNewBranch",
    "commitID": "317f8570EXAMPLE"
  }
}
```

Compare and Merge Branches in AWS CodeCommit

You can use the CodeCommit console to compare branches in a CodeCommit repository. Comparing branches helps you quickly view the differences between a branch and the default branch, or view the differences between any two branches.

Topics

- [Compare a Branch to the Default Branch \(p. 254\)](#)
- [Compare Two Specific Branches \(p. 254\)](#)
- [Merge Two Branches \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 255\)](#)

Compare a Branch to the Default Branch

Use the CodeCommit console to quickly view the differences between a branch and the default branch for your repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to compare branches.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**, and then choose the **Compare commits** tab.
4. In **Destination**, choose the name of the default branch. In **Source**, choose the branch you want to compare to the default branch. Choose **Compare**.

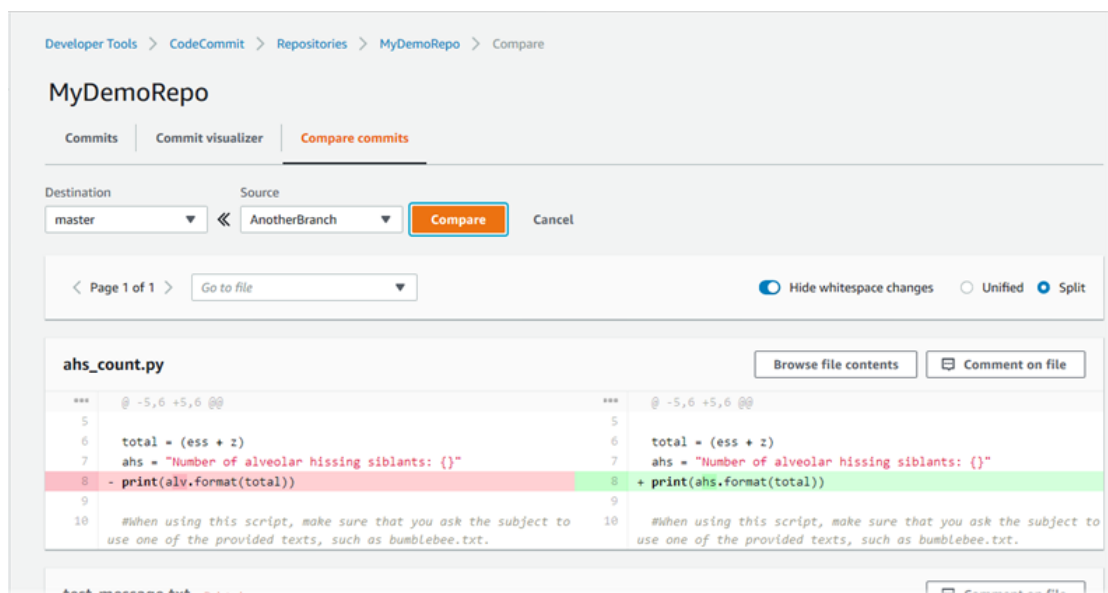
Compare Two Specific Branches

Use the CodeCommit console to view the differences between two branches that you want to compare.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to compare branches.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Commits**, and then choose the **Compare commits** tab.
4. In **Destination** and **Source**, choose the two branches to compare, and then choose **Compare**. To view the list of changed files, expand the changed files list. You can view changes in files side by side (Split view) or inline (Unified view).

Note

If you are signed in as an IAM user, you can configure and save your preferences for viewing code and other console settings. For more information, see [Working with User Preferences](#) (p. 261).



Merge Two Branches (AWS CLI)

You can merge two branches in a CodeCommit repository using the AWS CLI using one of the available merge strategies by running one of the following commands:

- To merge two branches using the fast-forward merge strategy, run the [merge-branches-by-fast-forward](#) (p. 255) command.
- To merge two branches using the squash merge strategy, run the [merge-branches-by-squash](#) (p. 256) command.
- To merge two branches using the three-way merge strategy, run the [merge-branches-by-three-way](#) (p. 256) command.

You can also test merges by running the [create-unreferenced-merge-commit](#) command. For more information, see [Resolve Conflicts in a Pull Request](#) (p. 198).

Note

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference](#) (p. 401).

To use the AWS CLI to merge two branches in a CodeCommit repository

1.

To merge two branches using the fast-forward merge strategy, run the [merge-branches-by-fast-forward](#) command, specifying:

- The name of the source branch that contains the changes you want to merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
- The name of the destination branch where you want to merge your changes (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).

- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).

For example, to merge a source branch named *bugfix-1234* into a destination branch named *preprod* in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit merge-branches-by-fast-forward --source-commit-specifier bugfix-bug1234
--destination-commit-specifier preprod --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "commitId": "4f178133EXAMPLE",
  "treeId": "389765daEXAMPLE"
}
```

2.

To merge two branches using the squash merge strategy, run the **merge-branches-by-squash** command, specifying:

- The name of the source branch that contains the changes you want to merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
- The name of the destination branch where you want to merge your changes (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
- The commit message to include (with the **--commit-message** option).
- The name to use for the commit (with the **--name** option).
- The email address to use for the commit (with the **--email** option).

For example, to merge a source branch named *bugfix-bug1234* with a destination branch named *bugfix-quarterly* in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit merge-branches-by-squash --source-commit-specifier bugfix-bug1234 --
destination-commit-specifier bugfix-quarterly --author-name "Maria Garcia" --email
"maria_garcia@example.com" --commit-message "Merging in fix branches to prepare for a
general patch." --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{
  "commitId": "4f178133EXAMPLE",
  "treeId": "389765daEXAMPLE"
}
```

3.

To merge two branches using the three-way merge strategy, run the **merge-branches-by-three-way** command, specifying:

- The name of the source branch that contains the changes you want to merge (with the **--source-commit-specifier** option).
- The name of the destination branch where you want to merge your changes (with the **--destination-commit-specifier** option).
- The name of the repository (with the **--repository-name** option).
- The commit message to include (with the **--commit-message** option).
- The name to use for the commit (with the **--name** option).

- The email address to use for the commit (with the **--email** option).

For example, to merge a source branch named *master* with a destination branch named *bugfix-1234* in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
aws codecommit merge-branches-by-three-way --source-commit-specifier master --  
destination-commit-specifier bugfix-bug1234 --author-name "Jorge Souza" --email  
"jorge_souza@example.com" --commit-message "Merging changes from master to bugfix  
branch before additional testing." --repository-name MyDemoRepo
```

If successful, this command produces output similar to the following:

```
{  
  "commitId": "4f178133EXAMPLE",  
  "treeId": "389765daEXAMPLE"  
}
```

Change Branch Settings in AWS CodeCommit

-You can change the default branch to use in the AWS CodeCommit console. You can use the AWS CLI to change the default branch for a repository. To change other branch settings, you can use Git from a local repo connected to the CodeCommit repository.

Topics

- [Change the Default Branch \(Console\)](#) (p. 257)
- [Change the Default Branch \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 257)

Change the Default Branch (Console)

You can specify which branch is the default branch in a CodeCommit repository in the AWS CodeCommit console.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to change settings.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.
4. In **Default branch**, choose the branch drop-down list and choose a different branch. Choose **Save**.

Change the Default Branch (AWS CLI)

To use AWS CLI commands with CodeCommit, install the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Command Line Reference](#) (p. 401).

To use the AWS CLI to change a repository's branch settings in a CodeCommit repository, run the following command:

- [update-default-branch](#) (p. 257) to change the default branch.

To change the default branch

1. Run the **update-default-branch** command, specifying:

- The name of the CodeCommit repository where the default branch is updated (with the **--repository-name** option).

Tip

To get the name of the CodeCommit repository, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

- The name of the new default branch (with the **--default-branch-name** option).

Tip

To get the name of the branch, run the [list-branches \(p. 253\)](#) command.

2. For example, to change the default branch to `MyNewBranch` in a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit update-default-branch --repository-name MyDemoRepo --default-branch-name MyNewBranch
```

This command produces output only if there are errors.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Delete a Branch in AWS CodeCommit

You can use the CodeCommit console to delete a branch in a repository. Deleting a branch in CodeCommit does not delete that branch in a local repo, so users might continue to have copies of that branch until the next time they pull changes. To delete a branch locally and push that change to the CodeCommit repository, use Git from a local repo connected to the CodeCommit repository.

Deleting a branch does not delete any commits, but it does delete all references to the commits in that branch. If you delete a branch that contains commits that have not been merged into another branch in the repository, you cannot retrieve those commits unless you have their full commit IDs.

Note

You cannot use the instructions in this topic to delete a repository's default branch. If you want to delete the default branch, you must create a branch, make the new branch the default branch, and then delete the old branch. For more information, see [Create a Branch \(p. 246\)](#) and [Change Branch Settings \(p. 257\)](#).

Topics

- [Delete a Branch \(Console\) \(p. 258\)](#)
- [Delete a Branch \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 259\)](#)
- [Delete a Branch \(Git\) \(p. 259\)](#)

Delete a Branch (Console)

You can use the CodeCommit console to delete a branch in a CodeCommit repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository where you want to delete a branch.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Branches**.
4. Find the name of the branch that you want to delete, choose **Delete branch**, and confirm your choice.

Delete a Branch (AWS CLI)

You can use the AWS CLI to delete a branch in a CodeCommit repository, if that branch is not the default branch for the repository. For more information about installing and using the AWS CLI, see [Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#).

1. At the terminal or command line, run the **delete-branch** command, specifying:
 - The name of the CodeCommit repository where the branch is to be deleted (with the **--repository-name** option).

Tip

To get the name of the CodeCommit repository, run the [list-repositories \(p. 129\)](#) command.

- The name of the branch to delete (with the **branch-name** option).

Tip

To get the name of the branch, run the [list-branches \(p. 253\)](#) command.

2. For example, to delete a branch named `MyNewBranch` in an CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
aws codecommit delete-branch --repository-name MyDemoRepo --branch-name MyNewBranch
```

This command returns information about the deleted branch, including the name of the deleted branch and the full commit ID of the commit that was the head of the branch. For example:

```
"deletedBranch": {  
  "branchName": "MyNewBranch",  
  "commitId": "317f8570EXAMPLE"  
}
```

Delete a Branch (Git)

Follow these steps to use Git from a local repo to delete a branch in a CodeCommit repository.

These steps are written with the assumption that you have already connected the local repo to the CodeCommit repository. For instructions, see [Connect to a Repository \(p. 90\)](#).

1. To delete the branch from the local repo, run the **git branch -D *branch-name*** command where *branch-name* is the name of the branch you want to delete.

Tip

To get a list of branch names, run **git branch --all**.

For example, to delete a branch in the local repo named `MyNewBranch`:

```
git branch -D MyNewBranch
```

2. To delete the branch from the CodeCommit repository, run the **git push *remote-name* --delete *branch-name*** command where *remote-name* is the nickname the local repo uses for the CodeCommit repository and *branch-name* is the name of the branch you want to delete from the CodeCommit repository.

Tip

To get a list of CodeCommit repository names and their URLs, run the **git remote -v** command.

For example, to delete a branch named `MyNewBranch` in the CodeCommit repository named `origin`:

```
git push origin --delete MyNewBranch
```

Tip

This command does not delete a branch if it is the default branch.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Working with User Preferences

You can use the AWS CodeCommit console to configure some default settings. For example, you can change your preferences for viewing code changes either inline or in a split view. When you make a change to one of these settings, the AWS CodeCommit console sets a cookie in your browser that stores and applies your choices every time you use the console. These preferences are applied to all repositories in all regions any time you access the AWS CodeCommit console using that browser. These setting preferences are not repository-specific or region-specific. They do not have any effect on your interactions with the AWS CLI, AWS CodeCommit API, or other services that interact with AWS CodeCommit.

Note

User preference cookies are specific to a browser. If you clear the cookies from your browser, your preferences are cleared. Similarly, if you use a different browser to access a repository, that browser has no access to the other browser's cookies. Your preferences are not retained.

User preferences include:

- When viewing changes in code, whether to use **Unified** or **Split** view, and whether to show or hide whitespace changes.
- When viewing, editing, or authoring code, whether to use a light background or a dark background in the code editor window.

There is no one page for setting your preferences. Instead, wherever you change a preference in the console, such as how to view code changes, that change is saved and applied wherever appropriate.

Migrate to AWS CodeCommit

You can migrate a Git repository to a CodeCommit repository in a number of ways: by cloning it, mirroring it, migrating all or just some of the branches, and so on. You can also migrate local, unversioned content on your computer to CodeCommit.

The following topics show you some of the ways you can migrate a repository. Your steps might vary, depending on the type, style, or complexity of your repository and the decisions you make about what and how you want to migrate. For very large repositories, you might want to consider [migrating incrementally](#) (p. 278).

Note

You can migrate to CodeCommit from other version control systems, such as Perforce, Subversion, or TFS, but you must first migrate to Git.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Alternatively, you can review the information about [migrating to Git](#) in the *Pro Git* book by Scott Chacon and Ben Straub.

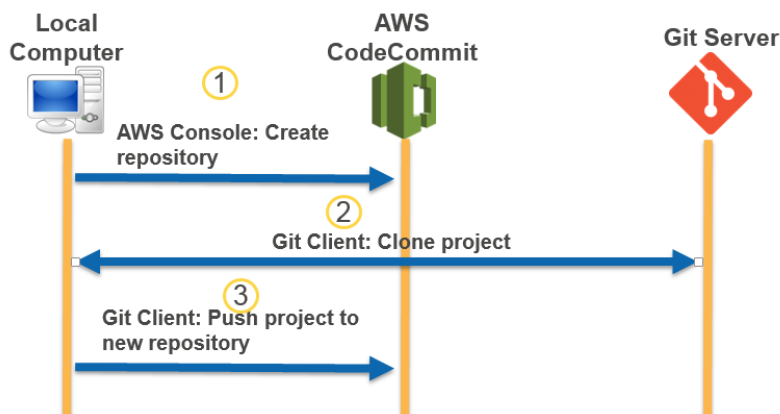
Topics

- [Migrate a Git Repository to AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 262)
- [Migrate Local or Unversioned Content to AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 270)
- [Migrate a Repository Incrementally](#) (p. 278)

Migrate a Git Repository to AWS CodeCommit

You can migrate an existing Git repository to a CodeCommit repository. The procedures in this topic show you how to migrate a project hosted on another Git repository to CodeCommit. As part of this process, you:

- Complete the initial setup required for CodeCommit.
- Create a CodeCommit repository.
- Clone the repository and push it to CodeCommit.
- View files in the CodeCommit repository.
- Share the CodeCommit repository with your team.



Topics

- [Step 0: Setup Required for Access to CodeCommit \(p. 263\)](#)
- [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository \(p. 266\)](#)
- [Step 2: Clone the Repository and Push to the CodeCommit Repository \(p. 267\)](#)
- [Step 3: View Files in CodeCommit \(p. 268\)](#)
- [Step 4: Share the CodeCommit Repository \(p. 269\)](#)

Step 0: Setup Required for Access to CodeCommit

Before you can migrate a repository to CodeCommit, you must create and configure an IAM user for CodeCommit and configure your local computer for access. You should also install the AWS CLI to manage CodeCommit. Although you can perform most CodeCommit tasks without it, the AWS CLI offers flexibility when working with Git at the command line or terminal.

If you are already set up for CodeCommit, you can skip ahead to [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository \(p. 266\)](#).

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption \(p. 287\)](#).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.
6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.
7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository \(p. 93\)](#) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

To install and configure the AWS CLI

1. On your local machine, download and install the AWS CLI. This is a prerequisite for interacting with CodeCommit from the command line. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

Note

CodeCommit works only with AWS CLI versions 1.7.38 and later. As a best practice, install or upgrade the AWS CLI to the latest version available. To determine which version of the AWS CLI you have installed, run the **aws --version** command.

To upgrade an older version of the AWS CLI to the latest version, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

2. Run this command to verify the CodeCommit commands for the AWS CLI are installed:

```
aws codecommit help
```

This command should return a list of CodeCommit commands.

3. Configure the AWS CLI with a profile by using the **configure** command, as follows:

```
aws configure
```

When prompted, specify the AWS access key and AWS secret access key of the IAM user to use with CodeCommit. Also, be sure to specify the AWS Region where the repository exists, such as us-east-2. When prompted for the default output format, specify json. For example:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Type your target AWS access key ID here, and then press Enter
AWS Secret Access Key [None]: Type your target AWS secret access key here, and then press Enter
Default region name [None]: Type a supported region for CodeCommit here, and then press Enter
Default output format [None]: Type json here, and then press Enter
```

For more information about creating and configuring profiles to use with the AWS CLI, see the following:

- [Named Profiles](#)
- [Using an IAM Role in the AWS CLI](#)
- [Set command](#)
- [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#)

To connect to a repository or a resource in another AWS Region, you must reconfigure the AWS CLI with the default Region name. Supported default Region names for CodeCommit include:

- us-east-2
- us-east-1
- eu-west-1
- us-west-2
- ap-northeast-1
- ap-southeast-1
- ap-southeast-2
- eu-central-1
- ap-northeast-2
- sa-east-1
- us-west-1
- eu-west-2
- ap-south-1

- ca-central-1
- us-gov-west-1
- us-gov-east-1
- eu-north-1
- ap-east-1
- me-south-1
- cn-north-1
- cn-northwest-1

For more information about CodeCommit and AWS Regions, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388). For more information about IAM, access keys, and secret keys, see [How Do I Get Credentials?](#) and [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#). For more information about the AWS CLI and profiles, see [Named Profiles](#).

Next, you must install Git.

- **For Linux, macOS, or Unix:**

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting](#) (p. 369).

- **For Windows:**

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git for Windows](#). If you use this link to install Git, you can accept all of the installation default settings except for the following:

- When prompted during the **Adjusting your PATH environment** step, choose the option to use Git from the command line.
- (Optional) If you intend to use HTTPS with the credential helper that is included in the AWS CLI instead of configuring Git credentials for CodeCommit, on the **Configuring extra options** page, make sure the **Enable Git Credential Manager** option is cleared. The Git Credential Manager is only compatible with CodeCommit if IAM users configure Git credentials. For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials](#) (p. 9) and [Git for Windows: I installed Git for Windows, but I am denied access to my repository \(403\)](#) (p. 379).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting](#) (p. 369).

CodeCommit supports both HTTPS and SSH authentication. To complete setup, you must configure Git credentials for CodeCommit (HTTPS, recommended for most users), an SSH key pair to use when accessing CodeCommit (SSH), **git-remote-codecommit** (recommended for users who use federated access), or the credential helper included in the AWS CLI (HTTPS).

- For Git credentials on all supported operating systems, see [Step 3: Create Git Credentials for HTTPS Connections to CodeCommit](#) (p. 10).
- For SSH on Linux, macOS, or Unix, see [SSH and Linux, macOS, or Unix: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit](#) (p. 34).
- For SSH on Windows, see [SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit](#) (p. 39).
- For **git-remote-codecommit**, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit](#) (p. 13).
- For the credential helper on Linux, macOS, or Unix, see [Set Up the Credential Helper \(Linux, macOS, or Unix\)](#) (p. 45).
- For the credential helper on Windows, see [Set Up the Credential Helper \(Windows\)](#) (p. 50).

Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository

In this section, you use the CodeCommit console to create the CodeCommit repository you use for the rest of this tutorial. To use the AWS CLI to create the repository, see [Create a Repository \(AWS CLI\)](#) (p. 89).

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where you want to create the repository. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose **Create repository**.
4. On the **Create repository** page, in **Repository name**, enter a name for the repository.

Note

Repository names are case sensitive. The name must be unique in the AWS Region for your AWS account.

5. (Optional) In **Description**, enter a description for the repository. This can help you and other users identify the purpose of the repository.

Note

The description field displays Markdown in the console and accepts all HTML characters and valid Unicode characters. If you are an application developer who is using the `GetRepository` or `BatchGetRepositories` APIs and you plan to display the repository description field in a web browser, see the [CodeCommit API Reference](#).

6. (Optional) Choose **Add tag** to add one or more repository tags (a custom attribute label that helps you organize and manage your AWS resources) to your repository. For more information, see [Tagging Repositories in AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 102).
7. (Optional) Select **Enable Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer for Java** if this repository contains Java code, and you want CodeGuru Reviewer to analyze it. CodeGuru Reviewer uses multiple machine learning models to find Java code defects and to suggest improvements and fixes in pull requests. For more information, see the [Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide](#).
8. Choose **Create**.

[Developer Tools](#) > [CodeCommit](#) > [Repositories](#) > Create repository

Create repository

Create a secure repository to store and share your code. Begin by typing a repository name and a description for your repository. Repository names are included in the URLs for that repository.

Repository settings

Repository name

100 characters maximum. Other limits apply.

createRepository.form.field.repositoryDescription.label - optional

This repository was initially cloned from https://

1,000 characters maximum

[Cancel](#) [Create](#)

After it is created, the repository appears in the **Repositories** list. In the URL column, choose the copy icon, and then choose the protocol (SSH or HTTPS) to be used to connect to CodeCommit. Copy the URL.

For example, if you named your repository *MyClonedRepository* and you are using Git credentials with HTTPS in the US East (Ohio) Region, the URL looks like the following:

```
https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/MyClonedRepository
```

You need this URL later in [Step 2: Clone the Repository and Push to the CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 267).

Step 2: Clone the Repository and Push to the CodeCommit Repository

In this section, you clone a Git repository to your local computer, creating what is called a local repo. You then push the contents of the local repo to the CodeCommit repository you created earlier.

1. From the terminal or command prompt on your local computer, run the **git clone** command with the **--mirror** option to clone a bare copy of the remote repository into a new folder named *aws-codecommit-demo*. This is a bare repo meant only for migration. It is not the local repo for interacting with the migrated repository in CodeCommit. You can create that later, after the migration to CodeCommit is complete.

The following example clones a demo application hosted on GitHub (<https://github.com/awslabs/aws-demo-php-simple-app.git>) to a local repo in a directory named *aws-codecommit-demo*.

```
git clone --mirror https://github.com/aws-labs/aws-demo-php-simple-app.git aws-codecommit-demo
```

2. Change directories to the directory where you made the clone.

```
cd aws-codecommit-demo
```

3. Run the **git push** command, specifying the URL and name of the destination CodeCommit repository and the **--all** option. (This is the URL you copied in [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 266)).

For example, if you named your repository *MyClonedRepository* and you are set up to use HTTPS, you would run the following command:

```
git push https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/MyClonedRepository --all
```

Note

The **--all** option only pushes all branches for the repository. It does not push other references, such as tags. If you want to push tags, wait until the initial push is complete, and then push again, this time using the **--tags** option:

```
git push ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyClonedRepository --tags
```

For more information, see [Git push](#) on the Git website. For information about pushing large repositories, especially when pushing all references at once (for example, with the **--mirror** option), see [Migrate a Repository in Increments](#) (p. 278).

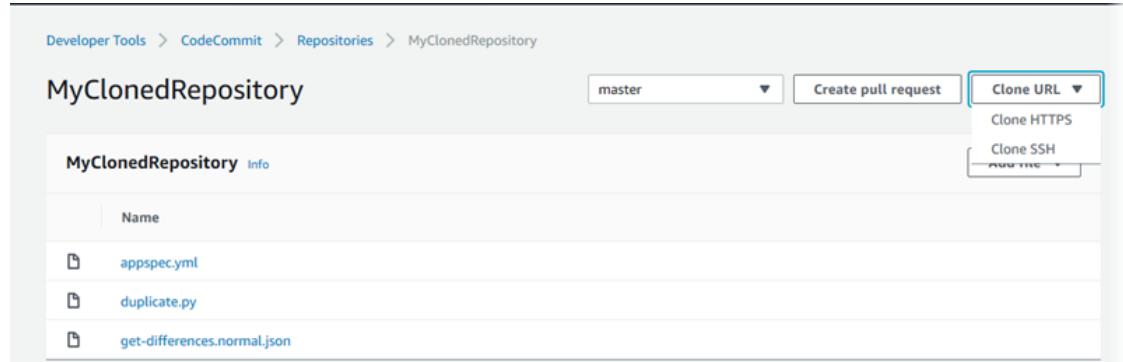
You can delete the *aws-codecommit-demo* folder and its contents after you have migrated the repository to CodeCommit. To create a local repo with all the correct references for working with the repository in CodeCommit, run the `git clone` command without the **--mirror** option:

```
git clone https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/MyClonedRepository
```

Step 3: View Files in CodeCommit

After you have pushed the contents of your directory, you can use the CodeCommit console to quickly view all of the files in that repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository (for example, *MyClonedRepository*).
3. View the files in the repository for the branches, the clone URLs, the settings, and more.



Step 4: Share the CodeCommit Repository

When you create a repository in CodeCommit, two endpoints are generated: one for HTTPS connections and one for SSH connections. Both provide secure connections over a network. Your users can use either protocol. Both endpoints remain active no matter which protocol you recommend to your users. Before you can share your repository with others, you must create IAM policies that allow other users access to your repository. Provide those access instructions to your users.

Create a customer managed policy for your repository

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the **Dashboard** navigation area, choose **Policies**, and then choose **Create Policy**.
3. On the **Create Policy** page, next to **Copy an AWS Managed Policy**, choose **Select**.
4. On the **Copy an AWS Managed Policy** page, in **Search Policies**, enter **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser**. Choose **Select** next to the policy name.
5. On the **Review Policy** page, in **Policy Name**, enter a new name for the policy (for example, **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser-MyDemoRepo**).

In **Policy Document**, replace the "*" portion of the Resource line with the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CodeCommit repository, as shown here:

```
"Resource": [  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo"  
]
```

Tip

To find the ARN for the CodeCommit repository, go to the CodeCommit console and choose the repository name from the list. For more information, see [View Repository Details \(p. 127\)](#).

If you want this policy to apply to more than one repository, add each repository as a resource by specifying its ARN. Include a comma between each resource statement, as shown here:

```
"Resource": [  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyOtherDemoRepo"  
]
```

6. Choose **Validate Policy**. After the policy is validated, choose **Create Policy**.

To manage access to your repository, create an IAM group for its users, add IAM users to that group, and then attach the customer managed policy you created in the previous step. Attach any other policies required for access, such as `IAMUserSSHKeys` or `IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials`.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the **Dashboard** navigation area, choose **Groups**, and then choose **Create New Group**.
3. On the **Set Group Name** page, in **Group Name**, enter a name for the group (for example, *MyDemoRepoGroup*), and then choose **Next Step**. Consider including the repository name as part of the group name.

Note

This name must be unique across an AWS account.

4. Select the box next to the customer managed policy you created in the previous section (for example, `AWSCodeCommitPowerUser-MyDemoRepo`).
5. On the **Review** page, choose **Create Group**. IAM creates this group with the specified policies already attached. The group appears in the list of groups associated with your AWS account.
6. Choose your group from the list.
7. On the group summary page, choose the **Users** tab, and then choose **Add Users to Group**. On the list that shows all users associated with your AWS account, select the boxes next to the users to whom you want to allow access to the CodeCommit repository, and then choose **Add Users**.

Tip

You can use the Search box to quickly find users by name.

8. When you have added your users, close the IAM console.

After you have created an IAM user to access CodeCommit using the policy group and policies you configured, send that user the information required to connect to the repository.

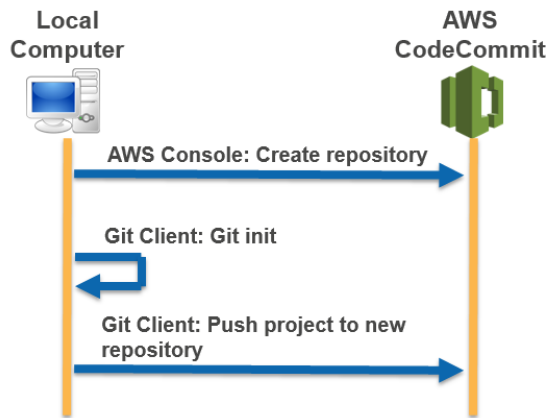
1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose the repository you want to share.
4. In **Clone URL**, choose the protocol that you want your users to use. This copies the clone URL for the connection protocol.
5. Send your users the clone URL along with any other instructions, such as installing the AWS CLI, configuring a profile, or installing Git. Make sure to include the configuration information for the connection protocol (for example, HTTPS).

Migrate Local or Unversioned Content to AWS CodeCommit

The procedures in this topic show you how to migrate an existing project or local content on your computer to a CodeCommit repository. As part of this process, you:

- Complete the initial setup required for CodeCommit.
- Create a CodeCommit repository.
- Place a local folder under Git version control and push the contents of that folder to the CodeCommit repository.
- View files in the CodeCommit repository.

- Share the CodeCommit repository with your team.



Topics

- [Step 0: Setup Required for Access to CodeCommit](#) (p. 271)
- [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 274)
- [Step 2: Migrate Local Content to the CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 275)
- [Step 3: View Files in CodeCommit](#) (p. 276)
- [Step 4: Share the CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 276)

Step 0: Setup Required for Access to CodeCommit

Before you can migrate local content to CodeCommit, you must create and configure an IAM user for CodeCommit and configure your local computer for access. You should also install the AWS CLI to manage CodeCommit. Although you can perform most CodeCommit tasks without it, the AWS CLI offers flexibility when working with Git.

If you are already set up for CodeCommit, you can skip ahead to [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 274).

To create and configure an IAM user for accessing CodeCommit

1. Create an AWS account by going to <http://aws.amazon.com> and choosing **Sign Up**.
2. Create an IAM user, or use an existing one, in your AWS account. Make sure you have an access key ID and a secret access key associated with that IAM user. For more information, see [Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account](#).

Note

CodeCommit requires AWS Key Management Service. If you are using an existing IAM user, make sure there are no policies attached to the user that expressly deny the AWS KMS actions required by CodeCommit. For more information, see [AWS KMS and Encryption](#) (p. 287).

3. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
4. In the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Users**, and then choose the IAM user you want to configure for CodeCommit access.
5. On the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add Permissions**.

6. In **Grant permissions**, choose **Attach existing policies directly**.
7. From the list of policies, select **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** or another managed policy for CodeCommit access. For more information, see [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit \(p. 302\)](#).

After you have selected the policy you want to attach, choose **Next: Review** to review the list of policies to attach to the IAM user. If the list is correct, choose **Add permissions**.

For more information about CodeCommit managed policies and sharing access to repositories with other groups and users, see [Share a Repository \(p. 93\)](#) and [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

To install and configure the AWS CLI

1. On your local machine, download and install the AWS CLI. This is a prerequisite for interacting with CodeCommit from the command line. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

Note

CodeCommit works only with AWS CLI versions 1.7.38 and later. As a best practice, install or upgrade the AWS CLI to the latest version available. To determine which version of the AWS CLI you have installed, run the **aws --version** command.

To upgrade an older version of the AWS CLI to the latest version, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

2. Run this command to verify the CodeCommit commands for the AWS CLI are installed:

```
aws codecommit help
```

This command should return a list of CodeCommit commands.

3. Configure the AWS CLI with a profile by using the **configure** command, as follows:

```
aws configure
```

When prompted, specify the AWS access key and AWS secret access key of the IAM user to use with CodeCommit. Also, be sure to specify the AWS Region where the repository exists, such as `us-east-2`. When prompted for the default output format, specify `json`. For example:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Type your target AWS access key ID here, and then press Enter
AWS Secret Access Key [None]: Type your target AWS secret access key here, and then press Enter
Default region name [None]: Type a supported region for CodeCommit here, and then press Enter
Default output format [None]: Type json here, and then press Enter
```

For more information about creating and configuring profiles to use with the AWS CLI, see the following:

- [Named Profiles](#)
- [Using an IAM Role in the AWS CLI](#)
- [Set command](#)
- [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#)

To connect to a repository or a resource in another AWS Region, you must reconfigure the AWS CLI with the default Region name. Supported default Region names for CodeCommit include:

- us-east-2
- us-east-1
- eu-west-1
- us-west-2
- ap-northeast-1
- ap-southeast-1
- ap-southeast-2
- eu-central-1
- ap-northeast-2
- sa-east-1
- us-west-1
- eu-west-2
- ap-south-1
- ca-central-1
- us-gov-west-1
- us-gov-east-1
- eu-north-1
- ap-east-1
- me-south-1
- cn-north-1
- cn-northwest-1

For more information about CodeCommit and AWS Regions, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#). For more information about IAM, access keys, and secret keys, see [How Do I Get Credentials?](#) and [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#). For more information about the AWS CLI and profiles, see [Named Profiles](#).

Next, you must install Git.

- **For Linux, macOS, or Unix:**

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git Downloads](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

- **For Windows:**

To work with files, commits, and other information in CodeCommit repositories, you must install Git on your local machine. CodeCommit supports Git versions 1.7.9 and later. We recommend using a recent version of Git.

To install Git, we recommend websites such as [Git for Windows](#). If you use this link to install Git, you can accept all of the installation default settings except for the following:

- When prompted during the **Adjusting your PATH environment** step, choose the option to use Git from the command line.

- (Optional) If you intend to use HTTPS with the credential helper that is included in the AWS CLI instead of configuring Git credentials for CodeCommit, on the **Configuring extra options** page, make sure the **Enable Git Credential Manager** option is cleared. The Git Credential Manager is only compatible with CodeCommit if IAM users configure Git credentials. For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#) and [Git for Windows: I installed Git for Windows, but I am denied access to my repository \(403\) \(p. 379\)](#).

Note

Git is an evolving, regularly updated platform. Occasionally, a feature change might affect the way it works with CodeCommit. If you encounter issues with a specific version of Git and CodeCommit, review the information in [Troubleshooting \(p. 369\)](#).

CodeCommit supports both HTTPS and SSH authentication. To complete setup, you must configure Git credentials for CodeCommit (HTTPS, recommended for most users), an SSH key pair (SSH) to use when accessing CodeCommit, **git-remote-codecommit** (recommended for users who use federated access), or the credential helper included in the AWS CLI.

- For Git credentials on all supported operating systems, see [Step 3: Create Git Credentials for HTTPS Connections to CodeCommit \(p. 10\)](#).
- For SSH on Linux, macOS, or Unix, see [SSH and Linux, macOS, or Unix: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit \(p. 34\)](#).
- For SSH on Windows, see [SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit \(p. 39\)](#).
- For **git-remote-codecommit**, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#).
- For the credential helper on Linux, macOS, or Unix, see [Set Up the Credential Helper \(Linux, macOS, or Unix\) \(p. 45\)](#).
- For the credential helper on Windows, see [Set Up the Credential Helper \(Windows\) \(p. 50\)](#).

Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository

In this section, you use the CodeCommit console to create the CodeCommit repository you use for the rest of this tutorial. To use the AWS CLI to create the repository, see [Create a Repository \(AWS CLI\) \(p. 89\)](#).

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where you want to create the repository. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 388\)](#).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose **Create repository**.
4. On the **Create repository** page, in **Repository name**, enter a name for the repository.

Note

Repository names are case sensitive. The name must be unique in the AWS Region for your AWS account.

5. (Optional) In **Description**, enter a description for the repository. This can help you and other users identify the purpose of the repository.

Note

The description field displays Markdown in the console and accepts all HTML characters and valid Unicode characters. If you are an application developer who is using the `GetRepository` or `BatchGetRepositories` APIs and you plan to display the repository description field in a web browser, see the [CodeCommit API Reference](#).

6. (Optional) Choose **Add tag** to add one or more repository tags (a custom attribute label that helps you organize and manage your AWS resources) to your repository. For more information, see [Tagging Repositories in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 102\)](#).
7. (Optional) Select **Enable Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer for Java** if this repository contains Java code, and you want CodeGuru Reviewer to analyze it. CodeGuru Reviewer uses multiple machine learning models to find Java code defects and to suggest improvements and fixes in pull requests. For more information, see the [Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer User Guide](#).
8. Choose **Create**.

Developer Tools > CodeCommit > Repositories > Create repository

Create repository

Create a secure repository to store and share your code. Begin by typing a repository name and a description for your repository. Repository names are included in the URLs for that repository.

Repository settings

Repository name

100 characters maximum. Other limits apply.

createRepository.form.field.repositoryDescription.label - optional

1,000 characters maximum

Cancel Create

After it is created, the repository appears in the **Repositories** list. In the URL column, choose the copy icon, and then choose the protocol (HTTPS or SSH) to be used to connect to CodeCommit. Copy the URL.

For example, if you named your repository **MyFirstRepo** and you are using HTTPS, the URL would look like the following:

```
https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyFirstRepo
```

You need this URL later in [Step 2: Migrate Local Content to the CodeCommit Repository \(p. 275\)](#).

Step 2: Migrate Local Content to the CodeCommit Repository

Now that you have a CodeCommit repository, you can choose a directory on your local computer to convert into a local Git repository. The **git init** command can be used to either convert existing, unversioned content to a Git repository or, if you do not yet have files or content, to initialize a new, empty repository.

1. From the terminal or command line on your local computer, change directories to the directory you want to use as the source for your repository.

2. Run the **git init** command to initialize Git version control in the directory. This creates a `.git` subdirectory in the root of the directory that enables version control tracking. The `.git` folder also contains all of the required metadata for the repository.

```
git init
```

3. Add the files you want to add to version control. In this tutorial, you run the `git add` command with the `.` specifier to add all of the files in this directory. For other options, consult your Git documentation.

```
git add .
```

4. Create a commit for the added files with a commit message.

```
git commit -m "Initial commit"
```

5. Run the **git push** command, specifying the URL and name of the destination CodeCommit repository and the `--all` option. (This is the URL you copied in [Step 1: Create a CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 274).)

For example, if you named your repository *MyFirstRepo* and you are set up to use HTTPS, you would run the following command:

```
git push https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyFirstRepo --all
```

Step 3: View Files in CodeCommit

After you have pushed the contents of your directory, you can use the CodeCommit console to quickly view all of the files in the repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.
2. In **Repositories**, choose the name of the repository (for example, *MyFirstRepository*) from the list.
3. View the files in the repository for the branches, clone URLs, settings, and more.

Step 4: Share the CodeCommit Repository

When you create a repository in CodeCommit, two endpoints are generated: one for HTTPS connections and one for SSH connections. Both provide secure connections over a network. Your users can use either protocol. Both endpoints remain active no matter which protocol you recommend to your users. Before you can share your repository with others, you must create IAM policies that allow other users access to your repository. Provide those access instructions to your users.

Create a customer managed policy for your repository

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the **Dashboard** navigation area, choose **Policies**, and then choose **Create Policy**.
3. On the **Create Policy** page, next to **Copy an AWS Managed Policy**, choose **Select**.
4. On the **Copy an AWS Managed Policy** page, in **Search Policies**, enter **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser**. Choose **Select** next to the policy name.
5. On the **Review Policy** page, in **Policy Name**, enter a new name for the policy (for example, *AWSCodeCommitPowerUser-MyDemoRepo*).

In **Policy Document**, replace the "*" portion of the Resource line with the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CodeCommit repository, as shown here:

```
"Resource": [  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo"  
]
```

Tip

To find the ARN for the CodeCommit repository, go to the CodeCommit console and choose the repository name from the list. For more information, see [View Repository Details \(p. 127\)](#).

If you want this policy to apply to more than one repository, add each repository as a resource by specifying its ARN. Include a comma between each resource statement, as shown here:

```
"Resource": [  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",  
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyOtherDemoRepo"  
]
```

6. Choose **Validate Policy**. After the policy is validated, choose **Create Policy**.

To manage access to your repository, create an IAM group for its users, add IAM users to that group, and then attach the customer managed policy you created in the previous step. Attach any other policies required for access, such as `IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials` or `IAMUserSSHKeys`.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the **Dashboard** navigation area, choose **Groups**, and then choose **Create New Group**.
3. On the **Set Group Name** page, in **Group Name**, enter a name for the group (for example, *MyDemoRepoGroup*), and then choose **Next Step**. Consider including the repository name as part of the group name.

Note

This name must be unique across an AWS account.

4. Select the box next to the customer managed policy you created in the previous section (for example, **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser-MyDemoRepo**).
5. On the **Review** page, choose **Create Group**. IAM creates this group with the specified policies already attached. The group appears in the list of groups associated with your AWS account.
6. Choose your group from the list.
7. On the group summary page, choose the **Users** tab, and then choose **Add Users to Group**. On the list that shows all users associated with your AWS account, select the boxes next to the users to whom you want to allow access to the CodeCommit repository, and then choose **Add Users**.

Tip

You can use the Search box to quickly find users by name.

8. When you have added your users, close the IAM console.

After you have created an IAM user to be used to access CodeCommit using the policy group and policies you configured, send that user the information required to connect to the repository.

1. Open the CodeCommit console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/home>.

2. In the region selector, choose the AWS Region where the repository was created. Repositories are specific to an AWS Region. For more information, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388).
3. On the **Repositories** page, choose the repository you want to share.
4. In **Clone URL**, choose the protocol that you want your users to use. This copies the clone URL for the connection protocol.
5. Send your users the clone URL along with any other instructions, such as installing the AWS CLI, configuring a profile, or installing Git. Make sure to include the configuration information for the connection protocol (for example, HTTPS).

Migrate a Repository Incrementally

When migrating to AWS CodeCommit, consider pushing your repository in increments or chunks to reduce the chances an intermittent network issue or degraded network performance causes the entire push to fail. By using incremental pushes with a script like the one included here, you can restart the migration and push only those commits that did not succeed on the earlier attempt.

The procedures in this topic show you how to create and run a script that migrates your repository in increments and repushes only those increments that did not succeed until the migration is complete.

These instructions are written with the assumption that you have already completed the steps in [Setting Up](#) (p. 6) and [Create a Repository](#) (p. 88).

Topics

- [Step 0: Determine Whether to Migrate Incrementally](#) (p. 278)
- [Step 1: Install Prerequisites and Add the CodeCommit Repository as a Remote](#) (p. 279)
- [Step 2: Create the Script to Use for Migrating Incrementally](#) (p. 280)
- [Step 3: Run the Script and Migrate Incrementally to CodeCommit](#) (p. 280)
- [Appendix: Sample Script incremental-repo-migration.py](#) (p. 281)

Step 0: Determine Whether to Migrate Incrementally

There are several factors to consider to determine the overall size of your repository and whether to migrate incrementally. The most obvious is the overall size of the artifacts in the repository. Factors such as the accumulated history of the repository can also contribute to size. A repository with years of history and branches can be very large, even though the individual assets are not. There are a number of strategies you can pursue to make migrating these repositories simpler and more efficient. For example, you can use a shallow clone strategy when cloning a repository with a long history of development, or you can turn off delta compression for large binary files. You can research options by consulting your Git documentation, or you can choose to set up and configure incremental pushes for migrating your repository using the sample script included in this topic, `incremental-repo-migration.py`.

You might want to configure incremental pushes if one or more of the following conditions is true:

- The repository you want to migrate has more than five years of history.
- Your internet connection is subject to intermittent outages, dropped packets, slow response, or other interruptions in service.
- The overall size of the repository is larger than 2 GB and you intend to migrate the entire repository.
- The repository contains large artifacts or binaries that do not compress well, such as large image files with more than five tracked versions.

- You have previously attempted a migration to CodeCommit and received an "Internal Service Error" message.

Even if none of the above conditions are true, you can still choose to push incrementally.

Step 1: Install Prerequisites and Add the CodeCommit Repository as a Remote

You can create your own custom script, which has its own prerequisites. If you use the sample included in this topic, you must:

- Install its prerequisites.
- Clone the repository to your local computer.
- Add the CodeCommit repository as a remote for the repository you want to migrate.

Set up to run incremental-repo-migration.py

1. On your local computer, install Python 2.6 or later. For more information and the latest versions, see [the Python website](#).
2. On the same computer, install GitPython, which is a Python library used to interact with Git repositories. For more information, see [the GitPython documentation](#).
3. Use the **git clone --mirror** command to clone the repository you want to migrate to your local computer. From the terminal (Linux, macOS, or Unix) or the command prompt (Windows), use the **git clone --mirror** command to create a local repo for the repository, including the directory where you want to create the local repo. For example, to clone a Git repository named *MyMigrationRepo* with a URL of *https://example.com/my-repo/* to a directory named *my-repo*:

```
git clone --mirror https://example.com/my-repo/MyMigrationRepo.git my-repo
```

You should see output similar to the following, which indicates the repository has been cloned into a bare local repo named my-repo:

```
Cloning into bare repository 'my-repo'...
remote: Counting objects: 20, done.
remote: Compressing objects: 100% (17/17), done.
remote: Total 20 (delta 5), reused 15 (delta 3)
Unpacking objects: 100% (20/20), done.
Checking connectivity... done.
```

4. Change directories to the local repo for the repository you just cloned (for example, *my-repo*). From that directory, use the **git remote add** *DefaultRemoteName RemoteRepositoryURL* command to add the CodeCommit repository as a remote repository for the local repo.

Note

When pushing large repositories, consider using SSH instead of HTTPS. When you push a large change, a large number of changes, or a large repository, long-running HTTPS connections are often terminated prematurely due to networking issues or firewall settings. For more information about setting up CodeCommit for SSH, see [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#) or [For SSH Connections on Windows \(p. 37\)](#).

For example, use the following command to add the SSH endpoint for a CodeCommit repository named *MyDestinationRepo* as a remote repository for the remote named *codecommit*:


```
git remote add codecommit ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDestinationRepo
```

Tip

Because this is a clone, the default remote name (`origin`) is already in use. You must use another remote name. Although the example uses `codecommit`, you can use any name you want. Use the **git remote show** command to review the list of remotes set for your local repo.

5. Use the **git remote -v** command to display the fetch and push settings for your local repo and confirm they are set correctly. For example:

```
codecommit  ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDestinationRepo (fetch)
codecommit  ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDestinationRepo (push)
```

Tip

If you still see fetch and push entries for a different remote repository (for example, entries for `origin`), use the **git remote set-url --delete** command to remove them.

Step 2: Create the Script to Use for Migrating Incrementally

These steps are written with the assumption that you are using the `incremental-repo-migration.py` sample script.

1. Open a text editor and paste the contents of [the sample script \(p. 281\)](#) into an empty document.
2. Save the document in a documents directory (not the working directory of your local repo) and name it `incremental-repo-migration.py`. Make sure the directory you choose is one configured in your local environment or path variables, so you can run the Python script from a command line or terminal.

Step 3: Run the Script and Migrate Incrementally to CodeCommit

Now that you have created your `incremental-repo-migration.py` script, you can use it to incrementally migrate a local repo to a CodeCommit repository. By default, the script pushes commits in batches of 1,000 commits and attempts to use the Git settings for the directory from which it is run as the settings for the local repo and remote repository. You can use the options included in `incremental-repo-migration.py` to configure other settings, if necessary.

1. From the terminal or command prompt, change directories to the local repo you want to migrate.
2. From that directory, run the following command:

```
python incremental-repo-migration.py
```

3. The script runs and shows progress at the terminal or command prompt. Some large repositories are slow to show progress. The script stops if a single push fails three times. You can then rerun the script, and it starts from the batch that failed. You can rerun the script until all pushes succeed and the migration is complete.

Tip

You can run `incremental-repo-migration.py` from any directory as long as you use the `-l` and `-r` options to specify the local and remote settings to use. For example, to use the script from any directory to migrate a local repo located at `/tmp/my-repo` to a remote nicknamed `codecommit`:

```
python incremental-repo-migration.py -l "/tmp/my-repo" -r "codecommit"
```

You might also want to use the `-b` option to change the default batch size used when pushing incrementally. For example, if you are regularly pushing a repository with very large binary files that change often and are working from a location that has restricted network bandwidth, you might want to use the `-b` option to change the batch size to 500 instead of 1,000. For example:

```
python incremental-repo-migration.py -b 500
```

This pushes the local repo incrementally in batches of 500 commits. If you decide to change the batch size again when you migrate the repository (for example, if you decide to decrease the batch size after an unsuccessful attempt), remember to use the `-c` option to remove the batch tags before resetting the batch size with `-b`:

```
python incremental-repo-migration.py -c
python incremental-repo-migration.py -b 250
```

Important

Do not use the `-c` option if you want to rerun the script after a failure. The `-c` option removes the tags used to batch the commits. Use the `-c` option only if you want to change the batch size and start again, or if you decide you no longer want to use the script.

Appendix: Sample Script `incremental-repo-migration.py`

For your convenience, we have developed a sample Python script, `incremental-repo-migration.py`, for pushing a repository incrementally. This script is an open source code sample and provided as-is.

```
# Copyright 2015 Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under
the Amazon Software License (the "License").
# You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. A copy of the License is
located at
# http://aws.amazon.com/asl/
# This file is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY
KIND, express or implied. See the License for
# the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

#!/usr/bin/env python

import os
import sys
from optparse import OptionParser
from git import Repo, TagReference, RemoteProgress, GitCommandError

class PushProgressPrinter(RemoteProgress):
    def update(self, op_code, cur_count, max_count=None, message=''):
        op_id = op_code & self.OP_MASK
        stage_id = op_code & self.STAGE_MASK
        if op_id == self.WRITING and stage_id == self.BEGIN:
            print("\tObjects: %d" % max_count)
```

```
class RepositoryMigration:

    MAX_COMMITS_TOLERANCE_PERCENT = 0.05
    PUSH_RETRY_LIMIT = 3
    MIGRATION_TAG_PREFIX = "codecommit_migration_"

    def migrate_repository_in_parts(self, repo_dir, remote_name, commit_batch_size, clean):
        self.next_tag_number = 0
        self.migration_tags = []
        self.walked_commits = set()
        self.local_repo = Repo(repo_dir)
        self.remote_name = remote_name
        self.max_commits_per_push = commit_batch_size
        self.max_commits_tolerance = self.max_commits_per_push *
self.MAX_COMMITS_TOLERANCE_PERCENT

        try:
            self.remote_repo = self.local_repo.remote(remote_name)
            self.get_remote_migration_tags()
        except (ValueError, GitCommandError):
            print("Could not contact the remote repository. The most common reasons for
this error are that the name of the remote repository is incorrect, or that you do not
have permissions to interact with that remote repository.")
            sys.exit(1)

        if clean:
            self.clean_up(clean_up_remote=True)
            return

        self.clean_up()

        print("Analyzing repository")
        head_commit = self.local_repo.head.commit
        sys.setrecursionlimit(max(sys.getrecursionlimit(), head_commit.count()))

        # tag commits on default branch
        leftover_commits = self.migrate_commit(head_commit)
        self.tag_commits([commit for (commit, commit_count) in leftover_commits])

        # tag commits on each branch
        for branch in self.local_repo.heads:
            leftover_commits = self.migrate_commit(branch.commit)
            self.tag_commits([commit for (commit, commit_count) in leftover_commits])

        # push the tags
        self.push_migration_tags()

        # push all branch references
        for branch in self.local_repo.heads:
            print("Pushing branch %s" % branch.name)
            self.do_push_with_retries(ref=branch.name)

        # push all tags
        print("Pushing tags")
        self.do_push_with_retries(push_tags=True)

        self.get_remote_migration_tags()
        self.clean_up(clean_up_remote=True)

        print("Migration to CodeCommit was successful")

    def migrate_commit(self, commit):
        if commit in self.walked_commits:
            return []
```

```
pending_ancestor_pushes = []
commit_count = 1

if len(commit.parents) > 1:
    # This is a merge commit
    # Ensure that all parents are pushed first
    for parent_commit in commit.parents:
        pending_ancestor_pushes.extend(self.migrate_commit(parent_commit))
elif len(commit.parents) == 1:
    # Split linear history into individual pushes
    next_ancestor, commits_to_next_ancestor =
self.find_next_ancestor_for_push(commit.parents[0])
    commit_count += commits_to_next_ancestor
    pending_ancestor_pushes.extend(self.migrate_commit(next_ancestor))

self.walked_commits.add(commit)

return self.stage_push(commit, commit_count, pending_ancestor_pushes)

def find_next_ancestor_for_push(self, commit):
    commit_count = 0

    # Traverse linear history until we reach our commit limit, a merge commit, or an
initial commit
    while len(commit.parents) == 1 and commit_count < self.max_commits_per_push and
commit not in self.walked_commits:
        commit_count += 1
        self.walked_commits.add(commit)
        commit = commit.parents[0]

    return commit, commit_count

def stage_push(self, commit, commit_count, pending_ancestor_pushes):
    # Determine whether we can roll up pending ancestor pushes into this push
    combined_commit_count = commit_count + sum(ancestor_commit_count for (ancestor,
ancestor_commit_count) in pending_ancestor_pushes)

    if combined_commit_count < self.max_commits_per_push:
        # don't push anything, roll up all pending ancestor pushes into this pending
push
        return [(commit, combined_commit_count)]

    if combined_commit_count <= (self.max_commits_per_push +
self.max_commits_tolerance):
        # roll up everything into this commit and push
        self.tag_commits([commit])
        return []

    if commit_count >= self.max_commits_per_push:
        # need to push each pending ancestor and this commit
        self.tag_commits([ancestor for (ancestor, ancestor_commit_count) in
pending_ancestor_pushes])
        self.tag_commits([commit])
        return []

    # push each pending ancestor, but roll up this commit
    self.tag_commits([ancestor for (ancestor, ancestor_commit_count) in
pending_ancestor_pushes])
    return [(commit, commit_count)]

def tag_commits(self, commits):
    for commit in commits:
        self.next_tag_number += 1
        tag_name = self.MIGRATION_TAG_PREFIX + str(self.next_tag_number)

        if tag_name not in self.remote_migration_tags:
```

```
        tag = self.local_repo.create_tag(tag_name, ref=commit)
        self.migration_tags.append(tag)
    elif self.remote_migration_tags[tag_name] != str(commit):
        print("Migration tags on the remote do not match the local tags. Most
likely your batch size has changed since the last time you ran this script. Please run
this script with the --clean option, and try again.")
        sys.exit(1)

    def push_migration_tags(self):
        print("Will attempt to push %d tags" % len(self.migration_tags))
        self.migration_tags.sort(key=lambda tag:
int(tag.name.replace(self.MIGRATION_TAG_PREFIX, "")))
        for tag in self.migration_tags:
            print("Pushing tag %s (out of %d tags), commit %s" % (tag.name,
self.next_tag_number, str(tag.commit)))
            self.do_push_with_retries(ref=tag.name)

    def do_push_with_retries(self, ref=None, push_tags=False):
        for i in range(0, self.PUSH_RETRY_LIMIT):
            if i == 0:
                progress_printer = PushProgressPrinter()
            else:
                progress_printer = None

            try:
                if push_tags:
                    infos = self.remote_repo.push(tags=True, progress=progress_printer)
                elif ref is not None:
                    infos = self.remote_repo.push(refspec=ref, progress=progress_printer)
                else:
                    infos = self.remote_repo.push(progress=progress_printer)

                success = True
                if len(infos) == 0:
                    success = False
                else:
                    for info in infos:
                        if info.flags & info.UP_TO_DATE or info.flags & info.NEW_TAG or
info.flags & info.NEW_HEAD:
                            continue
                        success = False
                        print(info.summary)

                    if success:
                        return
            except GitCommandError as err:
                print(err)

            if push_tags:
                print("Pushing all tags failed after %d attempts" % (self.PUSH_RETRY_LIMIT))
            elif ref is not None:
                print("Pushing %s failed after %d attempts" % (ref, self.PUSH_RETRY_LIMIT))
                print("For more information about the cause of this error, run the following
command from the local repo: 'git push %s %s'" % (self.remote_name, ref))
            else:
                print("Pushing all branches failed after %d attempts" %
(self.PUSH_RETRY_LIMIT))
            sys.exit(1)

    def get_remote_migration_tags(self):
        remote_tags_output = self.local_repo.git.ls_remote(self.remote_name,
tags=True).split('\n')
        self.remote_migration_tags = dict((tag.split()[1].replace("refs/tags/", ""),
tag.split()[0]) for tag in remote_tags_output if self.MIGRATION_TAG_PREFIX in tag)

    def clean_up(self, clean_up_remote=False):
```

```
        tags = [tag for tag in self.local_repo.tags if
tag.name.startswith(self.MIGRATION_TAG_PREFIX)]

        # delete the local tags
        TagReference.delete(self.local_repo, *tags)

        # delete the remote tags
        if clean_up_remote:
            tags_to_delete = [":" + tag_name for tag_name in self.remote_migration_tags]
            self.remote_repo.push(refspec=tags_to_delete)

parser = OptionParser()
parser.add_option("-l", "--local",
                  action="store", dest="localrepo", default=os.getcwd(),
                  help="The path to the local repo. If this option is not specified, the
script will attempt to use current directory by default. If it is not a local git repo,
the script will fail.")
parser.add_option("-r", "--remote",
                  action="store", dest="remoterepo", default="codecommit",
                  help="The name of the remote repository to be used as the push or
migration destination. The remote must already be set in the local repo ('git remote
add ...'). If this option is not specified, the script will use 'codecommit' by default.")
parser.add_option("-b", "--batch",
                  action="store", dest="batchsize", default="1000",
                  help="Specifies the commit batch size for pushes. If not explicitly set,
the default is 1,000 commits.")
parser.add_option("-c", "--clean",
                  action="store_true", dest="clean", default=False,
                  help="Remove the temporary tags created by migration from both the local
repo and the remote repository. This option will not do any migration work, just cleanup.
Cleanup is done automatically at the end of a successful migration, but not after a
failure so that when you re-run the script, the tags from the prior run can be used to
identify commit batches that were not pushed successfully.")

(options, args) = parser.parse_args()

migration = RepositoryMigration()
migration.migrate_repository_in_parts(options.localrepo, options.remoterepo,
int(options.batchsize), options.clean)
```

Security in AWS CodeCommit

Cloud security at AWS is the highest priority. As an AWS customer, you benefit from a data center and network architecture that are built to meet the requirements of the most security-sensitive organizations.

Security is a shared responsibility between AWS and you. The [shared responsibility model](#) describes this as security *of* the cloud and security *in* the cloud:

- **Security of the cloud** – AWS is responsible for protecting the infrastructure that runs AWS services in the AWS Cloud. AWS also provides you with services that you can use securely. Third-party auditors regularly test and verify the effectiveness of our security as part of the [AWS Compliance Programs](#). To learn about the compliance programs that apply to AWS CodeCommit, see [AWS Services in Scope by Compliance Program](#).
- **Security in the cloud** – Your responsibility is determined by the AWS service that you use. You are also responsible for other factors including the sensitivity of your data, your company's requirements, and applicable laws and regulations.

This documentation helps you understand how to apply the shared responsibility model when using CodeCommit. The following topics show you how to configure CodeCommit to meet your security and compliance objectives. You also learn how to use other AWS services that help you to monitor and secure your CodeCommit resources.

Topics

- [Data Protection in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 286\)](#)
- [Identity and Access Management for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 291\)](#)
- [Resilience in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 343\)](#)
- [Infrastructure Security in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 343\)](#)

Data Protection in AWS CodeCommit

AWS CodeCommit conforms to the AWS [shared responsibility model](#), which includes regulations and guidelines for data protection. AWS is responsible for protecting the global infrastructure that runs all the AWS services. AWS maintains control over data hosted on this infrastructure, including the security configuration controls for handling customer content and personal data. AWS customers and APN partners, acting either as data controllers or data processors, are responsible for any personal data that they put in the AWS Cloud.

For data protection purposes, we recommend that you protect AWS account credentials and set up individual user accounts with AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM), so that each user is given only the permissions required to fulfill their job duties. We also recommend that you secure your data in the following ways:

- Use multi-factor authentication (MFA) with each account.
- Use SSL/TLS to communicate with AWS resources.
- Set up API and user activity logging with AWS CloudTrail.
- Use AWS encryption solutions, along with all default security controls in AWS services.
- Use advanced managed security services such as Amazon Macie, which assists in discovering and securing personal data that is stored in Amazon S3.

We strongly recommend that you never put sensitive identifying information, such as your customers' account numbers, into free-form fields such as a **Name** field. This includes when you work with CodeCommit or other AWS services using the console, API, AWS CLI, or AWS SDKs. Any data that you enter into CodeCommit or other services might get picked up for inclusion in diagnostic logs. When you provide a URL to an external server, don't include credentials information in the URL to validate your request to that server.

For more information about data protection, see the [AWS Shared Responsibility Model and GDPR](#) blog post on the *AWS Security Blog*.

CodeCommit repositories are automatically encrypted at rest. No customer action is required. CodeCommit also encrypts repository data in transit. You can use either the HTTPS protocol, the SSH protocol, or both with CodeCommit repositories. For more information, see [Setting Up for AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 6). You can also configure [cross-account access](#) (p. 137) to CodeCommit repositories.

Topics

- [AWS Key Management Service and Encryption for AWS CodeCommit Repositories](#) (p. 287)
- [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials](#) (p. 288)

AWS Key Management Service and Encryption for AWS CodeCommit Repositories

Data in CodeCommit repositories is encrypted in transit and at rest. When data is pushed into a CodeCommit repository (for example, by calling **git push**), CodeCommit encrypts the received data as it is stored in the repository. When data is pulled from a CodeCommit repository (for example, by calling **git pull**), CodeCommit decrypts the data and then sends it to the caller. This assumes the IAM user associated with the push or pull request has been authenticated by AWS. Data sent or received is transmitted using the HTTPS or SSH encrypted network protocols.

The first time you create a CodeCommit repository in a new AWS Region in your AWS account, CodeCommit creates an AWS-managed key (the `aws/codecommit` key) in that same AWS Region in AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). This key is used only by CodeCommit (the `aws/codecommit` key). It is stored in your AWS account. CodeCommit uses this AWS-managed key to encrypt and decrypt the data in this and all other CodeCommit repositories within that region in your AWS account.

Important

CodeCommit performs the following AWS KMS actions against the default `aws/codecommit` key. An IAM user does not need explicit permissions for these actions, but the user must not have any attached policies that deny these actions for the `aws/codecommit` key. When you create your first repository, your AWS account must not have any of the following permissions set to deny:

- `"kms:Encrypt"`
- `"kms:Decrypt"`
- `"kms:ReEncrypt"`
- `"kms:GenerateDataKey"`
- `"kms:GenerateDataKeyWithoutPlaintext"`
- `"kms:DescribeKey"`

To see information about the AWS-managed key generated by CodeCommit, do the following:

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/kms>.

2. To change the AWS Region, use the Region selector in the upper-right corner of the page.
3. In the service navigation pane, choose **AWS managed keys**. Make sure that you are signed in to the AWS Region where you want to review keys.
4. In the list of encryption keys, choose the AWS-managed key with the alias **aws/codecommit**. Basic information about the AWS-managed key is displayed.

You cannot change or delete this AWS-managed key. You cannot use a customer-managed key in AWS KMS to encrypt or decrypt data in CodeCommit repositories.

How Encryption Algorithms Are Used to Encrypt Repository Data

CodeCommit uses two different approaches for encrypting data. Individual Git objects under 6 MB are encrypted using AES-GCM-256, which provides data integrity validation. Objects between 6 MB and the maximum 2 GB for a single blob are encrypted using AES-CBC-256. CodeCommit always validates the encryption context.

Encryption Context

Each service integrated with AWS KMS specifies an encryption context for both the encryption and decryption operations. The encryption context is additional authenticated information AWS KMS uses to check for data integrity. When specified for the encryption operation, it must also be specified in the decryption operation. Otherwise, decryption fails. CodeCommit uses the CodeCommit repository ID for the encryption context. You can use the **get-repository** command or the CodeCommit console to find the repository ID. Search for the CodeCommit repository ID in AWS CloudTrail logs to understand which encryption operations were taken on which key in AWS KMS to encrypt or decrypt data in the CodeCommit repository.

For more information about AWS KMS, see the [AWS Key Management Service Developer Guide](#).

Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials

You can give users access to your AWS CodeCommit repositories without configuring IAM users for them or using an access key and secret key. Instead of creating an IAM user, you can use existing identities from AWS Directory Service, your enterprise user directory, or a web identity provider. These are known as *federated users*. AWS assigns a role to a federated user when access is requested through an [identity provider](#). For more information about federated users, see [Federated Users and Roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. You can also configure role-based access for IAM users to access CodeCommit repositories in separate AWS accounts (a technique known as *cross-account access*). For a walkthrough of configuring cross-account access to a repository, see [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles](#) (p. 137).

You can configure access for users who want or must authenticate through methods such as:

- Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML)
- Multi-factor authentication (MFA)
- Federation
- Login with Amazon
- Amazon Cognito
- Facebook
- Google

- OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible identity provider

Note

The following information applies only to the use of **git-remote-codecommit** or the AWS CLI credential helper to connect to CodeCommit repositories. Because the recommended approach for temporary or federated access to CodeCommit is to set up **git-remote-codecommit**, this topic provides examples using that utility. For more information, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#).

You cannot use SSH or Git credentials and HTTPS to connect to CodeCommit repositories with rotating or temporary access credentials.

You do not need to complete these steps if all of the following requirements are true:

- You are signed in to an Amazon EC2 instance.
- You are using Git and HTTPS with the AWS CLI credential helper to connect from the Amazon EC2 instance to CodeCommit repositories.
- The Amazon EC2 instance has an attached IAM instance profile that contains the access permissions described in [For HTTPS Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix with the AWS CLI Credential Helper \(p. 42\)](#) or [For HTTPS Connections on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper \(p. 47\)](#).
- You have installed and configured the Git credential helper on the Amazon EC2 instance, as described in [For HTTPS Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix with the AWS CLI Credential Helper \(p. 42\)](#) or [For HTTPS Connections on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper \(p. 47\)](#).

Amazon EC2 instances that meet the preceding requirements are already set up to communicate temporary access credentials to CodeCommit on your behalf.

Note

You can configure and use **git-remote-codecommit** on Amazon EC2 instances.

To give users temporary access to your CodeCommit repositories, complete the following steps.

Step 1: Complete the Prerequisites

Complete the setup steps to provide a user with access to your CodeCommit repositories using rotating credentials:

- For cross-account access, see [Walkthrough: Delegating Access Across AWS Accounts Using IAM Roles and Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles \(p. 137\)](#).
- For SAML and federation, see [Using Your Organization's Authentication System to Grant Access to AWS Resources](#) and [About AWS STS SAML 2.0-based Federation](#).
- For MFA, see [Using Multi-Factor Authentication \(MFA\) Devices with AWS](#) and [Creating Temporary Security Credentials to Enable Access for IAM Users](#).
- For Login with Amazon, Amazon Cognito, Facebook, Google, or any OIDC-compatible identity provider, see [About AWS STS Web Identity Federation](#).

Use the information in [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#) to specify the CodeCommit permissions you want to grant the user.

Step 2: Get Role Name or Access Credentials

If you want your users to access repositories by assuming a role, provide your users with the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of that role. Otherwise, depending on the way you set up access, your user can get rotating credentials in one of the following ways:

- For cross-account access, call the AWS CLI [assume-role](#) command or call the AWS STS [AssumeRole](#) API.

- For SAML, call the AWS CLI [assume-role-with-saml](#) command or the AWS STS [AssumeRoleWithSAML](#) API.
- For federation, call the AWS CLI [assume-role](#) or [get-federation-token](#) commands or the AWS STS [AssumeRole](#) or [GetFederationToken](#) APIs.
- For MFA, call the AWS CLI [get-session-token](#) command or the AWS STS [GetSessionToken](#) API.
- For Login with Amazon, Amazon Cognito, Facebook, Google, or any OIDC-compatible identity provider, call the AWS CLI [assume-role-with-web-identity](#) command or the AWS STS [AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity](#) API.

Step 3: Install git-remote-codecommit and Configure the AWS CLI

You must configure your local computer to use the access credentials by installing [git-remote-codecommit](#) and configuring a profile in the AWS CLI.

1. Follow the instructions in [Setting Up](#) (p. 6) to set up the AWS CLI. Use the **aws configure** command to configure one or more profiles. Consider creating a named profile to use when you connect to CodeCommit repositories using rotating credentials.
2. You can associate the credentials with the user's AWS CLI named profile in one of the following ways.
 - If you are assuming a role to access CodeCommit, configure a named profile with the information required to assume that role. For example, if you want to assume a role named **CodeCommitAccess** in the AWS account 111111111111, you can configure a default profile to use when working with other AWS resources and a named profile to use when assuming that role. The following commands create a named profile named **CodeAccess** that assumes a role named **CodeCommitAccess**. The user name **Maria Garcia** is associated with the session and the default profile is set as the source of its AWS credentials:

```
aws configure set role_arn arn:aws:iam::111111111111:role/CodeCommitAccess --  
profile CodeAccess  
aws configure set source_profile default --profile CodeAccess  
aws configure set role_session_name "Maria Garcia" --profile CodeAccess
```

If you want to verify the changes, manually view or edit the `~/.aws/config` file (for Linux) or the `%UserProfile%.aws\config` file (for Windows) and review the information under the named profile. For example, your file might look similar to the following:

```
[default]  
region = us-east-1  
output = json  
  
[profile CodeAccess]  
source_profile = default  
role_session_name = Maria Garcia  
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::111111111111:role/CodeCommitAccess
```

After you have configured your named profile, you can then clone CodeCommit repositories with the **git-remote-codecommit** utility using the named profile. For example, to clone a repository named **MyDemoRepo**:

```
git clone codecommit://CodeAccess@MyDemoRepo
```

- If you are using web identity federation and OpenID Connect (OIDC), configure a named profile that makes the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) [AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity](#) API call

on your behalf to refresh temporary credentials. Use the **aws configure set** command or manually edit the `~/.aws/credentials` file (for Linux) or the `%UserProfile%.aws\credentials` file (for Windows) to add an AWS CLI named profile with the required setting values. For example, to create a profile that assumes the `CodeCommitAccess` role and uses a web identity token file `~/my-credentials/my-token-file`:

```
[CodeCommitWebIdentity]
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::111111111111:role/CodeCommitAccess
web_identity_token_file=~/my-credentials/my-token-file
role_session_name = Maria Garcia
```

For more information, see [Configuring the AWS Command Line Interface](#) and [Using an IAM Role in the AWS CLI](#) in the *AWS Command Line Interface User Guide*.

Step 4: Access the CodeCommit Repositories

Assuming your user has followed the instructions in [Connect to a Repository](#) (p. 90) to connect to the CodeCommit repositories, the user then uses the extended functionality provided by **git-remote-codecommit** and Git to call **git clone**, **git push**, and **git pull** to clone, push to, and pull from, the CodeCommit repositories to which he or she has access. For example, to clone a repository:

```
git clone codecommit://CodeAccess@MyDemoRepo
```

Git commit, push, and pull commands use regular Git syntax.

When the user uses the AWS CLI and specifies the AWS CLI named profile associated with the rotating access credentials, results scoped to that profile are returned.

Identity and Access Management for AWS CodeCommit

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) is an AWS service that helps an administrator securely control access to AWS resources. IAM administrators control who can be *authenticated* (signed in) and *authorized* (have permissions) to use CodeCommit resources. IAM is an AWS service that you can use with no additional charge.

Topics

- [Audience](#) (p. 292)
- [Authenticating With Identities](#) (p. 292)
- [Managing Access Using Policies](#) (p. 294)
- [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit](#) (p. 295)
- [How AWS CodeCommit Works with IAM](#) (p. 336)
- [CodeCommit Resource-Based Policies](#) (p. 337)
- [Authorization Based on CodeCommit Tags](#) (p. 337)
- [CodeCommit IAM Roles](#) (p. 339)
- [AWS CodeCommit Identity-Based Policy Examples](#) (p. 340)
- [Troubleshooting AWS CodeCommit Identity and Access](#) (p. 342)

Audience

How you use AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) differs, depending on the work you do in CodeCommit.

Service user – If you use the CodeCommit service to do your job, then your administrator provides you with the credentials and permissions that you need. As you use more CodeCommit features to do your work, you might need additional permissions. Understanding how access is managed can help you request the right permissions from your administrator. If you cannot access a feature in CodeCommit, see [Troubleshooting AWS CodeCommit Identity and Access \(p. 342\)](#).

Service administrator – If you're in charge of CodeCommit resources at your company, you probably have full access to CodeCommit. It's your job to determine which CodeCommit features and resources your employees should access. You must then submit requests to your IAM administrator to change the permissions of your service users. Review the information on this page to understand the basic concepts of IAM. To learn more about how your company can use IAM with CodeCommit, see [How AWS CodeCommit Works with IAM \(p. 336\)](#).

IAM administrator – If you're an IAM administrator, you might want to learn details about how you can write policies to manage access to CodeCommit. To view example CodeCommit identity-based policies that you can use in IAM, see [AWS CodeCommit Identity-Based Policy Examples \(p. 340\)](#).

Authenticating With Identities

Authentication is how you sign in to AWS using your identity credentials. For more information about signing in using the AWS Management Console, see [The IAM Console and Sign-in Page](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

You must be *authenticated* (signed in to AWS) as the AWS account root user, an IAM user, or by assuming an IAM role. You can also use your company's single sign-on authentication, or even sign in using Google or Facebook. In these cases, your administrator previously set up identity federation using IAM roles. When you access AWS using credentials from another company, you are assuming a role indirectly.

To sign in directly to the [AWS Management Console](#), use your password with your root user email or your IAM user name. You can access AWS programmatically using your root user or IAM user access keys. AWS provides SDK and command line tools to cryptographically sign your request using your credentials. If you don't use AWS tools, you must sign the request yourself. Do this using *Signature Version 4*, a protocol for authenticating inbound API requests. For more information about authenticating requests, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

Regardless of the authentication method that you use, you might also be required to provide additional security information. For example, AWS recommends that you use multi-factor authentication (MFA) to increase the security of your account. To learn more, see [Using Multi-Factor Authentication \(MFA\) in AWS](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

AWS Account Root User

When you first create an AWS account, you begin with a single sign-in identity that has complete access to all AWS services and resources in the account. This identity is called the AWS account *root user* and is accessed by signing in with the email address and password that you used to create the account. We strongly recommend that you do not use the root user for your everyday tasks, even the administrative ones. Instead, adhere to the [best practice of using the root user only to create your first IAM user](#). Then securely lock away the root user credentials and use them to perform only a few account and service management tasks.

IAM Users and Groups

An *IAM user* is an identity within your AWS account that has specific permissions for a single person or application. An IAM user can have long-term credentials such as a user name and password or a set of access keys. To learn how to generate access keys, see [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. When you generate access keys for an IAM user, make sure you view and securely save the key pair. You cannot recover the secret access key in the future. Instead, you must generate a new access key pair.

An *IAM group* is an identity that specifies a collection of IAM users. You can't sign in as a group. You can use groups to specify permissions for multiple users at a time. Groups make permissions easier to manage for large sets of users. For example, you could have a group named *IAMAdmins* and give that group permissions to administer IAM resources.

Users are different from roles. A user is uniquely associated with one person or application, but a role is intended to be assumable by anyone who needs it. Users have permanent long-term credentials, but roles provide temporary credentials. To learn more, see [When to Create an IAM User \(Instead of a Role\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

IAM Roles

An *IAM role* is an identity within your AWS account that has specific permissions. It is similar to an IAM user, but is not associated with a specific person. You can temporarily assume an IAM role in the AWS Management Console by [switching roles](#). You can assume a role by calling an AWS CLI or AWS API operation or by using a custom URL. For more information about methods for using roles, see [Using IAM Roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

IAM roles with temporary credentials are useful in the following situations:

- **Temporary IAM user permissions** – An IAM user can assume an IAM role to temporarily take on different permissions for a specific task.
- **Federated user access** – Instead of creating an IAM user, you can use existing identities from AWS Directory Service, your enterprise user directory, or a web identity provider. These are known as *federated users*. AWS assigns a role to a federated user when access is requested through an [identity provider](#). For more information about federated users, see [Federated Users and Roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Cross-account access** – You can use an IAM role to allow someone (a trusted principal) in a different account to access resources in your account. Roles are the primary way to grant cross-account access. However, with some AWS services, you can attach a policy directly to a resource (instead of using a role as a proxy). To learn the difference between roles and resource-based policies for cross-account access, see [How IAM Roles Differ from Resource-based Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **AWS service access** – A service role is an IAM role that a service assumes to perform actions in your account on your behalf. When you set up some AWS service environments, you must define a role for the service to assume. This service role must include all the permissions that are required for the service to access the AWS resources that it needs. Service roles vary from service to service, but many allow you to choose your permissions as long as you meet the documented requirements for that service. Service roles provide access only within your account and cannot be used to grant access to services in other accounts. You can create, modify, and delete a service role from within IAM. For example, you can create a role that allows Amazon Redshift to access an Amazon S3 bucket on your behalf and then load data from that bucket into an Amazon Redshift cluster. For more information, see [Creating a Role to Delegate Permissions to an AWS Service](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Applications running on Amazon EC2** – You can use an IAM role to manage temporary credentials for applications that are running on an EC2 instance and making AWS CLI or AWS API requests. This is preferable to storing access keys within the EC2 instance. To assign an AWS role to an EC2 instance and make it available to all of its applications, you create an instance profile that is attached

to the instance. An instance profile contains the role and enables programs that are running on the EC2 instance to get temporary credentials. For more information, see [Using an IAM Role to Grant Permissions to Applications Running on Amazon EC2 Instances](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

To learn whether to use IAM roles, see [When to Create an IAM Role \(Instead of a User\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Managing Access Using Policies

You control access in AWS by creating policies and attaching them to IAM identities or AWS resources. A policy is an object in AWS that, when associated with an identity or resource, defines their permissions. AWS evaluates these policies when an entity (root user, IAM user, or IAM role) makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. Most policies are stored in AWS as JSON documents. For more information about the structure and contents of JSON policy documents, see [Overview of JSON Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

An IAM administrator can use policies to specify who has access to AWS resources, and what actions they can perform on those resources. Every IAM entity (user or role) starts with no permissions. In other words, by default, users can do nothing, not even change their own password. To give a user permission to do something, an administrator must attach a permissions policy to a user. Or the administrator can add the user to a group that has the intended permissions. When an administrator gives permissions to a group, all users in that group are granted those permissions.

IAM policies define permissions for an action regardless of the method that you use to perform the operation. For example, suppose that you have a policy that allows the `iam:GetRole` action. A user with that policy can get role information from the AWS Management Console, the AWS CLI, or the AWS API.

Identity-Based Policies

Identity-based policies are JSON permissions policy documents that you can attach to an identity, such as an IAM user, role, or group. These policies control what actions that identity can perform, on which resources, and under what conditions. To learn how to create an identity-based policy, see [Creating IAM Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Identity-based policies can be further categorized as *inline policies* or *managed policies*. Inline policies are embedded directly into a single user, group, or role. Managed policies are standalone policies that you can attach to multiple users, groups, and roles in your AWS account. Managed policies include AWS managed policies and customer managed policies. To learn how to choose between a managed policy or an inline policy, see [Choosing Between Managed Policies and Inline Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Resource-Based Policies

Resource-based policies are JSON policy documents that you attach to a resource such as an Amazon S3 bucket. Service administrators can use these policies to define what actions a specified principal (account member, user, or role) can perform on that resource and under what conditions. Resource-based policies are inline policies. There are no managed resource-based policies.

Access Control Lists (ACLs)

Access control lists (ACLs) are a type of policy that controls which principals (account members, users, or roles) have permissions to access a resource. ACLs are similar to resource-based policies, although they do not use the JSON policy document format. Amazon S3, AWS WAF, and Amazon VPC are examples of services that support ACLs. To learn more about ACLs, see [Access Control List \(ACL\) Overview](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide*.

Other Policy Types

AWS supports additional, less-common policy types. These policy types can set the maximum permissions granted to you by the more common policy types.

- **Permissions boundaries** – A permissions boundary is an advanced feature in which you set the maximum permissions that an identity-based policy can grant to an IAM entity (IAM user or role). You can set a permissions boundary for an entity. The resulting permissions are the intersection of entity's identity-based policies and its permissions boundaries. Resource-based policies that specify the user or role in the `Principal` field are not limited by the permissions boundary. An explicit deny in any of these policies overrides the allow. For more information about permissions boundaries, see [Permissions Boundaries for IAM Entities](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Service control policies (SCPs)** – SCPs are JSON policies that specify the maximum permissions for an organization or organizational unit (OU) in AWS Organizations. AWS Organizations is a service for grouping and centrally managing multiple AWS accounts that your business owns. If you enable all features in an organization, then you can apply service control policies (SCPs) to any or all of your accounts. The SCP limits permissions for entities in member accounts, including each AWS account root user. For more information about Organizations and SCPs, see [How SCPs Work](#) in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.
- **Session policies** – Session policies are advanced policies that you pass as a parameter when you programmatically create a temporary session for a role or federated user. The resulting session's permissions are the intersection of the user or role's identity-based policies and the session policies. Permissions can also come from a resource-based policy. An explicit deny in any of these policies overrides the allow. For more information, see [Session Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Multiple Policy Types

When multiple types of policies apply to a request, the resulting permissions are more complicated to understand. To learn how AWS determines whether to allow a request when multiple policy types are involved, see [Policy Evaluation Logic](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit

Access to AWS CodeCommit requires credentials. Those credentials must have permissions to access AWS resources, such as CodeCommit repositories, and your IAM user, which you use to manage your Git credentials or the SSH public key that you use for making Git connections. The following sections provide details on how you can use [AWS Identity and Access Management \(IAM\)](#) and CodeCommit to help secure access to your resources:

- [Authentication](#) (p. 295)
- [Access Control](#) (p. 297)

Authentication

Because CodeCommit repositories are Git-based and support the basic functionality of Git, including Git credentials, we recommend that you use an IAM user when working with CodeCommit. You can access CodeCommit with other identity types, but the other identity types are subject to limitations, as described below.

Identity types:

- **IAM user** – An [IAM user](#) is simply an identity within your AWS account that has specific custom permissions. For example, an IAM user can have permissions to create and manage Git credentials

for accessing CodeCommit repositories. **This is the recommended user type for working with CodeCommit.** You can use an IAM user name and password to sign in to secure AWS webpages like the [AWS Management Console](#), [AWS Discussion Forums](#), or the [AWS Support Center](#).

You can generate Git credentials or associate SSH public keys with your IAM user, or you can install and configure **git-remote-codecommit**. These are the easiest ways to set up Git to work with your CodeCommit repositories. With [Git credentials \(p. 9\)](#), you generate a static user name and password in IAM. You then use these credentials for HTTPS connections with Git and any third-party tool that supports Git user name and password authentication. With SSH connections, you create public and private key files on your local machine that Git and CodeCommit use for SSH authentication. You associate the public key with your IAM user, and you store the private key on your local machine. **git-remote-codecommit (p. 13)** extends Git itself, and does not require setting up Git credentials for the user.

In addition, you can generate [access keys](#) for each user. Use access keys when you access AWS services programmatically, either through [one of the AWS SDKs](#) or by using the [AWS Command Line Interface \(AWS CLI\)](#). The SDK and CLI tools use the access keys to cryptographically sign your requests. If you don't use the AWS tools, you must sign the requests yourself. CodeCommit supports *Signature Version 4*, a protocol for authenticating inbound API requests. For more information about authenticating requests, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

- **AWS account root user** – When you sign up for AWS, you provide an email address and password that is associated with your AWS account. These are your *root credentials*, and they provide complete access to all of your AWS resources. Some CodeCommit features are not available for root account users. In addition, the only way to use Git with your root account is to either install and configure **git-remote-codecommit** (recommended) or to configure the AWS credential helper, which is included with the AWS CLI. You cannot use Git credentials or SSH public-private key pairs with your root account user. For these reasons, we do not recommend using your root account user when interacting with CodeCommit.

Important

For security reasons, we recommend that you use the root credentials only to create an *administrator user*, which is an *IAM user* with full permissions to your AWS account. Then, you can use this administrator user to create other IAM users and roles with limited permissions. For more information, see [IAM Best Practices](#) and [Creating an Admin User and Group](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

- **IAM role** – Like an IAM user, an **IAM role** is an IAM identity that you can create in your account to grant specific permissions. It is similar to an IAM user, but it is not associated with a specific person. Unlike an IAM user identity, you cannot use Git credentials or SSH keys with this identity type. However, an *IAM role* enables you to obtain temporary access keys that you can use to access AWS services and resources. IAM roles with temporary credentials are useful in the following situations:
 - **Federated user access** – Instead of creating an IAM user, you can use preexisting user identities from AWS Directory Service, your enterprise user directory, or a web identity provider. These are known as *federated users*. AWS assigns a role to a federated user when access is requested through an [identity provider](#). For more information about federated users, see [Federated Users and Roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Note

You cannot use Git credentials or SSH public-private key pairs with federated users. In addition, user preferences are not available for federated users. For information about how to set up connections using federated access, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#).

- **Cross-account access** – You can use an IAM role in your account to grant another AWS account permissions to access your account's resources. For an example, see [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles \(p. 137\)](#) and [Tutorial: Delegate Access Across AWS Accounts Using IAM Roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **AWS service access** – You can use an IAM role in your account to grant an AWS service the permissions it requires to access your account's resources. For example, you can create a role that

allows AWS Lambda to access a CodeCommit repository on your behalf. For more information, see [Creating a Role to Delegate Permissions to an AWS Service](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

- **Applications running on Amazon EC2** – Instead of storing access keys within an EC2 instance for use by applications running on the instance and for making AWS API requests, you can use an IAM role to manage temporary credentials for these applications. To assign an AWS role to an EC2 instance and make it available to all of its applications, you can create an instance profile that is attached to the instance. An *instance profile* contains the role and enables programs running on the EC2 instance to get temporary credentials. For more information, see [Using Roles for Applications on Amazon EC2](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Access Control

You can have valid credentials to authenticate your requests, but unless you have permissions you cannot create or access CodeCommit resources. For example, you must have permissions to view repositories, push code, create and manage Git credentials, and so on.

The following sections describe how to manage permissions for CodeCommit. We recommend that you read the overview first.

- [Overview of Managing Access Permissions to Your CodeCommit Resources](#) (p. 297)
- [Using Identity-Based Policies \(IAM Policies\) for CodeCommit](#) (p. 301)
- [CodeCommit Permissions Reference](#) (p. 322)

Overview of Managing Access Permissions to Your CodeCommit Resources

Every AWS resource is owned by an AWS account. Permissions to create or access a resource are governed by permissions policies. An account administrator can attach permissions policies to IAM identities (that is, users, groups, and roles). Some services, such as AWS Lambda, also support attaching permissions policies to resources.

Note

An *account administrator* (or administrator user) is a user with administrator privileges. For more information, see [IAM Best Practices](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

When granting permissions, you decide who gets the permissions, the resources they get permissions for, and the specific actions that you want to allow on those resources.

Topics

- [CodeCommit Resources and Operations](#) (p. 297)
- [Understanding Resource Ownership](#) (p. 298)
- [Managing Access to Resources](#) (p. 299)
- [Resource Scoping in CodeCommit](#) (p. 300)
- [Specifying Policy Elements: Resources, Actions, Effects, and Principals](#) (p. 300)
- [Specifying Conditions in a Policy](#) (p. 301)

CodeCommit Resources and Operations

In CodeCommit, the primary resource is a repository. Each resource has a unique Amazon Resource Names (ARN) associated with it. In a policy, you use an Amazon Resource Name (ARN) to identify the resource that the policy applies to. For more information about ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names \(ARN\) and AWS Service Namespaces](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*. CodeCommit does not currently support other resource types, which are referred to as subresources.

The following table describes how to specify CodeCommit resources.

Resource Type	ARN Format
Repository	arn:aws:codecommit: <i>region</i> : <i>account-id</i> : <i>repository-name</i>
All CodeCommit repositories	arn:aws:codecommit:*
All CodeCommit repositories owned by the specified account in the specified region	arn:aws:codecommit: <i>region</i> : <i>account-id</i> :*

Note

Most AWS services treat a colon (:) or a forward slash (/) in ARNs as the same character. However, CodeCommit requires an exact match in resource patterns and rules. When creating event patterns, be sure to use the correct ARN characters so that they match the ARN syntax in the resource.

For example, you can indicate a specific repository (*MyDemoRepo*) in your statement using its ARN as follows:

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-west-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo"
```

To specify all repositories that belong to a specific account, use the wildcard character (*) as follows:

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-west-2:111111111111:*
```

To specify all resources, or if a specific API action does not support ARNs, use the wildcard character (*) in the `Resource` element as follows:

```
"Resource": "*"
```

You can also use the wildcard character(*) to specify all resources that match part of a repository name. For example, the following ARN specifies any CodeCommit repository that begins with the name *MyDemo* and that is registered to the AWS account 111111111111 in the *us-east-2* AWS Region:

```
arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemo*
```

For a list of available operations that work with the CodeCommit resources, see [CodeCommit Permissions Reference \(p. 322\)](#).

Understanding Resource Ownership

The AWS account owns the resources that are created in the account, regardless of who created them. Specifically, the resource owner is the AWS account of the [principal entity](#) (that is, the root account, an IAM user, or an IAM role) that authenticates the resource creation request. The following examples illustrate how this works:

- If you create an IAM user in your AWS account and grant permissions to create CodeCommit resources to that user, the user can create CodeCommit resources. However, your AWS account, to which the user belongs, owns the CodeCommit resources.

- If you use the root account credentials of your AWS account to create a rule, your AWS account is the owner of the CodeCommit resource.
- If you create an IAM role in your AWS account with permissions to create CodeCommit resources, anyone who can assume the role can create CodeCommit resources. Your AWS account, to which the role belongs, owns the CodeCommit resources.

Managing Access to Resources

To manage access to AWS resources, you use permissions policies. A *permissions policy* describes who has access to what. The following section explains the options for creating permissions policies.

Note

This section discusses using IAM in the context of CodeCommit. It doesn't provide detailed information about the IAM service. For more information about IAM, see [What Is IAM?](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. For information about IAM policy syntax and descriptions, see [AWS IAM Policy Reference](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Permissions policies that are attached to an IAM identity are referred to as identity-based policies (IAM policies). Permissions policies that are attached to a resource are referred to as resource-based policies. Currently, CodeCommit supports only identity-based policies (IAM policies).

Topics

- [Identity-Based Policies \(IAM Policies\)](#) (p. 299)
- [Resource-Based Policies](#) (p. 300)

Identity-Based Policies (IAM Policies)

To manage access to AWS resources, you attach permissions policies to IAM identities. In CodeCommit, you use identity-based policies to control access to repositories. For example, you can do the following:

- **Attach a permissions policy to a user or a group in your account** – To grant a user permissions to view CodeCommit resources in the CodeCommit console, attach an identity-based permissions policy to a user or group that the user belongs to.
- **Attach a permissions policy to a role (to grant cross-account permissions)** – Delegation, such as when you want to grant cross-account access, involves setting up a trust between the account that owns the resource (the trusting account), and the account that contains the users who need to access the resource (the trusted account). A permissions policy grants the user of a role the needed permissions to carry out the intended tasks on the resource. A trust policy specifies which trusted accounts are allowed to grant its users permissions to assume the role. For more information, see [IAM Terms and Concepts](#).

To grant cross-account permissions, attach an identity-based permissions policy to an IAM role. For example, the administrator in Account A can create a role to grant cross-account permissions to another AWS account (for example, Account B) or an AWS service as follows:

1. Account A administrator creates an IAM role and attaches a permissions policy to the role that grants permissions on resources in Account A.
2. Account A administrator attaches a trust policy to the role identifying Account B as the principal who can assume the role.
3. Account B administrator can then delegate permissions to assume the role to any users in Account B. Doing this allows users in Account B to create or access resources in Account A. If you want to grant an AWS service permission to assume the role, the principal in the trust policy can also be an AWS service principal. For more information, see Delegation in [IAM Terms and Concepts](#).

For more information about using IAM to delegate permissions, see [Access Management](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

The following example policy allows a user to create a branch in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement" : [
    {
      "Effect" : "Allow",
      "Action" : [
        "codecommit:CreateBranch"
      ],
      "Resource" : "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo"
    }
  ]
}
```

To restrict the calls and resources that users in your account have access to, create specific IAM policies, and then attach those policies to IAM users. For more information about how to create IAM roles and to explore example IAM policy statements for CodeCommit, see [Customer Managed Identity Policy Examples](#) (p. 315).

Resource-Based Policies

Some services, such as Amazon S3, also support resource-based permissions policies. For example, you can attach a resource-based policy to an S3 bucket to manage access permissions to that bucket. CodeCommit doesn't support resource-based policies, but you can use tags to identify resources, which you can then use in IAM policies. For an example of a tag-based policy, see [Identity-Based Policies \(IAM Policies\)](#) (p. 299).

Resource Scoping in CodeCommit

In CodeCommit, you can scope identity-based policies and permissions to resources, as described in [CodeCommit Resources and Operations](#) (p. 297). However, you cannot scope the `ListRepositories` permission to a resource. Instead, you must scope it to all resources (using the wildcard `*`). Otherwise, the action fails.

All other CodeCommit permissions can be scoped to resources.

Specifying Policy Elements: Resources, Actions, Effects, and Principals

You can create policies to allow or deny users access to resources, or allow or deny users to take specific actions on those resources. CodeCommit defines a set of public API operations that define how users work with the service, whether that is through the CodeCommit console, the SDKs, the AWS CLI, or by directly calling those APIs. To grant permissions for these API operations, CodeCommit defines a set of actions that you can specify in a policy.

Some API operations can require permissions for more than one action. For more information about resources and API operations, see [CodeCommit Resources and Operations](#) (p. 297) and [CodeCommit Permissions Reference](#) (p. 322).

The following are the basic elements of a policy:

- **Resource** – To identify the resource that the policy applies to, you use an Amazon Resource Name (ARN). For more information, see [CodeCommit Resources and Operations](#) (p. 297).
- **Action** – To identify resource operations that you want to allow or deny, you use action keywords. For example, depending on the specified `Effect`, the `codecommit:GetBranch` permission either allows or denies the user to perform the `GetBranch` operation, which gets details about a branch in a CodeCommit repository.
- **Effect** – You specify the effect, either allow or deny, that takes place when the user requests the specific action. If you don't explicitly grant access to (allow) a resource, access is implicitly denied.

You can also explicitly deny access to a resource to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access.

- **Principal** – In identity-based policies (IAM policies), the only type of policies that CodeCommit supports, the user that the policy is attached to is the implicit principal.

To learn more about IAM policy syntax, see [AWS IAM Policy Reference](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For a table showing all of the CodeCommit API actions and the resources that they apply to, see [CodeCommit Permissions Reference](#) (p. 322).

Specifying Conditions in a Policy

When you grant permissions, you use the access policy language for IAM to specify the conditions under which a policy should take effect. For example, you might want a policy to be applied only after a specific date. For more information about specifying conditions in a policy language, see [Condition](#) and [Policy Grammar](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

To express conditions, you use predefined condition keys. There are no condition keys specific to CodeCommit. However, there are AWS-wide condition keys that you can use as appropriate. For a complete list of AWS-wide keys, see [Available Keys for Conditions](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Using Identity-Based Policies (IAM Policies) for CodeCommit

The following examples of identity-based policies demonstrate how an account administrator can attach permissions policies to IAM identities (users, groups, and roles) to grant permissions to perform operations on CodeCommit resources.

Important

We recommend that you first review the introductory topics that explain the basic concepts and options available to manage access to your CodeCommit resources. For more information, see [Overview of Managing Access Permissions to Your CodeCommit Resources](#) (p. 297).

Topics

- [Permissions Required to Use the CodeCommit Console](#) (p. 302)
- [Viewing Resources in the Console](#) (p. 302)
- [AWS Managed \(Predefined\) Policies for CodeCommit](#) (p. 302)
- [Customer Managed Policy Examples](#) (p. 315)

The following is an example of an identity-based permissions policy:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement" : [
    {
      "Effect" : "Allow",
      "Action" : [
        "codecommit:BatchGetRepositories"
      ],
      "Resource" : [
        "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDestinationRepo",
        "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemo*"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

This policy has one statement that allows a user to get information about the CodeCommit repository named `MyDestinationRepo` and all CodeCommit repositories that start with the name `MyDemo` in the `us-east-2` Region.

Permissions Required to Use the CodeCommit Console

To see the required permissions for each CodeCommit API operation, and for more information about CodeCommit operations, see [CodeCommit Permissions Reference](#) (p. 322).

To allow users to use the CodeCommit console, the administrator must grant them permissions for CodeCommit actions. For example, you could attach the [AWSCodeCommitPowerUser](#) (p. 306) managed policy or its equivalent to a user or group.

In addition to permissions granted to users by identity-based policies, CodeCommit requires permissions for AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) actions. An IAM user does not need explicit `Allow` permissions for these actions, but the user must not have any policies attached that set the following permissions to `Deny`:

```
"kms:Encrypt",  
"kms:Decrypt",  
"kms:ReEncrypt",  
"kms:GenerateDataKey",  
"kms:GenerateDataKeyWithoutPlaintext",  
"kms:DescribeKey"
```

For more information about encryption and CodeCommit, see [AWS KMS and Encryption](#) (p. 287).

Viewing Resources in the Console

The CodeCommit console requires the `ListRepositories` permission to display a list of repositories for your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. The console also includes a **Go to resource** function to quickly perform a case insensitive search for resources. This search is performed in your AWS account in the AWS Region where you are signed in. The following resources are displayed across the following services:

- AWS CodeBuild: Build projects
- AWS CodeCommit: Repositories
- AWS CodeDeploy: Applications
- AWS CodePipeline: Pipelines

To perform this search across resources in all services, you must have the following permissions:

- CodeBuild: `ListProjects`
- CodeCommit: `ListRepositories`
- CodeDeploy: `ListApplications`
- CodePipeline: `ListPipelines`

Results are not returned for a service's resources if you do not have permissions for that service. Even if you have permissions for viewing resources, specific resources will not be returned if there is an explicit `Deny` to view those resources.

AWS Managed (Predefined) Policies for CodeCommit

AWS addresses many common use cases by providing standalone IAM policies that are created and administered by AWS. These AWS managed policies grant required permissions for common use cases.

The managed policies for CodeCommit also provide permissions to perform operations in other services, such as IAM, Amazon SNS, and Amazon CloudWatch Events, as required for the responsibilities for the users who have been granted the policy in question. For example, the `AWSCodeCommitFullAccess` policy is an administrative-level user policy that allows users with this policy to create and manage CloudWatch Events rules for repositories (rules whose names are prefixed with `codecommit`) and Amazon SNS topics for notifications about repository-related events (topics whose names are prefixed with `codecommit`), as well as administer repositories in CodeCommit.

The following AWS managed policies, which you can attach to users in your account, are specific to CodeCommit.

Topics

- [AWSCodeCommitFullAccess](#) (p. 303)
- [AWSCodeCommitPowerUser](#) (p. 306)
- [AWSCodeCommitReadOnly](#) (p. 309)
- [CodeCommit Managed Policies and Notifications](#) (p. 311)
- [AWS CodeCommit Managed Policies and Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer](#) (p. 313)

`AWSCodeCommitFullAccess`

AWSCodeCommitFullAccess – Grants full access to CodeCommit. Apply this policy only to administrative-level users to whom you want to grant full control over CodeCommit repositories and related resources in your AWS account, including the ability to delete repositories.

The `AWSCodeCommitFullAccess` policy contains the following policy statement:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CloudWatchEventsCodeCommitRulesAccess",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "events:DeleteRule",
        "events:DescribeRule",
        "events:DisableRule",
        "events:EnableRule",
        "events:PutRule",
        "events:PutTargets",
        "events:RemoveTargets",
        "events:ListTargetsByRule"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:events:*:*:rule/codecommit*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "SNSTopicAndSubscriptionAccess",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "sns:CreateTopic",
        "sns>DeleteTopic",
        "sns:Subscribe",
        "sns:Unsubscribe",
        "sns:SetTopicAttributes"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:*:*:codecommit*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "SNSTopicAndSubscriptionReadAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "sns:ListTopics",
      "sns:ListSubscriptionsByTopic",
      "sns:GetTopicAttributes"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "LambdaReadOnlyListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "lambda:ListFunctions"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "IAMReadOnlyListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "iam:ListUsers"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "IAMReadOnlyConsoleAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "iam:ListAccessKeys",
      "iam:ListSSHPublicKeys",
      "iam:ListServiceSpecificCredentials"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "IAMUserSSHKeys",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "iam:DeleteSSHPublicKey",
      "iam:GetSSHPublicKey",
      "iam:ListSSHPublicKeys",
      "iam:UpdateSSHPublicKey",
      "iam:UploadSSHPublicKey"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "iam:CreateServiceSpecificCredential",
      "iam:UpdateServiceSpecificCredential",
      "iam:DeleteServiceSpecificCredential",
      "iam:ResetServiceSpecificCredential"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadWriteAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
```

```
        "codestar-notifications:CreateNotificationRule",
        "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule",
        "codestar-notifications:UpdateNotificationRule",
        "codestar-notifications>DeleteNotificationRule",
        "codestar-notifications:Subscribe",
        "codestar-notifications:Unsubscribe"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
        "StringLike": {
            "codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource":
"arn:aws:codecommit:*"
        }
    }
},
{
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
        "codestar-notifications:ListTargets",
        "codestar-notifications:ListTagsForResource",
        "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsSNSTopicCreateAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "sns:CreateTopic",
        "sns:SetTopicAttributes"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:*:*:codestar-notifications*"
},
{
    "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerFullAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "codeguru-reviewer:AssociateRepository",
        "codeguru-reviewer:DescribeRepositoryAssociation",
        "codeguru-reviewer:ListRepositoryAssociations",
        "codeguru-reviewer:DisassociateRepository"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerSLRCreation",
    "Action": "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/codeguru-
reviewer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForAmazonCodeGuruReviewer",
    "Condition": {
        "StringLike": {
            "iam:AWSServiceName": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
        }
    }
},
{
    "Sid": "CloudWatchEventsManagedRules",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "events:PutRule",
        "events:PutTargets",
        "events>DeleteRule",
        "events:RemoveTargets"
```

```
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "StringEquals": {
        "events:ManagedBy": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsChatbotAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "chatbot:DescribeSlackChannelConfigurations"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
]
```

[AWSCodeCommitPowerUser](#)

AWSCodeCommitPowerUser – Allows users access to all of the functionality of CodeCommit and repository-related resources, except it does not allow them to delete CodeCommit repositories or create or delete repository-related resources in other AWS services, such as Amazon CloudWatch Events. We recommend that you apply this policy to most users.

The AWSCodeCommitPowerUser policy contains the following policy statement:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:AssociateApprovalRuleTemplateWithRepository",
        "codecommit:BatchAssociateApprovalRuleTemplateWithRepositories",
        "codecommit:BatchDisassociateApprovalRuleTemplateFromRepositories",
        "codecommit:BatchGet*",
        "codecommit:BatchDescribe*",
        "codecommit:Get*",
        "codecommit:List*",
        "codecommit:Create*",
        "codecommit>DeleteBranch",
        "codecommit>DeleteFile",
        "codecommit:Describe*",
        "codecommit:DisassociateApprovalRuleTemplateFromRepository",
        "codecommit:EvaluatePullRequestApprovalRules",
        "codecommit:OverridePullRequestApprovalRules",
        "codecommit:Put*",
        "codecommit:Post*",
        "codecommit:Merge*",
        "codecommit:TagResource",
        "codecommit:Test*",
        "codecommit:UntagResource",
        "codecommit:Update*",
        "codecommit:GitPull",
        "codecommit:GitPush"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CloudWatchEventsCodeCommitRulesAccess",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
```

```
        "events:DeleteRule",
        "events:DescribeRule",
        "events:DisableRule",
        "events:EnableRule",
        "events:PutRule",
        "events:PutTargets",
        "events:RemoveTargets",
        "events:ListTargetsByRule"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:events:*:*:rule/codecommit*"
},
{
    "Sid": "SNSTopicAndSubscriptionAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "sns:Subscribe",
        "sns:Unsubscribe"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:*:*:codecommit*"
},
{
    "Sid": "SNSTopicAndSubscriptionReadAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "sns:ListTopics",
        "sns:ListSubscriptionsByTopic",
        "sns:GetTopicAttributes"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "LambdaReadOnlyListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "lambda:ListFunctions"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "IAMReadOnlyListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "iam:ListUsers"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "IAMReadOnlyConsoleAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "iam:ListAccessKeys",
        "iam:ListSSHPublicKeys",
        "iam:ListServiceSpecificCredentials"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"
},
{
    "Sid": "IAMUserSSHKeys",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "iam:DeleteSSHPublicKey",
        "iam:GetSSHPublicKey",
        "iam:ListSSHPublicKeys",
        "iam:UpdateSSHPublicKey",
        "iam:UploadSSHPublicKey"
    ]
},
```

```
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "IAMSelfManageServiceSpecificCredentials",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "iam:CreateServiceSpecificCredential",
      "iam:UpdateServiceSpecificCredential",
      "iam:DeleteServiceSpecificCredential",
      "iam:ResetServiceSpecificCredential"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadWriteAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "codestar-notifications:CreateNotificationRule",
      "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule",
      "codestar-notifications:UpdateNotificationRule",
      "codestar-notifications:Subscribe",
      "codestar-notifications:Unsubscribe"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "StringLike": {
        "codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource":
"arn:aws:codecommit:*"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
      "codestar-notifications:ListTargets",
      "codestar-notifications:ListTagsForResource",
      "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerFullAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "codeguru-reviewer:AssociateRepository",
      "codeguru-reviewer:DescribeRepositoryAssociation",
      "codeguru-reviewer:ListRepositoryAssociations",
      "codeguru-reviewer:DisassociateRepository"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerSLRCreation",
    "Action": "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/codeguru-
reviewer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForAmazonCodeGuruReviewer",
    "Condition": {
      "StringLike": {
        "iam:AWSServiceName": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
      }
    }
  }
},
{
```

```
        "Sid": "CloudWatchEventsManagedRules",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "events:PutRule",
            "events:PutTargets",
            "events>DeleteRule",
            "events:RemoveTargets"
        ],
        "Resource": "*",
        "Condition": {
            "StringEquals": {
                "events:ManagedBy": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
            }
        }
    },
    {
        "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsChatbotAccess",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "chatbot:DescribeSlackChannelConfigurations"
        ],
        "Resource": "*"
    }
]
```

[AWSCodeCommitReadOnly](#)

AWSCodeCommitReadOnly – Grants read-only access to CodeCommit and repository-related resources in other AWS services, as well as the ability to create and manage their own CodeCommit-related resources (such as Git credentials and SSH keys for their IAM user to use when accessing repositories). Apply this policy to users to whom you want to grant the ability to read the contents of a repository, but not make any changes to its contents.

The AWSCodeCommitReadOnly policy contains the following policy statement:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:BatchGet*",
        "codecommit:BatchDescribe*",
        "codecommit:EvaluatePullRequestApprovalRules",
        "codecommit:Get*",
        "codecommit:Describe*",
        "codecommit:List*",
        "codecommit:GitPull"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CloudWatchEventsCodeCommitRulesReadOnlyAccess",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "events:DescribeRule",
        "events:ListTargetsByRule"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:events:*:*:rule/codecommit*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "SNSSubscriptionAccess",
      "Effect": "Allow",

```

```
        "Action": [
            "sns:ListTopics",
            "sns:ListSubscriptionsByTopic",
            "sns:GetTopicAttributes"
        ],
        "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
        "Sid": "LambdaReadOnlyListAccess",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "lambda:ListFunctions"
        ],
        "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
        "Sid": "IAMReadOnlyListAccess",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "iam:ListUsers"
        ],
        "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
        "Sid": "IAMReadOnlyConsoleAccess",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "iam:ListAccessKeys",
            "iam:ListSSHPublicKeys",
            "iam:ListServiceSpecificCredentials",
            "iam:ListAccessKeys",
            "iam:GetSSHPublicKey"
        ],
        "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"
    },
    {
        "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadOnlyAccess",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule"
        ],
        "Resource": "*",
        "Condition": {
            "StringLike": {
                "codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource":
                    "arn:aws:codecommit:*"
            }
        }
    },
    {
        "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
            "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes",
            "codestar-notifications:ListTargets"
        ],
        "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
        "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerReadOnlyAccess",
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "codeguru-reviewer:DescribeRepositoryAssociation",
            "codeguru-reviewer:ListRepositoryAssociations"
        ],
    },
]
```

```
        "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

CodeCommit Managed Policies and Notifications

AWS CodeCommit supports notifications, which can notify users of important changes to repositories. Managed policies for CodeCommit include policy statements for notification functionality. For more information, see [What are notifications?](#)

Permissions Related to Notifications in Full Access Managed Policies

The `AWSCodeCommitFullAccess` managed policy includes the following statements to allow full access to notifications. Users with this managed policy applied can also create and manage Amazon SNS topics for notifications, subscribe and unsubscribe users to topics, list topics to choose as targets for notification rules, and list AWS Chatbot clients configured for Slack.

```
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadWriteAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:CreateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:UpdateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications>DeleteNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:Subscribe",
    "codestar-notifications:Unsubscribe"
  ],
  "Resource": "*",
  "Condition" : {
    "StringLike" : {"codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource" :
"arn:aws:codecommit:*"}
  }
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTargets",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTagsForResource",
    "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsSNSTopicCreateAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "sns:CreateTopic",
    "sns:SetTopicAttributes"
  ],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:*:*:codestar-notifications*"
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsChatbotAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "chatbot:DescribeSlackChannelConfigurations"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
}
```


Permissions Related to Notifications in Read-Only Managed Policies

The `AWSCodeCommitReadOnlyAccess` managed policy includes the following statements to allow read-only access to notifications. Users with this managed policy applied can view notifications for resources, but cannot create, manage, or subscribe to them.

```
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsPowerUserAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule"
  ],
  "Resource": "*",
  "Condition": {
    "StringLike": {"codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource" :
"arn:aws:codecommit:*"}
  }
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
    "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTargets"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
}
```

Permissions Related to Notifications in Other Managed Policies

The `AWSCodeCommitPowerUser` managed policy includes the following statements to allow users to create, edit, and subscribe to notifications. Users cannot delete notification rules or manage tags for resources.

```
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadWriteAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:CreateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:UpdateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications>DeleteNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:Subscribe",
    "codestar-notifications:Unsubscribe"
  ],
  "Resource": "*",
  "Condition": {
    "StringLike": {"codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource" :
"arn:aws:codecommit:*"}
  }
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTargets",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTagsForResource",
    "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
}
```

```
{
  "Sid": "SNSTopicListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "sns:ListTopics"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsChatbotAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "chatbot:DescribeSlackChannelConfigurations"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
}
```

For more information about IAM and notifications, see [Identity and Access Management for AWS CodeStar Notifications](#).

AWS CodeCommit Managed Policies and Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer

CodeCommit supports Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer, an automated code review service that uses program analysis and machine learning to detect common issues and recommend fixes in your Java code. Managed policies for CodeCommit include policy statements for CodeGuru Reviewer functionality. For more information, see [What Is Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer](#).

Permissions Related to CodeGuru Reviewer in AWSCodeCommitFullAccess

The AWSCodeCommitFullAccess managed policy includes the following statements to allow CodeGuru Reviewer to be associated and disassociated with CodeCommit repositories. Users with this managed policy applied can also view the association status between CodeCommit repositories and CodeGuru Reviewer.

```
{
  "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerFullAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codeguru-reviewer:AssociateRepository",
    "codeguru-reviewer:DescribeRepositoryAssociation",
    "codeguru-reviewer:ListRepositoryAssociations",
    "codeguru-reviewer:DisassociateRepository"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
{
  "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerSLRCreation",
  "Action": "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForAmazonCodeGuruReviewer",
  "Condition": {
    "StringLike": {
      "iam:AWSServiceName": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
    }
  }
},
{
  "Sid": "CloudWatchEventsManagedRules",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "events:PutRule",
    "events:PutTargets",

```

```
        "events:DeleteRule",
        "events:RemoveTargets"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "events:ManagedBy": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
        }
    }
}
```

Permissions Related to CodeGuru Reviewer in AWSCodeCommitPowerUser

The AWSCodeCommitPowerUser managed policy includes the following statements to allow users to associate and disassociate repositories with CodeGuru Reviewer and view association status.

```
{
    "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerFullAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "codeguru-reviewer:AssociateRepository",
        "codeguru-reviewer:DescribeRepositoryAssociation",
        "codeguru-reviewer:ListRepositoryAssociations",
        "codeguru-reviewer:DisassociateRepository"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerSLRCreation",
    "Action": "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/codeguru-  
reviewer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForAmazonCodeGuruReviewer",
    "Condition": {
        "StringLike": {
            "iam:AWSServiceName": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
        }
    }
},
{
    "Sid": "CloudWatchEventsManagedRules",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "events:PutRule",
        "events:PutTargets",
        "events:DeleteRule",
        "events:RemoveTargets"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "events:ManagedBy": "codeguru-reviewer.amazonaws.com"
        }
    }
}
```

Permissions Related to CodeGuru Reviewer in AWSCodeCommitReadOnly

The AWSCodeCommitReadOnlyAccess managed policy includes the following statements to allow read-only access to CodeGuru Reviewer association status. Users with this managed policy applied cannot associate or disassociate repositories.

```
{
```

```
{
  "Sid": "AmazonCodeGuruReviewerReadOnlyAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codeguru-reviewer:DescribeRepositoryAssociation",
    "codeguru-reviewer:ListRepositoryAssociations"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
}
```

Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer Service-Linked Role

When you associate a repository with CodeGuru Reviewer, a service-linked role is created so that CodeGuru Reviewer can detect issues and recommend fixes for Java code in pull requests. The service-linked role is named `AWSServiceRoleForAmazonCodeGuruReviewer`. For more information, see [Using Service-Linked Roles for Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer](#).

For more information, see [AWS Managed Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Customer Managed Policy Examples

You can create your own custom IAM policies to allow permissions for CodeCommit actions and resources. You can attach these custom policies to the IAM users or groups that require those permissions. You can also create your own custom IAM policies for integration between CodeCommit and other AWS services.

Topics

- [Customer Managed Identity Policy Examples \(p. 315\)](#)
- [Customer Managed Integration Policy Examples \(p. 320\)](#)

Customer Managed Identity Policy Examples

The following example IAM policies grant permissions for various CodeCommit actions. Use them to limit CodeCommit access for your IAM users and roles. These policies control the ability to perform actions with the CodeCommit console, API, AWS SDKs, or the AWS CLI.

Note

All examples use the US West (Oregon) Region (us-west-2) and contain fictitious account IDs.

Examples

- [Example 1: Allow a User to Perform CodeCommit Operations in a Single Region \(p. 315\)](#)
- [Example 2: Allow a User to Use Git for a Single Repository \(p. 316\)](#)
- [Example 3: Allow a User Connecting from a Specified IP Address Range Access to a Repository \(p. 316\)](#)
- [Example 4: Deny or Allow Actions on Branches \(p. 317\)](#)
- [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags \(p. 319\)](#)

Example 1: Allow a User to Perform CodeCommit Operations in a Single Region

The following permissions policy uses a wildcard character (`"codecommit:*"`) to allow users to perform all CodeCommit actions in the us-east-2 Region and not from other AWS Regions.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
```

```
    "Action": "codecommit:*",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:*",
    "Condition": {
      "StringEquals": {
        "aws:RequestedRegion": "us-east-2"
      }
    },
  },
  {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "codecommit:ListRepositories",
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "StringEquals": {
        "aws:RequestedRegion": "us-east-2"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Example 2: Allow a User to Use Git for a Single Repository

In CodeCommit, the `GitPull` IAM policy permissions apply to any Git client command where data is retrieved from CodeCommit, including **git fetch**, **git clone**, and so on. Similarly, the `GitPush` IAM policy permissions apply to any Git client command where data is sent to CodeCommit. For example, if the `GitPush` IAM policy permission is set to `Allow`, a user can push the deletion of a branch using the Git protocol. That push is unaffected by any permissions applied to the `DeleteBranch` operation for that IAM user. The `DeleteBranch` permission applies to actions performed with the console, the AWS CLI, the SDKs, and the API, but not the Git protocol.

The following example allows the specified user to pull from, and push to, the CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo`:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement" : [
    {
      "Effect" : "Allow",
      "Action" : [
        "codecommit:GitPull",
        "codecommit:GitPush"
      ],
      "Resource" : "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example 3: Allow a User Connecting from a Specified IP Address Range Access to a Repository

You can create a policy that only allows users to connect to a CodeCommit repository if their IP address is within a certain IP address range. There are two equally valid approaches to this. You can create a `Deny` policy that disallows CodeCommit operations if the IP address for the user is not within a specific block, or you can create an `Allow` policy that allows CodeCommit operations if the IP address for the user is within a specific block.

You can create a `Deny` policy that denies access to all users who are not within a certain IP range. For example, you could attach the `AWSCodeCommitPowerUser` managed policy and a customer-managed policy to all users who require access to your repository. The following example policy denies all CodeCommit permissions to users whose IP addresses are not within the specified IP address block of `203.0.113.0/16`:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "NotIpAddress": {
          "aws:SourceIp": [
            "203.0.113.0/16"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

The following example policy allows the specified user to access a CodeCommit repository named `MyDemoRepo` with the equivalent permissions of the `AWSCodeCommitPowerUser` managed policy only if their IP address is within the specified address block of `203.0.113.0/16`:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:BatchGetRepositories",
        "codecommit:CreateBranch",
        "codecommit:CreateRepository",
        "codecommit:Get*",
        "codecommit:GitPull",
        "codecommit:GitPush",
        "codecommit:List*",
        "codecommit:Put*",
        "codecommit:Post*",
        "codecommit:Merge*",
        "codecommit:TagResource",
        "codecommit:Test*",
        "codecommit:UntagResource",
        "codecommit:Update*"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
      "Condition": {
        "IpAddress": {
          "aws:SourceIp": [
            "203.0.113.0/16"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Example 4: Deny or Allow Actions on Branches

You can create a policy that denies users permissions to actions you specify on one or more branches. Alternatively, you can create a policy that allows actions on one or more branches that they might not otherwise have in other branches of a repository. You can use these policies with the appropriate

managed (predefined) policies. For more information, see [Limit Pushes and Merges to Branches in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 249\)](#).

For example, you can create a Deny policy that denies users the ability to make changes to a branch named *master*, including deleting that branch, in a repository named *MyDemoRepo*. You can use this policy with the **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser** managed policy. Users with these two policies applied would be able to create and delete branches, create pull requests, and all other actions as allowed by **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser**, but they would not be able to push changes to the branch named *master*, add or edit a file in the *master* branch in the CodeCommit console, or merge branches or a pull request into the *master* branch. Because Deny is applied to `GitPush`, you must include a `Null` statement in the policy, to allow initial `GitPush` calls to be analyzed for validity when users make pushes from their local repos.

Tip

If you want to create a policy that applies to all branches named *master* in all repositories in your AWS account, for `Resource`, specify an asterisk (`*`) instead of a repository ARN.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:GitPush",
        "codecommit>DeleteBranch",
        "codecommit:PutFile",
        "codecommit:Merge*"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEqualsIfExists": {
          "codecommit:References": [
            "refs/heads/master"
          ]
        },
        "Null": {
          "codecommit:References": false
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

The following example policy allows a user to make changes to a branch named *master* in all repositories in an AWS account. It will not allow changes to any other branches. You might use this policy with the **AWSCodeCommitReadOnly** managed policy to allow automated pushes to the repository in the *master* branch. Because the Effect is `Allow`, this example policy would not work with managed policies such as **AWSCodeCommitPowerUser**.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:GitPush",
        "codecommit:Merge*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEqualsIfExists": {
          "codecommit:References": [
```

```
        "refs/heads/master"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags

You can create a policy that allows or denies actions on repositories based on the AWS tags associated with those repositories, and then apply those policies to the IAM groups you configure for managing IAM users. For example, you can create a policy that denies all CodeCommit actions on any repositories with the AWS tag key *Status* and the key value of *Secret*, and then apply that policy to the IAM group you created for general developers (*Developers*). You then need to make sure that the developers working on those tagged repositories are not members of that general *Developers* group, but belong instead to a different IAM group that does not have the restrictive policy applied (*SecretDevelopers*).

The following example denies all CodeCommit actions on repositories tagged with the key *Status* and the key value of *Secret*:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": "codecommit:*",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": "aws:ResourceTag/Status": "Secret"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

You can further refine this strategy by specifying specific repositories, rather than all repositories, as resources. You can also create policies that allow CodeCommit actions on all repositories that are not tagged with specific tags. For example, the following policy allows the equivalent of *AWSCodeCommitPowerUser* permissions for all repositories except those tagged with the specified tags:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:BatchGetRepositories",
        "codecommit:CreateBranch",
        "codecommit:CreateRepository",
        "codecommit:Get*",
        "codecommit:GitPull",
        "codecommit:GitPush",
        "codecommit:List*",
        "codecommit:Put*",
        "codecommit:TagResource",
        "codecommit:Test*",
        "codecommit:UntagResource",
        "codecommit:Update*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
```



```
        "StringNotEquals": {
            "aws:ResourceTag/Status": "Secret",
            "aws:ResourceTag/Team": "Saanvi"
        }
    }
}
]
```

Customer Managed Integration Policy Examples

This section provides example customer-managed user policies that grant permissions for integrations between CodeCommit and other AWS services. For specific examples of policies that allow cross-account access to a CodeCommit repository, see [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles \(p. 137\)](#).

Note

All examples use the US West (Oregon) Region (us-west-2) when a region is required, and contain fictitious account IDs.

Examples

- [Example 1: Create a Policy That Enables Cross-Account Access to an Amazon SNS Topic \(p. 320\)](#)
- [Example 2: Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service \(Amazon SNS\) Topic Policy to Allow Amazon CloudWatch Events to Publish CodeCommit Events to the Topic \(p. 321\)](#)
- [Example 3: Create a Policy for AWS Lambda Integration with a CodeCommit Trigger \(p. 322\)](#)

Example 1: Create a Policy That Enables Cross-Account Access to an Amazon SNS Topic

You can configure a CodeCommit repository so that code pushes or other events trigger actions, such as sending a notification from Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS). If you create the Amazon SNS topic with the same account used to create the CodeCommit repository, you do not need to configure additional IAM policies or permissions. You can create the topic, and then create the trigger for the repository. For more information, see [Create a Trigger for an Amazon SNS Topic \(p. 108\)](#).

However, if you want to configure your trigger to use an Amazon SNS topic in another AWS account, you must first configure that topic with a policy that allows CodeCommit to publish to that topic. From that other account, open the Amazon SNS console, choose the topic from the list, and for **Other topic actions**, choose **Edit topic policy**. On the **Advanced** tab, modify the policy for the topic to allow CodeCommit to publish to that topic. For example, if the policy is the default policy, you would modify the policy as follows, changing the items in *red italic text* to match the values for your repository, Amazon SNS topic, and account:

```
{
  "Version": "2008-10-17",
  "Id": "__default_policy_ID",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "__default_statement_ID",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "*"
      },
      "Action": [
        "SNS:Subscribe",
        "SNS:ListSubscriptionsByTopic",
        "SNS:DeleteTopic",
        "SNS:GetTopicAttributes",
        "SNS:Publish",
```

```
        "SNS:RemovePermission",
        "SNS:AddPermission",
        "SNS:Receive",
        "SNS:SetTopicAttributes"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:111111111111:NotMySNSTopic",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "AWS:SourceOwner": "111111111111"
        }
    }
},
{
    "Sid": "CodeCommit-Policy_ID",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {
        "Service": "codecommit.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "Action": "SNS:Publish",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:111111111111:NotMySNSTopic",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "AWS:SourceArn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
            "AWS:SourceAccount": "111111111111"
        }
    }
}
]
```

Example 2: Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) Topic Policy to Allow Amazon CloudWatch Events to Publish CodeCommit Events to the Topic

You can configure CloudWatch Events to publish to an Amazon SNS topic when events occur, including CodeCommit events. To do so, you must make sure that CloudWatch Events has permission to publish events to your Amazon SNS topic by creating a policy for the topic or modifying an existing policy for the topic similar to the following:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Id": "__default_policy_ID",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "__default_statement_ID",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": { "AWS": "*" },
      "Action": {
        "SNS:Publish"
      },
      "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:123456789012:MyTopic",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": { "AWS:SourceOwner": "123456789012" }
      }
    },
    {
      "Sid": "Allow_Publish_Events",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": { "Service": "events.amazonaws.com" },
      "Action": "sns:Publish",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:123456789012:MyTopic"
    }
  ]
}
```

For more information about CodeCommit and CloudWatch Events, see [CloudWatch Events Event Examples From Supported Services](#).

Example 3: Create a Policy for AWS Lambda Integration with a CodeCommit Trigger

You can configure a CodeCommit repository so that code pushes or other events trigger actions, such as invoking a function in AWS Lambda. For more information, see [Create a Trigger for a Lambda Function](#) (p. 112). This information is specific to triggers, and not CloudWatch Events.

If you want your trigger to run a Lambda function directly (instead of using an Amazon SNS topic to invoke the Lambda function), and you do not configure the trigger in the Lambda console, you must include a policy similar to the following in the function's resource policy:

```
{
  "Statement": {
    "StatementId": "Id-1",
    "Action": "lambda:InvokeFunction",
    "Principal": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
    "SourceArn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111111111111:MyDemoRepo",
    "SourceAccount": "111111111111"
  }
}
```

When manually configuring a CodeCommit trigger that invokes a Lambda function, you must also use the Lambda [AddPermission](#) command to grant permission for CodeCommit to invoke the function. For an example, see the [To allow CodeCommit to run a Lambda function](#) (p. 117) section of [Create a Trigger for an Existing Lambda Function](#) (p. 116).

For more information about resource policies for Lambda functions, see [AddPermission](#) and [The Pull/Push Event Models](#) in the *AWS Lambda Developer Guide*.

CodeCommit Permissions Reference

The following tables list each CodeCommit API operation, the corresponding actions for which you can grant permissions, and the format of the resource ARN to use for granting permissions. The CodeCommit APIs are grouped into tables based on the scope of the actions allowed by that API. Refer to it when setting up [Access Control](#) (p. 297) and writing permissions policies that you can attach to an IAM identity (identity-based policies).

When you create a permissions policy, you specify the actions in the policy's `Action` field. You specify the resource value in the policy's `Resource` field as an ARN, with or without a wildcard character (*).

To express conditions in your CodeCommit policies, use AWS-wide condition keys. For a complete list of AWS-wide keys, see [Available Keys](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Note

To specify an action, use the `codecommit:` prefix followed by the API operation name (for example, `codecommit:GetRepository` or `codecommit:CreateRepository`).

Using Wildcards

To specify multiple actions or resources, use a wildcard character (*) in your ARN. For example, `codecommit:*` specifies all CodeCommit actions and `codecommit:Get*` specifies all CodeCommit actions that begin with the word `Get`. The following example grants access to all repositories with names that begin with `MyDemo`.

```
arn:aws:codecommit:us-west-2:111111111111:MyDemo*
```

You can use wildcards only with the *repository-name* resources listed in the following table. You can't use wildcards with *region* or *account-id* resources. For more information about wildcards, see [IAM Identifiers](#) in *IAM User Guide*.

Topics

- [Required Permissions for Git Client Commands](#) (p. 323)
- [Permissions for Actions on Branches](#) (p. 323)
- [Permissions for Actions on Merges](#) (p. 325)
- [Permissions for Actions on Pull Requests](#) (p. 325)
- [Permissions for Actions on Approval Rule Templates](#) (p. 328)
- [Permissions for Actions on Individual Files](#) (p. 330)
- [Permissions for Actions on Comments](#) (p. 331)
- [Permissions for Actions on Committed Code](#) (p. 332)
- [Permissions for Actions on Repositories](#) (p. 334)
- [Permissions for Actions on Tags](#) (p. 335)
- [Permissions for Actions on Triggers](#) (p. 335)
- [Permissions for Actions on CodePipeline Integration](#) (p. 336)

Required Permissions for Git Client Commands

In CodeCommit, the `GitPull` IAM policy permissions apply to any Git client command where data is retrieved from CodeCommit, including `git fetch`, `git clone`, and so on. Similarly, the `GitPush` IAM policy permissions apply to any Git client command where data is sent to CodeCommit. For example, if the `GitPush` IAM policy permission is set to `Allow`, a user can push the deletion of a branch using the Git protocol. That push is unaffected by any permissions applied to the `DeleteBranch` operation for that IAM user. The `DeleteBranch` permission applies to actions performed with the console, the AWS CLI, the SDKs, and the API, but not the Git protocol.

`GitPull` and `GitPush` are IAM policy permissions. They are not API actions.

CodeCommit Required Permissions for Actions for Git Client Commands

GitPull

Action(s): `codecommit:GitPull`

Required to pull information from a CodeCommit repository to a local repo. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GitPush

Action(s): `codecommit:Git Push`

Required to push information from a local repo to a CodeCommit repository. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Branches

The following permissions allow or deny actions on branches in CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain only to actions performed in the CodeCommit console and with the CodeCommit API, and to commands performed using the AWS CLI. They do not pertain to similar actions that can

be performed using the Git protocol. For example, the **git show-branch -r** command displays a list of remote branches for a repository and its commits using the Git protocol. It's not affected by any permissions for the CodeCommit `ListBranches` operation.

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Branches

CreateBranch

Action(s): `codecommit:CreateBranch`

Required to create a branch in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

DeleteBranch

Action(s): `codecommit>DeleteBranch`

Required to delete a branch from a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetBranch

Action(s): `codecommit:GetBranch`

Required to get details about a branch in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

ListBranches

Action(s): `codecommit:ListBranches`

Required to get a list of branches in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

MergeBranchesByFastForward

Action(s): `codecommit:MergeBranchesByFastForward`

Required to merge two branches using the fast-forward merge strategy in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

MergeBranchesBySquash

Action(s): `codecommit:ListBranches`

Required to merge two branches using the squash merge strategy in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

MergeBranchesByThreeWay

Action(s): `codecommit:ListBranches`

Required to merge two branches using the three-way merge strategy in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

UpdateDefaultBranch

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdateDefaultBranch`

Required to change the default branch in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Merges

The following permissions allow or deny actions on merges in CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain to actions performed with the CodeCommit console and the CodeCommit API, and commands performed using the AWS CLI. They do not pertain to similar actions that can be performed using the Git protocol. For related permissions on branches, see [Permissions for Actions on Branches \(p. 323\)](#). For related permissions on pull requests, see [Permissions for Actions on Pull Requests \(p. 325\)](#).

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions for Merge Commands

BatchDescribeMergeConflicts

Action(s): `codecommit:BatchDescribeMergeConflicts`

Required to return information about conflicts in a merge between commits in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

CreateUnreferencedMergeCommit

Action(s): `codecommit>CreateUnreferencedMergeCommit`

Required to create an unreferenced commit between two branches or commits in a CodeCommit repository for the purpose of comparing them and identifying any potential conflicts.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

DescribeMergeConflicts

Action(s): `codecommit:DescribeMergeConflicts`

Required to return information about merge conflicts between the base, source, and destination versions of a file in a potential merge in an CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetMergeCommit

Action(s): `codecommit:GetMergeCommit`

Required to return information about the merge between a source and destination commit in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetMergeOptions

Action(s): `codecommit:GetMergeOptions`

Required to return information about the available merge options between two branches or commit specifiers in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Pull Requests

The following permissions allow or deny actions on pull requests in CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain to actions performed with the CodeCommit console and the CodeCommit API,

and commands performed using the AWS CLI. They do not pertain to similar actions that can be performed using the Git protocol. For related permissions on comments, see [Permissions for Actions on Comments](#) (p. 331).

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Pull Requests

BatchGetPullRequests

Action(s): `codecommit:BatchGetPullRequests`

Required to return information about one or more pull requests in a CodeCommit repository. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

CreatePullRequest

Action(s): `codecommit>CreatePullRequest`

Required to create a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

CreatePullRequestApprovalRule

Action(s): `codecommit>CreatePullRequestApprovalRule`

Required to create an approval rule for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

DeletePullRequestApprovalRule

Action(s): `codecommit>DeletePullRequestApprovalRule`

Required to delete an approval rule for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

DescribePullRequestEvents

Action(s): `codecommit:DescribePullRequestEvents`

Required to return information about one or more pull request events in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

EvaluatePullRequestApprovalRules

Action(s): `codecommit:EvaluatePullRequestApprovalRules`

Required to evaluate whether a pull request has met all the conditions specified in its associated approval rules in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetCommentsForPullRequest

Action(s): `codecommit:GetCommentsForPullRequest`

Required to return comments made on a pull request.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetCommitsFromMergeBase

Action(s): `codecommit:GetCommitsFromMergeBase`

Required to return information about the difference between commits in the context of a potential merge. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetMergeConflicts

Action(s): `codecommit:GetMergeConflicts`

Required to return information about merge conflicts between the source and destination branch in a pull request.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetPullRequest

Action(s): `codecommit:GetPullRequest`

Required to return information about a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetPullRequestApprovalStates

Action(s): `codecommit:GetPullRequestApprovalStates`

Required to return information about the approval states for a specified pull request.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetPullRequestOverrideState

Action(s): `codecommit:GetPullRequestOverrideState`

Required to return information about whether approval rules have been set aside (overridden) for a pull request, and if so, the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the user or identity that overrode the rules and their requirements for the pull request.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

ListPullRequests

Action(s): `codecommit:ListPullRequests`

Required to list pull requests in a repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

MergePullRequestByFastForward

Action(s): `codecommit:MergePullRequestByFastForward`

Required to close a pull request and attempt to merge the source branch into the destination branch of a pull request using the fast-forward merge strategy.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

MergePullRequestBySquash

Action(s): `codecommit:MergePullRequestBySquash`

Required to close a pull request and attempt to merge the source branch into the destination branch of a pull request using the squash merge strategy.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

MergePullRequestByThreeWay

Action(s): `codecommit:MergePullRequestByThreeWay`

Required to close a pull request and attempt to merge the source branch into the destination branch of a pull request using the three-way merge strategy.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

[OverridePullRequestApprovalRules](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:OverridePullRequestApprovalRules`

Required to set aside all approval rule requirements for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

[PostCommentForPullRequest](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:PostCommentForPullRequest`

Required to post a comment on a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

[UpdatePullRequestApprovalRuleContent](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdatePullRequestApprovalRuleContent`

Required to change the structure of an approval rule for a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

[UpdatePullRequestApprovalState](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdatePullRequestApprovalState`

Required to update the state of an approval on a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

[UpdatePullRequestDescription](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdatePullRequestDescription`

Required to change the description of a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

[UpdatePullRequestStatus](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdatePullRequestStatus`

Required to change the status of a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

[UpdatePullRequestTitle](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdatePullRequestTitle`

Required to change the title of a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Approval Rule Templates

The following permissions allow or deny actions on approval rule templates in CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain only to actions performed in the CodeCommit console, the CodeCommit API, and to commands performed using the AWS CLI. They do not pertain to similar actions that can be

performed using the Git protocol. For related permissions on pull requests, see [Permissions for Actions on Pull Requests](#) (p. 325).

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Approval Rule Templates

[AssociateApprovalRuleTemplateWithRepository](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:AssociateApprovalRuleTemplateWithRepository`

Required to associate a template with a specified repository in an AWS account. Once associated, this automatically creates approval rules that match the template conditions on every pull request created in the specified repository.

Resource: *

[BatchAssociateApprovalRuleTemplateWithRepositories](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:BatchAssociateApprovalRuleTemplateWithRepositories`

Required to associate a template with one or more specified repositories in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[BatchDisassociateApprovalRuleTemplateFromRepositories](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:BatchDisassociateApprovalRuleTemplateFromRepositories`

Required to disassociate a template from one or more specified repositories in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[CreateApprovalRuleTemplate](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:CreateApprovalRuleTemplate`

Required to create a template for approval rules that can then be associated with one or more repositories in your AWS account.

Resource: *

[DeleteApprovalRuleTemplate](#)

Action(s): `codecommit>DeleteApprovalRuleTemplate`

Required to delete an approval rule template from an AWS account.

Resource: *

[DisassociateApprovalRuleTemplateFromRepository](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:DisassociateApprovalRuleTemplateFromRepository`

Required to disassociate the specified template from a repository in an AWS account. It does not remove approval rules on pull requests already created with the template.

Resource: *

[GetApprovalRuleTemplate](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:GetApprovalRuleTemplate`

Required to return information about an approval rule template in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[ListApprovalRuleTemplates](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:ListApprovalRuleTemplates`

Required to list approval rule templates in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[ListAssociatedApprovalRuleTemplatesForRepository](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:ListAssociatedApprovalRuleTemplatesForRepository`

Required to list all approval rule templates that are associated with a specified repository in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[ListRepositoriesForApprovalRuleTemplate](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:ListRepositoriesForApprovalRuleTemplate`

Required to list all repositories that are associated with a specified approval rule template in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[UpdateApprovalRuleTemplateContent](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdateApprovalRuleTemplateContent`

Required to update the content of an approval rule template in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[UpdateApprovalRuleTemplateDescription](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdateApprovalRuleTemplateDescription`

Required to update the description of an approval rule template in an AWS account.

Resource: *

[UpdateApprovalRuleTemplateName](#)

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdateApprovalRuleTemplateName`

Required to update the name of an approval rule template in an AWS account.

Resource: *

Permissions for Actions on Individual Files

The following permissions allow or deny actions on individual files in CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain only to actions performed in the CodeCommit console, the CodeCommit API, and to commands performed using the AWS CLI. They do not pertain to similar actions that can be performed using the Git protocol. For example, the `git push` command pushes new and changed files to a CodeCommit repository by using the Git protocol. It's not affected by any permissions for the CodeCommit `PutFile` operation.

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Individual Files

[DeleteFile](#)

Action(s): `codecommit>DeleteFile`

Required to delete a specified file from a specified branch in a CodeCommit repository from the CodeCommit console.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetBlob

Action(s): `codecommit:GetBlob`

Required to view the encoded content of an individual file in a CodeCommit repository from the CodeCommit console.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetFile

Action(s): `codecommit:GetFile`

Required to view the encoded content of an specified file and its metadata in a CodeCommit repository from the CodeCommit console.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetFolder

Action(s): `codecommit:GetFolder`

Required to view the contents of a specified folder in a CodeCommit repository from the CodeCommit console.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

PutFile

Action(s): `codecommit:PutFile`

Required to add a new or modified file to a CodeCommit repository from the CodeCommit console, CodeCommit API, or the AWS CLI.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Comments

The following permissions allow or deny actions on comments in CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain to actions performed with the CodeCommit console and the CodeCommit API, and to commands performed using the AWS CLI. For related permissions on comments in pull requests, see [Permissions for Actions on Pull Requests \(p. 325\)](#).

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Repositories

DeleteCommentContent

Action(s): `codecommit>DeleteCommentContent`

Required to delete the content of a comment made on a change, file, or commit in a repository. Comments cannot be deleted, but the content of a comment can be removed if the user has this permission.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetComment

Action(s): `codecommit:GetComment`

Required to return information about a comment made on a change, file, or commit in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`
`GetCommentsForComparedCommit`

Action(s): `codecommit:GetCommentsForComparedCommit`

Required to return information about comments made on the comparison between two commits in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`
`PostCommentForComparedCommit`

Action(s): `codecommit:PostCommentForComparedCommit`

Required to comment on the comparison between two commits in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`
`PostCommentReply`

Action(s): `codecommit:PostCommentReply`

Required to create a reply to a comment on a comparison between commits or on a pull request in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`
`UpdateComment`

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdateComment`

Required to edit a comment on a comparison between commits or on a pull request. Comments can only be edited by the comment author.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Committed Code

The following permissions allow or deny actions on code committed to CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain to actions performed with the CodeCommit console and the CodeCommit API, and commands performed using the AWS CLI. They do not pertain to similar actions that can be performed using the Git protocol. For example, the **git commit** command creates a commit for a branch in a repository using the Git protocol. It's not affected by any permissions for the CodeCommit `CreateCommit` operation.

Explicitly denying some of these permissions might result in unexpected consequences in the CodeCommit console. For example, setting `GetTree` to `Deny` prevents users from navigating the contents of a repository in the console, but does not block users from viewing the contents of a file in the repository (if they are sent a link to the file in email, for example). Setting `GetBlob` to `Deny` prevents users from viewing the contents of files, but does not block users from browsing the structure of a repository. Setting `GetCommit` to `Deny` prevents users from retrieving details about commits. Setting `GetObjectIdentifier` to `Deny` blocks most of the functionality of code browsing. If you set all three of these actions to `Deny` in a policy, a user with that policy cannot browse code in the CodeCommit console.

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Committed Code

`BatchGetCommits`

Action(s): `codecommit:BatchGetCommits`

Required to return information about one or more commits in a CodeCommit repository. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

CreateCommit

Action(s): `codecommit:CreateCommit`

Required to create a commit.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetCommit

Action(s): `codecommit:GetCommit`

Required to return information about a commit.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetCommitHistory

Action(s): `codecommit:GetCommitHistory`

Required to return information about the history of commits in a repository. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetDifferences

Action(s): `codecommit:GetDifferences`

Required to return information about the differences in a commit specifier (such as a branch, tag, HEAD, commit ID, or other fully qualified reference).

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetObjectIdentifier

Action(s): `codecommit:GetObjectIdentifier`

Required to resolve blobs, trees, and commits to their identifier. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetReferences

Action(s): `codecommit:GetReferences`

Required to return all references, such as branches and tags. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetTree

Action(s): `codecommit:GetTree`

Required to view the contents of a specified tree in a CodeCommit repository from the CodeCommit console. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Repositories

The following permissions allow or deny actions on CodeCommit repositories. These permissions pertain to actions performed with the CodeCommit console and the CodeCommit API, and to commands performed using the AWS CLI. They do not pertain to similar actions that can be performed using the Git protocol.

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Repositories

BatchGetRepositories

Action(s): `codecommit:BatchGetRepositories`

Required to get information about multiple CodeCommit repositories in that are in an AWS account. In **Resource**, you must specify the names of all of the CodeCommit repositories for which a user is allowed (or denied) information.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

CreateRepository

Action(s): `codecommit>CreateRepository`

Required to create a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

DeleteRepository

Action(s): `codecommit>DeleteRepository`

Required to delete a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetRepository

Action(s): `codecommit:GetRepository`

Required to get information about a single CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

ListRepositories

Action(s): `codecommit:ListRepositories`

Required to get a list of the names and system IDs of multiple CodeCommit repositories for an AWS account. The only allowed value for **Resource** for this action is all repositories (*).

Resource: `*`

UpdateRepositoryDescription

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdateRepositoryDescription`

Required to change the description of a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

UpdateRepositoryName

Action(s): `codecommit:UpdateRepositoryName`

Required to change the name of a CodeCommit repository. In **Resource**, you must specify both the CodeCommit repositories that are allowed to be changed and the new repository names.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Tags

The following permissions allow or deny actions on AWS tags for CodeCommit resources.

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Tags

ListTagsForResource

Action(s): `codecommit:ListTagsForResource`

Required to return information about AWS tags configured on a resource in CodeCommit.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

TagResource

Action(s): `codecommit:TagResource`

Required to add or edit AWS tags for a repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

UntagResource

Action(s): `codecommit:UntagResource`

Required to remove AWS tags from a resource in CodeCommit.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on Triggers

The following permissions allow or deny actions on triggers for CodeCommit repositories.

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on Triggers

GetRepositoryTriggers

Action(s): `codecommit:GetRepositoryTriggers`

Required to return information about triggers configured for a repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

PutRepositoryTriggers

Action(s): `codecommit:PutRepositoryTriggers`

Required to create, edit, or delete triggers for a repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

TestRepositoryTriggers

Action(s): `codecommit:TestRepositoryTriggers`

Required to test the functionality of a repository trigger by sending data to the topic or function configured for the trigger.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

Permissions for Actions on CodePipeline Integration

In order for CodePipeline to use a CodeCommit repository in a source action for a pipeline, you must grant all of the permissions listed in the following table to the service role for CodePipeline. If these permissions are not set in the service role or are set to **Deny**, the pipeline does not run automatically when a change is made to the repository, and changes cannot be released manually.

CodeCommit API Operations and Required Permissions for Actions on CodePipeline Integration

GetBranch

Action(s): `codecommit:GetBranch`

Required to get details about a branch in a CodeCommit repository.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetCommit

Action(s): `codecommit:GetCommit`

Required to return information about a commit.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

UploadArchive

Action(s): `codecommit:UploadArchive`

Required to allow the service role for CodePipeline to upload repository changes into a pipeline. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

GetUploadArchiveStatus

Action(s): `codecommit:GetUploadArchiveStatus`

Required to determine the status of an archive upload: whether it is in progress, complete, cancelled, or if an error occurred. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

CancelUploadArchive

Action(s): `codecommit:CancelUploadArchive`

Required to cancel the uploading of an archive to a pipeline. This is an IAM policy permission only, not an API action that you can call.

Resource: `arn:aws:codecommit:region:account-id:repository-name`

How AWS CodeCommit Works with IAM

Before you use IAM to manage access to CodeCommit, you should understand what IAM features are available to use with CodeCommit. To get a high-level view of how CodeCommit and other AWS services work with IAM, see [AWS Services That Work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Topics

- [Condition Keys \(p. 337\)](#)

- [Examples \(p. 337\)](#)

Condition Keys

The `Condition` element (or *Condition block*) lets you specify conditions in which a statement is in effect. The `Condition` element is optional. You can build conditional expressions that use [condition operators](#), such as equals or less than, to match the condition in the policy with values in the request.

If you specify multiple `Condition` elements in a statement, or multiple keys in a single `Condition` element, AWS evaluates them using a logical `AND` operation. If you specify multiple values for a single condition key, AWS evaluates the condition using a logical `OR` operation. All of the conditions must be met before the statement's permissions are granted.

You can also use placeholder variables when you specify conditions. For example, you can grant an IAM user permission to access a resource only if it is tagged with their IAM user name. For more information, see [IAM Policy Elements: Variables and Tags](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

CodeCommit defines its own set of condition keys and also supports using some global condition keys. To see all AWS global condition keys, see [AWS Global Condition Context Keys](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Some CodeCommit actions support the `codecommit:References` condition key. For an example policy that uses this key, see [Example 4: Deny or Allow Actions on Branches \(p. 317\)](#).

To see a list of CodeCommit condition keys, see [Condition Keys for AWS CodeCommit](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. To learn with which actions and resources you can use a condition key, see [Actions Defined by AWS CodeCommit](#).

Examples

To view examples of CodeCommit identity-based policies, see [AWS CodeCommit Identity-Based Policy Examples \(p. 340\)](#).

CodeCommit Resource-Based Policies

CodeCommit does not support resource-based policies.

Authorization Based on CodeCommit Tags

You can attach tags to CodeCommit resources or pass tags in a request to CodeCommit. To control access based on tags, you provide tag information in the [condition element](#) of a policy using the `codecommit:ResourceTag/key-name`, `aws:RequestTag/key-name`, or `aws:TagKeys` condition keys. For more information about tagging CodeCommit resources, see [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags \(p. 319\)](#). For more information about tagging strategies, see [Tagging AWS Resources](#).

CodeCommit also supports policies based on session tags. For more information, see [Session Tags](#).

Using Tags to Provide Identity Information in CodeCommit

CodeCommit supports the use of session tags, which are key-value pair attributes that you pass when you assume an IAM role, use temporary credentials, or federate a user in AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). You can also associate tags with an IAM user. You can use the information provided in these tags to make it easier to identify who made a change or caused an event. CodeCommit includes the values for tags with the following key names in CodeCommit events:

Key name	Value
displayName	The human-readable name to display and associate with the user (for example, Mary Major or Saanvi Sarkar).
emailAddress	The email address you want displayed for and associated with the user (for example, mary_major@example.com or saanvi_sarkar@example.com).

If this information is provided, CodeCommit includes it in events sent to Amazon EventBridge and Amazon CloudWatch Events. For more information, see [Monitoring CodeCommit Events in Amazon EventBridge and Amazon CloudWatch Events](#) (p. 345).

To use session tagging, roles must have policies that include the `sts:TagSession` permission set to Allow. If you are using federated access, you can configure display name and email tag information as part of your setup. For example, if you're using Azure Active Directory, you might provide the following claim information:

Claim name	Value
<code>https://aws.amazon.com/SAML/Attributes/PrincipalTag:displayName</code>	<code>user.displayName</code>
<code>https://aws.amazon.com/SAML/Attributes/PrincipalTag:emailAddress</code>	<code>user.mail</code>

You can use the AWS CLI to pass session tags for `displayName` and `emailAddress` using **AssumeRole**. For example, a user who wants to assume a role named *Developer* who wants to associate her name *Mary Major* might use the **assume-role** command similar to the following:

```
aws sts assume-role \  
--role-arn arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/Developer \  
--role-session-name Mary-Major \  
--tags Key=displayName,Value="Mary Major" Key=emailAddress,Value="mary_major@example.com" \  
--external-id Example987
```

For more information, see [AssumeRole](#).

You can use the `AssumeRoleWithSAML` operation to return a set of temporary credentials that include `displayName` and `emailAddress` tags. You can use these tags when you access CodeCommit repositories. This requires that your company or group has already integrated your third-party SAML solution with AWS. If so, you can pass SAML attributes as session tags. For example, if you wanted to pass identity attributes for a display name and email address for a user named *Saanvi Sarkar* as session tags:

```
<Attribute Name="https://aws.amazon.com/SAML/Attributes/PrincipalTag:displayName">  
  <AttributeValue>Saanvi Sarkar</AttributeValue>  
</Attribute>  
<Attribute Name="https://aws.amazon.com/SAML/Attributes/PrincipalTag:emailAddress">  
  <AttributeValue>saanvi_sarkar@example.com</AttributeValue>  
</Attribute>
```

For more information, see [Passing Session Tags using AssumeRoleWithSAML](#).

You can use the `AssumeRoleWithIdentity` operation to return a set of temporary credentials that include `displayName` and `emailAddress` tags. You can use these tags when you access CodeCommit repositories. To pass session tags from OpenID Connect (OIDC), you must include the session tags in the JSON Web Token (JWT). For example, the decoded JWP token used to call `AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity` that includes the `displayName` and `emailAddress` session tags for a user named *Li Juan*:

```
{
  "sub": "lijuan",
  "aud": "ac_oic_client",
  "jti": "ZYUCeREXAMPLE",
  "iss": "https://xyz.com",
  "iat": 1566583294,
  "exp": 1566583354,
  "auth_time": 1566583292,
  "https://aws.amazon.com/tags": {
    "principal_tags": {
      "displayName": ["Li Juan"],
      "emailAddress": ["li_juan@example.com"],
    },
    "transitive_tag_keys": [
      "displayName",
      "emailAddress"
    ]
  }
}
```

For more information, see [Passing Session Tags using AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity](#).

You can use the `GetFederationToken` operation to return a set of temporary credentials that include `displayName` and `emailAddress` tags. You can use these tags when you access CodeCommit repositories. For example, to use the AWS CLI to get a federation token that includes the `displayName` and `emailAddress` tags:

```
aws sts get-federation-token \
--name my-federated-user \
--tags key=displayName,value="Nikhil Jayashankar"
      key=emailAddress,value=nikhil_jayashankar@example.com
```

For more information, see [Passing Session Tags using GetFederationToken](#).

CodeCommit IAM Roles

An [IAM role](#) is an entity within your AWS account that has specific permissions.

Using Temporary Credentials with CodeCommit

You can use temporary credentials to sign in with federation, assume an IAM role, or to assume a cross-account role. You obtain temporary security credentials by calling AWS STS API operations such as [AssumeRole](#) or [GetFederationToken](#).

CodeCommit supports using temporary credentials. For more information, see [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#).

Service-Linked Roles

[Service-linked roles](#) allow AWS services to access resources in other services to complete an action on your behalf. Service-linked roles appear in your IAM account and are owned by the service. An IAM administrator can view but not edit the permissions for service-linked roles.

CodeCommit does not use service-linked roles.

Service Roles

This feature allows a service to assume a [service role](#) on your behalf. This role allows the service to access resources in other services to complete an action on your behalf. Service roles appear in your IAM account and are owned by the account. This means that an IAM administrator can change the permissions for this role. However, doing so might break the functionality of the service.

CodeCommit does not use service roles.

AWS CodeCommit Identity-Based Policy Examples

By default, IAM users and roles don't have permission to create or modify CodeCommit resources. They also can't perform tasks using the AWS Management Console, AWS CLI, or AWS API. An IAM administrator must create IAM policies that grant users and roles permission to perform specific API operations on the specified resources they need. The administrator must then attach those policies to the IAM users or groups that require those permissions.

For examples of policies, see the following:

- [Example 1: Allow a User to Perform CodeCommit Operations in a Single Region \(p. 315\)](#)
- [Example 2: Allow a User to Use Git for a Single Repository \(p. 316\)](#)
- [Example 3: Allow a User Connecting from a Specified IP Address Range Access to a Repository \(p. 316\)](#)
- [Example 4: Deny or Allow Actions on Branches \(p. 317\)](#)
- [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags \(p. 319\)](#)
- [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles \(p. 137\)](#)

To learn how to create an IAM identity-based policy using these example JSON policy documents, see [Creating Policies on the JSON Tab](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Topics

- [Policy Best Practices \(p. 340\)](#)
- [Using the CodeCommit Console \(p. 341\)](#)
- [Allow Users to View Their Own Permissions \(p. 341\)](#)
- [Viewing CodeCommit Repositories Based on Tags \(p. 342\)](#)

Policy Best Practices

Identity-based policies are very powerful. They determine whether someone can create, access, or delete CodeCommit resources in your account. These actions can incur costs for your AWS account. When you create or edit identity-based policies, follow these guidelines and recommendations:

- **Get Started Using AWS Managed Policies** – To start using CodeCommit quickly, use AWS managed policies to give your employees the permissions they need. These policies are already available in your account and are maintained and updated by AWS. For more information, see [Get Started Using Permissions With AWS Managed Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Grant Least Privilege** – When you create custom policies, grant only the permissions required to perform a task. Start with a minimum set of permissions and grant additional permissions as necessary. Doing so is more secure than starting with permissions that are too lenient and then trying to tighten them later. For more information, see [Grant Least Privilege](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

- **Enable MFA for Sensitive Operations** – For extra security, require IAM users to use multi-factor authentication (MFA) to access sensitive resources or API operations. For more information, see [Using Multi-Factor Authentication \(MFA\) in AWS](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Use Policy Conditions for Extra Security** – To the extent that it's practical, define the conditions under which your identity-based policies allow access to a resource. For example, you can write conditions to specify a range of allowable IP addresses that a request must come from. You can also write conditions to allow requests only within a specified date or time range, or to require the use of SSL or MFA. For more information, see [IAM JSON Policy Elements: Condition](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Using the CodeCommit Console

To access the AWS CodeCommit console, you must have a minimum set of permissions. These permissions must allow you to list and view details about the CodeCommit resources in your AWS account. If you create an identity-based policy that is more restrictive than the minimum required permissions, the console won't function as intended for entities (IAM users or roles) with that policy.

To ensure that those entities can still use the CodeCommit console, also attach the following AWS managed policy to the entities. For more information, see [Adding Permissions to a User](#) in the *IAM User Guide*:

For more information, see [Using Identity-Based Policies \(IAM Policies\) for CodeCommit \(p. 301\)](#).

You don't need to allow minimum console permissions for users that are making calls only to the AWS CLI or the AWS API. Instead, allow access to only the actions that match the API operation that you're trying to perform.

Allow Users to View Their Own Permissions

This example shows how you might create a policy that allows IAM users to view the inline and managed policies that are attached to their user identity. This policy includes permissions to complete this action on the console or programmatically using the AWS CLI or AWS API.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "ViewOwnUserInfo",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "iam:GetUserPolicy",
        "iam:ListGroupForUser",
        "iam:ListAttachedUserPolicies",
        "iam:ListUserPolicies",
        "iam:GetUser"
      ],
      "Resource": ["arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"]
    },
    {
      "Sid": "NavigateInConsole",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "iam:GetGroupPolicy",
        "iam:GetPolicyVersion",
        "iam:GetPolicy",
        "iam:ListAttachedGroupPolicies",
        "iam:ListGroupPolicies",
        "iam:ListPolicyVersions",
        "iam:ListPolicies",
        "iam:ListUsers"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],  
    "Resource": "*"    
  }  
]  
}
```

Viewing CodeCommit *Repositories* Based on Tags

You can use conditions in your identity-based policy to control access to CodeCommit resources based on tags. For an example policy that demonstrates how to do this, see [Example 5: Deny or Allow Actions on Repositories with Tags](#) (p. 319).

For more information, see [IAM JSON Policy Elements: Condition](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Troubleshooting AWS CodeCommit Identity and Access

Use the following information to help you diagnose and fix common issues that you might encounter when working with CodeCommit and IAM.

Topics

- [I Am Not Authorized to Perform an Action in CodeCommit](#) (p. 342)
- [I Am Not Authorized to Perform iam:PassRole](#) (p. 342)
- [I Want to View My Access Keys](#) (p. 343)
- [I'm an Administrator and Want to Allow Others to Access CodeCommit](#) (p. 343)
- [I Want to Allow People Outside of My AWS Account to Access My CodeCommit Resources](#) (p. 343)

I Am Not Authorized to Perform an Action in CodeCommit

If the AWS Management Console tells you that you're not authorized to perform an action, then you must contact your administrator for assistance. Your administrator is the person that provided you with your user name and password.

For more information, see [Permissions Required to Use the CodeCommit Console](#) (p. 302)

I Am Not Authorized to Perform iam:PassRole

If you receive an error that you're not authorized to perform the `iam:PassRole` action, then you must contact your administrator for assistance. Your administrator is the person that provided you with your user name and password. Ask that person to update your policies to allow you to pass a role to CodeCommit.

Some AWS services allow you to pass an existing role to that service, instead of creating a new service role or service-linked role. To do this, you must have permissions to pass the role to the service.

The following example error occurs when an IAM user named `marymajor` tries to use the console to perform an action in CodeCommit. However, the action requires the service to have permissions granted by a service role. Mary does not have permissions to pass the role to the service.

```
User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/marymajor is not authorized to perform: iam:PassRole
```

In this case, Mary asks her administrator to update her policies to allow her to perform the `iam:PassRole` action.

I Want to View My Access Keys

After you create your IAM user access keys, you can view your access key ID at any time. However, you can't view your secret access key again. If you lose your secret key, you must create a new access key pair.

Access keys consist of two parts: an access key ID (for example, AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE) and a secret access key (for example, wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxrFiCYEXAMPLEKEY). Like a user name and password, you must use both the access key ID and secret access key together to authenticate your requests. Manage your access keys as securely as you do your user name and password.

Important

Do not provide your access keys to a third party, even to help [find your canonical user ID](#). By doing this, you might give someone permanent access to your account.

When you create an access key pair, you are prompted to save the access key ID and secret access key in a secure location. The secret access key is available only at the time you create it. If you lose your secret access key, you must add new access keys to your IAM user. You can have a maximum of two access keys. If you already have two, you must delete one key pair before creating a new one. To view instructions, see [Managing Access Keys](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

I'm an Administrator and Want to Allow Others to Access CodeCommit

To allow others to access CodeCommit, you must create an IAM entity (user or role) for the person or application that needs access. They will use the credentials for that entity to access AWS. You must then attach a policy to the entity that grants them the correct permissions in CodeCommit.

To get started right away, see [Creating Your First IAM Delegated User and Group](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

I Want to Allow People Outside of My AWS Account to Access My CodeCommit Resources

For more information, see [Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles](#) (p. 137).

Resilience in AWS CodeCommit

The AWS global infrastructure is built around AWS Regions and Availability Zones. AWS Regions provide multiple physically separated and isolated Availability Zones, which are connected with low-latency, high-throughput, and highly redundant networking. With Availability Zones, you can design and operate applications and databases that automatically fail over between zones without interruption. Availability Zones are more highly available, fault tolerant, and scalable than traditional single or multiple data center infrastructures.

For more information about AWS Regions and Availability Zones, see [AWS Global Infrastructure](#).

Infrastructure Security in AWS CodeCommit

As a managed service, AWS CodeCommit is protected by the AWS global network security procedures that are described in the [Amazon Web Services: Overview of Security Processes](#) whitepaper.

You use AWS published API calls to access CodeCommit through the network. Clients must support Transport Layer Security (TLS) 1.0 or later. We recommend TLS 1.2 or later. Clients must also support

cipher suites with perfect forward secrecy (PFS) such as Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman (DHE) or Elliptic Curve Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman (ECDHE). Most modern systems such as Java 7 and later support these modes.

Requests must be signed by using an access key ID and a secret access key that is associated with an IAM principal. Or you can use the [AWS Security Token Service](#) (AWS STS) to generate temporary security credentials to sign requests.

You can call these API operations from any network location, but CodeCommit does support restrictions based on the source IP address. You can also use CodeCommit policies to control access from specific Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) endpoints or specific VPCs. Effectively, this isolates network access to a given CodeCommit resource from only the specific VPC in the AWS network.

For more information, see the following:

- [Example 1: Allow a User to Perform CodeCommit Operations in a Single Region \(p. 315\)](#)
- [Example 3: Allow a User Connecting from a Specified IP Address Range Access to a Repository \(p. 316\)](#)
- [Using AWS CodeCommit with Interface VPC Endpoints \(p. 395\)](#)

Monitoring AWS CodeCommit

Monitoring is an important part of maintaining the reliability, availability, and performance of CodeCommit and your other AWS solutions. AWS provides the following monitoring tools to watch CodeCommit, report when something is wrong, and take automatic actions when appropriate:

- Amazon EventBridge can be used to automate your AWS services and respond automatically to system events, such as application availability issues or resource changes. Events from AWS services are delivered to EventBridge in near real time. You can write simple rules to indicate which events are of interest to you and which automated actions to take when an event matches a rule. For more information, see [Amazon EventBridge User Guide](#) and [Monitoring CodeCommit Events in Amazon EventBridge and Amazon CloudWatch Events \(p. 345\)](#).
- Amazon CloudWatch Events delivers a near real-time stream of system events that describe changes in AWS resources. CloudWatch Events enables automated event-driven computing, as you can write rules that watch for certain events and trigger automated actions in other AWS services when these events happen. For more information, see the [Amazon CloudWatch Events User Guide](#) and [Monitoring CodeCommit Events in Amazon EventBridge and Amazon CloudWatch Events \(p. 345\)](#).
- Amazon CloudWatch Logs can be used to monitor, store, and access your log files from CloudTrail and other sources. CloudWatch Logs can monitor information in the log files and notify you when certain thresholds are met. You can also archive your log data in highly durable storage. For more information, see the [Amazon CloudWatch Logs User Guide](#).
- AWS CloudTrail captures API calls and related events made by or on behalf of your AWS account and delivers the log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. You can identify which users and accounts called AWS, the source IP address from which the calls were made, and when the calls occurred. For more information, see the [AWS CloudTrail User Guide](#) and [Logging AWS CodeCommit API Calls with AWS CloudTrail \(p. 362\)](#).

Monitoring CodeCommit Events in Amazon EventBridge and Amazon CloudWatch Events

You can monitor AWS CodeCommit events in EventBridge, which delivers a stream of real-time data from your own applications, software-as-a-service (SaaS) applications, and AWS services. EventBridge routes that data to targets such as AWS Lambda and Amazon Simple Notification Service. These events are the same as those that appear in Amazon CloudWatch Events, which delivers a near real-time stream of system events that describe changes in AWS resources.

The following examples show events for CodeCommit.

Note

CodeCommit supports providing `displayName` and `emailAddress` information included in session tags in events, if that information is available. For more information, see [Session Tags](#) and [Using Tags to Provide Identity Information in CodeCommit \(p. 337\)](#).

Topics

- [referenceCreated event \(p. 346\)](#)
- [referenceUpdated event \(p. 346\)](#)
- [referenceDeleted event \(p. 347\)](#)
- [unreferencedMergeCommitCreated event \(p. 347\)](#)
- [commentOnCommitCreated event \(p. 348\)](#)

- [commentOnCommitUpdated event \(p. 349\)](#)
- [commentOnPullRequestCreated event \(p. 349\)](#)
- [commentOnPullRequestUpdated event \(p. 350\)](#)
- [pullRequestCreated event \(p. 350\)](#)
- [pullRequestSourceBranchUpdated event \(p. 351\)](#)
- [pullRequestStatusChanged event \(p. 352\)](#)
- [pullRequestMergeStatusUpdated event \(p. 352\)](#)
- [approvalRuleTemplateCreated event \(p. 353\)](#)
- [approvalRuleTemplateUpdated event \(p. 354\)](#)
- [approvalRuleTemplateDeleted event \(p. 354\)](#)
- [approvalRuleTemplateAssociatedWithRepository event \(p. 355\)](#)
- [approvalRuleTemplateDisassociatedWithRepository event \(p. 355\)](#)
- [approvalRuleTemplateBatchAssociatedWithRepositories event \(p. 356\)](#)
- [approvalRuleTemplateBatchDisassociatedFromRepositories event \(p. 357\)](#)
- [pullRequestApprovalRuleCreated event \(p. 357\)](#)
- [pullRequestApprovalRuleDeleted event \(p. 358\)](#)
- [pullRequestApprovalRuleOverridden event \(p. 359\)](#)
- [pullRequestApprovalStateChanged event \(p. 360\)](#)
- [pullRequestApprovalRuleUpdated event \(p. 362\)](#)

referenceCreated event

In this example event, a branch named `myBranch` has been created in a repository named `MyDemoRepo`.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "01234567-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Repository State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-06-12T10:23:43Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "event": "referenceCreated",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "12345678-1234-5678-abcd-12345678abcd",
    "referenceType": "branch",
    "referenceName": "myBranch",
    "referenceFullName": "refs/heads/myBranch",
    "commitId": "3e5983DESTINATION"
  }
}
```

referenceUpdated event

In this example event, a branch named `myBranch` has been updated by a merge in a repository named `MyDemoRepo`.

```
{
```

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "01234567-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Repository State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-06-12T10:23:43Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "event": "referenceUpdated",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "12345678-1234-5678-abcd-12345678abcd",
    "referenceType": "branch",
    "referenceName": "myBranch",
    "referenceFullName": "refs/heads/myBranch",
    "commitId": "7f0103fMERGE",
    "oldCommitId": "3e5983DESTINATION",
    "baseCommitId": "3e5a9bf1BASE",
    "sourceCommitId": "26a8f2SOURCE",
    "destinationCommitId": "3e5983DESTINATION",
    "mergeOption": "THREE_WAY_MERGE",
    "conflictDetailsLevel": "LINE_LEVEL",
    "conflictResolutionStrategy": "AUTOMERGE"
  }
}
```

referenceDeleted event

In this example event, a branch named `myBranch` has been deleted in a repository named `MyDemoRepo`.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "01234567-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Repository State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-06-12T10:23:43Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "event": "referenceDeleted",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "12345678-1234-5678-abcd-12345678abcd",
    "referenceType": "branch",
    "referenceName": "myBranch",
    "referenceFullName": "refs/heads/myBranch",
    "oldCommitId": "26a8f2EXAMPLE"
  }
}
```

unreferencedMergeCommitCreated event

In this example event, an unreferenced merge commit has been created in a repository named `MyDemoRepo`.

```
{
```

```
"version": "0",
"id": "01234567-EXAMPLE",
"detail-type": "CodeCommit Repository State Change",
"source": "aws.codecommit",
"account": "123456789012",
"time": "2019-06-12T10:23:43Z",
"region": "us-east-2",
"resources": [
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
],
"detail": {
  "event": "unreferencedMergeCommitCreated",
  "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
  "repositoryId": "12345678-1234-5678-abcd-12345678abcd",
  "commitId": "7f0103fMERGE",
  "baseCommitId": "3e5a9bf1BASE",
  "sourceCommitId": "26a8f2SOURCE",
  "destinationCommitId": "3e5983DESTINATION",
  "mergeOption": "SQUASH_MERGE",
  "conflictDetailsLevel": "LINE_LEVEL",
  "conflictResolutionStrategy": "AUTOMERGE"
}
}
```

commentOnCommitCreated event

In this example event, a federated user named `Mary_Major` commented on a commit. In this example, her federated identity provider configured session tags for `displayName` and `emailAddress`. That information is included in the event.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "e9dce2e9-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Comment on Commit",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-09-29T20:20:39Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "beforeCommitId": "3c5dEXAMPLE",
    "repositoryId": "7dd1EXAMPLE...",
    "inReplyTo": "695bEXAMPLE...",
    "notificationBody": "A comment event occurred in the following repository: MyDemoRepo. The display name for the user is Mary Major. The email address for the user is mary_major@example.com. The user arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Mary_Major made a comment. The comment was made on the following comment ID: 463bEXAMPLE.... For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console at https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codecommit/home?region=us-east-2#/repository/MyDemoRepo/compare/3c5dEXAMPLE...f4d5EXAMPLE#463bEXAMPLE...",
    "commentId": "463bEXAMPLE...",
    "afterCommitId": "f4d5EXAMPLE",
    "event": "commentOnCommitCreated",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Mary_Major",
    "displayName": "Mary Major",
    "emailAddress": "mary_major@example.com"
  }
}
```

commentOnCommitUpdated event

In this example event, a user who assumed a role named Admin with a session name of Mary_Major edited a comment on a commit. In this example, the role included configured session tags for displayName and emailAddress. That information is included in the event.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "98377d67-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Comment on Commit",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-02-09T07:15:16Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "afterCommitId": "53812581",
    "beforeCommitId": "03314446",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",
    "commentId": "a7e5471e-EXAMPLE",
    "event": "commentOnCommitUpdated",
    "inReplyTo": "bdb07d47-EXAMPLE",
    "notificationBody": "A comment event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. The display name for the user is Mary Major. The email address for the user is mary_major@example.com. The user arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Mary_Major updated a comment or replied to a comment. The comment was made on the following comment ID: bdb07d47-6fe9-47b0-a839-b93cc743b2ac:468cd1cb-2dfb-4f68-9636-8de52431d1d6. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/compare/0331444646178429589969823096709582251768/.../5381258150293783361471680277136017291382?region\u003dus-east-2",
    "repositoryId": "12345678-1234-1234-1234-123456789012",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "displayName": "Mary Major",
    "emailAddress": "mary_major@example.com"
  }
}
```

commentOnPullRequestCreated event

In this example event, a federated user named Saanvi_Sarkar commented on a pull request. In this example, her federated identity provider configured session tags for displayName and emailAddress. That information is included in the event.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "98377d67-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Comment on Pull Request",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-02-09T07:15:16Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "beforeCommitId": "3c5dEXAMPLE",
    "repositoryId": "7dd1EXAMPLE...",
    "inReplyTo": "695bEXAMPLE...",
  }
}
```

```
    "notificationBody": "A comment event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. The display name for the user is Saanvi Sarkar. The email address for the user is saanvi_sarkar@example.com. The user arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Saanvi_Sarkar made a comment. The comment was made on the following Pull Request: 201. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codecommit/home?region=us-east-2#/repository/MyDemoRepo/pull-request/201/activity#3276EXAMPLE...",
    "commentId": "463bEXAMPLE...",
    "afterCommitId": "f4d5EXAMPLE",
    "event": "commentOnPullRequestCreated",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Saanvi_Sarkar",
    "pullRequestId": "201",
    "displayName": "Saanvi Sarkar",
    "emailAddress": "saanvi_sarkar@example.com"
  }
}
```

commentOnPullRequestUpdated event

In this example event, a federated user named Saanvi_Sarkar edited a comment on a pull request. In this example, her federated identity provider configured session tags for displayName and emailAddress. That information is included in the event.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "98377d67-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Comment on Pull Request",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-02-09T07:15:16Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "afterCommitId": "96814774EXAMPLE",
    "beforeCommitId": "6031971EXAMPLE",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Saanvi_Sarkar",
    "commentId": "40cb52f0-EXAMPLE",
    "event": "commentOnPullRequestUpdated",
    "inReplyTo": "1285e713-EXAMPLE",
    "notificationBody": "A comment event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. The display name for the user is Saanvi Sarkar. The email address for the user is saanvi_sarkar@example.com. The user arn:aws:sts::123456789012:federated-user/Saanvi_Sarkar updated a comment or replied to a comment. The comment was made on the following Pull Request: 1. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/1/activity#40cb52f0-aac7-4c43-b771-601eff02EXAMPLE",
    "pullRequestId": "1",
    "repositoryId": "12345678-1234-1234-1234-123456789012",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo"
  }
}
```

pullRequestCreated event

In this example event, a pull request was created in a repository named MyDemoRepo by a user who assumed a role named Admin with a session name of Mary_Major. No session tag information was provided, so that information is not included in the event.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "98377d67-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-02-09T07:15:16Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "author": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Tue Feb 9 2019 10:18:42 PDT ",
    "description": "An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "12241970EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestCreated",
    "isMerged": "False",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Tue Feb 9 2019 10:18:42 PDT",
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major. Event: Created. The pull request was created with the following information: Pull Request ID as 1 and title as My Example Pull Request. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/1",
    "pullRequestId": "1",
    "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
    "repositoryNames": ["MyDemoRepo"],
    "revisionId": "bdc0cb9bEXAMPLE",
    "sourceCommit": "2774290EXAMPLE",
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
    "title": "My Example Pull Request"
  }
}
```

pullRequestSourceBranchUpdated event

In this example event, a user who assumed a role named Admin with a session name of Mary_Major updated the source branch named test-branch for a pull request with the ID of 1.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "98377d67-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-02-09T07:15:16Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "author": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Tue Feb 9 2019 10:18:42 PDT",
    "description": "An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "7644990EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestSourceBranchUpdated",
    "isMerged": "False",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Tue Feb 9 2019 10:18:42 PDT",
  }
}
```



```
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major. Event: Updated. The user updated the following pull request: 1. The pull request was updated with one or more commits to the source branch: test-branch. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/1?region\u003dus-east-2,  
    "pullRequestId": "1",  
    "pullRequestStatus": "Open",  
    "repositoryNames": ["MyDemoRepo"],  
    "revisionId": "bdc0cb9b4EXAMPLE",  
    "sourceCommit": "64875001EXAMPLE",  
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",  
    "title": "My Example Pull Request"  
  }  
}
```

pullRequestStatusChanged event

In this example event, a user who assumed a role named Admin with a session name of Mary_Major closed a pull request with the ID of 1. The pull request was not merged.

```
{  
  "version": "0",  
  "id": "98377d67-EXAMPLE",  
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",  
  "source": "aws.codecommit",  
  "account": "123456789012",  
  "time": "2019-02-09T07:15:16Z",  
  "region": "us-east-2",  
  "resources": [  
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"  
  ],  
  "detail": {  
    "author": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",  
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",  
    "creationDate": "Tue Jun 18 10:34:20 PDT 2019",  
    "description": "An example description.",  
    "destinationCommit": "95149731EXAMPLE",  
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",  
    "event": "pullRequestStatusChanged",  
    "isMerged": "False",  
    "lastModifiedDate": "Tue Jun 18 10:34:20 PDT 2019",  
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major updated the following PullRequest 1. The pull request status has been updated. The status is closed. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/1?region\u003dus-east-2,  
    "pullRequestId": "1",  
    "pullRequestStatus": "Closed",  
    "repositoryNames": ["MyDemoRepo"],  
    "revisionId": "bdc0cb9bEXAMPLE",  
    "sourceCommit": "4409936EXAMPLE",  
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",  
    "title": "My Example Pull Request"  
  }  
}
```

pullRequestMergeStatusUpdated event

In this example event, a user who assumed a role named Admin with a session name of Mary_Major merged a pull request with the ID of 1.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "01234567-0123-0123-0123-012345678901",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit PullRequest State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-06-12T10:23:43Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "author": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Mon Mar 11 14:42:31 PDT 2019",
    "description": "An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "4376719EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestMergeStatusUpdated",
    "isMerged": "True",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Mon Mar 11 14:42:31 PDT 2019",
    "mergeOption": "FAST_FORWARD_MERGE",
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/Admin/Mary_Major updated the following PullRequest 1. The pull request merge status has been updated. The status is merged. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/1?region\u003dus-east-2",
    "pullRequestId": "1",
    "pullRequestStatus": "Closed",
    "repositoryNames": ["MyDemoRepo"],
    "revisionId": "bdc0cb9beEXAMPLE",
    "sourceCommit": "0701696EXAMPLE",
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
    "title": "My Example Pull Request"
  }
}
```

approvalRuleTemplateCreated event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of Mary_Major created an approval rule template named 2-approvers-required-for-master.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "f7702227-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Approval Rule Template Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:02:27Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "d7385967-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approvers-required-for-master",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:02:14 UTC 2019",
    "event": "approvalRuleTemplateCreated",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:02:14 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A approval rule template event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit account: 123456789012. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Additional information: An approval rule template with the following name has been"
  }
}
```

```
    created: 2-approvers-required-for-master. The ID of the created template is: d7385967-EXAMPLE. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console.",
    "repositories": {}
  }
}
```

approvalRuleTemplateUpdated event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major` edited an approval rule template named `2-approvers-required-for-master`. The approval rule template is not associated with any repositories.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "66403118-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Approval Rule Template Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-12T23:03:30Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [

  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "c9d2b844-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approvers-required-for-master",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user\Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:03:06 UTC 2019",
    "event": "approvalRuleTemplateDeleted",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:03:20 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A approval rule template event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit account: 123456789012. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user\Mary_Major. Additional information: An approval rule template with the following name has been deleted: 2-approvers-required-for-master. The ID of the updated template is: c9d2b844-EXAMPLE. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console.",
    "repositories": {}
  }
}
```

approvalRuleTemplateDeleted event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major` deleted an approval rule template named `2-approvers-required-for-master`. The approval rule template is not associated with any repositories.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "66403118-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Approval Rule Template Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-12T23:03:30Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateContentSha256": "4f3de6632EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "c9d2b844-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approvers-required-for-master",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user\Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:03:06 UTC 2019",

```

```
{
  "event": "approvalRuleTemplateUpdated",
  "lastModifiedDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:03:20 UTC 2019",
  "notificationBody": "A approval rule template event occurred in the following AWS
CodeCommit account: 123456789012. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user\Mary_Major.
Additional information: An approval rule template with the following name has been
updated: 2-approvers-required-for-master. The ID of the updated template is: c9d2b844-
EXAMPLE. The after rule template content SHA256 is 4f3de663EXAMPLE. For more information,
go to the AWS CodeCommit console.",
  "repositories": {}
}
```

approvalRuleTemplateAssociatedWithRepository event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major` associated an approval rule template named `2-approvers-required-for-master` with a repository named `MyDemoRepo`.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "bef3a385-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Approval Rule Template Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:02:27Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "d7385967-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approvers-required-for-master",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:02:14 UTC 2019",
    "event": "approvalRuleTemplateAssociatedWithRepository",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:02:14 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A approval rule template event occurred in the following
AWS CodeCommit account: 123456789012. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user\Mary_Major.
Additional information: An approval rule template has been associated with the following
repository: [MyDemoRepo]. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console.",
    "repositories": {
      "MyDemoRepo": "12345678-1234-5678-abcd-12345678abcd"
    }
  }
}
```

approvalRuleTemplateDisassociatedWithRepository event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major` disassociated an approval rule template named `2-approvers-required-for-master` from a repository named `MyDemoRepo`.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "ealc6d73-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Approval Rule Template Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
```

```
"time": "2019-11-06T19:02:27Z",
"region": "us-east-2",
"resources": [
  "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
],
"detail": {
  "approvalRuleTemplateContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
  "approvalRuleTemplateId": "d7385967-EXAMPLE",
  "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approvers-required-for-master",
  "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
  "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:02:14 UTC 2019",
  "event": "approvalRuleTemplateDisassociatedFromRepository",
  "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:02:14 UTC 2019",
  "notificationBody": "A approval rule template event occurred in the following
AWS CodeCommit account: 123456789012. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major.
Additional information: An approval rule template has been disassociated from the
following repository: [MyDemoRepo]. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit
console.",
  "repositories": {
    "MyDemoRepo": "92ca7bf2-d878-49ed-a994-336a6cc7c574"
  }
}
```

approvalRuleTemplateBatchAssociatedWithRepositories event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major` batch associated an approval rule template named `2-approvers-required-for-master` with a repository named `MyDemoRepo` and a repository named `MyTestRepo`.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "0f861e5b-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Approval Rule Template Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-12T23:39:09Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "c71c1fe0-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approvers-required-for-master",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:38:57 UTC 2019",
    "event": "batchAssociateApprovalRuleTemplateWithRepositories",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:38:57 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A approval rule template event occurred in the following
AWS CodeCommit account: 123456789012. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user\Mary_Major.
Additional information: An approval rule template has been batch associated with the
following repository names: [MyDemoRepo, MyTestRepo]. For more information, go to the AWS
CodeCommit console.",
    "repositories": {
      "MyDemoRepo",
      "MyTestRepo"
    }
  }
}
```

approvalRuleTemplateBatchDisassociatedFromRepositories event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major` batch disassociated an approval rule template named `2-approvers-required-for-master` from a repository named `MyDemoRepo` and a repository named `MyTestRepo`.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "e08fc996-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Approval Rule Template Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-12T23:39:09Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleTemplateContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleTemplateId": "c71c1fe0-ff91-4db4-9a45-a86a7b6c474f",
    "approvalRuleTemplateName": "2-approvers-required-for-master",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:38:57 UTC 2019",
    "event": "batchDisassociateApprovalRuleTemplateFromRepositories",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Tue Nov 12 23:38:57 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A approval rule template event occurred in the following
AWS CodeCommit account: 123456789012. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major.
Additional information: An approval rule template has been batch disassociated from the
following repository names: [MyDemoRepo, MyTestRepo]. For more information, go to the AWS
CodeCommit console.",
    "repositories": {
      "MyDemoRepo": "MyTestRepo"
    }
  }
}
```

pullRequestApprovalRuleCreated event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major` created an approval rule named `1-approver-needed` for a pull request with the ID of 227.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "ad860f12-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:12:19Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleId": "0a9b5dfc-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleName": "1-approver-needed",
    "author": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",

```

```
{
  "description": "An An example description.",
  "destinationCommit": "194fdf00EXAMPLE",
  "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
  "event": "pullRequestApprovalRuleCreated",
  "isMerged": "False",
  "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
  "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit
repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Event: Updated.
Pull request: 227. Additional information: An approval rule has been created with the
following name: 1-approver-needed. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console
https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/
pull-requests/227?region=us-east-2",
  "pullRequestId": "227",
  "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
  "repositoryNames": [
    "MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "revisionId": "3b8cecab3EXAMPLE",
  "sourceCommit": "29964a17EXAMPLE",
  "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
  "title": "My example pull request"
}
```

pullRequestApprovalRuleDeleted event

In this example event, a user with an IAM user name of Mary_Major deleted an approval rule named 1-approver-needed for a pull request with the ID of 227. An IAM user with the name Saanvi_Sarkar originally authored the approval rule.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "c1c3509d-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:12:19Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleId": "0a9b5dfc-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleName": "1-approver-needed",
    "author": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Saanvi_Sarkar",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "description": "An An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "194fdf00EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestApprovalRuleDeleted",
    "isMerged": "False",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit
repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Event: Created.
Pull request: 227. Additional information: An approval rule has been deleted: 1-approver-
needed was deleted. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://
us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-
requests/227?region=us-east-2",
    "pullRequestId": "227",
    "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
    "repositoryNames": [

```

```
        "MyDemoRepo"
      ],
      "revisionId": "3b8cecabEXAMPLE",
      "sourceCommit": "29964a17EXAMPLE",
      "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
      "title": "My example pull request"
    }
  }
}
```

pullRequestApprovalRuleOverridden event

In this example event, the approval rule requirements for a pull request have been set aside (OVERRIDE) by a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major`. The pull request was authored by a user with an IAM user name of `Li_Juan`.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "52d2cb73-EXAMPLE",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:12:19Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "author": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "description": "An An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "194fdf00EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestApprovalRuleOverridden",
    "isMerged": "False",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Event: Updated. Pull request name: 227. Additional information: An override event has occurred for the approval rules for this pull request. Override status: OVERRIDE. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/227?region=us-east-2,
    "overrideStatus": "OVERRIDE",
    "pullRequestId": "227",
    "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
    "repositoryNames": [
      "MyDemoRepo"
    ],
    "revisionId": "3b8cecabEXAMPLE",
    "sourceCommit": "29964a17EXAMPLE",
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
    "title": "My example pull request"
  }
}
```

In this example event, the approval rule requirements for a pull request have been reinstated (REVOKE).

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "2895482d-13eb-b783-270d-76588e6029fa",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
```



```
{
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:12:19Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "author": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "description": "An An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "194fdf00EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestApprovalRuleOverridden",
    "isMerged": "False",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Event: Updated. Pull request name: 227. Additional information: An override event has occurred for the approval rules for this pull request. Override status: REVOKE. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/227?region=us-east-2",
    "overrideStatus": "REVOKE",
    "pullRequestId": "227",
    "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
    "repositoryNames": [
      "MyDemoRepo"
    ],
    "revisionId": "3b8cecabEXAMPLE",
    "sourceCommit": "29964a17EXAMPLE",
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
    "title": "My example pull request"
  }
}
```

pullRequestApprovalStateChanged event

In this example event, a pull request has been approved by a user with an IAM user name of Mary_Major.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "53e5d7e9-986c-1ebf-9d8b-ebef5596da0e",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:12:19Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalStatus": "APPROVE",
    "author": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "description": "An An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "194fdf00EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestApprovalStateChanged",
    "isMerged": "False",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
```

```
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Event: Updated. Pull request name: 227. Additional information: A user has changed their approval state for the pull request. State change: APPROVE. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/227?region=us-east-2",
    "pullRequestId": "227",
    "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
    "repositoryNames": [
        "MyDemoRepo"
    ],
    "revisionId": "3b8cecabEXAMPLE",
    "sourceCommit": "29964a17EXAMPLE",
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
    "title": "My example pull request"
}
}
```

In this example event, an approval for a pull request has been revoked by a user with an IAM user name of Mary_Major.

```
{
    "version": "0",
    "id": "25e183d7-d01a-4e07-2bd9-b2d56ebecc81",
    "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
    "source": "aws.codecommit",
    "account": "123456789012",
    "time": "2019-11-06T19:12:19Z",
    "region": "us-east-2",
    "resources": [
        "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
    ],
    "detail": {
        "approvalStatus": "REVOKE",
        "author": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Li_Juan",
        "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
        "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
        "description": "An An example description.",
        "destinationCommit": "194fdf00EXAMPLE",
        "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
        "event": "pullRequestApprovalStateChanged",
        "isMerged": "False",
        "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
        "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Event: Updated. Pull request name: 227. Additional information: A user has changed their approval state for the pull request. State change: REVOKE. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/227?region=us-east-2",
        "pullRequestId": "227",
        "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
        "repositoryNames": [
            "MyDemoRepo"
        ],
        "revisionId": "3b8cecabEXAMPLE",
        "sourceCommit": "29964a17EXAMPLE",
        "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
        "title": "My example pull request"
    }
}
```

pullRequestApprovalRuleUpdated event

In this example event, an approval rule for a pull request has been edited by a user with an IAM user name of `Mary_Major`. She is also the user who authored the pull request.

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "21b1c819-2889-3528-1cb8-3861aacf9d42",
  "detail-type": "CodeCommit Pull Request State Change",
  "source": "aws.codecommit",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2019-11-06T19:12:19Z",
  "region": "us-east-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "approvalRuleContentSha256": "f742eebbEXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleId": "0a9b5dfc-EXAMPLE",
    "approvalRuleName": "1-approver-needed",
    "author": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "callerUserArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major",
    "creationDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "description": "An example description.",
    "destinationCommit": "194fdf00EXAMPLE",
    "destinationReference": "refs/heads/master",
    "event": "pullRequestApprovalRuleUpdated",
    "isMerged": "False",
    "lastModifiedDate": "Wed Nov 06 19:10:58 UTC 2019",
    "notificationBody": "A pull request event occurred in the following AWS CodeCommit repository: MyDemoRepo. User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Mary_Major. Event: Updated. Pull request name: 227. The content of an approval rule has been updated for the pull request. The name of the updated rule is: 1-approver-needed. For more information, go to the AWS CodeCommit console https://us-east-2.console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/codecommit/repositories/MyDemoRepo/pull-requests/227?region=us-east-2",
    "pullRequestId": "227",
    "pullRequestStatus": "Open",
    "repositoryNames": [
      "MyDemoRepo"
    ],
    "revisionId": "3b8cecab3EXAMPLE",
    "sourceCommit": "29964a17EXAMPLE",
    "sourceReference": "refs/heads/test-branch",
    "title": "My example pull request"
  }
}
```

Logging AWS CodeCommit API Calls with AWS CloudTrail

CodeCommit is integrated with AWS CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an AWS service in CodeCommit. CloudTrail captures all API calls for CodeCommit as events, including calls from the CodeCommit console, your Git client, and from code calls to the CodeCommit APIs. If you create a trail, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an Amazon S3 bucket, including events for CodeCommit. If you don't configure a trail, you can still view the most recent events in the CloudTrail console in **Event history**. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to CodeCommit, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

To learn more about CloudTrail, see the [AWS CloudTrail User Guide](#).

CodeCommit Information in CloudTrail

CloudTrail is enabled on your AWS account when you create the account. When activity occurs in CodeCommit, that activity is recorded in a CloudTrail event along with other AWS service events in **Event history**. You can view, search, and download recent events in your AWS account. For more information, see [Viewing Events with CloudTrail Event History](#).

For an ongoing record of events in your AWS account, including events for CodeCommit, create a trail. A trail enables CloudTrail to deliver log files to an Amazon S3 bucket. By default, when you create a trail in the console, the trail applies to all regions. The trail logs events from all regions in the AWS partition and delivers the log files to the Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. Additionally, you can configure other AWS services to further analyze and act upon the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see:

- [Overview for Creating a Trail](#)
- [CloudTrail Supported Services and Integrations](#)
- [Configuring Amazon SNS Notifications for CloudTrail](#)
- [Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Regions](#) and [Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Accounts](#)

When CloudTrail logging is enabled in your AWS account, API calls made to CodeCommit actions are tracked in CloudTrail log files, where they are written with other AWS service records. CloudTrail determines when to create and write to a new file based on a time period and file size.

All CodeCommit actions are logged by CloudTrail, including some (such as `GetObjectIdentifier`) that are not currently documented in the [AWS CodeCommit API Reference](#) but are instead referenced as access permissions and documented in [CodeCommit Permissions Reference \(p. 322\)](#). For example, calls to the `ListRepositories` (in the AWS CLI, `aws codecommit list-repositories`), `CreateRepository` (`aws codecommit create-repository`) and `PutRepositoryTriggers` (`aws codecommit put-repository-triggers`) actions generate entries in the CloudTrail log files, as well as Git client calls to `GitPull` and `GitPush`. In addition, if you have a CodeCommit repository configured as a source for a pipeline in CodePipeline, you will see calls to CodeCommit access permission actions such as `UploadArchive` from CodePipeline. Since CodeCommit uses AWS Key Management Service to encrypt and decrypt repositories, you will also see calls from CodeCommit to `Encrypt` and `Decrypt` actions from AWS KMS in CloudTrail logs.

Every log entry contains information about who generated the request. The user identity information in the log entry helps you determine the following:

- Whether the request was made with root or IAM user credentials
- Whether the request was made with temporary security credentials for a role or federated user, or made by an assumed role
- Whether the request was made by another AWS service

For more information, see the [CloudTrail `userIdentity` Element](#).

You can store your log files in your Amazon S3 bucket for as long as you want, but you can also define Amazon S3 lifecycle rules to archive or delete log files automatically. By default, your log files are encrypted with Amazon S3 server-side encryption (SSE).

Understanding CodeCommit Log File Entries

CloudTrail log files can contain one or more log entries. Each entry lists multiple JSON-formatted events. A log event represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, the date and time of the action, request parameters, and so on. Log entries are not an ordered stack trace of the public API calls, so they do not appear in any specific order.

Note

This example has been formatted to improve readability. In a CloudTrail log file, all entries and events are concatenated into a single line. This example has also been limited to a single CodeCommit entry. In a real CloudTrail log file, you see entries and events from multiple AWS services.

Contents

- [Example: A log entry for listing CodeCommit repositories \(p. 364\)](#)
- [Example: A log entry for creating a CodeCommit repository \(p. 364\)](#)
- [Examples: Log entries for Git pull calls to a CodeCommit repository \(p. 365\)](#)
- [Example: A log entry for a successful push to a CodeCommit repository \(p. 367\)](#)

Example: A log entry for listing CodeCommit repositories

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates the `ListRepositories` action.

Note

Although `ListRepositories` returns a list of repositories, non-mutable responses are not recorded in CloudTrail logs, so `responseElements` is shown as `null` in the log file.

```
{
  "eventVersion": "1.05",
  "userIdentity": {
    "type": "IAMUser",
    "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
    "arn": "arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/Mary_Major",
    "accountId": "444455556666",
    "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
    "userName": "Mary_Major"
  },
  "eventTime": "2016-12-14T17:57:36Z",
  "eventSource": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
  "eventName": "ListRepositories",
  "awsRegion": "us-east-1",
  "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.12",
  "userAgent": "aws-cli/1.10.53 Python/2.7.9 Windows/8 botocore/1.4.43",
  "requestParameters": null,
  "responseElements": null,
  "requestID": "cb8c167e-EXAMPLE",
  "eventID": "e3c6f4ce-EXAMPLE",
  "readOnly": true,
  "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
  "apiVersion": "2015-04-13",
  "recipientAccountId": "444455556666"
}
```

Example: A log entry for creating a CodeCommit repository

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates the `CreateRepository` action in the US East (Ohio) Region.

```
{
  "eventVersion": "1.05",
  "userIdentity": {
    "type": "IAMUser",
    "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
    "arn": "arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/Mary_Major",
    "accountId": "444455556666",
    "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
    "userName": "Mary_Major"
  },
  "eventTime": "2016-12-14T18:19:15Z",
  "eventSource": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
  "eventName": "CreateRepository",
  "awsRegion": "us-east-2",
  "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.12",
  "userAgent": "aws-cli/1.10.53 Python/2.7.9 Windows/8 botocore/1.4.43",
  "requestParameters": {
    "repositoryDescription": "Creating a demonstration repository.",
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo"
  },
  "responseElements": {
    "repositoryMetadata": {
      "arn": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MyDemoRepo",
      "creationDate": "Dec 14, 2016 6:19:14 PM",
      "repositoryId": "8afe792d-EXAMPLE",
      "cloneUrlSsh": "ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
      "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111122223333",
      "cloneUrlHttp": "https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo",
      "repositoryDescription": "Creating a demonstration repository.",
      "lastModifiedDate": "Dec 14, 2016 6:19:14 PM"
    }
  },
  "requestID": "d148de46-EXAMPLE",
  "eventID": "740f179d-EXAMPLE",
  "readOnly": false,
  "resources": [
    {
      "ARN": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MyDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111122223333",
      "type": "AWS::CodeCommit::Repository"
    }
  ],
  "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
  "apiVersion": "2015-04-13",
  "recipientAccountId": "111122223333"
}
```

Examples: Log entries for Git pull calls to a CodeCommit repository

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates the `GitPull` action where the local repo is already up-to-date.

```
{
  "eventVersion": "1.05",
  "userIdentity": {
    "type": "IAMUser",
    "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
    "arn": "arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/Mary_Major",
    "accountId": "444455556666",
    "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
```

```
    "userName": "Mary_Major"
  },
  "eventTime": "2016-12-14T18:19:15Z",
  "eventSource": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
  "eventName": "GitPull",
  "awsRegion": "us-east-2",
  "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.12",
  "userAgent": "git/2.11.0.windows.1",
  "requestParameters": null,
  "responseElements": null,
  "additionalEventData": {
    "protocol": "HTTP",
    "dataTransferred": false,
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "8afe792d-EXAMPLE",
  },
  "requestID": "d148de46-EXAMPLE",
  "eventID": "740f179d-EXAMPLE",
  "readOnly": true,
  "resources": [
    {
      "ARN": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MyDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111122223333",
      "type": "AWS::CodeCommit::Repository"
    }
  ],
  "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
  "recipientAccountId": "111122223333"
}
```

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates the `GitPull` action where the local repo is not up-to-date and so data is transferred from the CodeCommit repository to the local repo.

```
{
  "eventVersion": "1.05",
  "userIdentity": {
    "type": "IAMUser",
    "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
    "arn": "arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/Mary_Major",
    "accountId": "444455556666",
    "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
    "userName": "Mary_Major"
  },
  "eventTime": "2016-12-14T18:19:15Z",
  "eventSource": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
  "eventName": "GitPull",
  "awsRegion": "us-east-2",
  "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.12",
  "userAgent": "git/2.10.1",
  "requestParameters": null,
  "responseElements": null,
  "additionalEventData": {
    "protocol": "HTTP",
    "capabilities": [
      "multi_ack_detailed",
      "side-band-64k",
      "thin-pack"
    ],
    "dataTransferred": true,
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "8afe792d-EXAMPLE",
    "shallow": false
  },
  "requestID": "d148de46-EXAMPLE",
}
```

```
{
  "eventID": "740f179d-EXAMPLE",
  "readOnly": true,
  "resources": [
    {
      "ARN": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MyDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111122223333",
      "type": "AWS::CodeCommit::Repository"
    }
  ],
  "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
  "recipientAccountId": "111122223333"
}
```

Example: A log entry for a successful push to a CodeCommit repository

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates a successful `GitPush` action. The `GitPush` action appears twice in a log entry for a successful push.

```
{
  "eventVersion": "1.05",
  "userIdentity": {
    "type": "IAMUser",
    "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
    "arn": "arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/Mary_Major",
    "accountId": "444455556666",
    "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
    "userName": "Mary_Major"
  },
  "eventTime": "2016-12-14T18:19:15Z",
  "eventSource": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
  "eventName": "GitPush",
  "awsRegion": "us-east-2",
  "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.12",
  "userAgent": "git/2.10.1",
  "requestParameters": null,
  "responseElements": null,
  "additionalEventData": {
    "protocol": "HTTP",
    "dataTransferred": false,
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "8afe792d-EXAMPLE",
  },
  "requestID": "d148de46-EXAMPLE",
  "eventID": "740f179d-EXAMPLE",
  "readOnly": true,
  "resources": [
    {
      "ARN": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MyDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111122223333",
      "type": "AWS::CodeCommit::Repository"
    }
  ],
  "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
  "recipientAccountId": "111122223333"
},
{
  "eventVersion": "1.05",
  "userIdentity": {
    "type": "IAMUser",
    "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
    "arn": "arn:aws:iam::444455556666:user/Mary_Major",
    "accountId": "444455556666",

```



```
    "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
    "userName": "Mary_Major"
  },
  "eventTime": "2016-12-14T18:19:15Z",
  "eventSource": "codecommit.amazonaws.com",
  "eventName": "GitPush",
  "awsRegion": "us-east-2",
  "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.12",
  "userAgent": "git/2.10.1",
  "requestParameters": {
    "references": [
      {
        "commit": "100644EXAMPLE",
        "ref": "refs/heads/master"
      }
    ]
  },
  "responseElements": null,
  "additionalEventData": {
    "protocol": "HTTP",
    "capabilities": [
      "report-status",
      "side-band-64k"
    ],
    "dataTransferred": true,
    "repositoryName": "MyDemoRepo",
    "repositoryId": "8afe792d-EXAMPLE",
  },
  "requestID": "d148de46-EXAMPLE",
  "eventID": "740f179d-EXAMPLE",
  "readOnly": false,
  "resources": [
    {
      "ARN": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-east-2:111122223333:MyDemoRepo",
      "accountId": "111122223333",
      "type": "AWS::CodeCommit::Repository"
    }
  ],
  "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
  "recipientAccountId": "111122223333"
}
```

Troubleshooting AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot common issues in AWS CodeCommit.

Topics

- [Troubleshooting Git Credentials and HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit \(p. 369\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting git-remote-codecommit and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 370\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting SSH Connections to AWS CodeCommit \(p. 371\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting the Credential Helper and HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit \(p. 376\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting Git Clients and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 380\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting Access Errors and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 382\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting Configuration Errors and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 384\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting Console Errors and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 384\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting Triggers and AWS CodeCommit \(p. 385\)](#)
- [Turn on Debugging \(p. 386\)](#)

Troubleshooting Git Credentials and HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot common issues when using Git credentials and HTTPS to connect to AWS CodeCommit repositories.

Topics

- [Git Credentials for AWS CodeCommit: I keep seeing a prompt for credentials when I connect to my CodeCommit Repository at the terminal or command line \(p. 369\)](#)
- [Git Credentials for AWS CodeCommit: I set up Git credentials, but my system is not using them \(p. 370\)](#)

Git Credentials for AWS CodeCommit: I keep seeing a prompt for credentials when I connect to my CodeCommit Repository at the terminal or command line

Problem: When you try to push, pull, or otherwise interact with a CodeCommit repository from the terminal or command line, you are prompted to provide a user name and password, and you must supply the Git credentials for your IAM user.

Possible fixes: The most common causes for this error are that your local computer is running an operating system that does not support credential management, or it does not have a credential management utility installed, or the Git credentials for your IAM user have not been saved to one of these credential management systems. Depending on your operating system and local environment,

you might need to install a credential manager, configure the credential manager that is included in your operating system, or customize your local environment to use credential storage. For example, if your computer is running macOS, you can use the Keychain Access utility to store your credentials. If your computer is running Windows, you can use the Git Credential Manager that is installed with Git for Windows. For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#) and [Credential Storage](#) in the Git documentation.

Git Credentials for AWS CodeCommit: I set up Git credentials, but my system is not using them

Problem: When you try to use CodeCommit with a Git client, the client does not appear to use the Git credentials for your IAM user.

Possible fixes: The most common cause for this error is that you previously set up your computer to use the credential helper that is included with the AWS CLI. Check your `.gitconfig` file for configuration sections similar to the following, and remove them:

```
[credential "https://git-codecommit.*.amazonaws.com"]
  helper = !aws codecommit credential-helper $@
  UseHttpPath = true
```

Save the file, and then open a new command line or terminal session before you attempt to connect again.

You may also have multiple credential helpers or managers set up on your computer, and your system might be defaulting to another configuration. To reset which credential helper is used as the default, you can use the `--system` option instead of `--global` or `--local` when running the `git config` command.

For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#) and [Credential Storage](#) in the Git documentation.

Troubleshooting git-remote-codecommit and AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot issues with `git-remote-codecommit` when connecting with AWS CodeCommit repositories.

Topics

- [Cloning error: I cannot clone a CodeCommit repository from an IDE \(p. 370\)](#)
- [Push or pull error: I cannot push or pull commits from an IDE to a CodeCommit repository \(p. 371\)](#)

Cloning error: I cannot clone a CodeCommit repository from an IDE

Problem: When you try to clone a CodeCommit repository in an IDE, you see an error that says the endpoint or URL is not valid.

Possible fixes: Not all IDEs support the URL used by `git-remote-codecommit` during cloning. Clone the repository locally from the terminal or command line, and then add that local repo to your IDE. For more information, see [Step 3: Connect to the CodeCommit Console and Clone the Repository \(p. 16\)](#).

Push or pull error: I cannot push or pull commits from an IDE to a CodeCommit repository

Problem: When you try to pull or push code from an IDE, you see a connection error.

Possible fixes: The most common reason for this error is that the IDE is not compatible with Git remote helpers such as **git-remote-codecommit**. Instead of using the IDE functionality to commit, push, and pull code, update the local repo manually from the command line or terminal using Git commands.

For more information about remote helpers and Git, see the [Git documentation](#).

Troubleshooting SSH Connections to AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot common issues when using SSH to connect to CodeCommit repositories.

Topics

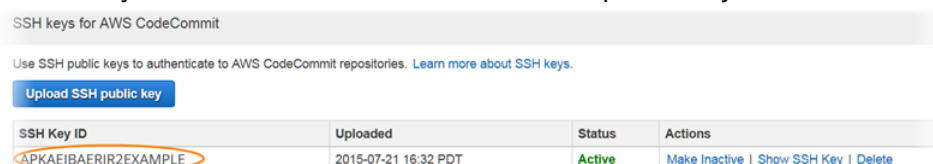
- [Access error: Public key is uploaded successfully to IAM but connection fails on Linux, macOS, or Unix systems \(p. 371\)](#)
- [Access error: Public key is uploaded successfully to IAM and SSH tested successfully but connection fails on Windows systems \(p. 372\)](#)
- [Authentication challenge: Authenticity of host can't be established when connecting to a CodeCommit repository \(p. 373\)](#)
- [IAM error: 'Invalid format' when attempting to add a public key to IAM \(p. 375\)](#)
- [Git on Windows: Bash emulator or command line freezes when attempting to connect using SSH \(p. 376\)](#)

Access error: Public key is uploaded successfully to IAM but connection fails on Linux, macOS, or Unix systems

Problem: When you try to connect to an SSH endpoint to communicate with a CodeCommit repository, either when testing the connection or cloning a repository, the connection fails or is refused.

Possible fixes: The SSH key ID assigned to your public key in IAM might not be associated with your connection attempt. [You might not have configured a config file \(p. 35\)](#), you might not have access to the configuration file, another setting might be preventing a successful read of the config file, you might have provided the wrong key ID, or you might have provided the ID of the IAM user instead of the key ID.

The SSH key ID can be found in the IAM console in the profile for your IAM user:



SSH keys for AWS CodeCommit			
Use SSH public keys to authenticate to AWS CodeCommit repositories. Learn more about SSH keys.			
Upload SSH public key			
SSH Key ID	Uploaded	Status	Actions
APKAEIBAERJR2EXAMPLE	2015-07-21 16:32 PDT	Active	Make Inactive Show SSH Key Delete

Note

If you have more than one SSH key IDs uploaded, the keys are listed alphabetically by key ID, not by upload date. Make sure that you have copied the key ID that is associated with the correct upload date.

Try testing the connection with the following command:

```
ssh Your-SSH-Key-ID@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com
```

If you see a success message after confirming the connection, your SSH key ID is valid. Edit your config file to associate your connection attempts with your public key in IAM. If you do not want to edit your config file, you can preface all connection attempts to your repository with your SSH key ID. For example, if you wanted to clone a repository named *MyDemoRepo* without modifying your config file to associate your connection attempts, you would run the following command:

```
git clone ssh://Your-SSH-Key-ID@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/  
repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

For more information, see [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#).

Access error: Public key is uploaded successfully to IAM and SSH tested successfully but connection fails on Windows systems

Problem: When you try to use an SSH endpoint to clone or communicate with a CodeCommit repository, an error message appears containing the phrase `No supported authentication methods available`.

Possible fixes: The most common reason for this error is that you have a Windows system environment variable set that directs Windows to use another program when you attempt to use SSH. For example, you might have set a `GIT_SSH` variable to point to one of the PuTTY set of tools (`plink.exe`). This might be a legacy configuration, or it might be required for one or more other programs installed on your computer. If you are sure that this environment variable is not required, you can remove it by opening your system properties.

To work around this issue, open a Bash emulator and then try your SSH connection again, but include `GIT_SSH_COMMAND="SSH"` as a prefix. For example, to clone a repository using SSH:

```
GIT_SSH_COMMAND="ssh" git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/  
MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

A similar problem might occur if your version of Windows requires that you include the SSH key ID as part of the connection string when connecting through SSH at the Windows command line. Try your connection again, this time including the SSH key ID copied from IAM as part of the command. For example:

```
git clone ssh://Your-SSH-Key-ID@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo  
my-demo-repo
```

Authentication challenge: Authenticity of host can't be established when connecting to a CodeCommit repository

Problem: When you try to use an SSH endpoint to communicate with a CodeCommit repository, a warning message appears containing the phrase The authenticity of host '*host-name*' can't be established.

Possible fixes: Your credentials might not be set up correctly. Follow the instructions in [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#) or [For SSH Connections on Windows \(p. 37\)](#).

If you have followed those steps and the problem persists, someone might be attempting a man-in-the-middle attack. When you see the following message, type no, and press Enter.

```
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)?
```

Make sure the fingerprint and public key for CodeCommit connections match those documented in the SSH setup topics before you continue with the connection.

Public fingerprints for CodeCommit

Server	Cryptographic hash type	Fingerprint
git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	a9:6d:03:ed:08:42:21:be:06:e1:e0:2a:
git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	3lB1W2g5xn/ NA2Ck6dyeJIrQOWvn7n8UES56fG6ZIZQ
git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	a6:9c:7d:bc:35:f5:d4:5f:8b:ba:6f:c8:
git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	eLMY1j0DKA4uvDZcl/ KgtIayZANwX6t8+8isPtotBoY
git-codecommit.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	a8:68:53:e3:99:ac:6e:d7:04:7e:f7:92:
git-codecommit.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	0pJx9SQpkbPUAHwy58UVIq0IHcyo1fwCp0Ou
git-codecommit.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	93:42:36:ea:22:1f:f1:0f:20:02:4a:79:
git-codecommit.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	tKjRkOL8dmJyTmSbeSdN1S8F/ f0iq13RlvqgTOP1UyQ
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	8e:a3:f0:80:98:48:1c:5c:6f:59:db:a7:
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	Xk/WeYD/K/ bnBybzhiuu4dWpBJtXPf7E30jHU7se4Ow
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	65:e5:27:c3:09:68:0d:8e:b7:6d:94:25:
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	ZIsVa70VzxrTI f +Rk4UbhPv6Es22mSB3uTBojfPXIno

Server	Cryptographic hash type	Fingerprint
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	7b:d2:c1:24:e6:91:a5:7b:fa:c1:0c:35:
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	nYp +gHas80HY3DqbP4yanCDFhqDVjseefVbHEXq
git-codecommit.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	74:5a:e8:02:fc:b2:9c:06:10:b4:78:84:
git-codecommit.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	MwGrkiEki8QkkBtlAgXbYt0hoZYBnZF62VY5
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	9f:68:48:9b:5f:fc:96:69:39:45:58:87:
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	eegAPQrWY9YsYo9ZHIK0mxeTfXBHZAzd8Eya
git-codecommit.sa-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	74:99:9d:ff:2b:ef:63:c6:4b:b4:6a:7f:
git-codecommit.sa-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	kW+VKB0jpRaG/ ZbXkgbtMQbKgEDK7JnISV3SVoyCmzU
git-codecommit.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	3b:76:18:83:13:2c:f8:eb:e9:a3:d0:51:
git-codecommit.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	gzauWTWXDK2u5KuMMi5vbKTmfyerdiWgSbzY
git-codecommit.eu-west-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	a5:65:a6:b1:84:02:b1:95:43:f9:0e:de:
git-codecommit.eu-west-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	r0Rwz5k/IHp/ QyrRnfiM9j02D5UEqMbtFNTuDG2hNbs
git-codecommit.ap-south-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	da:41:1e:07:3b:9e:76:a0:c5:1e:64:88:
git-codecommit.ap-south-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	hUKwnTj7+Xpx4Kddb6p45j4RazIJ4IhAMD8k
git-codecommit.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	9f:7c:a2:2f:8c:b5:74:fd:ab:b7:e1:fd:
git-codecommit.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	Qz5puafQdANVprLlj6r0Qyh4lCNsF6ob61d0
git-codecommit.eu-west-3.amazonaws.com	MD5	1b:7f:97:dd:d7:76:8a:32:2c:bd:2c:7b:
git-codecommit.eu-west-3.amazonaws.com	SHA256	uw7c2FL564jVoFgtc +ikzILnKBsZz7t9+CFdSJjKbLI
git-codecommit.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	9f:6c:19:3b:88:cd:e8:88:1b:9c:98:6a:
git-codecommit.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	djXQoSIFcg8vHe0KVH1xW/ gOF9X37tWTqu4Hkng75x4

Server	Cryptographic hash type	Fingerprint
git-codecommit.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	00:8d:b5:55:6f:05:78:05:ed:ea:cb:3f:
git-codecommit.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	fVb+R0z7qW7minenW +rUpAABRCRBTCzmETAJEQrg98
git-codecommit.eu-north-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	8e:53:d8:59:35:88:82:fd:73:4b:60:8a:
git-codecommit.eu-north-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	b6KSK7xKq +V8jl7iuAcjqXsG7zkqoUZZmmhYYFBq1wQ
git-codecommit.me-south-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	0e:39:28:56:d5:41:e6:8d:fa:81:45:37:
git-codecommit.me-south-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	O +NT0CGgjHekiBu0l0ad7ROGEsz +DBLXOd/c9wc0JU
git-codecommit.ap-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	a8:00:3d:24:52:9d:61:0e:f6:e3:88:c8:
git-codecommit.ap-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	LafadYwUYW8h0NoTRpojbJNs9IRnbEwHtezL
git-codecommit.cn-north-1.amazonaws.com.cn	MD5	11:7e:2d:74:9e:3b:94:a2:69:14:75:6f:
git-codecommit.cn-north-1.amazonaws.com.cn	SHA256	IYUXxH2OpTDsyYMLIp +JY8CTLS4UX +ZC5JVZXPRaxc8
git-codecommit.cn-northwest-1.amazonaws.com.cn	MD5	2e:a7:fb:4c:33:ac:6c:f9:aa:f2:bc:fb:
git-codecommit.cn-northwest-1.amazonaws.com.cn	SHA256	wqjd6eHd0+mOBx +dCNuL0omUoCNjaDtZiEpWj5TmCfQ

IAM error: 'Invalid format' when attempting to add a public key to IAM

Problem: In IAM, when attempting to set up to use SSH with CodeCommit, an error message appears containing the phrase `Invalid format` when you attempt to add your public key.

Possible fixes: IAM accepts public keys in the OpenSSH format only. If you provide your public key in another format, or if the key does not contain the required number of bits, you see this error.

- When you copied the SSH public key, your operating system might have introduced line breaks. Make sure that there are no line breaks in the public key that you add to IAM.
- Some Windows operating systems do not use the OpenSSH format. To generate a key pair and copy the OpenSSH format required by IAM, see [the section called “SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit”](#) (p. 39).

For more information about the requirements for SSH keys in IAM, see [Use SSH Keys with CodeCommit](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Git on Windows: Bash emulator or command line freezes when attempting to connect using SSH

Problem: After you configure SSH access for Windows and confirm connectivity at the command line or terminal, you see a message that the server's host key is not cached in the registry, and the prompt to store the key in the cache is frozen (does not accept y/n/return input) when you attempt to use commands such as **git pull**, **git push**, or **git clone** at the command prompt or Bash emulator.

Possible fixes: The most common cause for this error is that your Git environment is configured to use something other than OpenSSH for authentication (probably PuTTY). This is known to cause problems with the caching of keys in some configurations. To fix this problem, try one of the following:

- Open a Bash emulator and add the `GIT_SSH_COMMAND="ssh"` parameter before the Git command. For example, if you are attempting to push to a repository, instead of typing **git push**, type:

```
GIT_SSH_COMMAND="ssh" git push
```

- If you have PuTTY installed, open PuTTY, and in **Host Name (or IP address)**, enter the CodeCommit endpoint you want to reach (for example, `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com`). Choose **Open**. When prompted by the PuTTY security alert, choose **Yes** to permanently cache the key.
- Rename or delete the `GIT_SSH` environment variable if you are no longer using it. Then open a new command prompt or Bash emulator session, and try your command again.

For other solutions, see [Git clone/pull continually freezing at Store key in cache](#) on Stack Overflow.

Troubleshooting the Credential Helper and HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot common issues when you use the credential helper included with the AWS CLI and HTTPS to connect to CodeCommit repositories.

Note

Although the credential helper is a supported method for connecting to CodeCommit using federated access, an identity provider, or temporary credentials, the recommended method is to install and use the **git-remote-codecommit** utility. For more information, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit](#) (p. 13).

Topics

- [I get a command not found error in Windows when using the credential helper](#) (p. 377)
- [I am prompted for a user name when I connect to a CodeCommit Repository](#) (p. 377)
- [Git for macOS: I configured the credential helper successfully, but now I am denied access to my repository \(403\)](#) (p. 378)
- [Git for Windows: I installed Git for Windows, but I am denied access to my repository \(403\)](#) (p. 379)

I get a command not found error in Windows when using the credential helper

Problem: After updating the AWS CLI, credential helper connections to CodeCommit repositories fail with `aws codecommit credential-helper $@ get: aws: command not found`.

Cause: The most common reason for this error is that your AWS CLI version has been updated to a version that uses Python 3. There is a known issue with the MSI package. To verify whether you have one of the affected versions, open a command line and run the following command: `aws --version`

If the output Python version begins with a 3, you have an affected version. For example:

```
aws-cli/1.16.62 Python/3.6.2 Darwin/16.7.0 botocore/1.12.52
```

Possible fixes: You can work around this issue by doing one of the following:

- Install and configure the AWS CLI on Windows using Python and pip instead of the MSI. For more information, see [Install Python, pip, and the AWS CLI on Windows](#).
- Manually edit your `.gitconfig` file to change the `[credential]` section to explicitly point to `aws.cmd` on your local computer. For example:

```
[credential]
  helper = !"C:\\Program Files\\Amazon\\AWSCLI\\bin\\aws.cmd" codecommit credential-
  helper $@
  UseHttpPath = true
```

- Run the **git config** command to update your `.gitconfig` file to explicitly reference `aws.cmd`, and manually update your PATH environment variable to include the path to the command as needed. For example:

```
git config --global credential.helper "!aws.cmd codecommit credential-helper $@"
git config --global credential.UseHttpPath true
```

I am prompted for a user name when I connect to a CodeCommit Repository

Problem: When you try to use the credential helper to communicate with a CodeCommit repository, a message appears prompting you for your user name.

Possible fixes: Configure your AWS profile or make sure the profile you are using is the one you configured for working with CodeCommit. For more information about setting up, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit Repositories on Linux, macOS, or Unix with the AWS CLI Credential Helper](#) (p. 42) or [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit Repositories on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper](#) (p. 47). For more information about IAM, access keys, and secret keys, see [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#) and [How Do I Get Credentials?](#)

Git for macOS: I configured the credential helper successfully, but now I am denied access to my repository (403)

Problem: On macOS, the credential helper does not seem to access or use your credentials as expected. This can be caused by two different problems:

- The AWS CLI is configured for an AWS Region different from the one where the repository exists.
- The Keychain Access utility has saved credentials that have since expired.

Possible fixes: To verify whether the AWS CLI is configured for the correct region, run the **aws configure** command, and review the displayed information. If the CodeCommit repository is in an AWS Region different from the one shown for the AWS CLI, you must run the **aws configure** command and change the values to ones appropriate for that Region. For more information, see [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit \(p. 42\)](#).

The default version of Git released on OS X and macOS uses the Keychain Access utility to save generated credentials. For security reasons, the password generated for access to your CodeCommit repository is temporary, so the credentials stored in the keychain stop working after about 15 minutes. If you are only accessing Git with CodeCommit, try the following:

1. In Terminal, run the **git config** command to find the Git configuration file (`gitconfig`) where the Keychain Access utility is defined. Depending on your local system and preferences, you might have more than one `gitconfig` file.

```
$ git config -l --show-origin
```

In the output from this command, find a line that contains the following option:

```
helper = osxkeychain
```

The file listed at the beginning of this line is the Git configuration file you must edit.

2. To edit the Git configuration file, use a plain-text editor or run the following command:

```
$ nano /usr/local/git/etc/gitconfig
```

3. Comment out the following line of text:

```
# helper = osxkeychain
```

Alternatively, if you want to continue to use the Keychain Access utility to cache credentials for other Git repositories, modify the header instead of commenting out the line. For example, to allow cached credentials for GitHub, you could modify the header as follows:

```
[credential "https://github.com"]  
    helper = osxkeychain
```

If you are accessing other repositories with Git, you can configure the Keychain Access utility so that it does not supply credentials for your CodeCommit repositories. To configure the Keychain Access utility:

1. Open the Keychain Access utility. (You can use Finder to locate it.)

2. Search for `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com` and replace `us-east-2` with the AWS Region where the repository exists. Highlight the row, open the context (right-click) menu, and then choose **Get Info**.
3. Choose the **Access Control** tab.
4. In **Confirm before allowing access**, choose `git-credential-osxkeychain`, and then choose the minus sign to remove it from the list.

Note

After removing `git-credential-osxkeychain` from the list, you see a dialog box whenever you run a Git command. Choose **Deny** to continue. If you find the pop-ups too disruptive, here are some alternatives:

- Connect to CodeCommit using SSH instead of HTTPS. For more information, see [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#).
- In the Keychain Access utility, on the **Access Control** tab for `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com`, choose the **Allow all applications to access this item (access to this item is not restricted)** option. This prevents the pop-ups, but the credentials eventually expire (on average, this takes about 15 minutes) and you then see a 403 error message. When this happens, you must delete the keychain item to restore functionality.
- Install a version of Git that does not use the keychain by default.
- Consider a scripting solution for deleting the keychain item. To view a community-generated sample of a scripted solution, see [Mac OS X Script to Periodically Delete Cached Credentials in the OS X Certificate Store \(p. 86\)](#) in [Product and Service Integrations \(p. 78\)](#).

If you want to stop Git from using the Keychain Access utility entirely, you can configure Git to stop using `osxkeychain` as the credential helper. For example, if you open a terminal and run the command `git config --system credential.helper`, and it returns `osxkeychain`, Git is set to use the Keychain Access utility. You can change this by running the following command:

```
git config --system --unset credential.helper
```

Be aware that by running this command with the `--system` option changes the Git behavior system-wide for all users, and this might have unintended consequences for other users, or for other repositories if you're using other repository services in addition to CodeCommit. Also be aware that this approach might require the use of `sudo`, and that your account might not have sufficient system permissions to apply this change. Make sure to verify that the command applied successfully by running the `git config --system credential.helper` command again. For more information, see [Customizing Git - Git Configuration](#) and [this article on Stack Overflow](#).

Git for Windows: I installed Git for Windows, but I am denied access to my repository (403)

Problem: On Windows, the credential helper does not seem to access or use your credentials as expected. This can be caused by different problems:

- The AWS CLI is configured for an AWS Region different from the one where the repository exists.
- By default, Git for Windows installs a Git Credential Manager utility that is not compatible with CodeCommit connections that use the AWS credential helper. When installed, it causes connections to the repository to fail even though the credential helper has been installed with the AWS CLI and configured for connections to CodeCommit.
- Some versions of Git for Windows might not be in full compliance with [RFC 2617](#) and [RFC 4559](#), which could potentially cause issues with both Git credentials and the credential helper included with the AWS CLI. For more information, see [Version 2.11.0\(3\) does not ask for username/password](#).

Possible fixes:

- If you are attempting to use the credential helper included with the AWS CLI, consider connecting with Git credentials over HTTPS instead of using the credential helper. Git credentials configured for your IAM user are compatible with the Git Credential Manager for Windows, unlike the credential helper for AWS CodeCommit. For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#).

If you want to use the credential helper, to verify whether the AWS CLI is configured for the correct AWS Region, run the **aws configure** command, and review the displayed information. If the CodeCommit repository is in an AWS Region different from the one shown for the AWS CLI, you must run the **aws configure** command and change the values to ones appropriate for that Region. For more information, see [Step 1: Initial Configuration for CodeCommit \(p. 47\)](#).

- If possible, uninstall and reinstall Git for Windows. When you install Git for Windows, clear the check box for the option to install the Git Credential Manager utility. This credential manager is not compatible with the credential helper for AWS CodeCommit. If you installed the Git Credential Manager or another credential management utility and you do not want to uninstall it, you can modify your `.gitconfig` file and add credential management for CodeCommit:

1. Open **Control Panel**, choose **Credential Manager**, and remove any stored credentials for CodeCommit.
2. Open your `.gitconfig` file in any plain-text editor, such as Notepad.

Note

If you work with multiple Git profiles, you might have both local and global `.gitconfig` files. Be sure to edit the appropriate file.

3. Add the following section to your `.gitconfig` file:

```
[credential "https://git-codecommit.*.amazonaws.com"]
  helper = !aws codecommit credential-helper %@
  UseHttpPath = true
```

4. Save the file, and then open a new command line session before you attempt to connect again.

You can also use this approach if you want to use the credential helper for AWS CodeCommit when you connect to CodeCommit repositories and another credential management system when you connect to other hosted repositories, such as GitHub repositories.

To reset which credential helper is used as the default, you can use the **--system** option instead of **--global** or **--local** when you run the **git config** command.

- If you are using Git credentials on a Windows computer, you can try to work around any RFC noncompliance issues by including your Git credential user name as part of the connection string. For example, to work around the issue and clone a repository named *MyDemoRepo* in the US East (Ohio) Region:

```
git clone https://Your-Git-Credential-Username@git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/
repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

Note

This approach does not work if you have an @ character in your Git credentials user name. You must URL-encode (also known as URL escaping or [percent-encoding](#)) the character.

Troubleshooting Git Clients and AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot common issues when using Git with AWS CodeCommit repositories. For troubleshooting problems related to Git clients when using HTTPS or SSH,

also see [Troubleshooting Git Credentials \(HTTPS\)](#) (p. 369), [Troubleshooting SSH Connections](#) (p. 371), and [Troubleshooting the Credential Helper \(HTTPS\)](#) (p. 376).

Topics

- [Git error: error: RPC failed; result=56, HTTP code = 200 fatal: The remote end hung up unexpectedly](#) (p. 381)
- [Git error: Too many reference update commands](#) (p. 381)
- [Git error: Push via HTTPS is broken in some versions of Git](#) (p. 381)
- [Git error: 'gnutls_handshake\(\) failed'](#) (p. 381)
- [Git error: Git cannot find the CodeCommit repository or does not have permission to access the repository](#) (p. 382)
- [Git on Windows: No supported authentication methods available \(publickey\)](#) (p. 382)

Git error: error: RPC failed; result=56, HTTP code = 200 fatal: The remote end hung up unexpectedly

Problem: When pushing a large change, a large number of changes, or a large repository, long-running HTTPS connections are often terminated prematurely due to networking issues or firewall settings.

Possible fixes: Push with SSH instead, or when you are migrating a large repository, follow the steps in [Migrate a Repository in Increments](#) (p. 278). Also, make sure you are not exceeding the size limits for individual files. For more information, see [Quotas](#) (p. 397).

Git error: Too many reference update commands

Problem: The maximum number of reference updates per push is 4,000. This error appears when the push contains more than 4,000 reference updates.

Possible fixes: Try pushing branches and tags individually with `git push --all` and `git push --tags`. If you have too many tags, split the tags into multiple pushes. For more information, see [Quotas](#) (p. 397).

Git error: Push via HTTPS is broken in some versions of Git

Problem: An issue with the curl update to 7.41.0 causes SSPI-based digest authentication to fail. Known affected versions of Git include 1.9.5.msysgit.1. Some versions of Git for Windows might not be in full compliance with [RFC 2617](#) and [RFC 4559](#), which could potentially cause issues with HTTPS connections using either Git credentials or the credential helper included with the AWS CLI.

Possible fixes: Check your version of Git for known issues or use an earlier or later version. For more information about msysgit, see [Push to HTTPS Is Broken](#) in the GitHub forums. For more information about Git for Windows version issues, see [Version 2.11.0\(3\) does not ask for username/password](#).

Git error: 'gnutls_handshake() failed'

Problem: In Linux, when you try to use Git to communicate with a CodeCommit repository, an error message appears containing the phrase `error: gnutls_handshake() failed`.

Possible fixes: Compile Git against OpenSSL. For one approach, see ["Error: gnutls_handshake\(\) failed" When Connecting to HTTPS Servers](#) in the Ask Ubuntu forums.

Alternatively, use SSH instead of HTTPS to communicate with CodeCommit repositories.

Git error: Git cannot find the CodeCommit repository or does not have permission to access the repository

Problem: A trailing slash in the connection string can cause connection attempts to fail.

Possible fixes: Make sure that you have provided the correct name and connection string for the repository, and that there are no trailing slashes. For more information, see [Connect to a Repository](#) (p. 90).

Git on Windows: No supported authentication methods available (publickey)

Problem: After you configure SSH access for Windows, you see an access denied error when you attempt to use commands such as **git pull**, **git push**, or **git clone**.

Possible fixes: The most common cause for this error is that a `GIT_SSH` environment variable exists on your computer and is configured to support another connection utility, such as PuTTY. To fix this problem, try one of the following:

- Open a Bash emulator and add the `GIT_SSH_COMMAND="ssh"` parameter before the Git command. For example, if you are attempting to clone a repository, instead of running **git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo**, run:

```
GIT_SSH_COMMAND="ssh" git clone ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/MyDemoRepo my-demo-repo
```

- Rename or delete the `GIT_SSH` environment variable if you are no longer using it. Then open a new command prompt or Bash emulator session, and try your command again.

For more information about troubleshooting Git issues on Windows when using SSH, see [Troubleshooting SSH Connections](#) (p. 371).

Troubleshooting Access Errors and AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot access errors when connecting with AWS CodeCommit repositories.

Topics

- [Access error: I am prompted for a user name and password when I connect to a CodeCommit repository from Windows](#) (p. 383)
- [Access error: Public key denied when connecting to a CodeCommit repository](#) (p. 383)
- [Access error: "Rate Exceeded" or "429" message when connecting to a CodeCommit repository](#) (p. 383)

Access error: I am prompted for a user name and password when I connect to a CodeCommit repository from Windows

Problem: When you try to use Git to communicate with a CodeCommit repository, you see a dialog box that prompts you for your user name and password.

Possible fixes: This might be the built-in credential management system for Windows. Depending on your configuration, do one of the following:

- If you are using HTTPS with Git credentials, your Git credentials are not yet stored in the system. Provide the Git credentials and continue. You should not be prompted again. For more information, see [For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials \(p. 9\)](#).
- If you are using HTTPS with the credential helper for AWS CodeCommit, it is not compatible with the Windows credential management system. Choose **Cancel**.

This might also be an indication that you installed the Git Credential Manager when you installed Git for Windows. The Git Credential Manager is not compatible with the credential helper for CodeCommit included in the AWS CLI. Consider uninstalling the Git Credential Manager. You can also install and configure **git-remote-codecommit** as an alternative to using the credential helper for CodeCommit.

For more information, see [Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit \(p. 13\)](#), [For HTTPS Connections on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper \(p. 47\)](#), and [Git for Windows: I installed Git for Windows, but I am denied access to my repository \(403\) \(p. 379\)](#).

Access error: Public key denied when connecting to a CodeCommit repository

Problem: When you try to use an SSH endpoint to communicate with a CodeCommit repository, an error message appears containing the phrase `Error: public key denied`.

Possible fixes: The most common reason for this error is that you have not completed setup for SSH connections. Configure a public and private SSH key pair, and then associate the public key with your IAM user. For more information about configuring SSH, see [For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix \(p. 33\)](#) and [For SSH Connections on Windows \(p. 37\)](#).

Access error: “Rate Exceeded” or “429” message when connecting to a CodeCommit repository

Problem: When you try to communicate with a CodeCommit repository, a message appears that says “Rate Exceeded” or with an error code of “429”. Communication either slows significantly or fails.

Cause: All calls to CodeCommit, whether from an application, the AWS CLI, a Git client, or the AWS Management Console, are subject to a maximum number of requests per second and overall active requests. You cannot exceed the maximum allowed request rate for an AWS account in any AWS Region. If requests exceed the maximum rate, you receive an error and further calls are temporarily throttled for your AWS account. During the throttling period, your connections to CodeCommit are slowed and might fail.

Possible fixes: Take steps to reduce the number of connections or calls to CodeCommit or to spread out requests. Some approaches to consider:

- **Implement jitter in requests, particularly in periodic polling requests**

If you have an application that is polling CodeCommit periodically and this application is running on multiple Amazon EC2 instances, introduce jitter (a random amount of delay) so that different Amazon EC2 instances do not poll at the same second. We recommend a random number from 0 to 59 seconds to evenly distribute polling mechanisms across a one-minute timeframe.

- **Use an event-based architecture rather than polling**

Rather than polling, use an event-based architecture so that calls are only made when an event occurs. Consider using CloudWatch Events notifications for [AWS CodeCommit events](#) to trigger your workflow.

- **Implement error retries and exponential backoffs for APIs and automated Git actions**

Error retries and exponential backoffs can help limit the rate of calls. Each AWS SDK implements automatic retry logic and exponential backoff algorithms. For automated Git push and Git pull, you might need to implement your own retry logic. For more information, see [Error Retries and Exponential Backoff in AWS](#).

- **Request a CodeCommit service quota increase in the AWS Support Center**

To receive a service limit increase, you must confirm that you have already followed the suggestions offered here, including implementation of error retries or exponential backoff methods. In your request, you must also provide the AWS Region, AWS account, and timeframe affected by the throttling issues.

Troubleshooting Configuration Errors and AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot configuration errors you might see when connecting with AWS CodeCommit repositories.

Topics

- [Configuration error: Cannot configure AWS CLI credentials on macOS \(p. 384\)](#)

Configuration error: Cannot configure AWS CLI credentials on macOS

Problem: When you run `aws configure` to configure the AWS CLI, you see a `ConfigParseError` message.

Possible fixes: The most common cause for this error is that a credentials file already exists. Browse to `~/.aws` and look for a file named `credentials`. Rename or delete that file, and then run `aws configure` again.

Troubleshooting Console Errors and AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot console errors when using AWS CodeCommit repositories.

Topics

- [Access error: Encryption key access denied for a CodeCommit repository from the console or AWS CLI \(p. 383\)](#)
- [Console error: Cannot browse the code in a CodeCommit repository from the console \(p. 385\)](#)

Access error: Encryption key access denied for a CodeCommit repository from the console or AWS CLI

Problem: When you try to access CodeCommit from the console or the AWS CLI, an error message appears containing the phrase `EncryptionKeyAccessDeniedException` or `User is not authorized for the KMS default master key for CodeCommit 'aws/codecommit'` in your account.

Possible fixes: The most common cause for this error is that your AWS account is not subscribed to AWS Key Management Service, which is required for CodeCommit. Open the IAM console, choose **Encryption Keys**, and then choose **Get Started Now**. If you see a message that you are not currently subscribed to the AWS Key Management Service service, follow the instructions on that page to subscribe. For more information about CodeCommit and AWS Key Management Service, see [AWS KMS and Encryption \(p. 287\)](#).

Console error: Cannot browse the code in a CodeCommit repository from the console

Problem: When you try to browse the contents of a repository from the console, an error message appears denying access.

Possible fixes: The most common cause for this error is that an IAM policy applied to your AWS account denies one or more of the permissions required for browsing code from the CodeCommit console. For more information about CodeCommit access permissions and browsing, see [Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 295\)](#).

Troubleshooting Triggers and AWS CodeCommit

The following information might help you troubleshoot issues with triggers in AWS CodeCommit.

Topics

- [Trigger error: A repository trigger does not run when expected \(p. 385\)](#)

Trigger error: A repository trigger does not run when expected

Problem: One or more triggers configured for a repository does not appear to run or does not run as expected.

Possible fixes: If the target of the trigger is an AWS Lambda function, make sure you have configured the function's resource policy for access by CodeCommit. For more information, see [Example 3: Create a Policy for AWS Lambda Integration with a CodeCommit Trigger \(p. 322\)](#).

Alternatively, edit the trigger and make sure the events for which you want to trigger actions have been selected and that the branches for the trigger include the branch where you want to see responses to

actions. Try changing the settings for the trigger to **All repository events** and **All branches** and then testing the trigger. For more information, see [Edit Triggers for a Repository \(p. 121\)](#).

Turn on Debugging

Problem: I want to turn on debugging to get more information about my repository and how Git is executing commands.

Possible fixes: Try the following:

1. At the terminal or command prompt, run the following commands on your local machine before running Git commands:

On Linux, macOS, or Unix:

```
export GIT_TRACE_PACKET=1
export GIT_TRACE=1
export GIT_CURL_VERBOSE=1
```

On Windows:

```
set GIT_TRACE_PACKET=1
set GIT_TRACE=1
set GIT_CURL_VERBOSE=1
```

Note

Setting `GIT_CURL_VERBOSE` is useful for HTTPS connections only. SSH does not use the `libcurl` library.

2. To get more information about your Git repository, create a shell script similar to the following, and then run the script:

```
#!/bin/sh

gc_output=`script -q -c 'git gc' | grep Total`
object_count=$(echo $gc_output | awk -F ' |' '{print $2}')
delta_count=$(echo $gc_output | awk -F ' |' '{print $5}')

verify_pack_output=`git verify-pack -v objects/pack/pack-*.pack .git/objects/pack/pack-*.pack 2>/dev/null`
largest_object=$(echo "$verify_pack_output" | grep blob | sort -k3nr | head -n 1 | awk '{print $3/1024" KiB"}')
largest_commit=$(echo "$verify_pack_output" | grep 'tree|commit|tag' | sort -k3nr | head -n 1 | awk '{print $3/1024" KiB"}')
longest_delta_chain=$(echo "$verify_pack_output" | grep chain | tail -n 1 | awk -F ' |:' '{print $4}')

branch_count=`git branch -a | grep remotes/origin | grep -v HEAD | wc -l`
if [ $branch_count -eq 0 ]; then
    branch_count=`git branch -l | wc -l`
fi

echo "Size: `git count-objects -v | grep size-pack | awk '{print $2}'` KiB"
echo "Branches: $branch_count"
echo "Tags: `git show-ref --tags | wc -l`"
echo "Commits: `git rev-list --all | wc -l`"
echo "Objects: $object_count"
echo "Delta objects: $delta_count"
echo "Largest blob: $largest_object"
```

```
echo "Largest commit/tag/tree: $largest_commit"  
echo "Longest delta chain: $longest_delta_chain"
```

3. If these steps do not provide enough information for you to resolve the issue on your own, ask for help on [the AWS CodeCommit forum](#). Be sure to include relevant output from these steps in your post.

AWS CodeCommit Reference

The following reference topics can help you better understand CodeCommit, Git, AWS Regions, service limits, and more.

Topics

- [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints for AWS CodeCommit \(p. 388\)](#)
- [Using AWS CodeCommit with Interface VPC Endpoints \(p. 395\)](#)
- [Quotas in AWS CodeCommit \(p. 397\)](#)
- [AWS CodeCommit Command Line Reference \(p. 401\)](#)
- [Basic Git Commands \(p. 405\)](#)

Regions and Git Connection Endpoints for AWS CodeCommit

Each CodeCommit repository is associated with an AWS Region. CodeCommit offers regional endpoints to make your requests to the service. In addition, CodeCommit provides Git connection endpoints for both SSH and HTTPS protocols in every Region where CodeCommit is available.

All of the examples in this guide use the same endpoint URL for Git in US East (Ohio): `git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com`. However, when you use Git and configure your connections, make sure you choose the Git connection endpoint that matches the AWS Region that hosts your CodeCommit repository. For example, if you want to make a connection to a repository in US East (N. Virginia), use the endpoint URL of `git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com`. This is also true for API calls. When you make connections to a CodeCommit repository with the AWS CLI or the SDKs, make sure you use the correct regional endpoint for the repository.

Topics

- [Supported Regions for CodeCommit \(p. 388\)](#)
- [Git Connection Endpoints \(p. 389\)](#)
- [Server Fingerprints for CodeCommit \(p. 392\)](#)

Supported Regions for CodeCommit

You can create and use CodeCommit repositories in the following AWS Regions:

- US East (Ohio)
- US East (N. Virginia)
- US West (N. California)
- US West (Oregon)
- Europe (Ireland)
- Europe (London)
- Europe (Paris)
- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Stockholm)
- Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
- Asia Pacific (Singapore)

- Asia Pacific (Sydney)
- Asia Pacific (Seoul)
- Asia Pacific (Mumbai)
- Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)
- South America (São Paulo)
- Middle East (Bahrain)
- Canada (Central)
- China (Beijing)
- China (Ningxia)
- AWS GovCloud (US-West)
- AWS GovCloud (US-East)

CodeCommit has added support for the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Publication 140-2 government standard in some regions. For more information about FIPS and FIPS endpoints, see [Federal Information Processing Standard \(FIPS\) 140-2 Overview](#). For Git connection endpoints that support FIPS, see [Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 389).

For more information about regional endpoints for AWS CLI, service, and API calls to CodeCommit, see [AWS CodeCommit Endpoints and Quotas](#).

Git Connection Endpoints

Use the following URLs when you configure Git connections to CodeCommit repositories:

Git connection endpoints for AWS CodeCommit

Region Name	Region	Endpoint URL	Protocol
US East (Ohio)	us-east-2	https://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
US East (Ohio)	us-east-2	ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	SSH
US East (Ohio)	us-east-2	https://git-codecommit-fips.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
US East (N. Virginia)	us-east-1	https://git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
US East (N. Virginia)	us-east-1	ssh://git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
US East (N. Virginia)	us-east-1	https://git-codecommit-fips.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
US West (Oregon)	us-west-2	https://git-codecommit.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
US West (Oregon)	us-west-2	ssh://git-codecommit.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	SSH

Region Name	Region	Endpoint URL	Protocol
US West (Oregon)	us-west-2	https://git-codecommit-fips.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
US West (N. California)	us-west-1	https://git-codecommit.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
US West (N. California)	us-west-1	ssh://git-codecommit.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
US West (N. California)	us-west-1	https://git-codecommit-fips.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (Ireland)	eu-west-1	https://git-codecommit.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (Ireland)	eu-west-1	ssh://git-codecommit.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Asia Pacific (Tokyo)	ap-northeast-1	https://git-codecommit.ap-northeast-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Asia Pacific (Tokyo)	ap-northeast-1	ssh://git-codecommit.ap-northeast-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Asia Pacific (Singapore)	ap-southeast-1	https://git-codecommit.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Asia Pacific (Singapore)	ap-southeast-1	ssh://git-codecommit.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Asia Pacific (Sydney)	ap-southeast-2	https://git-codecommit.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Asia Pacific (Sydney)	ap-southeast-2	ssh://git-codecommit.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com	SSH
Europe (Frankfurt)	eu-central-1	https://git-codecommit.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (Frankfurt)	eu-central-1	ssh://git-codecommit.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Asia Pacific (Seoul)	ap-northeast-2	https://git-codecommit.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Asia Pacific (Seoul)	ap-northeast-2	ssh://git-codecommit.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com	SSH

Region Name	Region	Endpoint URL	Protocol
South America (São Paulo)	sa-east-1	https://git-codecommit.sa-east-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
South America (São Paulo)	sa-east-1	ssh://git-codecommit.sa-east-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Europe (London)	eu-west-2	https://git-codecommit.eu-west-2.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (London)	eu-west-2	ssh://git-codecommit.eu-west-2.amazonaws.com	SSH
Asia Pacific (Mumbai)	ap-south-1	https://git-codecommit.ap-south-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Asia Pacific (Mumbai)	ap-south-1	ssh://git-codecommit.ap-south-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Canada (Central)	ca-central-1	https://git-codecommit.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Canada (Central)	ca-central-1	ssh://git-codecommit.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Canada (Central)	ca-central-1	https://git-codecommit-fips.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (Paris)	eu-west-3	https://git-codecommit.eu-west-3.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (Paris)	eu-west-3	ssh://git-codecommit.eu-west-3.amazonaws.com	SSH
AWS GovCloud (US-West)	us-gov-west-1	https://git-codecommit.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
AWS GovCloud (US-West)	us-gov-west-1	ssh://git-codecommit.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
AWS GovCloud (US-West)	us-gov-west-1	https://git-codecommit-fips.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
AWS GovCloud (US-East)	us-gov-east-1	https://git-codecommit.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
AWS GovCloud (US-East)	us-gov-east-1	ssh://git-codecommit.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com	SSH

Region Name	Region	Endpoint URL	Protocol
AWS GovCloud (US-East)	us-gov-east-1	https://git-codecommit-fips.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (Stockholm)	eu-north-1	https://git-codecommit.eu-north-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Europe (Stockholm)	eu-north-1	ssh://git-codecommit.eu-north-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Middle East (Bahrain)	me-south-1	https://git-codecommit.me-south-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Middle East (Bahrain)	me-south-1	ssh://git-codecommit.me-south-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)	ap-east-1	https://git-codecommit.ap-east-1.amazonaws.com	HTTPS
Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)	ap-east-1	ssh://git-codecommit.ap-east-1.amazonaws.com	SSH
China (Beijing)	cn-north-1	https://git-codecommit.cn-north-1.amazonaws.com.cn	HTTPS
China (Beijing)	cn-north-1	ssh://git-codecommit.cn-north-1.amazonaws.com.cn	SSH
China (Ningxia)	cn-northwest-1	https://git-codecommit.cn-northwest-1.amazonaws.com.cn	HTTPS
China (Ningxia)	cn-northwest-1	ssh://git-codecommit.cn-northwest-1.amazonaws.com.cn	SSH

Server Fingerprints for CodeCommit

The following table lists the public fingerprints for Git connection endpoints in CodeCommit. These server fingerprints are displayed as part of the verification process for adding an endpoint to your known hosts file.

Public fingerprints for CodeCommit

Server	Cryptographic hash type	Fingerprint
git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	a9:6d:03:ed:08:42:21:be:06:e1:e0:2a:...
git-codecommit.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	31B1W2g5xn/ NA2Ck6dyeJlrQOWvn7n8UES56fG6ZIzQ

Server	Cryptographic hash type	Fingerprint
git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	a6:9c:7d:bc:35:f5:d4:5f:8b:ba:6f:c8:
git-codecommit.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	eLMY1j0DKA4uvDZc1/ KgtIayZANwX6t8+8isPtotBoY
git-codecommit.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	a8:68:53:e3:99:ac:6e:d7:04:7e:f7:92:
git-codecommit.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	0pJx9SQpkbPUAHwy58UVIq0IHcyo1fwCp0Ov
git-codecommit.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	93:42:36:ea:22:1f:f1:0f:20:02:4a:79:
git-codecommit.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	tKjRkOL8dmJyTmSbeSdN1S8F/ f0iql3RlvqgTOP1UyQ
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	8e:a3:f0:80:98:48:1c:5c:6f:59:db:a7:
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	Xk/WeYD/K/ bnBybzhiiu4dWpBJtXPf7E30jHU7se4Ow
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	65:e5:27:c3:09:68:0d:8e:b7:6d:94:25:
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	ZIsVa7OVzxrTif +Rk4UbhPv6Es22mSB3uTBojfPXIno
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	7b:d2:c1:24:e6:91:a5:7b:fa:c1:0c:35:
git-codecommit.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	nYp +gHas80HY3DqbP4yanCDFhqDVjseefVbHEXQ
git-codecommit.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	74:5a:e8:02:fc:b2:9c:06:10:b4:78:84:
git-codecommit.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	MwGrkiEki8QkkBt1AgXbYt0hoZYBnZF62VY5
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	9f:68:48:9b:5f:fc:96:69:39:45:58:87:
git-codecommit.ap-northeast-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	eegAPQrWY9YsYo9ZHIK0mxtetfXBHZAzd8Eya
git-codecommit.sa-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	74:99:9d:ff:2b:ef:63:c6:4b:b4:6a:7f:
git-codecommit.sa-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	kW+VKB0jpRaG/ ZbXkgbtMQbKgEDK7JnISV3SVoyCmzU
git-codecommit.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	3b:76:18:83:13:2c:f8:eb:e9:a3:d0:51:
git-codecommit.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	gzauWTWDXDK2u5KuMMi5vbKTmfyerdiwgSbz1

Server	Cryptographic hash type	Fingerprint
git-codecommit.eu-west-2.amazonaws.com	MD5	a5:65:a6:b1:84:02:b1:95:43:f9:0e:de
git-codecommit.eu-west-2.amazonaws.com	SHA256	r0Rwz5k/IHp/ QyrRnfiM9j02D5UEqMbtFNTuDG2hNbs
git-codecommit.ap-south-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	da:41:1e:07:3b:9e:76:a0:c5:1e:64:88
git-codecommit.ap-south-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	hUKwnTj7+Xpx4Kddb6p45j4RazIJ4IhAMD8k
git-codecommit.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	9f:7c:a2:2f:8c:b5:74:fd:ab:b7:e1:fd
git-codecommit.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	Qz5puafQdANVprLlj6r0Qyh4lCNsF6ob61d0
git-codecommit.eu-west-3.amazonaws.com	MD5	1b:7f:97:dd:d7:76:8a:32:2c:bd:2c:7b
git-codecommit.eu-west-3.amazonaws.com	SHA256	uw7c2FL564jVoFgtc +ikzILnKBSZz7t9+CFdSJjKbLI
git-codecommit.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	9f:6c:19:3b:88:cd:e8:88:1b:9c:98:6a
git-codecommit.us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	djXQoSIFcg8vHe0KVH1xW/ gOF9X37tWTqu4Hkng75x4
git-codecommit.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	00:8d:b5:55:6f:05:78:05:ed:ea:cb:3f
git-codecommit.us-gov-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	fVb+R0z7qW7minenW +rUpAABRCRBTCzmETAJEQrg98
git-codecommit.eu-north-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	8e:53:d8:59:35:88:82:fd:73:4b:60:8a
git-codecommit.eu-north-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	b6KSK7xKq +V8jl7iuAcjqXsG7zkqoUZZmmhYYFBq1wQ
git-codecommit.me-south-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	0e:39:28:56:d5:41:e6:8d:fa:81:45:37
git-codecommit.me-south-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	O +NTToCGgjrHekiBu0l0ad7ROGESz +DBLXOd/c9wc0JU
git-codecommit.ap-east-1.amazonaws.com	MD5	a8:00:3d:24:52:9d:61:0e:f6:e3:88:c8
git-codecommit.ap-east-1.amazonaws.com	SHA256	LafadYwUYW8hONoTRpojbjNs9IRnbEwHtezL
git-codecommit.cn-north-1.amazonaws.com.cn	MD5	11:7e:2d:74:9e:3b:94:a2:69:14:75:6f

Server	Cryptographic hash type	Fingerprint
git-codecommit.cn-north-1.amazonaws.com.cn	SHA256	IYUXxH2OpTDsyYMLIp +JY8CTLS4UX +ZC5JVZXPaxc8
git-codecommit.cn-northwest-1.amazonaws.com.cn	MD5	2e:a7:fb:4c:33:ac:6c:f9:aa:f2:bc:fb:
git-codecommit.cn-northwest-1.amazonaws.com.cn	SHA256	wqjd6eHd0+mOBx +dCNuL0omUoCNjaDtZiEpWj5TmCfQ

Using AWS CodeCommit with Interface VPC Endpoints

If you use Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) to host your AWS resources, you can establish a private connection between your VPC and CodeCommit. You can use this connection to enable CodeCommit to communicate with your resources on your VPC without going through the public internet.

Amazon VPC is an AWS service that you can use to launch AWS resources in a virtual network that you define. With a VPC, you have control over your network settings, such the IP address range, subnets, route tables, and network gateways. With VPC endpoints, the routing between the VPC and AWS services is handled by the AWS network, and you can use IAM policies to control access to service resources.

To connect your VPC to CodeCommit, you define an *interface VPC endpoint* for CodeCommit. An interface endpoint is an elastic network interface with a private IP address that serves as an entry point for traffic destined to a supported AWS service. The endpoint provides reliable, scalable connectivity to CodeCommit without requiring an internet gateway, network address translation (NAT) instance, or VPN connection. For more information, see [What Is Amazon VPC](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Note

Other AWS services that provide VPC support and integrate with CodeCommit, such as AWS CodePipeline, might not support using Amazon VPC endpoints for that integration. For example, traffic between CodePipeline and CodeCommit cannot be restricted to the VPC subnet range.

Interface VPC endpoints are powered by AWS PrivateLink, an AWS technology that enables private communication between AWS services using an elastic network interface with private IP addresses. For more information, see [AWS PrivateLink](#).

The following steps are for users of Amazon VPC. For more information, see [Getting Started](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Availability

CodeCommit currently supports VPC endpoints in the following AWS Regions:

- US East (Ohio)
- US East (N. Virginia)
- US West (N. California)
- US West (Oregon)
- Europe (Ireland)
- Europe (London)
- Europe (Paris)

- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Stockholm)
- Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
- Asia Pacific (Singapore)
- Asia Pacific (Sydney)
- Asia Pacific (Seoul)
- Asia Pacific (Mumbai)
- Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)
- South America (São Paulo)
- Middle East (Bahrain)
- Canada (Central)
- China (Beijing)
- China (Ningxia)
- AWS GovCloud (US-West)
- AWS GovCloud (US-East)

Create VPC Endpoints for CodeCommit

To start using CodeCommit with your VPC, create an interface VPC endpoint for CodeCommit. CodeCommit requires separate endpoints for Git operations and for CodeCommit API operations. Depending on your business needs, you might need to create more than one VPC endpoint. When you create a VPC endpoint for CodeCommit, choose **AWS Services**, and in **Service Name**, choose from the following options:

- **com.amazonaws.*region*.git-codecommit**: Choose this option if you want to create a VPC endpoint for Git operations with CodeCommit repositories. For example, choose this option if your users use a Git client and commands such as `git pull`, `git commit`, and `git push` when they interact with CodeCommit repositories.
- **com.amazonaws.*region*.git-codecommit-fips**: Choose this option if you want to create a VPC endpoint for Git operations with CodeCommit repositories that complies with the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Publication 140-2 US government standard.
- **com.amazonaws.*region*.codecommit**: Choose this option if you want to create a VPC endpoint for CodeCommit API operations. For example, choose this option if your users use the AWS CLI, the CodeCommit API, or the AWS SDKs to interact with CodeCommit for operations such as `CreateRepository`, `ListRepositories`, and `PutFile`.
- **com.amazonaws.*region*.codecommit-fips**: Choose this option if you want to create a VPC endpoint for CodeCommit API operations that complies with the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Publication 140-2 US government standard.

Create a VPC Endpoint Policy for CodeCommit

You can create a policy for Amazon VPC endpoints for CodeCommit in which you can specify:

- The principal that can perform actions.
- The actions that can be performed.
- The resources that can have actions performed on them.

For example, a company might want to restrict access to repositories to the network address range for a VPC. You can view an example of this kind of policy here: [Example 3: Allow a User Connecting](#)

from a Specified IP Address Range Access to a Repository (p. 316). The company configured two Git VPC endpoints for the US East (Ohio) region: `com.amazonaws.us-east-2.codecommit` and `com.amazonaws.us-east-2.git-codecommit-fips`. They want to allow code pushes to a CodeCommit repository named *MyDemoRepo* only on the FIPS-compliant endpoint only. To enforce this, they would configure a policy similar to the following on the `com.amazonaws.us-east-2.codecommit` endpoint that specifically denies Git push actions:

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Action": "*",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Principal": "*"
    },
    {
      "Action": "codecommit:GitPush",
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codecommit:us-west-2:123456789012:MyDemoRepo",
      "Principal": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

For more information, see [Creating an Interface Endpoint](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Quotas in AWS CodeCommit

The following table describes quotas in CodeCommit. For information about quotas that can be changed, see [AWS CodeCommit Endpoints and Quotas](#). For information about required versions of Git and other software, see [Compatibility for CodeCommit, Git, and Other Components](#) (p. 8).

Approval rule and approval rule template names	Any combination of letters, numbers, periods, spaces, underscores, and dashes between 1 and 100 characters in length. Names are case sensitive. Names cannot end in <code>.git</code> and cannot contain any of the following characters: <code>! ? @ # \$ % ^ & * () + = { } [] \ / > < ~ ` ' " ; :</code>
Approval rule content length	3000 characters
Approval rule template description length	1000 characters
Approval rule template destination references	100
Approval rule templates	1000 in an AWS Region
Approval rules on a pull request	Up to 30 maximum. Up to 25 of these can be from approval rule templates.
Approval rules on a pull request created from an approval rule template	25
Approvals on a pull request	200
Approvers in an approval pool	50

Branch names	<p>Any combination of allowed characters between 1 and 256 characters in length. Branch names cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> begin or end with a slash (/) or period (.) consist of the single character @ contain two or more consecutive periods (.), forward slashes (/), or the following character combination: @{ contain spaces or any of the following characters: ? ^ * [\ ~ : <p>Branch names are references. Many of the limitations on branch names are based on the Git reference standard. For more information, see Git Internals and git-check-ref-format.</p>
Custom data for triggers	This is a string field limited to 1,000 characters. It cannot be used to pass any dynamic parameters.
Email addresses in commits made in the console	Any combination of allowed characters between 1 and 256 characters in length. Email addresses are not validated.
File paths	<p>Any combination of allowed characters between 1 and 4,096 characters in length. File paths must be an unambiguous name that specifies the file and the exact location of the file. File paths cannot exceed 20 directories in depth. In addition, file paths cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> contain empty strings be a relative file path include any of the following character combinations: <p>/. / /.. / //</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> end with a trailing slash or backslash <p>File names and paths must be fully qualified. The name and path to a file on your local computer must follow the standards for that operating system. When specifying the path to a file in a CodeCommit repository, use the standards for Amazon Linux.</p>
File size	Maximum of 6 MB for any individual file when using the CodeCommit console, APIs, or the AWS CLI.

Git blob size	Maximum of 2 GB. Note There is no limit on the number or the total size of all files in a single commit, as long as the metadata does not exceed 6 MB and a single blob does not exceed 2 GB.
Graph display of branches in the Commit Visualizer	35 per page. If there are more than 35 branches on a single page, the graph is not displayed.
Metadata for a commit	Maximum of 20 MB for the combined metadata for a commit (for example, the combination of author information, date, parent commit list, and commit messages) when using the CodeCommit console, APIs, or the AWS CLI. Note There is no limit on the number or the total size of all files in a single commit, as long as the data does not exceed 20 MB, an individual file does not exceed 6 MB, and a single blob does not exceed 2 GB.
Number of references in a single push	Maximum of 4,000, including create, delete, and update. There is no limit on the overall number of references in the repository.
Number of repositories	Maximum of 1,000 per AWS account. This limit can be changed. For more information, see AWS CodeCommit Endpoints and Quotas .
Number of triggers in a repository	Maximum of 10.

Regions	<p>CodeCommit is available in the following AWS Regions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • US East (Ohio) • US East (N. Virginia) • US West (N. California) • US West (Oregon) • Europe (Ireland) • Europe (London) • Europe (Paris) • Europe (Frankfurt) • Europe (Stockholm) • Asia Pacific (Tokyo) • Asia Pacific (Singapore) • Asia Pacific (Sydney) • Asia Pacific (Seoul) • Asia Pacific (Mumbai) • Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) • South America (São Paulo) • Middle East (Bahrain) • Canada (Central) • China (Beijing) • China (Ningxia) • AWS GovCloud (US-West) • AWS GovCloud (US-East) <p>For more information, see Regions and Git Connection Endpoints (p. 388).</p>
Repository descriptions	Any combination of characters between 0 and 1,000 characters in length. Repository descriptions are optional.
Repository names	<p>Any combination of letters, numbers, periods, underscores, and dashes between 1 and 100 characters in length. Names are case sensitive. Repository names cannot end in .git and cannot contain any of the following characters: ! ? @ # \$ % ^ & * () + = { } [] \ / > < ~ ` ' " ; :</p>

Repository tag key names	<p>Any combination of Unicode letters, numbers, spaces, and allowed characters in UTF-8 between 1 and 128 characters in length. Allowed characters are + - = . _ : / @</p> <p>Tag key names must be unique, and each key can only have one value. A tag cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> begin with aws : consist only of spaces end with a space contain emojis or any of the following characters: ? ^ * [\ ~ ! # \$ % & * () > < " ' ` [] { } ;
Repository tag values	<p>Any combination of Unicode letters, numbers, spaces, and allowed characters in UTF-8 between 1 and 256 characters in length. Allowed characters are + - = . _ : / @</p> <p>A key can only have one value, but many keys can have the same value. A tag cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> begin with aws : consist only of spaces end with a space contain emojis or any of the following characters: ? ^ * [\ ~ ! # \$ % & * () > < " ' ` [] { } ;
Repository tags	Tags are case sensitive. Maximum of 50 per resource.
Trigger names	Any combination of letters, numbers, periods, underscores, and dashes between 1 and 100 characters in length. Trigger names cannot contain spaces or commas.
User names in commits made in the console	Any combination of allowed characters between 1 and 1,024 characters in length.

AWS CodeCommit Command Line Reference

This reference helps you learn how to use the AWS CLI.

To install and configure the AWS CLI

1. On your local machine, download and install the AWS CLI. This is a prerequisite for interacting with CodeCommit from the command line. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

Note

CodeCommit works only with AWS CLI versions 1.7.38 and later. As a best practice, install or upgrade the AWS CLI to the latest version available. To determine which version of the AWS CLI you have installed, run the **aws --version** command.

To upgrade an older version of the AWS CLI to the latest version, see [Installing the AWS Command Line Interface](#).

2. Run this command to verify the CodeCommit commands for the AWS CLI are installed:

```
aws codecommit help
```

This command should return a list of CodeCommit commands.

3. Configure the AWS CLI with a profile by using the **configure** command, as follows:

```
aws configure
```

When prompted, specify the AWS access key and AWS secret access key of the IAM user to use with CodeCommit. Also, be sure to specify the AWS Region where the repository exists, such as `us-east-2`. When prompted for the default output format, specify `json`. For example:

```
AWS Access Key ID [None]: Type your target AWS access key ID here, and then press Enter
AWS Secret Access Key [None]: Type your target AWS secret access key here, and then press Enter
Default region name [None]: Type a supported region for CodeCommit here, and then press Enter
Default output format [None]: Type json here, and then press Enter
```

For more information about creating and configuring profiles to use with the AWS CLI, see the following:

- [Named Profiles](#)
- [Using an IAM Role in the AWS CLI](#)
- [Set command](#)
- [Connecting to AWS CodeCommit Repositories with Rotating Credentials \(p. 288\)](#)

To connect to a repository or a resource in another AWS Region, you must reconfigure the AWS CLI with the default Region name. Supported default Region names for CodeCommit include:

- `us-east-2`
- `us-east-1`
- `eu-west-1`
- `us-west-2`
- `ap-northeast-1`
- `ap-southeast-1`
- `ap-southeast-2`
- `eu-central-1`
- `ap-northeast-2`
- `sa-east-1`
- `us-west-1`
- `eu-west-2`
- `ap-south-1`
- `ca-central-1`
- `us-gov-west-1`

- `us-gov-east-1`
- `eu-north-1`

- ap-east-1
- me-south-1
- cn-north-1
- cn-northwest-1

For more information about CodeCommit and AWS Regions, see [Regions and Git Connection Endpoints](#) (p. 388). For more information about IAM, access keys, and secret keys, see [How Do I Get Credentials?](#) and [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#). For more information about the AWS CLI and profiles, see [Named Profiles](#).

To view a list of all available CodeCommit commands, run the following command:

```
aws codecommit help
```

To view information about a CodeCommit command, run the following command, where *command-name* is the name of the command (for example, **create-repository**):

```
aws codecommit command-name help
```

See the following for descriptions and example usage of the commands in the AWS CLI:

- [associate-approval-rule-template-with-repository](#) (p. 207)
- [batch-associate-approval-rule-template-with-repositories](#) (p. 208)
- [batch-disassociate-approval-rule-template-from-repositories](#) (p. 213)
- [batch-describe-merge-conflicts](#) (p. 195)
- [batch-get-commits](#) (p. 224)
- [batch-get-repositories](#) (p. 130)
- [create-approval-rule-template](#) (p. 206)
- [create-branch](#) (p. 248)
- [create-commit](#) (p. 218)
- [create-pull-request](#) (p. 160)
- [create-pull-request-approval-rule](#) (p. 164)
- [create-repository](#) (p. 89)
- [create-unreferenced-merge-commit](#) (p. 198)
- [delete-approval-rule-template](#) (p. 214)
- [delete-branch](#) (p. 259)
- [delete-comment-content](#) (p. 238)
- [delete-file](#) (p. 154)
- [delete-repository](#) (p. 146)
- [describe-merge-conflicts](#) (p. 196)
- [delete-pull-request-approval-rule](#) (p. 182)
- [describe-pull-request-events](#) (p. 168)
- [disassociate-pull-request-approval-rule-template-from-repository](#) (p. 212)
- [evaluate-pull-request-approval-rules](#) (p. 187)
- [get-approval-rule-template](#) (p. 209)
- [get-blob](#) (p. 226)
- [get-branch](#) (p. 253)
- [get-comment](#) (p. 238)

- [get-comments-for-compared-commit](#) (p. 237)
- [get-comments-for-pull-request](#) (p. 175)
- [get-commit](#) (p. 223)
- [get-differences](#) (p. 225)
- [get-merge-commit](#) (p. 224)
- [get-merge-conflicts](#) (p. 168)
- [get-merge-options](#) (p. 193)
- [get-pull-request](#) (p. 166)
- [get-pull-request-approval-states](#) (p. 167)
- [get-pull-request-override-state](#) (p. 184)
- [get-repository](#) (p. 129)
- [get-repository-triggers](#) (p. 122)
- [list-approval-rule-templates](#) (p. 209)
- [list-associated-approval-rule-templates-for-repository](#) (p. 212)
- [list-branches](#) (p. 253)
- [list-pull-requests](#) (p. 166)
- [list-repositories](#) (p. 129)
- [list-repositories-for-approval-rule-template](#) (p. 211)
- [list-tags-for-resource](#) (p. 104)
- [merge-branches-by-fast-forward](#) (p. 255)
- [merge-branches-by-squash](#) (p. 256)
- [merge-branches-by-three-way](#) (p. 256)
- [merge-pull-request-by-fast-forward](#) (p. 187)
- [merge-pull-request-by-squash](#) (p. 188)
- [merge-pull-request-by-three-way](#) (p. 189)
- [override-pull-request-approval-rules](#) (p. 183)
- [post-comment-for-compared-commit](#) (p. 239)
- [post-comment-for-pull-request](#) (p. 174)
- [post-comment-reply](#) (p. 240)
- [put-file](#) (p. 151)
- [put-repository-triggers](#) (p. 122)
- [tag-resource](#) (p. 103)
- [test-repository-triggers](#) (p. 123)
- [untag-resource](#) (p. 106)
- [update-approval-rule-template-content](#) (p. 210)
- [update-approval-rule-template-description](#) (p. 211)
- [update-approval-rule-template-name](#) (p. 210)
- [update-comment](#) (p. 240)
- [update-default-branch](#) (p. 257)
- [update-pull-request-approval-rule-content](#) (p. 181)
- [update-pull-request-approval-state](#) (p. 176)
- [update-pull-request-description](#) (p. 179)
- [update-pull-request-status](#) (p. 199)
- [update-pull-request-title](#) (p. 178)
- [update-repository-description](#) (p. 133)
- [update-repository-name](#) (p. 133)

Basic Git Commands

You can use Git to work with a local repo and the CodeCommit repository to which you've connected the local repo.

The following are some basic examples of frequently used Git commands.

For more options, see your Git documentation.

Topics

- [Configuration Variables \(p. 405\)](#)
- [Remote Repositories \(p. 405\)](#)
- [Commits \(p. 406\)](#)
- [Branches \(p. 407\)](#)
- [Tags \(p. 408\)](#)

Configuration Variables

Lists all configuration variables.	<code>git config --list</code>
Lists only local configuration variables.	<code>git config --local -l</code>
Lists only system configuration variables.	<code>git config --system -l</code>
Lists only global configuration variables.	<code>git config --global -l</code>
Sets a configuration variable in the specified configuration file.	<code>git config [--local --global --system] <i>variable-name</i> <i>variable-value</i></code>
Edits a configuration file directly. Can also be used to discover the location of a specific configuration file. To exit edit mode, typically you type :q (to exit without saving changes) or :wq (to save changes and then exit), and then press Enter.	<code>git config [--local --global --system] --edit</code>

Remote Repositories

Initializes a local repo in preparation for connecting it to an CodeCommit repository.	<code>git init</code>
Can be used to set up a connection between a local repo and a remote repository (such as a CodeCommit repository) using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified URL to the CodeCommit repository.	<code>git remote add <i>remote-name</i> <i>remote-url</i></code>
Creates a local repo by making a copy of a CodeCommit repository at the specified URL, in the specified subfolder of the current folder on the local machine. This command also creates a remote tracking branch for each branch in the cloned CodeCommit repository and creates	<code>git clone <i>remote-url</i> <i>local-subfolder-name</i></code>

and checks out an initial branch that is forked from the current default branch in the cloned CodeCommit repository.	
Shows the nickname the local repo uses for the CodeCommit repository.	<code>git remote</code>
Shows the nickname and the URL the local repo uses for fetches and pushes to the CodeCommit repository.	<code>git remote -v</code>
Pushes finalized commits from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository, using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified branch. Also sets up upstream tracking information for the local repo during the push.	<code>git push -u <i>remote-name branch-name</i></code>
Pushes finalized commits from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository after upstream tracking information is set.	<code>git push</code>
Pulls finalized commits to the local repo from the CodeCommit repository, using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified branch	<code>git pull <i>remote-name branch-name</i></code>
Pulls finalized commits to the local repo from the CodeCommit repository after upstream tracking information is set.	<code>git pull</code>
Disconnects the local repo from the CodeCommit repository, using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository.	<code>git remote rm <i>remote-name</i></code>

Commits

Shows what has or hasn't been added to the pending commit in the local repo.	<code>git status</code>
Shows what has or hasn't been added to the pending commit in the local repo in a concise format. (M = modified, A = added, D = deleted, and so on)	<code>git status -sb</code>
Shows changes between the pending commit and the latest commit in the local repo.	<code>git diff HEAD</code>
Adds specific files to the pending commit in the local repo.	<code>git add [<i>file-name-1 file-name-2 file-name-N file-pattern</i>]</code>
Adds all new, modified, and deleted files to the pending commit in the local repo.	<code>git add</code>
Begins finalizing the pending commit in the local repo, which displays an editor to provide a	<code>git commit</code>

commit message. After the message is entered, the pending commit is finalized.	
Finalizes the pending commit in the local repo, including specifying a commit message at the same time.	<code>git commit -m "Some meaningful commit comment"</code>
Lists recent commits in the local repo.	<code>git log</code>
Lists recent commits in the local repo in a graph format.	<code>git log --graph</code>
Lists recent commits in the local repo in a predefined condensed format.	<code>git log --pretty=oneline</code>
Lists recent commits in the local repo in a predefined condensed format, with a graph.	<code>git log --graph --pretty=oneline</code>
Lists recent commits in the local repo in a custom format, with a graph.	<code>git log --graph --pretty=format:"%H (%h) : %cn : %ar : %s"</code>
(For more options, see Git Basics - Viewing the Commit History)	

Branches

Lists all branches in the local repo with an asterisk (*) displayed next to your current branch.	<code>git branch</code>
Pulls information about all existing branches in the CodeCommit repository to the local repo.	<code>git fetch</code>
Lists all branches in the local repo and remote tracking branches in the local repo.	<code>git branch -a</code>
Lists only remote tracking branches in the local repo.	<code>git branch -r</code>
Creates a new branch in the local repo using the specified branch name.	<code>git branch new-branch-name</code>
Switches to another branch in the local repo using the specified branch name.	<code>git checkout other-branch-name</code>
Creates a new branch in the local repo using the specified branch name, and then switches to it.	<code>git checkout -b new-branch-name</code>
Pushes a new branch from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified branch name. Also sets up upstream tracking information for the branch in the local repo during the push.	<code>git push -u remote-name new-branch-name</code>
Creates a new branch in the local repo using the specified branch name. Then connects the new branch in the local repo to an existing branch in the CodeCommit repository, using the specified	<code>git branch --track new-branch-name remote-name/remote-branch-name</code>

nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified branch name.	
Merges changes from another branch in the local repo to the current branch in the local repo.	<code>git merge <i>from-other-branch-name</i></code>
Deletes a branch in the local repo unless it contains work that has not been merged.	<code>git branch -d <i>branch-name</i></code>
Deletes a branch in the CodeCommit repository using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified branch name. (Note the use of the colon (:).)	<code>git push <i>remote-name</i> :<i>branch-name</i></code>

Tags

Lists all tags in the local repo.	<code>git tag</code>
Pulls all tags from the CodeCommit repository to the local repo.	<code>git fetch --tags</code>
Shows information about a specific tag in the local repo.	<code>git show <i>tag-name</i></code>
Creates a "lightweight" tag in the local repo.	<code>git tag <i>tag-name</i> <i>commit-id-to-point-tag-at</i></code>
Pushes a specific tag from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified tag name.	<code>git push <i>remote-name</i> <i>tag-name</i></code>
Pushes all tags from the local repo to the CodeCommit repository using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository.	<code>git push <i>remote-name</i> --tags</code>
Deletes a tag in the local repo.	<code>git tag -d <i>tag-name</i></code>
Deletes a tag in the CodeCommit repository using the specified nickname the local repo has for the CodeCommit repository and the specified tag name. (Note the use of the colon (:).)	<code>git push <i>remote-name</i> :<i>tag-name</i></code>

AWS CodeCommit User Guide

Document History

The following table describes important changes to the documentation for CodeCommit. For notification about updates to this documentation, you can subscribe to an RSS feed.

- **API version:** 2015-04-13
- **Latest documentation update:** April 23, 2020

update-history-change	update-history-description	update-history-date
CodeCommit now available in China (Beijing) and China (Ningxia) (p. 409)	CodeCommit is now available in two additional AWS Regions: China (Beijing) and China (Ningxia). For more information, see Regions and Git Connection Endpoints .	April 23, 2020
CodeCommit adds support for git-remote-codecommit (p. 409)	CodeCommit supports connections to CodeCommit repositories over HTTPS with git-remote-codecommit , a utility that modifies Git. This is the recommended approach for federated or temporary access connections to CodeCommit repositories. You can also use git-remote-codecommit with an IAM user. git-remote-codecommit does not require you to set up Git credentials for the user. For more information, see Setup Steps for HTTPS Connections to AWS CodeCommit with git-remote-codecommit .	March 4, 2020
CodeCommit supports session tags (p. 409)	CodeCommit supports the use of session tags, which are key-value pair attributes that you pass when you assume an IAM role, use temporary credentials, or federate a user in AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). You can use the information provided in these tags to make it easier to identify who made a change or caused an event. For more information, see Monitoring CodeCommit and Using Tags to Provide Identity Information in CodeCommit .	December 19, 2019

CodeCommit is available in Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) (p. 409)	You can now use CodeCommit in Asia Pacific (Hong Kong). For more information, including Git connection endpoints, see Regions .	December 11, 2019
CodeCommit supports Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer (p. 409)	CodeCommit supports Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer, an automated code review service that uses program analysis and machine learning to detect common issues and recommend fixes in your Java code. For more information, see Associate or Disassociate a Repository with Amazon CodeGuru Reviewer and Working with Pull Requests .	December 3, 2019
CodeCommit supports approval rules (p. 409)	You can now use approval rules to help you customize your development workflows across repositories so that different branches have appropriate levels of approvals and controls for pull requests. For more information, see Working with Approval Rule Templates and Working with Pull Requests .	November 20, 2019
CodeCommit supports notification rules (p. 409)	You can now use notification rules to inform users of important changes in repositories. The functionality in this feature replaces notifications created before November 5, 2019. For more information, see Create a Notification Rule .	November 5, 2019
CodeCommit is available in Middle East (Bahrain) (p. 409)	You can now use CodeCommit in Middle East (Bahrain). For more information, including Git connection endpoints, see Regions .	October 30, 2019
CodeCommit adds support for retrieving information about multiple commits (p. 409)	You can get information about multiple commits by using the batch-get-commits command in the AWS CLI. For more information, see View Commit Details .	August 15, 2019
CodeCommit is available in Europe (Stockholm) (p. 409)	You can now use CodeCommit in Europe (Stockholm). For more information, including Git connection endpoints, see Regions .	July 31, 2019

CodeCommit adds support for tagging repositories in the CodeCommit console (p. 409)	You can now add, manage, and remove tags for a repository to help you manage your AWS resources from the CodeCommit console. For more information, see Tagging a Repository .	July 2, 2019
CodeCommit adds support for additional Git merge strategies (p. 409)	You can now choose between Git merge strategies when merging pull requests in CodeCommit. You can also resolve merge conflicts in the CodeCommit console. For more information, see Working with Pull Requests .	June 10, 2019
CodeCommit is available in AWS GovCloud (US-East) (p. 409)	You can now use CodeCommit in AWS GovCloud (US-East). For more information, including Git connection endpoints, see Regions .	May 31, 2019
CodeCommit adds support for tagging repositories (p. 409)	You can now add, manage, and remove tags for a repository to help you manage your AWS resources. For more information, see Tagging a Repository .	May 30, 2019
Find resources in the console (p. 409)	You can now quickly search for your resources, such as repositories, build projects, deployment applications, and pipelines. Choose Go to resource or press the / key, and then type the name of the resource. For more information, see CodeCommit Tutorial .	May 14, 2019
CodeCommit is available in AWS GovCloud (US-West) (p. 409)	You can now use CodeCommit in AWS GovCloud (US-West). For more information, including Git connection endpoints, see Regions .	April 18, 2019
CodeCommit adds support for Amazon VPC endpoints (p. 409)	You can now establish a private connection between your VPC and CodeCommit. For more information, see Using CodeCommit with Interface VPC Endpoints .	March 7, 2019
CodeCommit adds a new API (p. 409)	CodeCommit has added an API for creating commits. For more information, see Create a Commit .	February 20, 2019

Content update (p. 409)	The content in this guide has been updated with minor fixes and additional troubleshooting guidance.	January 2, 2019
Content update (p. 409)	The content in this guide has been updated to support the new CodeCommit console experience.	October 30, 2018
CodeCommit and the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) (p. 409)	CodeCommit has added support for the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) Publication 140-2 government standard in some regions. For more information about FIPS and FIPS endpoints, see Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 Overview . For more information about Git connection endpoints, see Regions .	October 25, 2018
CodeCommit adds three APIs (p. 409)	CodeCommit has added three APIs to support working with files. For more information about Git connection endpoints, see Permissions for Actions on Individual Files and AWS CodeCommit API Reference .	September 27, 2018
CodeCommit documentation history notification available through RSS feed (p. 409)	You can now receive notification about updates to the CodeCommit documentation by subscribing to an RSS feed.	June 29, 2018

Earlier Updates

The following table describes important changes to the documentation prior to June 29, 2018.

Change	Description	Date Changed
New topic	The Limit Pushes and Merges to Branches (p. 249) topic has been added. The CodeCommit Permissions Reference (p. 322) topic has been updated.	May 16, 2018
New section	The Working with Files in AWS CodeCommit Repositories (p. 148) section has been added. The CodeCommit Permissions Reference (p. 322) and Getting Started with AWS CodeCommit (p. 53) topics have been updated.	February 21, 2018
New topic	The Configure Cross-Account Access to an AWS CodeCommit Repository Using Roles (p. 137) topic has been added.	February 21, 2018

Change	Description	Date Changed
New topic	The Integrate AWS Cloud9 with AWS CodeCommit (p. 20) topic has been added. The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) topic has been updated with information about AWS Cloud9.	December 1, 2017
New section	The Working with Pull Requests in AWS CodeCommit Repositories (p. 156) section has been added. The Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit (p. 295) section has been updated with information about permissions for pull requests and commenting. It also includes updated managed policy statements.	November 20, 2017
Updated topics	The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) topic has been updated to include links for customers who want to update their existing pipelines to use Amazon CloudWatch Events to start pipelines in response to changes in a CodeCommit repository.	October 11, 2017
New topics	The Authentication and Access Control for AWS CodeCommit (p. 295) section has been added. It replaces the Access Permissions Reference topic.	September 11, 2017
Updated topics	The Manage Triggers for a Repository (p. 107) section has been updated to reflect changes in trigger configuration. Topics and images have been updated throughout the guide to reflect changes in the navigation bar.	August 29, 2017
New topic	The Working with User Preferences (p. 261) topic has been added. The View Tag Details (p. 242) topic has been updated. The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) topics has been updated with information about integrating with Amazon CloudWatch Events.	August 3, 2017
New topics	The Integrate Eclipse with AWS CodeCommit (p. 27) and Integrate Visual Studio with AWS CodeCommit (p. 23) topics have been added.	June 29, 2017
Updated topic	CodeCommit is now available in two additional regions: Asia Pacific (Mumbai), and Canada (Central). The Regions and Git Connection Endpoints (p. 388) topic has been updated.	June 29, 2017
Updated topic	CodeCommit is now available in four additional regions: Asia Pacific (Seoul), South America (São Paulo), US West (N. California), and Europe (London). The Regions and Git Connection Endpoints (p. 388) topic has been updated.	June 6, 2017
Updated topic	CodeCommit is now available in four additional regions: Asia Pacific (Tokyo), Asia Pacific (Singapore), Asia Pacific (Sydney), and Europe (Frankfurt). The Regions and Git Connection Endpoints (p. 388) topic has been updated to provide information about Git connection endpoints and supported regions for CodeCommit.	May 25, 2017

Change	Description	Date Changed
New topic	The Compare and Merge Branches (p. 254) topic has been added. The contents of the Working with Branches (p. 246) section have been updated with information about using the CodeCommit console to work with branches in a repository.	May 18, 2017
New topic	The Compare Commits (p. 228) topic has been added with information about comparing commits. The structure of the user guide has been updated for working with repositories (p. 87) , commits (p. 215) , and branches (p. 246) .	March 28, 2017
Updated topic	The View Commit Details (p. 220) topic has been updated with information about viewing the difference between a commit and its parent in the console, and using the get-differences command to view differences between commits using the AWS CLI.	January 24, 2017
New topic	The Logging AWS CodeCommit API Calls with AWS CloudTrail (p. 362) topic has been added with information about logging connections to CodeCommit using AWS CloudFormation.	January 11, 2017
New topic	The For HTTPS Users Using Git Credentials (p. 9) topic has been added with information about setting up connections to CodeCommit using Git credentials over HTTPS.	December 22, 2016
Updated topic	The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) topic has been updated to include information about integration with AWS CodeBuild.	December 5, 2016
Updated topic	CodeCommit is now available in another region, Europe (Ireland). The Regions and Git Connection Endpoints (p. 388) topic has been updated to provide information about Git connection endpoints and supported regions for CodeCommit.	November 16, 2016
Updated topic	CodeCommit is now available in another region, US West (Oregon). The Regions and Git Connection Endpoints (p. 388) topic has been updated to provide information about Git connection endpoints and supported regions for CodeCommit.	November 14, 2016
New topic	The Create a Trigger for a Lambda Function (p. 112) topic has been updated to reflect the ability to create CodeCommit triggers as part of creating the Lambda function. This simplified process streamlines trigger creation and automatically configures the trigger with the permissions required for CodeCommit to invoke the Lambda function. The Create a Trigger for an Existing Lambda Function (p. 116) topic has been added to include information about creating triggers for existing Lambda functions in the CodeCommit console.	October 19, 2016
New topic	CodeCommit is now available in another region, US East (Ohio). The Regions and Git Connection Endpoints (p. 388) topic has been added to provide information about Git connection endpoints and supported regions for CodeCommit.	October 17, 2016

Change	Description	Date Changed
Topic update	The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) topic has been updated to include information about integration with AWS Elastic Beanstalk.	October 13, 2016
Topic update	The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) topic has been updated to include information about integration with AWS CloudFormation.	October 6, 2016
Topic update	The For SSH Connections on Windows (p. 37) topic has been revised to provide guidance for using a Bash emulator for SSH connections on Windows instead of the PuTTY suite of tools.	September 29, 2016
Topic update	The View Commit Details (p. 220) and Getting Started with CodeCommit (p. 53) topics have been updated to include information about the Commit Visualizer in the CodeCommit console. The Quotas (p. 397) topic has been updated with the increase to the number of references allowed in a single push.	September 14, 2016
Topic update	The View Commit Details (p. 220) and Getting Started with CodeCommit (p. 53) topics have been updated to include information about viewing the history of commits in the CodeCommit console.	July 28, 2016
New topics	The Migrate a Git Repository to AWS CodeCommit (p. 262) and Migrate Local or Unversioned Content to AWS CodeCommit (p. 270) topics have been added.	June 29, 2016
Topic update	Minor updates have been made to the Troubleshooting (p. 369) and For HTTPS Connections on Windows with the AWS CLI Credential Helper (p. 47) topics.	June 22, 2016
Topic update	The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) and Access Permissions Reference topics have been updated to include information about integration with CodePipeline.	April 18, 2016
New topics	The Manage Triggers for a Repository (p. 107) section has been added. New topics include examples, including policy and code samples, of how to create, edit, and delete triggers.	March 7, 2016
New topic	The Product and Service Integrations (p. 78) topic has been added. Minor updates have been made to Troubleshooting (p. 369) .	March 7, 2016
Topic update	In addition to the MD5 server fingerprint, the SHA256 server fingerprint for CodeCommit has been added to For SSH Connections on Linux, macOS, or Unix (p. 33) and For SSH Connections on Windows (p. 37) .	December 9, 2015
New topic	The Browse Files in a Repository (p. 149) topic has been added. New issues have been added to Troubleshooting (p. 369) . Minor improvements and fixes have been made throughout the user guide.	October 5, 2015

Change	Description	Date Changed
New topic	The For SSH Users Not Using the AWS CLI (p. 31) topic has been added. The topics in the Setting Up (p. 6) section have been streamlined. Guidance to help users determine which steps to follow for their operating systems and preferred protocols has been provided.	August 5, 2015
Topic update	Clarification and examples have been added to the SSH key ID steps in SSH and Linux, macOS, or Unix: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit (p. 34) and SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit (p. 39) .	July 24, 2015
Topic update	Steps in SSH and Windows: Set Up the Public and Private Keys for Git and CodeCommit (p. 39) have been updated to address an issue with IAM and saving the public key file.	July 22, 2015
Topic update	Troubleshooting (p. 369) has been updated with navigation aids. More troubleshooting information for credential keychain issues has been added.	July 20, 2015
Topic update	More information about AWS Key Management Service permissions has been added to the AWS KMS and Encryption (p. 287) and the Access Permissions Reference topics.	July 17, 2015
Topic update	Another section has been added to Troubleshooting (p. 369) with information about troubleshooting issues with AWS Key Management Service.	July 10, 2015
Initial release	This is the initial release of the <i>CodeCommit User Guide</i> .	July 9, 2015

AWS glossary

For the latest AWS terminology, see the [AWS glossary](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.